



Technical specification for Balance of System (BOS)  
package for 200 MW Grid Connected Solar PV  
Projects in Bikaner, Rajasthan

PS-439-1462

Rev No: 00

Date: 03.06.2026

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR

**BALANCE OF SYSTE PACKAGE FOR  
DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW ( 1x500MW  
+ 1X400MW) GRID  
CONNECTED SOLAR PROJECT AT  
KURNOOL ANDHRA PRADESH**

REVISION DETAILS: (00)	Prepared by: IK	Reviewed by: VJ	Approved by: PM	ISSUED PV ENGG	Date: 02.06.2026
------------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------	-------------------	---------------------

## PREFACE

Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited (BHEL) is a Central Public Sector Enterprise under the Ministry of Heavy Industries and Public Enterprises, Government of India. It is an integrated power plant equipment manufacturer and one of India's largest engineering and manufacturing companies, with a turnover of approximately USD 2.75 billion. BHEL is a publicly listed company on Indian stock exchanges.

The Solar Business Division (SBD) of BHEL, located in Bengaluru, Karnataka, is actively engaged in the execution of Solar Photovoltaic (PV) projects. With a diverse portfolio exceeding 1.2 GW, BHEL SBD is a leading EPC player in the Indian solar PV market, with executed projects including ground-mounted, rooftop, canal-top, and floating solar installations.

BHEL SBD intends to participate in the bidding process for the execution of a 900 MW(1x400 MW + 1x 500 MW) grid-connected solar PV project at Kurnool, ANDHRA PRADESH, being developed and follows a three -package concept wherein:

- 1) PV modules will be procured directly by the owner (referred as the end customer in the document),
- 2) Solar trackers will be procured by BHEL SBD, and
- 3) All the remaining systems and works, up to the 33 kV Main Pooling Switchgear, shall be executed under the Balance of System (BoS) Package, for which this specification is issued.

This document outlines the technical and commercial requirements for the execution of the BOS package.

### Brief Scope:

1. Design, engineering, manufacturing, supply, packing and forwarding, transportation, unloading storage, installation, testing and commissioning of Solar Photovoltaic plant excluding Supply only of Solar PV modules and trackers.
2. Site - Grading & Clearing of Vegetation, Topographical Survey, Geotechnical Investigation.
3. Design and Construction of foundation & erection of Tracker based Module Mounting Structure (MMS) for SPV panels, including fixing of PV Modules on MMS and PV Modules interconnection.
4. Arranging power supply and water supply for construction purposes.

5. Construction of Pre-Engineered type Inverter room (if applicable) with Power conditioning unit associated LT and HT switchgear. In case of String Inverter, Construction of Pre-Engineered type HT Switchgear room.
6. All associated electrical and civil works required for interfacing with grid (i.e., transformers, panels, protection system, cables, metering at 33kV level, facilitation for grid compliance study as per regulation etc.). Power evacuation in scope of the package shall be up to 33kV Main Pooling Switchgear at Owner's pooling substation.
7. Laying and termination of HT Cables (including supply) from block boundary to 33kV Owner's Main Pooling switchgear as per specification.
8. Module cleaning system including supply and installation of all accessories.
9. Construction of internal roads, pathways, construction of Drainage system as per General Layout and Topography, any internal / temporary fencing, security cabin etc.
10. SCADA system for remote monitoring and control of Inverters with all hardware & software and complete set of Weather Monitoring Station including cloud cover.
11. Dynamic reactive power compensation equipment and Harmonic filters to comply with the requirements of dynamic reactive power capability at PoI as per the "Report of the Working Group in respect of Data Submission Procedure and Verification of Compliance to CEA Regulations on Technical Standards for Connectivity to the Grid by RE Generators July 2022" and its clarification(s)/amendment(s) thereof if any.
12. CCTVs along with remote monitoring system with coverage of 100% block periphery, entry/exit gates of the solar blocks, WMS inverter stations etc.
13. Comprehensive Operation & maintenance of SPV Plant along with electrical equipment, consumables, and spare parts for a period of Three years from the date of commissioning of full Project capacity.
14. Supply of Mandatory spares.
15. Site Establishment Services( Site Office) for BHEL Engineers for entire duration of project execution and O&M Period.
16. Unloading, receipt, Storage, handling and installation at Site of all the components including PV modules and Tracker system.
17. Miscellaneous works required for project completion

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS
	<div>INDEX</div>

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
	<b>TABLE OF CONTENTS</b>		
	<b>PART</b>	<b>SUB PART</b>	<b>PAGE NO.</b>
	<b>PART-A</b>		
	<b>SUB SECTION -1</b>	1-A	Project Information
		1-B	Intent of Specification
		1-C	Proveness Criteria
	<b>SUB SECTION -2</b>	2-A	Electrical Scope of Supply & Services
		2-B	Civil Scope of Supply & Services
		2-C	Miscellaneous
	<b>SUB SECTION -3</b>	3-A	Terminal Point & Exclusions
	<b>PART-B</b>		
	<b>DC SYSTEMS</b>	A-1	Solar Photovoltaic (SPV) Modules
		A-2	Tracker System
		A-3	DC Cables
		A-4	String Combiner Box
		A-5	Power Conditioning Unit
	<b>AC SYSTEMS</b>	B-1	LT Switchgear
		B-2	HT Switchgear
		B-3 (A)	Inverter Transformer
		B-3 (B)	Auxiliary Transformer
		B-3 (C)	Tie Transformer
		B-4	AC Cables
		B-5	Cable Installation Methodology
		B-6	SCADA
		B-7	Instrumentation and Communication cable
		B-8	Earthing System
		B-9	Plant Illumination System
		B-10	Auxiliary Power Supply System
		B-11	Lightning Protection System
		B-12	Metering System
		B-13	Switchyard & Transmission system

		B-14	Control & Protection	NA
		B-15	EHV Cable and its associated accessories	NA
		B-16	33KV Outdoor yard & Overhead Line	NA
		B-17	Dynamic Reactive Power Compensation Equipment	160
		B-18	Harmonic Filters	171

<b>PART</b>	<b>SUB PART</b>	<b>CHAPTER</b>	<b>PAGE NO.</b>
<b>CIVIL WORKS</b>	C-1	Topography Survey & Soil Investigation	2
	C-2	Site Levelling and Grading	8
	C-3	Boundary Wall, Fencing and Gate	10
	C-4	Design of Module Mounting Structure and Civil Works	14
	C-5	Civil & Structure works- General Design	19
	C-6	Switchyard Civil Works	NA
<b>GENERAL SYSTEM</b>	D-1	Weather Monitoring Station	2
	D-2	Fire Fighting & Alarm System	10
	D-3	Module Cleaning System	13
	D-4	Project Commissioning & Other General Requirements	26
	D-5	Operation & Maintenance	28
	D-6	O&M Target Generation Test (OTGT)	33
	D-7	Safety Management	37
	D-8	Closed Circuit Television (CCTV) System	38
<b>QUALITY ASSURANCE</b>	E-1	Quality Assurance Chapters	1
<b>GTR</b>	F-1	General Technical Requirements	2
<b>ECC</b>	G-1	Erection conditions of contract	2
<b>MANDATORY SPARES</b>	H-1	Mandatory Spares	2
<b>TENDER DRAWINGS</b>	I-1	List of Tender Drawings	2

**PART-A**  
**SUBSECTION – 1**



## 1-A PROJECT INFORMATION

### INTRODUCTION

1.0

This tender specification is issued by BHEL for the BoS execution of the 900 MW Solar PV project.

The project will be developed through Three-package mode: i.e., (1) Balance of System (BoS) Package (2) Solar PV Module Supply Package and (3) Solar Tracker Supply Package. Under this arrangement, the PV modules shall be procured separately by the project owner and Solar Tracker will be supplied by BHEL SBD, while the BOS Package shall encompass all engineering, procurement, and construction (EPC) works, including power evacuation up to the 33 kV Main Pooling Switchgear at the owner's substation.

Other project infrastructure, such as land, pooling substations, and the associated transmission systems, are being handled through separate contractual packages by the project developer. The scope of the BoS Package includes complete EPC implementation—excluding module and tracker supply—along with construction power, water, site development, SCADA, weather monitoring, internal roads, and O&M for three years.

**Accordingly, this specification is for Balance of System package development of 900MW ISTS connected Solar PV project in Kurnool, Andhra Pradesh.**

The Cumulative Project Capacity of 900MW is divided into two blocks:

(i) **Block-1: 400MW**

(ii) **Block-2: 500MW**

Bidders may bid for one or more of the blocks, and award shall be in line with the award criteria to be intimated separately in the bidding documents.

2.0

### PROJECT CAPACITY

Name of the Project	<b>BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH</b>
Plant Capacity	<b>400MW for Block-1 and 500MW for Block-2 at ISTS Point of Interconnection.</b> <b>Bidders may bid for one or more of the blocks.</b> Selection of bidders shall be as per award criteria mentioned elsewhere in the Bidding documents.
Termination Point	<b>For Block-1: Owner's 33kV Main Pooling switchgear at 400kV/33kV substation switchyard for Block-1.</b>

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
		<p><b>For Block-2: Owner's 33kV Main Pooling switchgear at 220kV/33kV substation switchyard for Block-2.</b> (Number of 33kV feeders available for interconnection shall be as per Tender SLD)</p>
	Metering Point	<p><b>Block-1: EHV side of Power Transformers at Owner's 400kV/33kV Pooling substation switchyard for Block-1. (Solar Project shall be terminated at 33kV Switchgear which is in-turn stepped up through Power Transformer (s) and 400kV side finally connected to ISTS substation by 400kV Transmission Line(s))</b> <b>Block-2: EHV side of Power Transformers at Owner's 400kV/33kV Pooling substation switchyard for Block-2. (Solar Project shall be terminated at 33kV Switchgear which is in-turn stepped up through Power Transformer (s) and 400kV side finally connected to Pooling substation switchyard for Block-1 and thereafter to ISTS substation by 400kV Transmission Line(s))</b></p>
	Power transformer details (for loss calculations)	<p><b>For Block-1:</b> <b>1x315MVA, 33-33/400KV + 1x125MVA, 33/400KV Power Transformers for 400MW block (Tentative).</b> <b>For Block-2:</b> <b>1x315MVA, 33-33/400KV + 1x250MVA, 33-33/400KV Power Transformers for 500MW block (Tentative).</b> Technical details of Power Transformers may be tentatively considered in line with "<i>Standard Technical Specifications of Transformer(s) for Solar Park pooling station</i>".</p>
	EHV transmission line details (for loss calculations)	<p><b>Block-1: 400 KV single circuit twin MOOSE ACSR conductor from 400kV Owner's Block-1 Project Pooling substation to Kurnool-IV ISTS substation of CTU is approximately 10 KM (Tentative) for cumulative 900MW.</b> <b>Block-2: 400 KV single circuit twin MOOSE ACSR conductor Transmission line of approximately 25 KM (Tentative) from 400kV Owner's Block-2 Project Pooling substation to 400kV Owner's Block-1 Project Pooling substation which is in turn connected with Kurnool-IV ISTS substation of CTU through 400 KV</b></p>

3.0

	<b>single circuit twin MOOSE ACSR Transmission line of approximately 10 KM (Tentative).</b>
Point of Interconnection (ISTS)	<b>Block-1 and Block-2: 400 kV of Kurnool-IV ISTS substation of CTU.</b>

**LOCATION AND APPROACH**

Location of Site	<b>Block-1: Lingadahalli/Neraniki, Kurnool District, Andhra Pradesh Block-2: Hathi Belgal/ Molagavalli/Nagaradone/Nemakallu, Kurnool District, Andhra Pradesh</b>
Nearest Town	<b>Block-1: Alur, Kurnool District, Andhra Pradesh (15 kms) Block-2: Alur, Kurnool District, Andhra Pradesh (10 kms)</b>
Nearest Highway/Major Road	<b>Block-1: Dhanapuram-Holagunda Road Block-2: Alur-Chippagiri Road</b>
Nearest Major Railway Station	<b>Block-1: Guntakal Junction Railway Station (50 km) Block-2: Guntakal Railway Station (40 km)</b>
Nearest Commercial Airport	<b>Block-1: Kempegowda International Airport (BLR) in Bengaluru- 300 kms Block-2 Kempegowda International Airport (BLR) in Bengaluru- 300 kms</b>
Indicative Location Coordinates	<b>Block-1: 15°29'42.47"N, 77°8'44.94"E Block-2: 15°20'51.35"N, 77°16'41.83"E</b>

4.0

**AREA AVAILABILITY**

Land availability	As per Vicinity Map.
-------------------	----------------------

***Land will be provided by END CUSTOMER on “as is where is basis” (Approx. 4.75 acres/MW). Land being provided may or may not be on a contiguous basis.***

***Land will be, in general levelled with an average slope of 10% and local slope of up to 15%. Thus, major cutting / filling is not envisaged in bidder scope, in general, except for the practical / localized issues. Topography survey and levelling (to the slope mentioned above)***

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS
	<p>will be done by Owner through another contract which is going on in parallel. Any additional levelling and grading, if required w.r.t. the MMS system and Robotic Module Cleaning System proposed by bidder, beyond the specified slope above, shall be in the scope of the bidder. Entire land handover after levelling (when required) might be available in phases and bidder would be required to plan his activities accordingly. Further, once the land is handed over, further protection of slope would be in bidder's scope.</p>
5.0	<p><b>TECHNOLOGY</b></p> <p>In Solar Photo Voltaic Power Generation, the direct conversion of solar radiation into electricity is achieved by using semiconductor devices "Solar Cells", which work on the principles of photo electric effect.</p>
6.0	<p><b>SITE SPECIFIC TECHNICAL DATA</b></p> <p>Refer APPENDIX – 1</p>
7.0	<p><b>EVALUATION CRITERIA</b></p> <p>Refer APPENDIX – 2.</p>
8.0	<p><b>STATUTORY COMPLIANCE, GRID CONNECTIVITY AND POWER EVACUATION</b></p> <p>The scope of power evacuation system in the scope of the bidder is upto the terminal point as indicated in the tender SLD. The Bidder shall be responsible for terminating their 33kV evacuation feeder at 33kV Main Pooling Switchgear built by END CUSTOMER.</p> <p>Bidder shall comply all provisions and amendments thereafter of</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Central Electricity Regulatory Commission (Connectivity and General Network Access to the inter-State Transmission System) Regulations, 2022.</li> <li>(ii) CERC 'Detailed Procedure for Connectivity and GNA' under the Central Electricity Regulatory Commission (Connectivity and General Network Access to the interState Transmission System) Regulations, 2022".</li> <li>(iii) CERC (Grant of Connectivity, Long Term Access and Medium-term Access in Interstate Transmission and related matters) Regulation 2009 (if applicable as per extant connectivity regulations/procedures).</li> <li>(iv) CERC's revised procedure for "Grant of Connectivity to Projects based on renewable sources to inter-state transmission system" (if applicable as per extant connectivity regulations/procedures).</li> <li>(v) CEA (Technical Standards for Connectivity to Grid) Regulation,2007 with all latest amendments including Central Electricity Authority (Technical Standards for Connectivity to the Grid) (Amendment) Regulations, 2019 and Report of the Working Group in respect of Data Submission Procedure and Verification of Compliance to CEA Regulations on Technical Standards for Connectivity to the Grid by RE Generators July 2022.</li> </ol>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(vi) CEA (Technical Standards for construction of Electrical Plants and Electrical Lines) Regulation, 2022.</li> <li>(vii) CEA (Grid Standard) Regulation, 2010.</li> <li>(viii) CEA (safety requirements for construction, operation and maintenance of Electrical Plants and Electrical Lines) Regulations, 2011.</li> <li>(ix) CEA (Measures relating to Safety and Electrical Supply) Regulations, 2010 including amendment in 2023.</li> <li>(x) CEA (Installation and Operation of Meters) Regulations 2006.</li> <li>(xi) Indian Electricity Grid Code Regulation, 2023.</li> <li>(xii) CEA (Technical standards for communication system in Power system operations) Regulation 2020.</li> <li>(xiii) CERC (Communication System for Inter State Transmission of Electricity) Regulations 2017.</li> <li>(xiv) MOP Order dated 02.07.2020 stating measures to protect the security, integrity and reliability of the strategically important and critical Power Supply System and Network in the Country.</li> <li>(xv) CEA (Cyber Security in Power Sector) Guidelines, 2021.</li> <li>(xvi) Report of the Working Group in respect of Data Submission Procedure and Verification of Compliance to CEA Regulations on Technical Standards for Connectivity to the Grid by RE Generators July 2022.</li> <li>(xvii) MEND CUSTOMER</li> <li>(xviii) guidelines/OM/Advisory/Clarifications</li> <li>(xix) Specifications for Next Generation Firewall (NGFW) issued by CTUIL including its subsequent amendments from time to time.</li> <li>(xx) CEA Guidelines for Automatic Weather Stations (AWS) for Solar and Wind Power Plants 2025 and subsequent clarifications/amendments if any.</li> <li>(xxi) Relevant state and STU/LDC guidelines.</li> <li>(xxii) And any other applicable standards/ regulations/ Guidelines/ clarifications/ OMs/Advisories.</li> </ul> <p>a) Solar Inverters shall be provided with Dual or Multi Master facility, whereas WMS shall be provided with Single or Dual Master facility. Bidder shall install and place its SCADA system along with its terminals at Room provided by END CUSTOMER at its Pooling substation Switchyard control Room. END CUSTOMER shall use the bidder's plant SCADA Network/Communication infrastructure for integration with redundant Power Plant Controller (PPC), installed by END CUSTOMER at Switchyard Control Room. Suitable spare dedicated media in communication infrastructure and spare port at SCADA Switch/Controller to be kept by bidder in this regard.</p> <p>b) END CUSTOMER shall conduct detailed Grid compliance study with Power Plant Controller for solar project as per CEA technical standard for grid connectivity and latest guideline of RLDC first charging clearance. In this regard, bidder shall provide all technical details including Inverter bench marking report, Generic model data of Inverters, suitable for use in PSS/E and PSCAD software available at RLDC and Encrypted user-defined model (UDM)/generic model of Inverter in PSS/E software (*.dll files) as applicable.</p>
--	---

Provision of PSCAD model of inverter shall also be in bidder's scope. In case any site testing required for grid compliance as per RLDC, it shall also be conducted.

- c) Bidder shall provide all required data to enable END CUSTOMER to complete detailed consolidated Grid compliance study as per the timeline mentioned in the bidding documents and availability of PSSE and PSCAD model of Inverter and PPC shall be ensured by Bidder during selection of respective Manufacturer. **Bidder shall follow the "Report of the Working Group in respect of Data Submission Procedure and Verification of Compliance to CEA Regulations on Technical Standards for Connectivity to the Grid by RE Generators July 2022"** for the required data to be provided by Bidder as per its scope.
- d) Bidder shall provide all data for performing applicable study/simulation reports as per 'Procedure for Integration of solar plant those are regional entities' for submission to RLDC for first time charging clearances (as required by regulatory/statutory body). Bidder may refer latest FTC (First Time Charging) clearance documents with regards to same.
- e) As a part of Grid compliance study, END CUSTOMER shall carryout the Harmonic/DC current injection/Flicker study upto ISTS point. In case of non-compliance of above, **Bidder shall install necessary harmonic/power quality mitigation equipment to limit these values at POI.**
- f) Bidder shall update themselves latest requirement for technical data requirement/PSSE/PSCAD Model as per RLDC/CTU. The minimum data required is attached in **Appendix-5** for IBR (Inverter Based Resources) to be submitted to END CUSTOMER for Grid study. Bidder shall submit above documents within the timeline mentioned in bidding documents. However, the final requirement or any other requirement shall be intimated during detail engineering in due course of interaction with RLDC.
- g) Bidder shall facilitate END CUSTOMER in addressing all the queries of CTU/RLDC with respect to reports and models are answered to their satisfaction.
- h) **Bidder shall install only Static Var Generators (SVG) for additional dynamic reactive power compensation beyond the dynamic reactive power compensation capability of inverters (as per the minimum inverter rating mentioned at Chapter 2A of this document) for the 400MW and 500MW blocks (as applicable) to ensure compliance of dynamic reactive power compensation at rated capacity at POI (ISTS end) under CEA technical standard of connectivity to Grid and "Report of the Working Group in respect of Data Submission Procedure And Verification of Compliance to CEA Regulations on Technical Standards for Connectivity to the Grid by RE Generators July 2022". Phasor Measurement Units (PMUs) shall be provided at the output of SVGs in accordance with CEA guidelines for placement of Phasor Measurement Units in Indian Grid dated 19.03.2025 (and subsequent amendments if any).**

i) Bidder shall perform power quality and protection audit as per RLDC requirement each year under O&M period and submit the report to RLDC for its approval. Any corrective/remedial action as required based on the audit recommendations during the O&M period shall be in the scope of the bidder.

j) Realtime Communication of Operational Data/Parameters of SVGs and Harmonic Filters as per statutory requirements with RLDC shall be established using owner's communication channel from EHV Pooling Substation to RLDC.

All equipment, materials and services whether explicitly stated in Technical Specifications or otherwise and that are necessary for the successful commissioning of Solar Plant as per latest statutory regulations/procedures issued by bodies like CERC/SERC, CEA, RLDC/NLDC/SLDC, CTU/STU, MNRE, other Ministry etc. shall be deemed to be included in the scope of work of the Contractor.

## GENERATION GUARANTEE

The annual generation shall be finalized during detailed engineering through PV Syst document, based on the boundary conditions/design parameters specified by END CUSTOMER.

The bidder shall guarantee the decided generation as per PVSyst document and modified as per O&M Target Generation Test (OTGT) at metering point, i.e., **at EHV side of Power Transformers at Owner's Main pooling switchgear at Owner's respective 400kV/33kV Pooling substation(s)**. Bidder shall adopt module mounting arrangement with **Single axis E-W tracker** for the subject projects.

**Liquidated Damages** for shortfall in performance during O&M period are elaborated in **APPENDIX – 3**.

## OTHER DETAILS

The following clearances shall be arranged by bidder. However, necessary documentation/applications shall be in the name of END CUSTOMER.

SL	ITEM	DETAILS
1	Water Requirement during construction	To be arranged by bidder
2	Power Requirement during construction	To be arranged by bidder
3	MOEF Clearance	To be facilitated by bidder. (If applicable)
4	SPCB Clearance	
5	MNRE Clearance	To be facilitated by bidder (if applicable)

6	ROW clearance	In General, No ROW clearance requirement is anticipated. In case of any minor ROW clearance requirement, Owner shall take up the same and necessary facilitation as required shall be provided by the bidder.
7	Chief Electrical Inspector Clearance	To be facilitated by bidder
8	Tree Cutting Permission	For large trees, the removal and relevant permissions will be taken care by the owner through a separate contract. However, removal of smaller plants, bushes, other vegetation, roots etc. to be taken care by the bidder.
9	PTCC Clearance for Cabling within the plant	To be arranged/facilitated by bidder
10	Any other applicable statutory clearance for the project completion	To be arranged/facilitated by bidder

Bidder shall apply for necessary approvals, permits and clearances not more than 90 days from the issuance of LOA, which shall be complete in all respects, incorporating the clarifications/changes as required by the concerned authorities.

**All the statutory fees for approvals till the completion of O&M period shall be in the scope of bidder (unless otherwise specifically mentioned in document).**

11.0

## **LIQUIDATED DAMAGES FOR GENERATION SHORTFALL DURING O&M**

12.0

Refer **APPENDIX – 3A.**

## **COMPREHENSIVE AMC REQUIREMENTS**

13.0

Refer **APPENDIX – 3B.**

## **FACILITIES FROM END CUSTOMER FOR THE PROJECT**

Refer **APPENDIX – 4.**



CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS																																																																											
A.	<div>APPENDIX – 1</div> <div>SITE SPECIFIC TECHNICAL DATA</div> <div>Solar Insolation Data for Proposed Site</div> <table><tr><th></th><th colspan="2">Block-1</th><th colspan="2">Block-2</th></tr><tr><th>Month</th><th>Solar Insolation (kWhr/m<sup>2</sup>)</th><th>Albedo</th><th>Solar Insolation (kWhr/m<sup>2</sup>)</th><th>Albedo</th></tr><tr><td>January</td><td>166.7</td><td>0.19</td><td>166.5</td><td>0.16</td></tr><tr><td>February</td><td>174.3</td><td>0.18</td><td>174.6</td><td>0.16</td></tr><tr><td>March</td><td>207.6</td><td>0.19</td><td>207.1</td><td>0.16</td></tr><tr><td>April</td><td>200.6</td><td>0.20</td><td>199.4</td><td>0.16</td></tr><tr><td>May</td><td>195.7</td><td>0.20</td><td>193.1</td><td>0.16</td></tr><tr><td>June</td><td>155.6</td><td>0.20</td><td>151.7</td><td>0.15</td></tr><tr><td>July</td><td>132.4</td><td>0.20</td><td>128.2</td><td>0.15</td></tr><tr><td>August</td><td>143.4</td><td>0.20</td><td>139.9</td><td>0.14</td></tr><tr><td>September</td><td>149.1</td><td>0.19</td><td>145.1</td><td>0.14</td></tr><tr><td>October</td><td>153.3</td><td>0.19</td><td>149.2</td><td>0.15</td></tr><tr><td>November</td><td>143.3</td><td>0.18</td><td>141.8</td><td>0.16</td></tr><tr><td>December</td><td>150.3</td><td>0.19</td><td>149.8</td><td>0.16</td></tr><tr><td>Year</td><td>1972.2</td><td>0.19</td><td>1946.2</td><td>0.16</td></tr></table>		Block-1		Block-2		Month	Solar Insolation (kWhr/m <sup>2</sup> )	Albedo	Solar Insolation (kWhr/m <sup>2</sup> )	Albedo	January	166.7	0.19	166.5	0.16	February	174.3	0.18	174.6	0.16	March	207.6	0.19	207.1	0.16	April	200.6	0.20	199.4	0.16	May	195.7	0.20	193.1	0.16	June	155.6	0.20	151.7	0.15	July	132.4	0.20	128.2	0.15	August	143.4	0.20	139.9	0.14	September	149.1	0.19	145.1	0.14	October	153.3	0.19	149.2	0.15	November	143.3	0.18	141.8	0.16	December	150.3	0.19	149.8	0.16	Year	1972.2	0.19	1946.2	0.16
		Block-1		Block-2																																																																								
	Month	Solar Insolation (kWhr/m <sup>2</sup> )	Albedo	Solar Insolation (kWhr/m <sup>2</sup> )	Albedo																																																																							
	January	166.7	0.19	166.5	0.16																																																																							
	February	174.3	0.18	174.6	0.16																																																																							
	March	207.6	0.19	207.1	0.16																																																																							
	April	200.6	0.20	199.4	0.16																																																																							
	May	195.7	0.20	193.1	0.16																																																																							
	June	155.6	0.20	151.7	0.15																																																																							
	July	132.4	0.20	128.2	0.15																																																																							
	August	143.4	0.20	139.9	0.14																																																																							
	September	149.1	0.19	145.1	0.14																																																																							
	October	153.3	0.19	149.2	0.15																																																																							
	November	143.3	0.18	141.8	0.16																																																																							
	December	150.3	0.19	149.8	0.16																																																																							
Year	1972.2	0.19	1946.2	0.16																																																																								
B.	<div>MODULE MOUNTING – i) Single Axis E-W Tracker</div> <div>The minimum design clearance (at the highest tilt angle) between the lower edge of the modules and the developed ground level shall be <b>400mm for Single Axis Tracker based system.</b></div>																																																																											
	C.	<div>CABLE LAYING METHODOLOGY</div> <div>Bidder can also propose suitable cable laying methodology, keeping in view of the site conditions, which shall be reviewed during the detail design engineering.</div>																																																																										
		D.	<div>PROJECT LOCATION CLASSIFICATION (CORROSION PROTECTION)</div> <table><tr><th>Parameter</th><th>Coastal/Non-Coastal</th><th>Corrosive Category (as per ISO12944-2)</th></tr><tr><td>Corrosive category</td><td>Non-coastal</td><td>Minimum C3</td></tr></table> <div>However, for sub-structures, the chemical aggressiveness of sub soil &amp; ground water shall be as per approved geotechnical investigation report and IS: 456; based on which measures against corrosion shall be adopted.</div>	Parameter	Coastal/Non-Coastal	Corrosive Category (as per ISO12944-2)	Corrosive category	Non-coastal	Minimum C3																																																																			
			Parameter	Coastal/Non-Coastal	Corrosive Category (as per ISO12944-2)																																																																							
			Corrosive category	Non-coastal	Minimum C3																																																																							

Pollution from industries/factory /mines etc shall also be considered while deciding the corrosion category depending on the level of pollution to which location is exposed.

### **Corrosive category (for Paints)**

Classification of environments for Corrosive category shall be in accordance with ISO12944-2, the applicable atmospheric corrosivity categories are C3 (medium); C4 (high); C5-I (very high-industrial); C5-M (very high-marine).

ISO12944-5 shall be used related to paint systems in combination with guidance for the selection of different types of protective paint system.

Wherever specification allows LT electrical panels, UPS, SCADA panel, Fire protection panel etc. associated with Inverter station to be placed outdoor, the enclosure of the same should be well engineered product having proper ventilation system and must be protected from harsh environment & direct sunlight/rainfall. Radiation and absorption effects of outdoor environment must be considered for temperature rise calculations. The temperature rise should not be more than working temperature of components. Requirement of suitable shed/canopy shall be reviewed based on the offered solution during detailed engineering stage.

For metal enclosed outdoor HT switchgear/RMU, pooling switchgear on the LT side (if applicable) from string inverter to inverter transformer, suitable shed shall be provided considering the O&M space.

Painting of outdoor metallic enclosed electrical panels including HT switchgear/RMU shall be as per ISO 12944-5, corresponding to corrosive category mentioned in the above table.

For outdoor inverter including containerized solution, painting corresponding to site condition shall be provided.

**RAINFALL** – Heaviest rainfall in one hour (in mm): 48.8mm Or As per Nearest city / town (as mentioned in Appendix-A of IRC:SP:13-2004.)

**SEISMIC DATA & DESIGN CRITERIA** – Provisions of IS 1893 (Part 1) shall be followed.

### **WIND DATA & DESIGN CRITERIA**

Basic wind speed shall be as per IS 875 (Part-3) (Based on survey of India Political map printed in 2002).

The minimum design wind pressure (Pd) to be considered for design of MMS, Equipment Fixing, Buildings, Rooms, etc. as below:

BASIC WIND SPEED, m/s	Design Wind Pressure, min, Pd (N/m <sup>2</sup> )
39	640

E.

F.



	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>APPENDIX – 2</b> <b>EVALUATION CRITERIA</b></p> <p>The bid evaluation shall be done as mentioned in <b>Annexure-II to ITB (Business rules of Reverse Auction) and Amendments thereof.</b></p>
--	---

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS
1.0	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>APPENDIX – 3A</b></p> <p><b>LIQUIDATED DAMAGES FOR SHORTFALL IN GENERATION DURING O&amp;M</b></p> <p><b>Liquidated damages per unit (kWh) for shortfall in generation during O&amp;M period on yearly basis would be considered as INR 2.89 / kWh.</b></p> <p><b>Additional applicable GST on LD amount is payable by the contractor.</b></p> <p>Methodology for calculation of LD on shortfall in stipulated generation shall be as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Generation finalized (evaluated) during detailed Engg. = <math>G_Y</math></li> <li>• Reference Global Horizontal Insolation= <math>H1</math></li> <li>• Measured Generation during the O&amp;M period=<math>G2</math></li> <li>• #Measured Global Horizontal Insolation during the O&amp;M period= <math>H2</math></li> <li>• Modified target Generation during the O&amp;M period (<math>G2'</math>)</li> </ul> <p><math>G2' = (H2/H1) \times G_Y \times MCF \times OTF</math></p> <p>Where,</p> <p><b>MCF</b>=Module correction factor for performance degradation = <math>(1 - (N-1) \times 0.006)</math></p> <p><b>N = Year of operation</b></p> <p>Thus, for second year of operation <math>MCF = (1 - 1 \times 0.006) = 0.994</math></p> <p><b>OTF</b>=O&amp;M Target Generation Factor: Ratio of achieved generation during OTGT Period to Corrected Target generation for OTGT period</p> <p>It shall be more than or equal to 1(one). Its minimum value shall be 1 if generation achieved during OTGT is equal to the corrected target generation for OTGT.</p> <p>Therefore, Liquidated Damages for shortfall in generation= <math>\Delta G \times (\text{Energy Charges})</math></p> <p>Then <b><math>\Delta G</math></b>= Shortfall in generation = <math>G2' - G2</math></p> <p><b>In case <math>G2' &lt; \text{or} = G2</math> then no liquidated damages for the corresponding O&amp;M period.</b></p> <p><b>The maximum Liquidated Damages for the shortfall of generation during each year of O&amp;M period shall be limited to generation revenue corresponding to 5 % of the generation at ceiling tariff mentioned above.</b></p> <p><b>Tariff for computing Liquidated damage for O&amp;M Period as per clause mentioned in Sub Part 1-A &amp; 2-A, relevant clause.</b></p> <p>#In case, the GHI is not available because of instrumentation or SCADA problem, the corresponding insolation and generation shall be excluded from the time block for estimation of loss of generation.</p>

Generation loss due to the grid outage not attributed to the contractor shall also be excluded for arriving loss of generation.

One day shall be equally divided into 96 blocks of 15 minutes each starting from 00:00 Hrs, i.e. 42<sup>nd</sup> time block shall be from 10:15-10:30 Hrs.

In case of shortfall in generation, recovery of LD shall be first deducted from payment towards O&M contract value Upto limiting level of 25% of the Annual Contract Value. The adjustment of LD amount shall be done in the 4<sup>th</sup> Quarter.

In case the **LD recovery amount exceeds** above limiting value, **balance amount** shall be recovered **through Bank Guarantee** submitted by EPC Contractor. The value of amount encashed from above BG shall have to be replenished by EPC contractor within three months.

*Further details and conditions regarding this BG shall be as mentioned in SCC.*

#### **CALCULATION OF LD AND PROPOSAL FOR 50 MW SAMPLE PROJECT**

- Value of the Annual O&M Contract = Say Rs. Y per Year
- O&M Charges payable to the contractor on Quarterly basis= Rs. Y / 4 per Quarter •

Maximum LD deductible from O&M contract = 25 % of Annual O&M Contract value in Q4 =Rs. (Y / 4)

The complete LD amount shall be adjusted in the 4<sup>th</sup> Quarter.

**Sample procedure for determining LD for shortfall in generation during O&M period as follows:**

- O&M Period being considered- 2nd Year i.e. MCF=0.994 • OTF=1.03 if during the OTGT, the excess generation is 3%.
- Evaluated Annual Generation by the Bidder ( $G_Y$  in Million Unit)

$$= 100 \text{ MU}$$

Reference Global Horizontal Insolation ( $H_1$ ) = 1960 kWh/m<sup>2</sup>-year

**(Actual reference GHI for the site shall be as per Appendix – 1 to Part 1-A)**

- Measured Generation by the Bidder ( **$G_2$  in Million Units**) = 100.8 MU (say)
- ★ Measured Global Horizontal Insolation during the O&M period( $H_2$ )=1965 kWh/m<sup>2</sup>year (say)
- Modified target Generation during the 2<sup>nd</sup> year of the O&M period( **$G_2'$** )

$$= G_Y \times (H_2/H_1) \times \text{MCF} \times \text{OTF}$$

$$= 100 \times (1965/1960) \times 0.994 \times 1.03 = 102.64 \text{ MU}$$

$$\Delta G = G_2' - G_2 = 102.64 - 100.8 \text{ MU} = 1.84 \text{ MU}$$

Since  $G_2' > G_2$ , LD applicability =Yes

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS
	<p>Value of LD in million INR = Shortfall in Generation (MU) x Tariff  = Million INR <math>\Delta G \times R</math></p> <p>Maximum Value of LD towards shortfall in generation during O&amp;M period =  Energy charges for 10% of Evaluated generation</p> <p>= <math>0.1 \times G_Y \times R</math> Million INR</p> <p>Where <b>R</b> is the applicable tariff for LD i.e. INR 2.89/kWh.  <b>G<sub>Y</sub></b> is the evaluated 1<sup>st</sup> Year Generation by the bidder in MU.</p> <p><i>Further details and conditions regarding OTGT, O&amp;M, Commissioning, etc. refer <b>Part-B, General Systems.</b></i></p>

**APPENDIX – 3B**  
**GENERATION LINKED BANK GUARANTEE & COMPREHENSIVE AMC**

Contractor shall carry out regular predictive maintenance during entire AMC period through OEM or *OEM authorized service provider*.

**Bank Guarantee (BG) for O&M period and AMC of the equipment**

The Bank Guarantee shall cover the following.

- a) Due performance of the O&M Contract
- b) Overall system performance and generation guarantee during the O&M period. c) AMC of the equipment
- d) Other obligations specified elsewhere in the contract during O&M and AMC period.

The requirement of Comprehensive AMC of Critical Equipment is as follows:

Equipment/System	Comprehensive AMC*
Inverter	10 Years
SCADA	10 Years
Tracker system	10 Years
Robotic Cleaning System	10 Years
Dynamic Reactive Power Compensation Equipment other than inverter	10 years

\* Starts from date of commissioning of full capacity

**BG for O&M, AMC and Extended warranty contract for the 400MW and 500MW Blocks**  
**=  $0.1 \times G \times R$  (in million INR) up to 3-year O&M period.**

**Where G = Annual Generation in units calculated at a nominal specific generation of 2.472 MU/MW for the respective Block capacity in MW.**

**R = Applicable Tariff of Rs. 2.89/kWh**

This Bank Guarantee (BG) shall be taken from contractor by way of enhancement of value of Contract Performance Security of O&M contract. The value and modality for submission and validity of this BG shall be mentioned in GCC/SCC of bidding document.

**From 4th year to 10th year, the BG amount is revised depending on the offered solution as follows:**

The AMC document has to be submitted before commissioning of full capacity. Joint undertaking document (as per Proforma provided along with bidding documents) is to be furnished by EPC contractor before completion of O&M contract. After the end of O&M



CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS
	<p>period, BG against comprehensive AMC has to be submitted by EPC contractor for following value:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) BG amount against comprehensive AMC of Inverter, SCADA and dynamic reactive power compensation equipment other than inverter– 1.0 Lakhs / MW.</li> <li>(b) BG Amount against comprehensive AMC of Tracker based MMS - 0.25 Lakhs/MW</li> <li>(c) BG Amount in against comprehensive AMC of Robotic Cleaning System - 0.25 Lakhs/MW.</li> </ul> <p><b>Thus, for 4<sup>th</sup> to 10<sup>th</sup> year, BG Value would be revised to 1.5L/MW by the Bidder which would cover comprehensive AMC of Inverter, SCADA, Dynamic Reactive Power Compensation Equipment other than inverter, Tracker based MMS and Robotic Cleaning System.</b></p> <p><i>Further details and conditions regarding this BG shall be as mentioned in SCC.</i></p>

	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>APPENDIX – 4</b> <b>FACILITIES FROM END CUSTOMER FOR THE PROJECT</b></p>
--	--

- |  |  |
|--|--|
|  | <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Main Pooling 33kV Switchgear and associated equipment.</li><li>2. 33kV/400kV Substation Switchyards including Power Transformers for the block(s) and Substation Automation System.</li><li>3. PQ meters &amp; metering system for OTGT.</li><li>4. Grid Compliance Study, PPC &amp; Substation SCADA at Switchyard Control Room.</li><li>5. Space for accommodating Solar SCADA and other associated equipment at Substation Switchyard Control Room.</li><li>6. DC &amp; AC source of supply required for the above equipment at Switchyard Control Room.</li><li>7. 400kV Transmission line and ROW from 33 kV/400 kV Substation (for Block-1) to Kurnool-IV ISTS substation.</li><li>8. 400kV Transmission line and ROW from 33 kV/400 kV Substation (for Block-2) to 33 kV/400 kV Substation (for Block-2).</li><li>9. Refer Tender Drawings, Annexures and Notes mentioned for more clarity w.r.t Site Specific Considerations.</li></ol> |
|--|--|

	<p><b>Note - All <u>temporary arrangements</u> w.r.t approach roads, drainage, office set up etc., as necessary to take up the project construction work, would be in bidder's scope.</b></p>
--	---

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS
	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>APPENDIX – 5</b></p> <p><b>Requirement of Single IBR unit Simulation model &amp; Benchmarking report</b></p> <p><u>Requirement of Single IBR unit Simulation model &amp; Benchmarking report-</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Single SoC (Statement of Conformity) and Evaluation Report for Type test report as per CEA Connectivity standard mentioning all Hardware/software/Firmware version</li> <li>• Fault current characteristics (voltage -current) of Inverter during fault condition. The Reactive power response of the Inverter in case of fault condition, should be faster to support Grid or as per Grid operator.</li> <li>• Current and voltage Waveform capture facility during LVRT/HVRT at Inverter output terminal during event and accessible to END CUSTOMER in PPC. Availability of highresolution data with pre fault/post fault time and automatic extraction of the above data into PPC subsequent to fault avoiding manual/OEM intervention.</li> <li>• During LVRT and HVRT, the Inverter shall distribute its active and reactive capacity in such a way that first priority will be reactive power support as per voltage dip. The active current and overall current shall be limited as per the transient rated current limit of inverter. Inverters should be capable to support reactive current in case of asymmetrical (1 ph/2 ph) fault condition. Active and reactive power response shall be oscillation free.</li> <li>• Inverter controller Setting facility from local as per CEA Regulation. The Inverter and its PSS/e and PSCAD model should have the tuneable parameters: FRT Voltage threshold, K factor, Proportional Gain, Integral Gain and Active and reactive power recovery gain during fault recovery duration etc as recommended by grid Operator.</li> <li>• Time synchronization facility of Inverter with PPC/SCADA</li> <li>• Single IBR Controller Setting in compliance with CEA grid connectivity regulation.</li> <li>• Single IBR model shall be prepared or get from OEM (for PSS/E and PSCAD) and benchmark it with the lab/factory/field test measurements taken during certification process. Benchmarking report shall include model validation against all the clauses mentioned in B1 &amp; B2 of CEA Technical Standards for Connectivity to the Grid (Amendment) Regulation, 2019.</li> <li>• A separate benchmarking report /simulation comparison is required for SCR=5 and 3 for PSS/E and PSCAD software and furnishing the Parameters for the same. Provision to change setting in inverter according to various operating condition at site is to be provided.</li> </ul> <p>Following shall be part of submission-</p> <p>1. Comparison of field test measurement with simulation results numerical values &amp; as well as graphical values for following points.</p>

	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Power Quality (only in EMT).</li> <li>b. Active power set change (RMS &amp; EMT)</li> <li>c. Reactive power control- V control, pf &amp; Q control (RMS &amp; EMT)</li> <li>d. IBR capability demonstration (RMS &amp; EMT)</li> <li>e. LVRT (RMS &amp; EMT)</li> <li>f. HVRT (RMS &amp; EMT)</li> <li>g. Frequency response (RMS &amp; EMT)</li> </ol> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2. Final simulation model parameters like Generator model, Electrical control model, drive train model etc. shall be included in benchmarking report. (RMS &amp; EMT)</li> <li>3. Firmware version of IBR unit controller for which IBR unit got certified shall also be included in this report.</li> <li>4. Field test report documents shall be referenced in the benchmarking report.</li> <li>5. Ensure the setting kept in IBR while field testing &amp; actual IBR installed at site are same, if any alteration kindly include justification for the same.</li> <li>6. IBR simulation model flat run results for 100 seconds with simulation time step of 1ms shall be included for electrical parameters (P, Q, V, f) and speed to be included (RMS)</li> <li>7. EMT model of IBR unit- flat run results for 100 seconds with simulation time step of 10us or greater shall be included for electrical parameters (P, Q, V, f) and speed. Further, model shall get initialised within 3 seconds &amp; shall have snapshot capability.</li> <li>8. Model compatibility: EMT models provided to shall be compatible with PSCAD version 4.6 and above and Intel Visual FORTRAN version 15 or higher and RMS model for PSS/E version 34.4 and above. Same shall be included in the report. The models which is compatible with PSCAD V5 (latest version) with GNU Fortran compiler and with intel Fortran compiler need to be provided. If the model compiled in one compiler is not compatible with other compiler, it is requested to provide both models</li> <li>9. Include a table having IBR controller setting, RMS &amp; EMT model parameter for different control parameters as specified. (RMS &amp; EMT)</li> <li>10. IBR unit model for PSS/E shall include .sav, .dyr, .py, .idv, .sld, .out files and PSCAD .pscx and other supporting files.</li> <li>11. Conclusion part include table for which models are benchmarked &amp; whether the model replicates the actual. Error in simulation vs. actual shall be minimum to the extent possible, however it shall not be more than 5%.</li> </ol>
--	---

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS
1.0	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>1-B INTENT OF SPECIFICATION</b></p> <p><b>INTENT OF SPECIFICATION</b></p> <p>The scope of the proposal shall be Design, Engineering, Supply, Construction, Erection, Testing, and Commissioning of Solar PV plant in <b>Kurnool, Andhra Pradesh</b> along with power evacuation system up to the terminal point excluding supply of PV modules. The scope also includes three (03) years Operation and Maintenance (O&amp;M) of the solar PV plant as well as Comprehensive Annual Maintenance Contract (AMC) of critical equipment for a period of ten (10) years. The scope of work covers the following activities and services in respect of all the equipment &amp; works specified and covered under the specifications and read in conjunction with “Scope of Supply &amp; Services” elaborated elsewhere.</p> <p>All equipment, materials and services whether explicitly stated or otherwise and that are necessary for the satisfactory operation of the Solar PV system and its integration with the existing AC Systems as described in the specification shall be deemed to be included in the scope of work of the Contractor and shall not be limited to the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Basic Engineering of the plant and systems.</li> <li>2) Topographical survey, Geo-Technical investigation and all other necessary investigations.</li> <li>3) Detailed design of all the equipment and equipment system(s) including civil works.</li> <li>4) Providing, Review and approval of engineering drawings, data, process Calculations, test procedures, Structural Design Calculations, Equipment Layout, Drawings / Data sheets of bought out items, Civil Structural / Architectural Drawings, OTGT etc.</li> <li>5) Providing Operation &amp; Maintenance/ instruction manuals, as built drawings and other information</li> <li>6) Providing training of Employer’s personnel</li> <li>7) Finalization of sub-vendors, manufacturing quality plans and Field quality plans.</li> <li>8) Complete manufacturing including conducting all type, routine and acceptance tests; Civil, Structural and Architectural works to the extent applicable, including construction facilities and construction power distribution.</li> <li>9) Packing and transportation from the manufacturer’s works to the site including customs clearance &amp; port clearance, port charges, (if any).</li> <li>10) Receipt, storage, preservation and conservation and handling of equipment including Owner supply equipment at the site; Fabrication, pre-assembly, (if any), erection,</li> </ol>

	<p>testing, pre-commissioning and commissioning and putting into satisfactory operation all the equipment including successful completion of initial operation</p> <p>11) Successful commissioning of full capacity.</p> <p>12) Supply of Spares.</p> <p>13) Satisfactory completion of the contract.</p> <p>14) Special tools and tackles if any required for maintenance of the plant.</p> <p>15) All equipment, materials and services that are necessary for implementation of the reactive power compensations system/harmonic filters etc. as per the grid study with satisfactory operation of the Solar PV system and its integration with the existing AC Systems.</p> <p>16) Comprehensive Operation and maintenance of the solar plant.</p> <p>17) Forecasting and scheduling during the 3-year O&amp;M period as per guidelines/procedures of CERC/RLDC/Other nodal agencies.</p>
1.1	<p>The work to be carried out as per the above scope shall be all in accordance with the requirements, conditions, appendices etc. given in Technical Specifications (Section-VI) together with those stated in other Sections / Sub-sections of Bid Documents which shall be considered as a part of this volumes completely as if bound herewith. It is not the intent to specify herein all aspects of design and construction nevertheless, the equipment and civil works shall conforming all aspects to high standard of engineering, design and workmanship and shall be capable of performing in continuous commercial operation in a manner acceptable to the Employer, who will interpret the meaning of the specification and drawings and shall have a right to reject or accept any work or material which in his assessment is not complete to meet the requirements of this specification and/or applicable Indian / International standards mentioned elsewhere in this specification.</p>
1.2	<p>Bidders are requested to carefully examine and understand the specifications and seek clarifications, if required, to ensure that they have understood the specifications. Such clarifications should be sought within the time period as stipulated in section ITB. Bidder's offer should not carry any sections like clarifications, interpretations and/or assumptions. However, if the bidder feels that, in his opinion, certain features brought out in his offer are superior to what has been specified, these may be highlighted separately.</p>
1.3	<p>The Bidder shall be responsible for providing all material, equipment and services, specified or otherwise which are required to fulfill the intent of specification and ensuring operability, maintainability and the reliability of the complete work covered under this specification.</p>

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS
1.4	<p>Failure of any equipment to meet the specified requirements of tests carried out at works or at site shall be sufficient cause for rejection of the equipment. Rejection of any equipment will not be held as a valid reason for delay in completion of the works as per schedule. Contractor shall be responsible for removing all deficiencies and supplying the equipment that meet the requirement.</p>
1.5	<p>Before submitting his bid, the bidder should inspect and examine the site and its surroundings and should satisfy himself as to the nature of the ground and subsoil, the quantities and nature of work, materials necessary for completion of the work and their availability, means of access to site and in general shall himself obtain all necessary information as to risks, contingencies and other circumstances which may influence or affect his offer. No consequent extra claims on any misunderstanding or otherwise shall be allowed by the Employer.</p>
2.0	<p><b>SCOPE OF WORK</b></p>
2.1	<p>Detailed design of Grid Interactive Solar PV Plant, civil, electrical &amp; mechanical auxiliary systems including preparation of foundation drawings, single line diagrams, installation drawings, electrical layouts, design calculations etc. Design memorandum and other relevant drawings and documents required for engineering of all facilities within the scope to be provided under this contract, are covered under contractor's scope of work.</p>
2.2	<p>Bidder shall monitor the PV module performance data before the PV Module becomes operational using PV Analyzer of reputed make. This data has to be stored at site and shared with END CUSTOMER during the commissioning period. Bidder shall also carry out PV Module performance data review and storage using PV analyzer during O&amp;M period.</p>
2.3	<p>Works related to site clearance including removal of bushes, trees, levelling, grading, finishing and other additional works in the scope of bidders. Mandatory permission/licenses/ statutory clearances from Competent Authorities for undertaking blasting related works, disposal of cutting material, etc. shall be carried out by the Bidder.</p>
2.4	<p><b>Detailed system wise scope is elaborated in 2-A (Electrical Equipment &amp; Works), 2-B (Civil Works) &amp; 2-C (Miscellaneous Works) of Part-A, Section-VI.</b></p>
2.5	<p><b>Detailed system wise Technical Specification is elaborated in Part-B, Section-VI.</b></p>
2.6	<p><b>ALLOCATION FOR 900MW (1x400MW + 1x500MW) SOLAR PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH:</b></p>
	<p><b>The evaluation criteria along with methodology &amp; the requirements shall be as per ITB Annexure – 2.</b></p>

**3.0**

**TENDER DRAWINGS**

The list of drawings listed in Part-I of the Technical Specification shall form part of the specification and shall supplement the requirements specified in these technical specifications. These drawings are preliminary drawings for bidding purpose only and subject to changes that may be necessary during the detailed engineering keeping the basic parameters as specified. Various parameters for building and other equipment specified in the tender drawing are the minimum required & any increase in these parameters if required to meet the system requirement shall be made by the Bidder without any additional cost implication to Employer.



CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS
	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>1-C PROVENESS</b></p> <p><b>PROVENESS CRITERIA</b></p> <p>The bidder/his sub-vendor(s) is required to meet the Proveness criteria and/or qualification requirement for critical component and bought out item as per the criteria stipulated below:</p> <p><b>The compliance to proveness criteria shall be considered by owner based on verification of credential documents submitted by the main contractor under their company/firm's seal for its authenticity &amp; correctness in the attached format (Annexure-A to this chapter) for each proposed sub-vendor as per requirements mentioned below:</b></p> <p><b>1.0 Solar Engineering Firm</b></p> <p>If the bidder himself has not carried out the engineering of at least one (1) number of Solar PV Power Plant of capacity 10 MWp (minimum) which is in successful operation for the last six (6) months prior to the reference date mentioned below, the bidder shall employ an Engineering Firm who has engineered at least one (1) number of Solar PV Power Plant of capacity 10 MWp (minimum) at single location which is in successful operation for the last six (6) months prior to the following reference date:</p> <p><b>Date of submission of proveness documents to END CUSTOMER or (LOA date + 6 months), whichever is earlier.</b></p> <p>The scope of work of engineering for the above project by the Firm shall necessarily include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Selection and Sizing of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Inverter</li> <li>b. PV Modules</li> <li>c. DC Cables</li> </ul> </li> <li>ii. Finalization of Plant Layout with shadow analysis</li> <li>iii. Energy Estimation</li> </ul> <p>The Firm shall undertake at least the above scope of engineering for the proposed Solar PV Power Plant.</p> <p><b>2.0 Tracker System:</b></p> <p>The Bidder/its Sub-vendor should have designed, manufactured, supplied, erected/supervised erection, and commissioned/supervised commissioning Solar Tracker System of the proposed design/type of cumulative capacity of 40 MWp or above, out of which at least one such supply order for a single plant should be of 10 MWp or above</p>

	<p>capacity. The bidder/its Sub-Vendor may use the credentials of its Parent/Group/Holding company for meeting the requirement. The reference plant in which 10 MWp or above capacity Solar Tracker System was supplied, must have been in successful operation for at least one (1) year prior to the following reference date:</p> <p><b>Date of submission of proveness documents to END CUSTOMER or (LOA date + 6 months), whichever is earlier</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">And</p> <p>The proposed Tracker design/type shall be of proven technology with Independent Engineers Bankability review report from reputable agencies like Black and Veatch, DNV, IITs or other premier institutions/agencies</p> <p><b>3.0 Solar Inverter Transformers</b></p> <p>a) The Bidder/its Sub-vendor should have designed, manufactured and supplied transformers(aluminum or copper wound -as offered) of 33kV or higher voltage class of cumulative capacity of 40 MVA or above, out of which at least one such supply order for a single plant should be of 10 MVA or above capacity. The reference plant in which transformers of 10 MVA or above capacity (consisting of one or more) were supplied, must have been in successful operation for at least six (6) months prior to the following reference date:</p> <p><b>Date of submission of proveness documents to END CUSTOMER or (LOA date + 6 months), whichever is earlier.</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">And</p> <p>b) Bidder/its sub-vendor should have its own facilities for conducting all routine tests for transformers as per IS: 2026/IEC 60076.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">And</p> <p>c) 2.5 MVA, 33kV or higher rated inverter transformer manufactured by Bidder/ its sub-vendor should have been successfully short circuit tested.</p> <p><b>4.0 Solar Inverter</b></p> <p>(a) The Bidder/its Sub-vendor should have designed, manufactured and supplied grid connected solar Inverters of cumulative capacity of 40 MW or above, out of which at least one such supply order for a single plant should be of 10 MW or above capacity. The reference plant in which 10 MW or above capacity solar Inverters (consisting of one or more) were supplied, must have been in successful operation for atleast six (6) months prior to the following reference date:</p>
--	---

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS
5.0	<p><b><i>Date of submission of proveness documents to END CUSTOMER or (LOA date + 6 months), whichever is earlier.</i></b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">And</p> <p>(b) The Bidder/sub-vendor should have in-house solar Inverters routine testing facility as per relevant standard of solar Inverter.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">And</p> <p>(c) The offered solar Inverter model or any of its product family Inverter model or similar Inverter topology model with same make solid state power switching device must have been in successful operation for atleast six (6) months the reference date mentioned above. The Inverter product family model or similar Inverter topology model power rating should not be less than 50% of the offered Inverter model rating. The similar Inverter topology model must have identical power circuit configuration and same maximum DC input voltage rating as compared with the offered Inverter model. The Inverter product family model or similar Inverter topology model shall be further technically assessed to establish the similarity with the offered Inverter model and same shall be subjected to END CUSTOMER acceptance.</p> <p>Note: - (i) The individual Inverter capacity of 1.0 MW or above (for central Inverter) and 40kW or above (for string Inverter) shall only be considered for capacity determination.  (ii) In case the inverter manufacturer is not meeting the requirement as mentioned in Clause 5.0 (a) &amp; (c) above, they can utilize the credentials of its principal/ holding or subsidiary company/ associate/ collaborator (a solar inverter manufacturer) through technology tie-up for meeting the criteria as stipulated in clauses 5.0(a) &amp; (c).</p> <p><b>HT Power cables (3.3kV or above but below 33kV)</b></p> <p>The Bidder/ Sub Vendor should have manufactured and supplied following cables, prior to the following reference date:</p> <p><b><i>Date of submission of proveness documents to END CUSTOMER or (LOA date + 6 months), whichever is earlier.</i></b></p> <p>(a) At least 100kms of XLPE insulated power cables of 1.9/3.3 kV or higher voltage grade, executed in one or more limited to maximum of three orders.</p> <p>(b) At least one (1) km of flame retardant low smoke cables of any voltage level.</p> <p>(c) The plant for which cable have been supplied should have completed at least six months of successful operation prior to the date the reference date mentioned above.</p>

<p><b>6.0</b></p>	<p><b>HT Power cables (33kV)</b></p> <p>The Bidder/ Sub Vendor should have manufactured and supplied following cables, prior to the following reference date:</p> <p><b><i>Date of submission of proveness documents to END CUSTOMER or (LOA date + 6 months), whichever is earlier.</i></b></p> <p>(a) At least 20kms of XLPE insulated power cables of 19/33 kV or higher voltage grade, executed in one or more limited to maximum of three orders.</p> <p>(b) At least one (1) km of flame retardant low smoke cables of any voltage level.</p> <p>(c) The plant for which cable have been supplied should have completed at least six months of successful operation prior to the reference date mentioned above.</p> <p><b>DC Solar cables</b></p> <p>The Bidder/ Sub Vendor should have manufactured and supplied following cables, prior to the following reference date:</p> <p><b><i>Date of submission of proveness documents to END CUSTOMER or (LOA date + 6 months), whichever is earlier.</i></b></p> <p>(a) At least 150 kms of XLPO insulated DC Solar cables of 0.63/1.1 kV or higher voltage grade of minimum 4 sq mm size executed in one or more limited to maximum of three orders.</p> <p>(b) The plant for which cable have been supplied should have completed at least six months of successful operation prior to the reference date mentioned above.</p> <p>Note: In case the DC solar cable manufacturer is not meeting the requirement as mentioned in Clause 8.0 (a) and/or 8.0(b) above, they can utilize the credentials of its principal/ holding or subsidiary company/ associate/ collaborator (a solar DC cable manufacturer) through technology tie-up for meeting these criteria as stipulated in clauses 9.0(a) and (b) above.</p> <p><b>Cable Laying Agency</b></p> <p>The bidder/ Subcontractor should have executed cabling works in which it has installed Power cables of 1.1 kV or higher-grade cables along with associated accessories for an industrial installation which should have been in successful operation for a period of at least two (2) years prior to the following reference date. The total quantity of Power cables (HT cables, LT cables, DC cables etc.) laid should be 100 kms or more in maximum two contracts/works</p>

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS
9.0	<p><b><i>Date of submission of proveness documents to END CUSTOMER or (LOA date + 6 months), whichever is earlier.</i></b></p> <p><b>Robotic Dry-Cleaning System</b></p> <p>The Bidder/its Sub-vendor should have designed, manufactured, supplied, erected/supervised erection, and commissioned/supervised commissioned Robotic DryCleaning System for at least two (2) Nos. of projects of min. 100 MWp capacity each worldwide, OR at least one (1) No. of project of min 50MWp capacity in India.</p> <p>The reference plant in which 100 MWp / 50MWp respectively or above capacity is executed, must have been in successful operation for at least one (1) year prior to the following reference date:</p> <p><b><i>Date of submission of proveness documents to END CUSTOMER or (LOA date + 6 months), whichever is earlier.</i></b></p> <p>The bidder/ its sub-vendor may use the credentials of its Parent/ Group/ Holding company for meeting the requirement.</p>
10.0	<p><b>Reactive Power Compensating Equipment (SVG):-</b></p> <p>The bidder/ Subcontractor should have manufactured and supplied Static Var compensator/generator of cumulative capacity of 40 MVAR or above, out of which at least one such supply order for a single installation at Renewable project should be of 10 MVAR or above capacity. The reference installation in which 10 MVAR or above capacity were supplied, must have been in successful operation for at least six (6) months prior to the following reference date:</p> <p><b><i>Date of submission of proveness documents to END CUSTOMER or (LOA date + 6 months), whichever is earlier.</i></b></p>

**Annexure-A to Chapter 1-C**

**Undertaking from Main Contractor**

**(On letter head signed by a duly authorized person along with company/firm's seal on behalf of the Main Contractor)**

Date:

To  
NTPC Renewable Energy Limited,  
Engineering Deptt/ EIC (as applicable)

**Subject: Authentication of veracity of documents submitted by M/s .....in support of meeting the proveness requirements mentioned in technical specifications.**

Name of Item/work for which proveness documents are submitted:  
.....

Dear Sir,

We ..... (Main contractor name) hereby propose M/s. ....  
having Registered office at..... as sub vendor for the  
aforementioned item/work in referred tender of NTPC Renewable Energy Limited.

The tender condition stipulates that the main contractor shall duly verify, certify for its authenticity & correctness, and submit the credential documents of sub vendor pertaining to proveness criteria.

In this regard, it is hereby confirmed that we have examined the following documents, which are also attached with this letter. The same has been verified from the Original Documents and/ or Client for authenticity and correctness.

We hereby confirm that the following documents are found to be genuine and authentic.

- 1..... Doc ref. no. .... dated (name of Documents)
- 2..... Doc ref. no. .... dated (name of Documents)
- 3.....

All the aforesaid documents have been signed by us as a certificate of authenticity.

Thanking you,

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS
	<p>.....</p> <p>(Name and details)</p> <p>(Company Seal)</p> <p><i>* Strike off, whichever is not applicable.</i></p>

	<p><b>PART-A</b> <b>SUBSECTION – 2</b></p>
--	--



## 2-A ELECTRICAL SCOPE OF SUPPLY & SERVICES

### BASIC ENGINEERING DESIGN PARAMETER OF SOLAR PV PLANT

1.0

- a) **Plant Capacity at POI:** Cumulative 900MW (400MW for Block-1 and 500MW for Block-2)

Block-1*	Block-2*
400MW	500MW
Min. Pitch = 6.0 m	Min. Pitch = 6.0 m

(\* Refer tender drawing for Block details)

**Bidder must LIMIT the active power output of the Solar PV Plant at Point of Interconnection (ISTS) to Project Capacity (MWAC) so that the Power injected into the grid NEVER exceeds the threshold of Project Capacity. Same needs to be ensured in PVSyst. Reactive power capability at POI shall comply as per requirement of latest CEA (Technical standard for connectivity to Grid) Regulation.**

- b) **DC Capacity**

Block-1	Block-2
520 MWp*	650 MWp*
Min. Pitch = 6.0 m	Min. Pitch = 6.0 m

***\*Above Block DC capacity is considering DC:AC ratio 1.30 and nominal module Wp of 600 Wp. Number of modules for the solar PV project calculated based on 600 Wp (at DC:AC ratio of 1.30) shall be supplied to the BOS vendor. Even in case of change in nominal Wp of supplied PV module, the number of PV modules for erection shall remain same as calculated above and the DC capacity of the project shall be revised accordingly.***

(END CUSTOMER shall provide Modules only as free issue items – However, Unloading, Storage, handling and installation at Site is in BOS Bidder Scope).

- c) **Designed System Voltage: 1500 V DC**

- d) **Design Philosophy:** Bidder is free to propose his design of the solar plant including solar plant layout, solar block sizing, inverter sizing, inverter transformer sizing etc. subject to meeting the boundary conditions/design parameters as specified in the table below and other requirements as per this technical specification document. Bidder would be required to submit design details for 600Wp Modules as well as actual Wp that would be supplied by Owner, during detailed engineering. However, for the purpose of bidding consideration, the design for 600Wp is to be considered.

Sl. No.	Parameter	Value	
---------	-----------	-------	--

1.	Annual Radiation (Global Horizontal)	<b>Block-1: 1972.2 kWh/m2</b> <b>Block-2: 1946.2 kWh/m2</b>
2.	PV Module Wattage*	<b>600 Wp Bifacial</b>
3.	PV Module Characteristic*	<b>For 600 Wp</b> <b>Dimensions: 2384 mm (+/-10mm) x 1134mm (+/-5mm)</b> <b>33.8 kg (Approx. weight)</b> <b>15.85 A (Isc)</b> <b>14.97 A (Imp)</b> <b>Bifacial gain of 5% to be considered over and above Isc value mentioned above for component and cable sizing.</b>  <b>29 modules in series (600 Wp)</b>
4.	PV Module Hole distance*	<b>For 600 Wp</b> <b>400mm / 1400mm (long edge)</b> <b>1082 to 1099mm (short edge)</b>
5.	Additional Parameters	<b>Bifaciality factor – 80%</b> <b>Rear Shading factor - 5%</b> <b>Rear mismatch factor – 10%</b>
6.	Inverter Characteristic	<b>As per Bidder (shall provide OND file)</b>
7.	Minimum Pitch*	<b>6.0 m for all Plots</b>  (Considering 600Wp modules)
8.	Tracker	<b>1P Single axis E-W Tracker</b>
9.	Thermal Loss Factor (Uc, Uv)	Uc-29 Watts/m2-K Uv-0.0 Watts/m2-K
10.	DC Cabling loss at STC + AC Cabling loss at STC	2.5 % (Individual DC and AC Cabling loss shall be as per system design chosen by bidder)
11.	Transformer Loss (for MV transformer, i.e. for IDT)	<b>As per Transformer data sheet (Maximum 1 %)</b>
12.	Module Quality Loss	0.0%
13.	Modules Mismatch Loss	1.2%

14.	LID Loss	2.0%	
15.	Soiling Loss	1.5%	
16.	IAM Losses	As per PV Module Characteristic	
17.	Auxiliary Energy Loss	5 Watts/kW	
18.	Unavailability of the system		
18.a	Unavailability time fraction	1.0%	
18.b	Number of periods	3	
18.c	Unavailability time period	12 March, 13 June & 14 November.	
19	Auxiliary Power Loss at per Pooling Substation	As per Actual outside PVSYST	
20	Power Transformer Loss	As per Actual data sheet, input by END CUSTOMER during detailed Engg. stage	

*\*PV Module Wattage is tentative. The actual module supplied by the owner may vary. However, the total number of modules to be installed by the bidder shall remain the same as mentioned at **Sl. No. b)** above. Based on the actual Module panel size, the parameters may be modified suitably as per site conditions. Module data sheets / data would be provided during detailed Engg. Stage.*

**Bidder shall submit PV Syst report complying with the design parameters specified above and the actual Module PAN file supplied by END CUSTOMER to arrive at the Target Generation for first year O&M at Metering point.**

However, this target generation figure for first year O&M shall be revised as per the outcome of O&M Target Generation Test (OTGT), on the basis of following variations in the

- (i) Actual PV Module characteristics.
- (ii) Actual Loss Parameters.
- (iii) Results of O&M Target Generation Test.
- (iv) Any other factors considered reasonable by the Employer.

This revised generation to be called as MODIFIED TARGET GENERATION shall be Generation Target for the first year of the O&M period.

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS				
	<p>e) <b>Inverter Capacity/rating:</b> The continuous combined MW rating of all PCUs/inverters at Unity power factor and at 0.95 p.u. voltage at Inverter terminal at ambient temperature of 46 deg C shall not be less than Plant MW capacity.</p> <p>The reticulation system (kVA rating of cable, transformer etc.) shall be designed to withstand maximum generated Inverter apparent power at that ambient condition.</p> <p>Same size of Inverter is recommended for the whole plant and same size of Inverter Transformer is also preferred considering Mandatory spare management. Foundation design of Inverter and Inverter transformer shall be of one type as per highest size.</p> <p>f) <b>Reactive Power requirement for the 400MW and 500MW Solar Blocks:</b> - Bidder shall install only Static Var Generators (SVG) for additional dynamic reactive power compensation beyond the dynamic reactive power compensation capability of inverters (as per the minimum inverter rating mentioned at clause e) above) for the 400MW or 500MW blocks (as applicable) to ensure compliance of dynamic reactive power compensation at rated capacity at POI, i.e., ISTS pooling station (Kurnool-IV) under CEA technical standard of connectivity to Grid and “Report of the Working Group in respect of Data Submission Procedure And Verification of Compliance to CEA Regulations on Technical Standards for Connectivity to the Grid by RE Generators July 2022”. The details of evacuation for 900 MW (1x400MW+1x500MW) solar project, offered by Owner is as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power transformer details (for loss calculations)</td><td> <p><b>For Block-1:</b> 1x315MVA, 33-33/400KV + 1x125MVA, 33/400KV Power Transformers for 400MW block (Tentative).</p> <p><b>For Block-2:</b> 1x315MVA, 33-33/400KV + 1x250MVA, 33-33/400KV Power Transformers for 500MW block (Tentative).</p> <p>Technical details of Power Transformers may be tentatively considered in line with “Standard Technical Specifications of Transformer(s) for Solar Park pooling station”.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>EHV transmission line details (for loss calculations)</td><td> <p><b>Block-1: 400 KV single circuit twin MOOSE ACSR</b> conductor from 400kV Owner's Block-1 Project Pooling substation to <b>Kurnool-IV ISTS</b> substation of CTU is approximately <b>10 KM (Tentative)</b> for cumulative <b>900MW</b>.</p> <p><b>Block-2: 400 KV single circuit twin MOOSE ACSR</b> conductor Transmission line of approximately <b>25 KM (Tentative)</b> from <b>400kV</b> Owner's Block-2 Project</p> </td></tr> </table>	Power transformer details (for loss calculations)	<p><b>For Block-1:</b> 1x315MVA, 33-33/400KV + 1x125MVA, 33/400KV Power Transformers for 400MW block (Tentative).</p> <p><b>For Block-2:</b> 1x315MVA, 33-33/400KV + 1x250MVA, 33-33/400KV Power Transformers for 500MW block (Tentative).</p> <p>Technical details of Power Transformers may be tentatively considered in line with “Standard Technical Specifications of Transformer(s) for Solar Park pooling station”.</p>	EHV transmission line details (for loss calculations)	<p><b>Block-1: 400 KV single circuit twin MOOSE ACSR</b> conductor from 400kV Owner's Block-1 Project Pooling substation to <b>Kurnool-IV ISTS</b> substation of CTU is approximately <b>10 KM (Tentative)</b> for cumulative <b>900MW</b>.</p> <p><b>Block-2: 400 KV single circuit twin MOOSE ACSR</b> conductor Transmission line of approximately <b>25 KM (Tentative)</b> from <b>400kV</b> Owner's Block-2 Project</p>
Power transformer details (for loss calculations)	<p><b>For Block-1:</b> 1x315MVA, 33-33/400KV + 1x125MVA, 33/400KV Power Transformers for 400MW block (Tentative).</p> <p><b>For Block-2:</b> 1x315MVA, 33-33/400KV + 1x250MVA, 33-33/400KV Power Transformers for 500MW block (Tentative).</p> <p>Technical details of Power Transformers may be tentatively considered in line with “Standard Technical Specifications of Transformer(s) for Solar Park pooling station”.</p>				
EHV transmission line details (for loss calculations)	<p><b>Block-1: 400 KV single circuit twin MOOSE ACSR</b> conductor from 400kV Owner's Block-1 Project Pooling substation to <b>Kurnool-IV ISTS</b> substation of CTU is approximately <b>10 KM (Tentative)</b> for cumulative <b>900MW</b>.</p> <p><b>Block-2: 400 KV single circuit twin MOOSE ACSR</b> conductor Transmission line of approximately <b>25 KM (Tentative)</b> from <b>400kV</b> Owner's Block-2 Project</p>				

Pooling substation to <b>400kV</b> Owner's Block-1 Project Pooling substation which is in turn connected with <b>Kurnool-IV ISTS</b> substation of CTU through <b>400 KV single circuit twin MOOSE ACSR</b> Transmission line of approximately <b>10 KM (Tentative)</b> .
---

**g) 33 kV Local Pooling Switchgear**

- 1) Bus Bar rating of HT Switchgear: As per Tender SLD.
- 2) System Fault Current Rating: As per Tender SLD.
- 3) Dynamic withstand Current rating: **2.5 times of system fault current.**
- 4) DC Supply shall be used for control and protection system of switchgear. In case UPS AC supply is considered for auxiliary control and protection supply for switchgear (except CMCS), then suitably rated AC/DC converter/power pack shall be used to meet the DC control supply requirement of switchgear panels.
- 5) The 33kV switchgears (both indoor and outdoor type wherever allowed as per TS) shall have an internal Arc Classification corresponding to system fault current.
- 6) The switchgear shall be cooled by natural air flow. Forced cooling shall be considered in case current rating is 2000 A or above

**h) Construction of Store Room – 01 No. per block**

**Construction of 1 No. of store room for each block with minimum built-up size of 250 sqm (width not less than 7Mtr).**

- i) Outdoor containerized solution/compact** substation with inverter, inverter transformer & HT switchgear as inverter station are acceptable. However, technical specification of inverter, HT switchgear and inverter transformer as per relevant chapter of technical specification shall be applicable.

**j) Earth Pit for DC System: 1 Nos. per 1.50 MWp in the 400MW block and 500MW Block.**

Nos. of earth pits indicated is valid if all the earth pits are interconnected in single mesh of earth pits

**k) Metering:** As per SLD.

For interconnection with grid and metering, the SPDs shall abide by the relevant CERC Regulations, Grid Code and Central Electricity Authority (Installation and Operation of Meters) Regulations, 2006 as amended and revised from time to time.

- l) Module Cleaning System:** Provision for module cleaning shall be as mentioned in chapter D-3 of the technical specification.

**m) Cable sizing criteria:**

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS
	<p>Only Single Core 19/33kV HT Cables shall be offered for the project where armour acts as the metallic screen. For these cables the conductor and armour shall withstand system fault current.</p> <p>The minimum size of cable (Conductor and armour individually) based on 33kV voltage level power application shall be as per protection time grading requirement subject to min. of 0.5 sec. For any cable feeder, the minimum time for cable size (Conductor and armour individually) calculation shall be the immediate one upstream breaker (towards grid) relay time setting plus 100 msec or 0.5 sec whichever is higher. For final power evacuation to Power Transformer the time for cable size calculation shall be minimum 1.0 sec.</p> <p>n) <b>SCADA:</b> Licenses for Remote Monitoring of SCADA - 2 Nos with provision of Concurrent viewing for all users. Solar Plant SCADA shall also communicate with the Owner's SCADA, placed in Switchyard Control Room, in a server client methodology on Modbus TCP/IP or any industry standard communication protocol for full monitoring and control of entire plant from CCR (Central control room) SCADA situated at substation.</p> <p>o) <b>DC and LT Power cable voltage drop criteria:</b> From Module to each Inverter Transformer, Maximum Voltage drop shall be limited to 3% of rated voltage. For all other LT cables, Maximum Voltage drop shall be limited to 3% of rated voltage. 1.9/3.3kV grade LT cable shall be used for connection between Inverter and Inverter Transformer.</p> <p>p) DC system voltage of 125V/250V shall be considered for design of equipment rating, which has auxiliary voltage fed from 110V/220V battery.</p> <p>q) Closed Circuit Television (CCTV) and Monitoring System: CCTV system shall have 100% coverage for periphery and entry/exit gates of the solar block(s). Additionally, CCTV system shall have 100% coverage of all inverter stations, store room, security room, all WMS locations. For detailed specifications of CCTV system, refer to the relevant chapter of Technical Specifications.</p> <p>r) Bidder shall follow forecasting and scheduling norms as per CERC/SERC/RLDC/Other nodal agencies during the contract period. As per CERC/SERC/LDC/Other nodal agencies, if required, bidder shall appoint a QCA (Qualified certified agency) to carry out forecasting, scheduling, deviation settlement and related matters.</p> <p>The detailed scope of work in accordance with this specification is elaborated below. The scope of the contractor shall be deemed to include all such items which although are not specifically mentioned in the bid documents and/or in contractor's proposal but are needed to make the system complete in all respects for its safe, reliable, efficient and trouble-free operation and the same shall be furnished and erected unless otherwise specifically excluded as per Section Terminal Points &amp; Exclusions.</p>

2.0

**SUPPLIES & ASSOCIATED WORKS****DC SIDE**

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| • | Unloading, receipt, storage, handling within site, and installation of Solar PV Modules. (Supply of Solar PV Modules is not in BOS bidder scope – Refer Detailed Specs) |
| • | Single Axis E-W Tracker along with foundation   |
| • | DC Cables including field connectors and DWC pipes  |
| • | String Combiner Box (if applicable)   |
| • | Power Conditioning unit   |

**AC SIDE**

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| • | LT Switchgear  |
| • | HT Switchgear  |
| • | Inverter Transformer & Auxiliary Transformer   |
| • | LT Cables  |
| • | HT Cables  |
| • | Cable Laying – DC, LT & HT cables  |
| • | SCADA & Time Synchronization Equipment   |
| • | Instrumentation and Communication cable  |
| • | Earthing System  |
| • | Lightning Protection System  |
| • | Plant Illumination system  |
| • | Auxiliary Power Supply System  |
| • | Battery and Battery Charger  |
| • | UPS  |
| • | Dynamic Reactive Power Compensation Equipment  |
| • | PQ mitigation devices  |
| • | Grid interfacing so as to meet statutory requirements and comply with CERC/SERC regulations and grid code. |

3.0

**GENERAL SYSTEMS**

3.1

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| • | Weather Monitoring Station                             |
| • | Fire Detection and protection system                   |
| • | Module Cleaning system (Dry Robotic)                   |
| • | Closed Circuit Television (CCTV) and Monitoring System |

**POWER EVACUATION SYSTEM, TELEMETRY & SCADA.**

3.2

**Power Evacuation System:** The Bidder shall terminate each 33kV export feeder at 33kV Indoor Switchgear of Pooling Substation switchyard of END CUSTOMER as per Block Single Line Diagram (SLD). All hardware (including but not limited to Cables, Cable jointing kits, end termination kits etc.) required for 33kV cable laying up to and termination at 33kV Switchgear of Pooling Substation switchyard, including support structure and civil works required for the same, shall be under scope of bidder.

	<p><b>Telemetry System:</b> The arrangement to transmit data required by the Load Dispatch Centre (LDC) from Solar plant to NLDC/RLDC/SLDC through owner's FOTE at Project Pooling substation as per extant regulations and procedures for grid management up to <b>Kurnool-IV ISTS</b> substation is in contractor's scope. The necessary details of connecting</p>
--	--



CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS																																				
3.3	<p>substations, availability of systems at ISTS substations/SLDC/ RLDC has to be ascertained by bidder for ensuring the Telemetry/data communication till final control centers. Necessary software and hardware, including laying of Communication cable/ Fibre Optic cable to Owners' FOTE panel at Project Pooling Substation required for communication of Solar plant data is included in the contractor's scope. Communication link and communication controller/Gateway used for data communication to LDC shall be redundant (one for normal operation and other as hot standby). If any upgradation/ modification required at FOTE at Owner's Switchyard, it shall be done by the bidder.</p> <p>Bidders are advised to update themselves with State SLDC/STU/CTU/RLDC requirement for compliance related to Automatic Meter Reading (AMR), telemetry data, channel and procedures for engineering of telemetry solution accordingly.</p> <p>The above real time data communication facility with REMC/RLDC shall comply CERC (Communication System for Interstate Transmission of electricity) Regulation 2017, Procedure for Implementation of the Framework on Forecasting and Scheduling for Renewable Energy (RE) Generating Stations, CEA (Technical Standards for Communication System in Power Systems Operations) Regulations,2020 and amendments thereof.</p> <p><b>Provision of SCADA HMIS/SERVER Operator Work-Station (OWS) at Owners' Control Room at Pooling substation</b></p> <p>SCADA, &amp; other associated electrical system shall be placed at the identified location inside Control Room of Owners' Pooling Substation/Switchyard.</p>																																				
	<table><tr><th>Sl No</th><th>Description</th><th>Quantity</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Engineering cum Operator work station (EWS+OWS) (Server with Monitor)</td><td>01 Set</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Operator work station (OWS) (Server with Monitor)</td><td>01 Set</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Portable (laptop based) EWS</td><td>01 No</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Operator work station (OWS) (Server with Monitor) for Robotic Cleaning</td><td>01 Set</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Historian (Server with monitor)</td><td>01 No</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>55 Inch LED display</td><td>01 No</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>Time Synchronization equipment*</td><td>01 No</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>Control Desk</td><td>01 Set</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>Chairs for Control Desk</td><td>06 No.s or more as per requirement</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>Laser Printer</td><td>01 No</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>CCTV Display screen 55" Minimum</td><td>01 No (Minimum).</td></tr></table>	Sl No	Description	Quantity	1	Engineering cum Operator work station (EWS+OWS) (Server with Monitor)	01 Set	2	Operator work station (OWS) (Server with Monitor)	01 Set	3	Portable (laptop based) EWS	01 No	4	Operator work station (OWS) (Server with Monitor) for Robotic Cleaning	01 Set	5	Historian (Server with monitor)	01 No	6	55 Inch LED display	01 No	7	Time Synchronization equipment*	01 No	8	Control Desk	01 Set	9	Chairs for Control Desk	06 No.s or more as per requirement	10	Laser Printer	01 No	11	CCTV Display screen 55" Minimum	01 No (Minimum).
	Sl No	Description	Quantity																																		
	1	Engineering cum Operator work station (EWS+OWS) (Server with Monitor)	01 Set																																		
	2	Operator work station (OWS) (Server with Monitor)	01 Set																																		
	3	Portable (laptop based) EWS	01 No																																		
	4	Operator work station (OWS) (Server with Monitor) for Robotic Cleaning	01 Set																																		
	5	Historian (Server with monitor)	01 No																																		
	6	55 Inch LED display	01 No																																		
	7	Time Synchronization equipment*	01 No																																		
8	Control Desk	01 Set																																			
9	Chairs for Control Desk	06 No.s or more as per requirement																																			
10	Laser Printer	01 No																																			
11	CCTV Display screen 55" Minimum	01 No (Minimum).																																			

4.0	<p><b>*The SCADA/ all other related system shall have facility to synchronize time on Network Time Protocol with Time Synchronization Equipment to be supplied under the package.</b></p> <p><b>OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE (O&amp;M) Target Generation test:</b></p> <p>The supply of PV modules is not in the scope of BOS vendor, therefore there shall be <b>no Performance Guarantee (PG) Test</b>. However, to ensure proper O&amp;M during O&amp;M Period, there shall be <b>an O&amp;M Target Generation Test for THREE months</b> instead of a PG test. During O&amp;M Target Generation Test, bidder shall be responsible for operation and maintenance of the plant so that the plant is running in the most optimum operation and generating in line with the designed parameters. The target generation for O&amp;M shall be determined after the completion of O&amp;M Target Generation test. Details of this test are mentioned elsewhere in the Specification.</p> <p><b>OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE (O&amp;M)</b></p> <p>Comprehensive O&amp;M of the entire facilities located in the solar plant upto 33kV Main Pooling Switchgear (excluding) of pooling sub-station for a period of <b>three (03)</b> years from successful commission of full capacity is in the scope of the bidder. Additionally, bidder to refer relevant section of bidding documents for details regarding O&amp;M of part capacity commissioned.</p> <p><b>5.0 SOLAR PV MODULE – Performance Determination Methodology</b></p> <p>I. The procurement of Solar PV modules is NOT the Scope of the BoS Bidder. However, any shortfall in generation during OTGT and during O&amp;M Period resulting from the non-performance of the PV Modules (Defective Modules*) shall be intimated by the BoS Bidder to the Owner at the earliest.</p> <p>II. The determination of Defective Modules, for initial troubleshooting and preliminary assessment at site, shall be done jointly by the Engineer in-charge and the bidder. In such a scenario, the Defective Modules shall be replaced with the healthy ones from Mandatory Spares by the contractor to reduce the downtime of the Solar PV Plant.</p> <p>* Defective Module is one whose either Isc (Short Circuit Current) or Voc (Open Circuit Voltage) or their combination thereof is less than 10% of average of 5-7 healthy modules of identical rating. The selection of healthy modules shall be done by Engineer-In-Charge (in consultation with the Module Manufacturer and as per the Approved Technical Documents) and bidder. Module shall also be declared as defective, if its output power is derated more than it's deemed Wp capacity taking consideration of yearly degradation. However, the responsibility for measuring the PV module performance output through the use of reputed make PV Analyzer etc, shall lie with the bidder.</p>
-----	---

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS
6.0	<p><b>SOLAR PV MODULE- INPUT DETAILS</b></p> <p>END CUSTOMER will try to provide the exact PV Module characteristics including datasheet and other documents by 7 to 9 months after the award of LOA to BOS Bidder. There might be slight changes in the dimensions, weight and Isc as per the actual PV Module compared to the inputs provided by END CUSTOMER at clause 1.0(d) of chapter 2-A. BOS bidder shall suitably design the BOS system to consider such minor changes.</p>

## 2-B CIVIL SCOPE OF SUPPLY & SERVICES

### SCOPE

1.0

The broad scope of work under this package shall include Civil, Structural and Architectural Works related to but not limited to the following areas, System, Structures / Substructures, Buildings and Facilities:

#### A. Design & Construction of Permanent Facilities

(To be read in conjunction with Tender Drawings – Sub part-I)

S.No.	Facility / Building	Quantity
1.	Site investigation-Topography survey, Geotechnical investigation and other investigations	Bidder Scope
2.	Mounting structure (E-W Single axis tracker).	As required.
3.	Central Monitoring and Control Station (CMCS) building with parking shed.	<b>NIL</b>
4.	Inverter Room(s) - PreEngineered Building (PEB) / Containerized System	As required.
5.	Permanent Store-Room / Ware House (Pre-Engineered Building)	<b>1 No. of minimum 250 sq. mtr for each block</b>
6.	Cable Trenches / Trestle including any Cable Tray supporting facility	As required.
7.	Security Room & Toilet	<b>As required (Minimum One no. in each Block).</b> The minimum built-up size of Security Room shall be 9.0 Sq.M (i.e., 3mx3m Clear or similar). Toilet and Wash Basin can be included within the room or can be a separate unit, but Waste disposal arrangement would be considered outside the given built up area.
8.	All Equipment Supporting Foundation and Structures	As per Detailed Engineering & Geotech Investigation including Reference to Flood Levels.
9.	Sewage disposal system such as Septic Tank & Soak pit for all toilets.	As per actual.
10.	Internal Roads	As per bidder's proposal and Tender Drawing (Refer Vicinity Map / Layout and Road Section

		Drawings). <b>Necessary interconnection with main approach roads</b> (as per vicinity map) shall be in the scope of the bidder.
11.	Drainage system	As per the bidder's proposal meeting TS requirement.
12.	Boundary Wall/Chain link fencing with Gate(s)	<b>No permanent periphery fencing of individual 400MW or 500MW block is envisaged. Further, bidder to refer tender drawing for vicinity map.</b> <b>Aesthetically pleasing, High Quality Large Size Highway Sign Boards / Internal Road Signages - At Entry of RE Project Facilities of the 400MW or 500MW block (including preparation of Drawings, Supply, execution at start of Construction - As per approval of EIC, in line with best industry practices).</b> <b>For one main entry location of the 400MW and 500MW blocks where the approach road connects to the respective blocks (location will be finalized during detailed engineering by END CUSTOMER), aesthetically pleasing main entrance gate (s) complex shall be provided with necessary security facilities which shall be proposed by the bidder for employer's review and approval during detailed engineering.</b>
13.	Any internal Fencing and Gates, e.g. for Yards (Transformer, inverter, etc.)	As per Tender Drawing / System Requirement.
14.	Water treatment Plant, disposal of reject water, storage tanks, piping etc.	As required
15.	Air-conditioned Porta cabin with complete electrical works and required furniture's for use as Office/conference room and separate environmental friendly Toilet Container or Mobile toilet with water tank.	<b>Minimum two nos. of airconditioned Porta Cabins having cumulative area not less than 900 sq. ft. for each of the 400MW and 500MW solar blocks– one for Conference Room with all necessary facilities and minimum one for Office with necessary facilities</b>

		<p><b>shall be provided by the bidder for Owner's use.</b></p> <p>The porta cabins shall be equipped with AC, Furniture, Fan, Tube light, plug sockets and other equipment for comfortable working at construction site for use as Office &amp; conference room. The conference room shall have an LED Screen of 50 inches with arrangement for connecting it with the portable devices like Laptop/Tablet etc. The Porta Cabin(s) for office shall also have a LaserJet A4 printer of reputed make.</p> <p>A separate environmentally friendly Toilet Container or Mobile toilet with water tank shall be provided. Complete electrical works, civil works and water pipe connection is in the scope of bidder.</p> <p>The porta cabins shall be electrified by green construction power (specified elsewhere in the subject document). Alternatively, Individual Green micro-grids may be installed for each porta cabins.</p> <p>Prior to supply, the Bidder shall submit the Office Porta Cabin layout proposal to END CUSTOMER Site HOP/ Engineer in Charge for approval.</p> <p>Porta Cabins, with the above facilities, shall be the property of the bidder only and the bidder is free to take back from the plant after commissioning of entire project capacity.</p>
--	--	--

Any other misc. requirement necessary for completion of commissioning & operation in line with Bidder's technical proposal / detailed Engineering.

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS
	<p><b>B. Site Preparation</b> (as required for installation of panels / equipment etc. during construction, erection and commissioning activities).</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Cutting, Clearing, transporting and disposal of plants, bushes, other vegetation, roots, stubs etc.</li> <li>2. Site grading including slope protection, ground preparation/ filling/ levelling (if required) of the identified area for solar plant.</li> <li>3. <b>In addition to storage of equipment to be supplied under the subject package, the contractor shall develop suitable and sufficient storage area within the project for safe storage of PV modules supplied by the owner.</b></li> <li>4. Any temporary drainage including any dewatering, site approach &amp; service roads.</li> <li>5. All temporary work in bidder scope i.e. Fencing, Parking Shed, Road, Porta cabin and other infrastructures etc.</li> <li>6. Flood level calculation with 25 Years Return Period – For maintaining Plinth level of the building and equipment foundation level.</li> <li>7. Swatch Bharat Yojana policy for cleaning and disposal of sewage.</li> <li>8. The construction power shall be in the scope of contractor and the same shall be mandatorily through green power by means of Green Micro-grid which shall comprise of Solar PV System along with AC/DC coupled Battery Energy Storage System. Use of DG sets for construction power is not permitted under the contract (except for first time battery charging/exigencies/failure of microgrid). The Construction power Microgrid equipment shall be the property of the contractor and the contractor shall be responsible to maintain the same in working condition all through the construction period of the project. The contractor is free to take back the Micro-grid equipment post successful completion of facilities of the contract as per contract conditions.</li> <li>9. Adequate no. and size of temporary Sheds with basic facilities shall be provided at sufficient locations within the project by the contractor which shall be used as resting place for contractor's workmen deployed during the construction period of the project. Environment friendly Male/female Toilet containers or Mobile Male/female Toilets with water supply and storage provision shall be provided besides the sheds. Safe Drinking water facilities shall be provided at each shed location. The contractor shall be responsible for maintaining all these facilities during construction stage and dismantling of all these temporary sheds and associated facilities as per the instruction of NTPC Site HOP. The contractor is free to take back the Material/Scrap/waste etc. from these facilities.</li> </ol> <p><b>Note – Bidders are also advised to visit site location to appraise themselves with local conditions.</b></p> <p><b>C. O&amp;M Related Facilities to be developed by Contractor</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Rainwater Harvesting for RCC Buildings - If RCC Buildings are provided.</li> <li>2. Design, Supply &amp; Installation of Module cleaning system including any requisite Construction works.</li> </ol> <p><b>D. Site Investigations</b></p>

1. Topographical survey
2. Geo-Technical investigation

The onus of correct assessment/interpretation and understanding of the existing sub soil conditions/data, including ground water table, permeability, expansiveness of soil etc. is on the Bidder.

**NOTES**

*A. In case, any study / investigation report / design carried out by END CUSTOMER, has been shared with bidder, then it is solely for the purpose of guidance of the bidder. Bidder may cross verify the data / design system on its own without any financial / time implications to END CUSTOMER.*

**E. Aerial Drone survey of the complete project site shall be done by the bidder once a month and videos, photos depicting the physical progress of construction shall be submitted along with the monthly progress report for review of EIC/Site HOP/CEO, END CUSTOMER.**



CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS
	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>2-C MISCELLANEOUS</b></p> <p><b>CODES AND STANDARDS</b></p> <p><b>1.0</b> All works shall be carried out as per the standards/codes (IEC, IS etc.) referred in the specification. All standards, specifications and codes of practice referred to shall be the latest editions including all applicable official amendments and revisions as on date of opening of bid. In case of conflict between this specification and those codes/standards referred the former shall prevail.</p> <p>Equipment complying with other internationally accepted standards such as BS, UL, DIN, VDE etc. will also be considered, if they ensure performance and constructional features equivalent or superior to standards listed in the specification. In such case the Bidder shall clearly indicate the standards adopted, furnish a copy in the English of the latest revisions in force as on date of opening of bid and shall clearly bring out salient features for comparison.</p> <p><b>APPROVALS</b></p> <p><b>2.0</b> The scope of the bidder includes complete design and engineering, technical coordination (including participation and arranging technical co-ordination meetings), finalization of drawings/ documents, submission of engineering drawing / documents and processing of their approvals by the Employer as per relevant clauses of Section VI (Technical Specifications) and other relevant clauses given elsewhere in the Technical Specifications. Further, the scope shall also include submission, in proper shape &amp; format, of all types of manuals, handbooks &amp; documents in requisite numbers to the Employer at different phases of the project as per the requirement of Employer. The contractor shall have to arrange technical coordination meetings and ensure participation.</p> <p><b>Makes of all Bought Out Items shall be subject to approval of NTPC/NGEL/END CUSTOMER QA Dept.. Approval of Engineering drawings shall not be treated as approval of makes of bought out items.</b></p> <p><b>PAINTING</b></p> <p><b>3.0</b> The bidder's scope of work includes painting of all equipment and structures as per the Employer's standard color-coding scheme. The painting shall include required application of finish paint indicated elsewhere in the Technical Specification. The quality and finish of paints shall be as per standards of BIS or approved equivalent, applicable as per site conditions and corrosion category of site. Employer's Color-Coding scheme shall be furnished during detailed engineering stage.</p>

<p>4.0</p>	<p><b>TESTING</b></p> <p>During detailed engineering, the contractor shall submit for Owner's approval the reports of all the type tests as listed in this specification. Unless specified, the type test should have conducted within last ten years from the date of bid opening. These reports should be for the test conducted on the equipment similar to those proposed to be supplied under this contract and the test(s) should have been either conducted at an independent laboratory or should have been witnessed by a client.</p> <p>However, if the contractor is not able to submit report of the type test(s) conducted within applicable period or in the case of type test report(s) are not found to be meeting the specification requirements, the contractor shall conduct all such tests under this contract at no additional cost to the owner either at third party lab or in presence of client /owners representative and submit the reports for approval.</p> <p>All acceptance and routine tests as per the specification and relevant standards shall be carried out. Charges for these shall be deemed to be included in the equipment price.</p>
<p>5.0</p>	<p><b>SPARES</b></p>
<p>6.0</p>	<p>The Bidder shall include in his scope of supply all the necessary Mandatory spares as described elsewhere in the Bid documents.</p>
<p>7.0</p>	<p><b>TRAINING OF EMPLOYERS PERSONNEL</b></p>
<p>8.0</p>	<p>The bidder shall provide training (free of cost) to the personnel of END CUSTOMER for 15 mandays at his works and at site for erection, testing, commissioning and O&amp;M. Expenses towards travel, lodging, and boarding and other expenses for the personnel shall be borne by END CUSTOMER.</p>
<p></p>	<p><b>O&amp;M TARGET GENERATION TEST (OTGT)</b></p>
<p></p>	<p>The O&amp;M Target Generation Tests shall be carried out as per the procedure specified elsewhere in the Technical Specification. All special equipment, tools and tackles instruments, measuring devices required for the successful conductance of the OTGT shall be provided by the bidder, free of cost. All costs associated with the tests shall be included in bid price.</p>
<p></p>	<p><b>OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE (O&amp;M)</b></p> <p>Comprehensive O&amp;M of the complete solar PV plant (s) including the power evacuation system up to terminal point and equipment/systems installed under subject package in Owner's Pooling substation, for a period of Three (3) years from the date of commissioning of full project capacity is in the scope of the bidder. Additionally, bidder to refer commercial portion of bidding document for details regarding O&amp;M of part capacity commissioned.</p>

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS
	<p><b>PART-A</b> <b>SUBSECTION – 3</b></p>

	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>3-A TERMINAL POINT AND EXCLUSIONS</b></p> <p><b>ELECTRICAL INTERFACES</b></p> <p><b>1.0 TERMINAL POINT</b></p> <p><b>1.01</b> The Bidder shall terminate each export feeder of 33kV voltage at Owners' 33kV Main Pooling Switchgear of respective 33/400kV Block Pooling Substation switchyard of Kurnool Solar Project being developed by END CUSTOMER as indicated in Tender SLD. All hardware required for 33kV cable termination at 33kV Main Pooling Switchgear including additional support arrangements (if any required) inside Owner's switchgear room shall be under scope of bidder.</p> <p><b>EXCLUSION</b></p> <p><b>1.02</b> The following are excluded from the scope of Contractor under this contract:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Main Pooling 33kV Switchgear and associated equipment.</li> <li>b. 33/400kV Switchyard for evacuation of power from 400MW and 500MW Solar Projects including Power Transformers and Substation Automation System.</li> <li>c. PQ meters &amp; Metering system for OTGT.</li> <li>d. PPC &amp; Substation SCADA at Owner's Switchyard Control Room</li> <li>e. DC &amp; AC source of supply required for above equipment at Owner's Pooling substation Control Room.</li> <li>f. LT Switchgear (ACDB/Lighting Boards) inside END CUSTOMER Switchyard control room building, DCDB, Battery and Battery Chargers inside END CUSTOMER Switchyard control room building.</li> <li>g. 400kV Transmission line from 33/400kV Owner's Pooling Substation (for Block1) to Kurnool-IV ISTS substation.</li> <li>h. 400kV Transmission line from 33/400kV Owner's Pooling Substation (for Block2) to 33/400kV Owner's Pooling Substation (for Block-1).</li> </ul> <p><b>2.0 CIVIL INTERFACES</b></p> <p><b>2.01 TERMINAL POINT</b></p> <p>All Project Roads and all Drains (Refer Vicinity Map / Layout – Tender Drawing) within the plot are in Bidder Scope and shall be constructed and connected suitably with Main Approach Road and External drainage (if any) by the Bidder.</p> <p>Any temporary arrangement for safety and security of the project as well as any storage arrangement etc. during construction would be in Bidder Scope. All temporary arrangements w.r.t approach roads, drainage, office set up etc. as necessary to take up the project construction work, would be in bidder's scope.</p>
--	--

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS
2.02	<p>All Internal Roads and Drains (Tender Drawing) are in Bidder Scope and shall be constructed and connected suitably with Approach Road and External/Natural drainage, by the Bidder.</p> <p>Approach road for the individual block(s) shall be in the contractor's scope to the extent as marked in the Vicinity map.</p> <p>In addition to this, any arrangement for safety and security of the project as well as any storage arrangement etc. during construction &amp; O&amp;M would be in Bidder Scope. All temporary arrangements w.r.t approach roads, drainage, office set up etc. as necessary to take up the project construction work, would be in bidder's scope.</p> <p><b>EXCLUSION</b></p> <p>The following Civil works are excluded from the scope of Contractor under this contract:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. CMCS Buildings for the 400MW and 500MW Projects.</li> </ol>

	<p><b>PART-B</b> <b>A – DC SYSTEMS</b></p>
--	--

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS
	<p><b>A-1 SOLAR PHOTOVOLTAIC (SPV) MODULES</b> <b>NOT APPLICABLE</b></p>

CLAUSE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>A-2 TRACKER SYSTEM</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. PV Modules shall be mounted on non-corrosive support structures with Automatic motor powered Realtime East-West tracking system which will be supplied by BHEL. However, unloading, receipt, storage, preservation, security, Trial Pile Load testing as defined in civil section of this specification, construction of foundation, erection, pre-commissioning and operation of tracker system shall be in scope of bidder only.</li> <li>2. Construction of foundation &amp; erection of Tracking system shall be done by bidder as per approved design, drawings &amp; Installation manual of BHEL's tracker supplier.</li> <li>3. Following are the minimum material storage guidelines, but not limited to, to ensure proper handling, prevention of damage, and preservation of warranty of Solar Tracker System components:               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>I. Unbundle loads (Posts &amp; Row Tubes) and install the parts within three weeks of delivery to allow air circulation and prevent storage stain formation.</li> <li>II. Prior to unbundling, place blocking under one side of the loads to maintain a minimum slope of 8 degrees.</li> <li>III. Bundled &amp; Pallet materials should not be stored directly on the ground. Elevate them using dunnage and stack to a maximum of two levels, ensuring dunnage between each layer for bundled items.</li> <li>IV. Components shall be stacked systematically with proper identification tags, ensuring no deformation, bending, or mechanical damage during storage.</li> <li>V. Sensitive components such as drives, Actuators, Controllers (MCU &amp; NCU), Charging Modules, motors, control panels, slew drives, bearings, and electronic items shall be stored in covered sheds with protection against dust, moisture, and direct sunlight, as per OEM recommendations.</li> <li>VI. Fasteners and small accessories shall be stored in closed containers/bins with proper labeling and segregation.</li> <li>VII. Install the Node Controller and connect the Charging Module within two weeks from the battery delivery date. If this timeline cannot be met, the batteries must be stored indoors. Any delay in connecting the Node Controller to the Charging Module may cause irreparable damage to the batteries.</li> <li>VIII. The contractor shall maintain proper inventory records and storage logs, including receipt, handling, and issuance of materials.</li> </ol> </li> <li>4. Any deviation from the prescribed storage instructions, may lead to deterioration of materials and shall be deemed as non-compliance. Any damage, deterioration, or warranty-related issues raised by the Tracker supplier arising out of improper storage, handling, or non-adherence to specified instructions shall be entirely to the Bidder's account. No claims in this regard shall be entertained.</li> <li>5. The Bidder shall be responsible for arranging site inspection of received tracker components by NTPC and shall extend necessary support to BHEL for documentation, verification, and coordination required for issuance of Material Receipt Certificate (MRC) by NTPC.</li> <li>6. The Bidder shall provide a comprehensive warranty for a period of five (05) years from the Project Commercial Operation Date (COD) for installation, piles, and foundations. A minimum warranty period of twenty-five (25) years shall be provided for corrosion protection of piles, and foundations.</li> </ol>		
		A-2	1



1.0	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>A-3 DC CABLES</b></p> <p>The DC Cables in a solar PV plant are used in the following areas</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Interconnecting SPV modules</li> <li>ii. From SPV Modules upto SCB</li> <li>iii. From SCB upto the Inverter.</li> </ol> <p><b>DC CABLES (Interconnecting SPV MODULES and from SPV Modules TO SCB)</b></p> <p>Each PV module, provided by Employer, shall have two 4 sq.mm stranded UV resistant cables and terminated with DC plug-in connector directly. The positive (+) terminal shall have a male connector while the negative (-) terminal a female connector. All the modules in the PV plant shall be arranged in a way so as to minimize the mismatch losses.</p> <p>It is to be ensured by the contractor that the Modules installed on a MMS, should be connected to each other so as to minimize the shading effect. Bidder can propose suitable scheme during detailed engineering subject to engineering review and acceptance.</p> <p>Cables used for inter-connecting SPV modules as well as Modules to SCB's shall conform to the requirements of <b>IS17293:2020</b> applicable for DC cable for photovoltaic system. The connectors used for interconnecting the modules and connectors used for connecting the strings and/or to the String combiner Box, i.e. field connectors to be mated shall be of same make and model otherwise they shall be tested for Inter-compatibility as per detailed Specification of Field Connectors given elsewhere in this specification).</p> <p>These cables shall also meet the fire resistance requirement as per the above standard and shall be electron beam cured.</p> <p>All cables except module cable used for (+) ve and (-)ve shall have distinct color identification.</p> <p>In addition to manufacturer's identification on cables as per <b>IS 17293</b>, following marking shall also be provided over outer sheath.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a.) Cable size, voltage grade and code designation "PV"</li> <li>(b.) Word 'HALOGAN FREE LOW SMOKE'</li> <li>(c.) Sequential marking of length of the cable</li> </ol> <p>The distance between two consecutive printing, identification or embossing shall not be more than 550 mm. The Printing shall be progressive, automatic, in line and marking shall be legible and indelible.</p> <p>Type test, routine, acceptance tests requirements for these cables shall be as per <b>IS 17293:2020</b>. All test charges shall be deemed to be included in the cable price. Sampling for acceptance tests will be as per IS 7098.</p>
-----	--

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS
1.1	<p>A maximum of 8 Cables (4 Circuits) shall be laid in one HDPE Pipe for DC Cable from Module to string monitoring box (if applicable). The fill factor of the pipe should not be more than 40%.</p> <p>However, in case of necessity to lay more than 8 cables (4 circuits) in one pipe, the same shall be allowed during detailed engineering and as per the derating factors recommended by the cable manufacturer. Fill factor criterion is still to be maintained.</p> <p>Bidder to ensure that there is no gap and proper packing at the junction of two pipes, in which DC cable is laid, using proper method and accessories, like bell mouth.</p> <p>Bidder can propose DC Cables (Interconnecting SPV Modules and from SPV Modules to SCB) with Nylon 12 sheath/other suitable material between Insulation and outer sheath of the DC Cable. Such cables can be laid without DWC/HDPE pipes. Such cable should be type tested. The proposal to accept such cable and such laying methodology shall be reviewed during detailed engineering.</p>
2.0	<p><b>DC CABLES (STRING COMBINER BOX TO INVERTER)</b></p> <p>Cables used between SCBs and Inverters shall be of 3.3kV (E) grade. These Power cables shall have compacted Aluminium/copper conductor, XLPE insulated, PVC inner-sheathed (as applicable), Armoured/ Unarmoured, FRLS PVC outer sheathed conforming to IS: 7098 (Part-II). These cables shall confirm to the requirements of the standards &amp; codes specified in the relevant chapter.</p> <p>For other details refer chapter –LT Cables</p>
2.1	<p>Bidder can propose DC Power Cables (SCB to Inverter) with armour of HDPE/other suitable material instead of Steel or Aluminium Armour. Such cable should be type tested. The proposal to accept such cable shall be reviewed during detailed engineering.</p>
3.0	<p><b>DC CABLES SIZING CRITERIA</b></p> <p>As per relevant clause in Chapter 2-A.</p>
4.0	<p><b>CABLE DRUM</b></p> <p>For details refer clause 10.0 of Chapter -LT Cables</p>
5.0	<p>The DC capacity aggregation at the inverter side shall be such that the variation in connected DC capacity across the MPPT inputs of the same inverter shall be minimized to the extent possible. Similarly, the variation in connected DC capacity across inverters of similar rating shall also be minimized to the extent possible. The above distributions shall be reviewed during detailed engineering.</p>

## A-4 STRING COMBINER BOX

### GENERAL

#### 1.0

String Combiner Box (SCB) is used in multi-string photovoltaic systems to combine the individual strings electrically and connect them to the Inverters. It shall have protection devices to protect the PV modules from current/voltage surges. Nos. of input to each SCB shall be decided during detail engineering based on approved SLD and the temperature rise calculations.

Vendor to note that DC system 1500-Volt rating only is acceptable. Accordingly, component/assembly shall comply with 1500 V rating as applicable.

Voltage rating of the selected component shall be 1500V (Min.) as per system requirement during detail engineering. SCB offered for 1500V Application shall have already been type tested and in satisfactory operation in Solar plant with 1500 V DC system.

### CODES AND STANDARDS

#### 2.0

S NO.	CODES	DESCRIPTION
1	UL 94V	Fire Resistant/ flammability for Enclosure
2	UL 746C	UV Resistant for Enclosure
3	IEC 62262/EN 50102	Mechanical Impact Resistance for Enclosure
4	IS 2147/IEC 60529	Degrees of protection provided by enclosures (IP Code)
5	IEC 61643-31	Requirements and test methods for SPDs for photovoltaic installations
6	IEC 62208	Enclosure for low voltage Switchgear and control gear assemblies

Vendor shall submit the suitable Test Certificate/Report from accredited lab(s) indicating compliance of mentioned codes and standard if asked for the offered component or assembly.

#### 3.0

### GENERAL REQUIREMENT

SCB shall be equipped (but not limited to) with the following.

- DC Disconnecter /Breaker to disconnect the PV strings from the Inverter for maintenance purpose as per specification mentioned in this chapter.
- All component in the SCB shall be suitable for operation within temperature range of 0-65 Deg C.
- Fuse in each SCB input (both positive and negative) shall be provided to prevent the reverse short circuit current flow. However, in case of

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS
	<p>negative string fuse is not required as per recommendation of inverter manufacturer, string cable shall preferably be terminated with field connector with SCB.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>iv. Surge Protection Devices for protection against surge currents and voltages as per specification given in separate clause. Other associated items like cable glands, lugs, vents and items required for the protection and completeness of the system shall be provided</li> <li>v. The common collection bus bars should be made up of zinc/tin coated copper and shall be suitably sized to limit temperature rise within safe operating limits.</li> <li>vi. Vendor shall ensure adequate clearance with suitable insulated separator between positive bus and negative bus if it is in same enclosure. Positive and Negative section shall be orientated horizontally (Landscape orientation) on the either side of separator. Separate compartment for negative section and positive section for termination of positive and negative string input shall be preferred.</li> </ul> <p><b>4.0 DC SURGE PROTECTION DEVICES (SPD) for PV Solar Application:</b></p> <p>DC output SPD shall consist of three Metal Oxide Varistors (MOV) type surge arrestors which shall be connected from positive and negative bus to earth. The nominal discharge current capability of the SPD shall be at least 20 kA at 8/20 micro second wave as per IEC 61643-31 and shall be rated for MCOV 1500 Volt DC. During fault and failure of MOV, the SPD shall safely disconnect the healthy system. SPD shall have thermal disconnecter to interrupt the surge current arising from internal and external faults. In order to avoid the fire hazard due to possible DC arcing in the SPD due to operation of thermal disconnecter, the SPD shall be able to extinguish the arc. SPD shall have local visual indication and potential free contact for remote indication. The SPD shall mandatorily be Type 1 + Type 2 (combined type) and the same shall be clearly marked on the SPD body as per IEC 61643-31, Clause 6.</p> <p><b>5.0 STRING FUSES</b></p> <p>In order to provide protection to all cables and modules, string fuses shall be provided with strings. String fuses shall be of gPV category and dedicated to solar applications and conform to IEC 60269-6 or UL-2579 standards and fuse base shall comply with IEC 60269-1. String fuses should be so designed that it should protect the modules from reverse current overload. Fuses or Isolation Link shall be mounted in pull out type fuse holders. Fuse holders shall be suitable for DIN rail mounting. PCB mounted fuses are not acceptable. Fuse rating for single and combined input (limited to two) shall be calculated and finalized as per the current rating (Isc) of the PV module installed and the same be finalized during detailed engineering which shall be suitable for 1500 Volt for crystalline module.. For Thin film modules, fuse rating shall be decided during detail engineering. In case of negative grounded system, requirement of string fuses as well as inverter input fuses on negative side shall be decided based on the recommendation of</p>

<p>6.0</p>	<p>Inverter (PCU) manufacturer. There should be minimum 10 mm gap between two fuses (fuse holders).</p> <p><b>SCB ENCLOSURE AND ASSEMBLY</b></p> <p>SCB shall satisfy the following requirement.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. The enclosure shall be made of UV Protected, Halogen Free, and Fireretardant GRP/FRP/Polycarbonate material with self-extinguishing property.</li> <li>ii. Degree of protection for enclosure shall be at least IP 65. All the part shall be corrosion resistant and enclosure surface shall be free from crazing, blistering, wrinkling, color blots/striations. There should not be any mending or repair of surface.</li> <li>iii. The mechanical impact resistance of enclosure shall be IK 07 or better.</li> <li>iv. The size of the enclosure and general arrangement of the component shall be designed in such a way that the average temperature of enclosure shall not exceed 62 degree C and operating temperature of the components used in the enclosure shall not exceed 72 deg C or OEM recommended temperature limit at ambient temperature of 50 deg C for rated load conditions along with spare. The components mounted inside the SCB shall have higher temperature withstand capability and operation/performance of should not be affected due to derating by temperature.</li> <li>v. Complete assembled SCB shall be subject to heat run type test to be witnessed by owner after manufacturing. The heat run test to be carried out at 1.25 times the rated current i.e. <math>1.25 \times (\text{Imp of PV Modules}) \times (\text{no. of string inputs} + \text{spare})</math>. In case it is found that the temperature rise is beyond the acceptable limits, bidder shall redesign the assembly and perform the test free of cost to verify that temperature rise is within acceptable limit.</li> <li>vi. In each SCB 5 % spare terminals along with cable glands and fuse rounded off to next higher integer shall be provided to connect the PV strings.</li> <li>vii. All terminals blocks shall be rated for min 1000V/1500 V and rated continuously to carry maximum expected current.</li> <li>viii. SCB shall be mounted under the PV module or under proper shed with minimum 150mm extension at all sides of SCB for protection from direct radiation. Design and dimensions of SCB structure must be such that minimum <b>400 mm (bending of DC cable also to be considered)</b> of ground clearance is available below SCB at site for repair and</li> </ol>
------------	---

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS
7.0	<p>maintenance. All the erection hardware and mounting accessories shall be galvanized steel.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ix. All internal wiring shall be carried out with stranded copper wires with voltage rating mentioned elsewhere in the specification. All internal wiring shall be securely supported, neatly arranged, readily accessible and connected to component terminals and terminal blocks. Wire terminations shall be made with solder less crimping type of tinned copper lugs which firmly grip the conductor and insulation. Insulated sleeves shall be provided at all the wire terminations. Engraved core identification plastic ferrules marked to correspond with the wiring diagram shall be fitted at both ends of each wire. Ferrules shall fit tightly on wires and shall not fall off when the wire is disconnected from terminal blocks.</li> <li>x. If metallic hinge is being used with enclosure cover, it shall be made of SS 304 and shall be rust proof. Enclosure shall be provided with captive screws so that it screw don't fall off when cover is opened. Screw shall be made of corrosion free material. Suitable non-conducting protection cover shall be provided for any metallic hinge/screw/fastener to avoid contact with live part of the assembly.</li> <li>xi. Mounting plate inside the SCB for mounting/fixing of devices shall be made of FRP/GRP or equivalent non-conducting material.</li> <li>xii. Offered enclosure shall have adequate space to fix one String Monitoring card, One Modbus SPD and One DC-DC converter for internal power supply with suitable terminal block for retrofitting of enclosure to convert the offered combiner box as String Monitoring Box in future by END CUSTOMER. Vendor shall submit a sample Internal GA drawing with aforementioned components for future use of END CUSTOMER in addition to the drawing/document(s) for inspection and dispatch of offered assembly for END CUSTOMER approval.</li> </ul> <p><b>DC On-load Isolator</b></p> <p>Solar PV On-load Isolator shall be suitable for 1500Vdc operational voltage having minimum Insulation voltage of 1500 V dc, in true 2 pole or 3 pole construction with 500Vdc per pole breaking. Any multipolar device achieving this configuration with shorting link (with less than 500Vdc per pole), will not be acceptable. The Isolators shall be type tested to carry the nominal current at rated Voltage till ambient Temperature of 60 Deg C without any de-ration, inside the String Junction box. The Switching part shall necessarily contain reinforced break with an integrated magnetic arc-extinguishing system for the PV arc. The PV isolator need to positive break indication given through a position indication window. The PV Isolator terminals need to be silver plated, and shall comply with IEC 60947-3 and tested for PV application. These shall withstand any PV current and should have no critical current.</p>

8.0	<p><b>TYPE TEST</b></p> <p>Vendor shall submit the following Type Test/ Product Certification from any National/International accredited lab for approval.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Temperature rise test on complete assembled Box as per acceptable limit mentioned in relevant clause.</li> <li>Type test for enclosure as per code and standard mentioned in relevant clause.</li> <li>Thermal ageing at 70 Deg C for 96 hours as per IEC 60068-2</li> <li>HV Test</li> </ol>																												
9.0 9.1	<p><b>DC PLUG-IN CONNECTORS FOR FIELD CABLING</b></p> <p><b>GENERAL REQUIREMENT</b></p> <p>Field connectors are electrical connectors/coupler used for connecting solar panels and also strings of panels to String combiners box. Cable connector to be used for connecting SPV modules and String combiner boxes shall be in accordance with IEC 62852: 2014.</p> <p>Connector shall be of plug and socket design to be plugged together by hand but can be separated again using a tool only. Contractor shall ensure that field connectors to be mated shall always be of same make and model or shall be tested Inter-compatible as per IEC 62852: 2014 for offered make(s).</p> <p>Mating of connectors of different makes/model shall not be acceptable if not tested for inter-compatibility by any accredited lab.</p> <p>Bidder can propose Y-connector type DC Field Connector for paralleling two DC strings from PV Module to SCB. However, bidder to provide suitably sized fuse in positive side of Y-connector.</p>																												
9.2	<p><b>TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Rated Current, IEC (85°C)</td><td>30 A (4 mm<sup>2</sup>, 6 mm<sup>2</sup>), 40 A (10 mm<sup>2</sup>)</td></tr> <tr> <td>Rated Voltage</td><td>Min 1500 Volts</td></tr> <tr> <td>Connector Design</td><td>Snap-In locking Type</td></tr> <tr> <td>Protection Degree</td><td>IP68 (Mated)</td></tr> <tr> <td>Ambient Temperature</td><td>(-) 40° C to (+) 85° C</td></tr> <tr> <td>Protection/Safety Class</td><td>Class II</td></tr> <tr> <td>Contact material</td><td>Cu</td></tr> <tr> <td>Contact surface material</td><td>Silver/Tin</td></tr> <tr> <td>Contact resistance for plug connector</td><td>≤ 0.5 milli-ohms</td></tr> <tr> <td>Stripping length</td><td>10 mm</td></tr> <tr> <td>Inflammability class</td><td>UL 94-V0</td></tr> <tr> <td>Insulating Material</td><td>PPE / PPO/Polyamide</td></tr> <tr> <td>Pollution degree</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr> <td>Certification</td><td>UL/TUV/CSA/EAC or Equivalent</td></tr> </table>	Rated Current, IEC (85°C)	30 A (4 mm <sup>2</sup> , 6 mm <sup>2</sup> ), 40 A (10 mm <sup>2</sup> )	Rated Voltage	Min 1500 Volts	Connector Design	Snap-In locking Type	Protection Degree	IP68 (Mated)	Ambient Temperature	(-) 40° C to (+) 85° C	Protection/Safety Class	Class II	Contact material	Cu	Contact surface material	Silver/Tin	Contact resistance for plug connector	≤ 0.5 milli-ohms	Stripping length	10 mm	Inflammability class	UL 94-V0	Insulating Material	PPE / PPO/Polyamide	Pollution degree	3	Certification	UL/TUV/CSA/EAC or Equivalent
Rated Current, IEC (85°C)	30 A (4 mm <sup>2</sup> , 6 mm <sup>2</sup> ), 40 A (10 mm <sup>2</sup> )																												
Rated Voltage	Min 1500 Volts																												
Connector Design	Snap-In locking Type																												
Protection Degree	IP68 (Mated)																												
Ambient Temperature	(-) 40° C to (+) 85° C																												
Protection/Safety Class	Class II																												
Contact material	Cu																												
Contact surface material	Silver/Tin																												
Contact resistance for plug connector	≤ 0.5 milli-ohms																												
Stripping length	10 mm																												
Inflammability class	UL 94-V0																												
Insulating Material	PPE / PPO/Polyamide																												
Pollution degree	3																												
Certification	UL/TUV/CSA/EAC or Equivalent																												

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS
9.3	<p><b>TYPE TEST FOR DC PLUG-IN CONNECTORS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. Protection Degree (IP)</li><li>b. Operating Temperature</li><li>c. Inflammability</li><li>d. Pollution Degree</li><li>e. Voltage Withstand (Rated Voltage/Test Voltage)</li><li>f. Salt mist, cyclic (sodium chloride solution) as per IEC 60068-2-52</li><li>g. Product Certification</li></ul>



## A-5 POWER CONDITIONING UNIT

**1.00**

The Power Conditioning Unit (PCU) is Solar Inverter designed to convert solar PV DC power to 3-phase AC power and fed into utility grid. The PCU shall consist of solid-state electronic switch along with all associated control & protection, filtering, measuring instruments and data logging devices. Power conditioning unit shall be capable of capturing high resolution data (less than or equal to 10ms accuracy) for at least 10 seconds period during disturbances. Data shall be provided as per the format specified in Annexure-I (E)(c) of "NLDC Detailed Procedure covering modalities for First Time Energization and Integration of new or modified power system element" (Wind speed capturing is not required in case of solar inverter). The PCU shall have suitable maximum power point tracker (MPPT) for operating the input PV Array at its maximum power point. The PCU output shall always follow the grid voltage & frequency by sensing the grid voltage and phase and the PCU shall always remain synchronized with the grid. The PCU shall use only self-commutated device which shall be adequately rated. The continuous combined rating of all PCUs shall be as per Chapter 2-A, Part A.

**2.00**

### CODES AND STANDARDS

The PCU shall conform to all applicable IEC standard. Where an applicable IEC standard is not available, IS/ any applicable international standard shall be referred to as best practice.

IEC-61683

Energy efficiency requirements

IEC 61000

Emission/ Immunity requirement

IEEE 519

Recommended practices and requirements for harmonic control in electrical power systems.

IEC 60068

Environmental testing

IEC 62116

Testing procedure—Islanding prevention measures for power conditioners used in gridconnected photovoltaic (PV) power generation systems

IEC 62109-1 & 2

Safety of power converters for use in photovoltaic power systems.

EN 50530

Overall efficiency of grid connected photovoltaic inverters.

IEEE 1547/IEC 61727/

Standard for interfacing solar PV plant with utility

3.00	BDEW		grid.
	IEC 60529		Ingress protection test
	Grid Connectivity		Relevant CEA regulations and Indian grid code as amended and revised from time to time.
3.01	<b>GENERAL REQUIREMENTS</b>		
	<b>Applicable both for Central and String Inverter</b>		
	PCU shall meet the following technical parameter		
	1.	Maximum Input voltage DC	1500V
	2.	Nominal output voltage frequency	50Hz
	3.	Continuous operating frequency range	47.5 Hz to 52 Hz
	4.	AC Voltage Range	± 10% of rated AC voltage
	5.	Euro efficiency	Minimum 97% (as per IEC 61683)
	6.	Number of MPPT	Single MPPT or Multi-MPPT
	7.	Surge Protection Device (SPD)	Type-I & II DC side
			Type-II AC side
	8.	Euro efficiency	Minimum 97% (as per IEC 61683)
	9.	Operating power factor range	0.8 Lead to 0.8 Lag (adjustable)
	10.	Night SVG ( Q at Night )	Required.
	11.	Current harmonics	As per CEA regulation requirement
	12.	Current THD value	< 3% at nominal power
	13.	DC Injection	<0.5 % at rated current
	14.	Operating ambient temperature	0 to 60 ° C
	15.	Humidity	95 % non-condensing
	16.	Maximum Noise level	75 dBA (for indoor application)
	17.	Flicker	As per CEA regulation requirement
	18.	Remote start and stop facility from SCADA	Required.
	19.	Active power limit control, reactive power, and power factor control features.	Required. Possible both from PPC and SCADA.

3.02	20.	PCU designed DC fault current level	Maximum short circuit current of PV array connected to PCU and duration continuous.
	21.	PCU designed AC fault current level	Maximum short circuit current of LV side of Inverter Duty transformer and duration one sec.
	22.	(i) AC & DC overcurrent protection. (ii) Synchronization loss protection. (iii) Over temperature protection. (iv) DC & AC under and over voltage protection. (v) Under & over frequency protection. (vi) Cooling system failure protection (vii) PV array ground fault monitoring & detection (viii) PV array insulation monitoring (ix) LVRT protection (x) Anti-islanding protection (xi) Grid monitoring	Required.
3.03	The PCU shall comply with the Central Electricity Authority Technical (standards for connectivity to the grid) regulation 2007 with all latest amendments.		
3.04	The PCU shall be capable of supplying reactive power as per grid requirement during solar and non-solar hours. PCU shall have Static Var Generation (SVG) function.		
3.05	The PCU shall have protection against any sustained fault in the feeder line and against lightning discharge in the feeder line.		
3.10	The Contractor shall ensure by carrying out all necessary studies that the PCU will not excite any resonant conditions in the system that may result in the islanded operation of PV plant and loss of generation. In case there is excitation of any resonant condition in the system during PV plant operation that may result in the islanding/tripping of the PV plant and affect the power transfer, it shall be the responsibility of contractor to rectify the design and carryout required modification in the equipment of his supply.		
3.11	The PCU must be self-managing and stable in operation.		
3.12	In case of grid failure, the PCU shall be re-synchronized with grid after revival of power supply. Bidder to furnish the time taken by PCU to be re-synchronized after restoration of grid supply during detailed engineering.		
	The PCU shall include appropriate self-protective and self-diagnostic feature to protect itself and the PV array from damage in the event of PCU component		

	<p>failure or from parameters beyond the PCU's safe operating range due to internal or external causes. The self-protective features shall not allow signals from the PCU front panel to cause the PCU to be operated in a manner which may be unsafe or damaging. Faults due to malfunctioning within the PCU, including commutation failure, shall be cleared by the PCU protective devices.</p>
3.13	PCU shall have necessary limiters in build in the controller so as to ensure safe operation of the PCU within the designed operational parameters.
3.14	PCU shall have thermal overloading protection to prevent failure of switching devices (i.e. IGBT) and other components of Inverter. PCU controller shall automatically regulate/limit the power output to reduce the PCU cabinet and switching devices temperature. Bidder to submit the PCU power vs ambient temperature curve during details engineering stage. PCU shall be able to provide inverter inside cabinet (in soft analog value) to SCADA system for remote monitoring, storing and report generation purpose.
3.15	PCU shall be provided with Mobile user interface facility for monitoring of inverter by plant O&M personal for better O&M and highest yield from the PV plant. In case PCU does not have this facility, then Bidder can provide the same facility through plant SCADA system.
3.16	PCU shall have AC and DC side monitoring capability and reporting to SCADA system (measured analog and digital value measured within PCU). Any special software if required for this purpose shall be provided for local and remote monitoring and report generation.
3.17	All-important alarm and trip signals shall be configured in the PCU and their corresponding modbus address shall be provided for SCADA configuration. Signal shall necessarily be included such as LVRT in action and trip operated, HVRT trip, islanding protection operated, over current operated, Inverter cabinet temperature high alarm and all other important signals. Details shall be finalized during details engineering stage.
3.18	DC Overloading:- Maximum PCU DC overload loading shall be limited to its design PV Array Power to PCU nominal AC power ratio. Bidder needs to submit all the relevant technical document/test report from PCU manufacturer (OEM) during details engineering stage in support of declared PCU design DC overloading capacity.
3.19	EARTHING OF INVERTERS:- The PCU shall be earthed as per manufacturer recommendation. During detail engineering the Bidder needs to submit the details earthing arrangement of PCU and system earth pit requirement during detail engineering stage. The detail specification for panel earthing for safety has been mentioned elsewhere in this specification.
3.20	<b>OPERATING MODES OF PCU</b>

	<p>a) <b>Low Power Mode:-</b> The PCU shall be able to wake-up automatically when PV array open circuit voltage value is equal/more than preset value in the PCU program. Once its start generation the PCU shall automatically enter maximum power mode.</p> <p>b) <b>Maximum Power Point Tracking (MPPT):-</b> In order to maximize the energy collection from solar PV array, the PCU shall have inbuilt MPPT controller and same shall be able operate the PV array at its maximum power point by adjusting output voltage of PV array system according to atmospheric condition. PCU MPPT controller shall ensure that it operate the PV array system at its global maximum power point under all operating conditions of PV array including cloudy atmospheric condition.</p> <p>c) <b>Sleep Mode :-</b> PCU shall automatically go into sleep mode when the output voltage of PV array and/or output power of the inverter falls below a specified limit. During sleep mode the inverter shall disconnect from grid. Inverter shall continuously monitor the output of the PV array and automatically start when the DC voltage rises above a pre-defined level.</p> <p>The above clause is applicable for unity power factor operation/no reactive power support to grid. In case reactive power is required to be supplied to grid, in that case the PCU shall remain connected to grid and supply reactive power as per grid requirement. Inverter shall continuously monitor the output of the PV array and automatically start active power generation when the DC voltage rises above a pre-defined level.</p> <p>d) <b>Standby Mode:-</b> In standby mode the PCU DC &amp; AC contactor are open, inverter is powered on condition and waiting for start command.</p>
3.21	In case auxiliary supply of PCU is met internally, then it should have sufficient power backup to meet the LVRT requirement.
3.22	Bidder to submit third-party verified OND files of the inverter during detail engineering.
<b>4.00</b>	<b>CENTRAL INVERTER</b>
4.01	PCS must have provision to be isolated from grid through Air Circuit Breaker/MCCB. The ACB/MCCB as required can be provided as a part of PCS/its Modules or separately based on standard design and configuration of PCS manufacturer. The ACB and MCCB shall be able to withstand the maximum fault current for minimum one sec duration. ACB/MCCB shall be able to isolate PCU from AC grid under all fault current condition. Any alternate provision other than ACB/MCCB which is recommended by OEM and meeting the requirement, shall be considered on case-to-case basis during detailed engineering stage.
4.02	Suitable rated fuse shall be provided (at inverter end) in incoming DC cable from each string combiner box (SCB). One set spare terminal with fuse (as

4.03	<p>applicable) and holder shall be provided for the future use. In addition, the PCU shall have suitable rated DC motorized isolator/MCCB or contactor for isolation of PV array from inverter.</p>
4.04	<p>String Monitoring facility:- PCU shall be provided with current monitoring transducer at incoming DC cables from each string combiner box (SCB) for PV array zone monitoring purpose. The current transducers used for this purpose shall have accuracy of 1.0 class or better.</p>
4.05	<p>The PCU should be designed for parallel operation through galvanic isolation. Solid state electronic devices shall be protected to ensure smooth functioning as well as ensure long life of the inverter. Parallel operated PCU system are also accepted subjected to recommendation of PCU manufacturer. In such case, PCU design shall also ensure that no abnormal interaction shall take place among the PCU unit during any grid operating condition which may result in outages.</p>
4.06	<p>Deleted.</p>
4.07	<p>PCU shall have suitable communication card (Modbus TCP/IP) for networking and SCADA integration and same shall support dual master communication. PCU shall include all important measured &amp; internal calculated analog values and alarm &amp; trip signals for remote monitoring, storing and report generation purpose in SCADA system. Details list of above such parameters shall be provided along with their Modbus address during detail engineering stage.</p>
4.08	<p>In case of modular design of PCU is offered, the Contractor shall ensure that no abnormal interaction shall take place among the various PCU modules during any grid operating condition which may result in outages. The PCU controller offered by the Contactor shall be such as to ensure stability, reliability, and a good dynamic performance. The Bidder shall indicate the control scheme adopted for modular PCU and its merits and the test which will check its performance.</p>
4.09	<p>Bidder may offer liquid cooling system subject to END CUSTOMER approval. In case Liquid cooled inverters are offered, Bidder to ensure that coolant is used in closed cycle. Complete inverter along with cooling system shall be of proven design.</p>
4.11	<p>The Inverter shall have suitable arrangement for negative grounding of solar PV array system and the ground current shall be limited to safe limit. Ground current shall be measured continuously, and alarm shall be generated in case ground current reaches to predefined set value. Inverter shall trip in case ground current more than safe operating limit.</p>
4.12	<p>Inverter shall have emergency stop push button for tripping of inverter with complete DC &amp; AC electric isolation.</p>
	<p><b>INDOOR CENTRL INVERTER</b></p>

<div>4.13</div> <div>5.00</div> <div>5.01</div>	<div> <div>a)</div> <div>b)</div> <p>The PCU enclosure protection class shall be IP 20 or better protection.</p> <p>COOLING AND VENTILATION: -</p> <p>To prevent the maximum permissible temperature in the inverter room from being exceeded because of internal heat emission of inverters and other auxiliaries in the inverter room, the inverter room in the PV plant shall be adequately ventilated. The Ventilation plant capacity and air quality of inverter room shall be as per inverter and other auxiliary's system manufacturer's recommendations. Filter banks at the air inlet of the inverter room shall be provided to prevent dust ingress. Bidder shall furnish peak power consumption of cooling system (cooling fans, pumps etc.) of the PCU along with the data sheet.</p> <p>Ventilation shall be designed in such a way that the temperature rise of the inverter rooms does not exceed the maximum designed temperature of Inverters and other auxiliary equipment's placed inside the inverter room. Accordingly, the air velocity through the filter shall be suitably chosen to remove the heat from the inverter room. All exhaust and fresh air fans shall be provided with thermostat control.</p> <div>a)</div> <p><b>OUTDOOR CENTRL INVERTER</b></p> <div>b)</div> <p>Outdoor PCU enclosure must be suitable to withstand the harsh environmental conditions for complete life of plant.</p> <p>The PCU enclosure protection class shall IP 54 or better protection. For outdoor solution (Other than containerized), the electronic card compartment shall have</p> <div>c)</div> <p>IP 65 or better protection.</p> <div>d)</div> <p>Bidder to submit temperature endurance test report of complete assembly during detail engineering stage.</p> <p>For Outdoor PCU (without containerized solution) the complete assembly should be placed inside a shed made of structural steel section preferably tubular/hollow section and color coated metal sheets for roof with BMT 0.5 mm and at least 60cm projection in all side. For containerized solution separate shed is not required, however, the container shall have projection of at least 60cm wherever an opening in the inverter door exposes the inverter component to outside environment. Structural steel and paints for shed shall be as per ISO 12944-5.</p> <div>e)</div> <p>Outdoor inverter (including containerized solution) platform shall be raised Min 1250 mm from NGL. Cable bending radius and other relevant factors to be considered during platform design. This shall be reviewed during detailed engineering.</p> <p><b>STRING INVERTER</b></p> <p>The string inverter enclosure protection class shall be IP 65 or better protection.</p> </div>
---	---

5.02	The string inverter should be placed inside a canopy shed with atleast 15 cm in all direction, if installed in open. Alternatively, the Bidder can also install the inverter on the column post of the module mounting structure, below the modules. In such case, the canopy is not required, and the column and foundation shall be designed accordingly.
5.03	String inverter shall have suitable communication port (TCP-IP/PLC) for SCADA integration. All necessary hardware, software and accessories used for communication with SCADA (including smart logger Data logger) at both the ends shall be provided by the bidder. String Inverters system shall support dual master communication.
5.04	String inverter shall have string monitoring (MPPT level) capability and reporting to SCADA system. Any special software if required for this purpose shall be provided for local and remote monitoring and report generation.
5.05	Anti-PID device along with all hardware and communication cable/device shall be provided in case negative grounding of PV string provision is not available in string inverter.
5.06	DC fuse requirement for PV string at string inverter end shall be as per string manufacturer/system requirement and same shall be finalized during detail engineering stage.
5.07	Provision for AC and DC electrical isolation device (such as MCB/MCCB/Isolator) inside string shall be as per string inverter manufacturer practice.
5.08	Local Display unit for viewing important parameters, configuration and troubleshooting purpose shall be provided as per string inverter manufacture practice. In case standard design of string inverter does not include display, then string inverter shall be provided with required software along with accessories (2 sets for complete plant) for interface with inverter or facility for mobile viewing and configuration with laptop.
5.09	LT Junction box, switchboard, and switchgear requirement for string inverter system as per chapter C-1 (LT Switchgear).
6.00	<p><b>TYPE TESTING</b></p> <p><b>Applicable both for Central and String Inverter</b></p> <p>During detailed engineering, the contractor shall submit all the type test reports including temperature rise test and surge withstand test carried out within last ten years from the date of techno-commercial bid opening for Owner's approval. These reports should be for the test conducted on the equipment similar to those proposed to be supplied under this contract and the test(s) should have been either conducted at an independent laboratory or should have been witnessed by a client.</p>



	<p>However if the contractor is not able to submit report of the type test(s) conducted within last ten years from the date of techno-commercial bid opening, or in the case of type test report(s) are not found to be meeting the specification requirements, the contractor shall conduct all such tests under this contract at no additional cost to the owner either at third party lab or in presence of client/owners representative and submit the reports for approval.</p>
--	--

	<p><b>PART-B</b> <b>B – AC SYSTEMS</b></p>
--	--

## B-1 LT SWITCHGEAR

### CODES AND STANDARDS

**1.0**

The design, materials, and method of LT switchgear shall conform to the applicable IEC standard. All equipment shall be installed and all work shall be carried out in accordance with relevant IEC standards. Where an applicable IEC standard is not available, IS/ any applicable international standard shall be referred to as best practice. All standards, specifications and codes of practice shall be the latest editions including all applicable official amendments and revisions.

As a minimum requirement, the following standards shall be complied with:

IS	Details
IEC 60947/ IS13947	Low-voltage switchgear and control gear
IS 2705	Current Transformers
IS 3043	Code of practice for earthing.
IS 3072	Code of practice for installation and maintenance of Switchgear
IS 3156	Voltage Transformers
IS 3202	Code of practice for climate proofing of electrical equipment.
IS 3231	Electrical relays for power system protection.
IS 13703 / IEC 60269	HRC Cartridge fuses
IS 10118 (4 parts)	Code of practice for selection, installation and maintenance of switchgear and control gear.
IEC 60255	Electrical Relays

**2.0**

### TECHNICAL PARAMETERS

A. POWER SUPPLY (AC SYSTEM)		
(i)	Voltage	415V $\pm$ 10%, 3 Phase, 4 wire, Neutral Solidly Earthed
(ii)	Frequency	50 Hz +/- 5%
(iii)	Minimum system fault level	As per system fault current (for 1 sec)
(iv)	Short time rating for bus bars, ckt. breakers, current transformers and swgr.	As per system fault current (for 1 sec)

	Assembly.	
(v)	Maximum ambient air Temperature	50 deg. C
BUS BARS		
(vi)	Continuous current rating at 50°C ambient:	As Per Requirement
(vii)	Temperature Rise allowed above ambient	40°C for plain joints 55°C for Silver plated joints
B. MCCB		
(i)	Rated voltage	415V
(ii)	Rated Insulation Level	690V
(iii)	Rated ultimate and service SC breaking capacity (As per system requirement)	As per system fault current (for 1 sec)
(iv)	Rated making capacity	2.1 times of System fault current
(v)	Utilization category	A
C. DIGITAL MFM		
(i)	Accuracy class	0.5
(ii)	MFM shall be provided at LT incomer feeder. MFM shall have suitable communication port for integration with SCADA system.	
D. CURRENT TRANSFORMERS		
(i)	Type	Cast Resin Bar Primary
(ii)	Voltage class and frequency	650V, 50HZ
(iii)	CT Secondary Current	1 A
(iv)	Class of insulation	E or better
(v)	Accuracy class & burden	
	a) For Protection	5P20, 5VA
	b) For Metering	Class 1.0, 5VA (min)
(vi)	Instrument Security Factor for metering CT	5
E. VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS		
(i)	Type	Cast Resin
(ii)	Voltage Ratio	415 / 110V for line PT 415/√3 / 110/√3V for Bus PT
(iii)	Method of Construction	Vee Vee
(iv)	Accuracy Class	0.5

3.0

(v)	Rated Voltage factor	1.1 continuous, 1.5 for 30 sec.
(vi)	Class of insulation	E or better
(vii)	One minute power frequency withstand voltage	2.5 KV
F. HRC FUSES		
(i)	Voltage Class	650 Volts
(ii)	Rupturing capacity	80kA (RMS) for AC circuits
G. CONTACTORS		
(i)	Type	Air break electro magnetic
(ii)	Utilising Category	AC3 of IS/IEC 60947 for non reversible AC4 of IS/IEC 60947 for reversible drives
H. SWGR. CUBICLE CONSTRUCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS		
(i)	Colour finish	
	Exterior	RAL9002 (Main body) RAL 5012 (Extreme end covers) The paint thickness shall not be less than 50 microns
	Cable entry	
(ii)	Power Cables	Bottom
	Control Cables	Bottom

3.1

The quantities/Nos. of the Feeders /MCCB shall be so as to meet the system requirements. 5% spare with minimum 01 No. to be provided on each board/switchgear having more than 5 MCCB. However, no spare Air circuit breaker panels are required.

3.2

**DETAILS OF DISTRIBUTION BOARDS**

**Applicable for Auxiliary Power Supply system and String Inverter distribution board of rating up to & including 400A.**

Switchboards in CMCS shall be of metal enclosed, indoor, floor-mounted, freestanding type. Distribution boards of small size can be of wall/channel mounted type. For inverter stations, if outdoor distribution boards/LT pooling switchgear is proposed, the same shall be of suitable IP class and shall be kept under shed.

All switchboard frames and load bearing members shall be fabricated using suitable mild steel structural sections or pressed and shaped cold-rolled sheet steel

	<p>of thickness 2.0 mm. Frames shall be enclosed in cold-rolled sheet steel of thickness 1.6 mm. Doors and covers shall also be of cold rolled sheet steel of thickness 1.6 mm. Stiffeners shall be provided wherever necessary. The gland plate thickness shall be 3.0 mm for hot / cold-rolled sheet steel and 4.0 mm for non-magnetic material.</p>
--	--

3.3	All panel edges and cover / door edges shall be reinforced against distortion by rolling, bending or by the addition of welded reinforcement members. The top covers of the panels should be designed such that they do not permanently bulge/ bend by the weight of maintenance personnel working on it.
3.4	The switchboards shall be of bolted design. The complete structures shall be rigid, self-supporting, and free from flaws, twists and bends. All cut outs shall be true in shape and devoid of sharp edges.
3.5	All switchboards shall be of dust-proof and vermin-proof construction and shall be provided with a degree of protection of IP: 5X as per IS/IEC 60947. All cutouts shall be provided with EPDM / Neoprene gaskets.
3.6	All switchboards shall be of uniform height not exceeding 2450 mm.
3.7	Switchboards shall be supplied with base frames made of structural steel sections, along with all necessary mounting hardware required for welding down the base frame to the foundation / steel insert plates.
3.8	All equipment and components shall be neatly arranged and shall be easily accessible for operation and maintenance. Replacement /Maintenance of individual equipment/ component shall be possible without switching off or isolating the other equipments/components.
3.9	Each switchboard shall be provided with undrilled, removable type gland plate. For all single core cables, gland plate shall be of non-magnetic material. The gland plate shall be provided with gasket to ensure enclosure protection.
3.10	The minimum clearance in air between phases and between phases and earth for the entire busbars shall be 25mm. For all other components, the clearance between "two live parts", "a live part and an earthed part", shall be at least ten (10) mm throughout. Wherever it is not possible to maintain these clearances, insulation shall be provided by sleeving or barriers. However, for busbars the clearances specified above should be maintained even when the busbars are sleeved or insulated. All connections from the busbars up to switch / fuses/MCCB shall be fully insulated and securely bolted to minimize the risk of phase to phase and phase to earth short circuits. All busbars and jumper connections shall be of high conductivity aluminium alloy / copper of adequate size.
3.11	All switchboards shall be provided with three phase and neutral busbars. Entire busbar system shall be insulated with PVC sleeves. Busbar sleeves shall be compliant to UL224 (Extruded insulating tubing), CE/UL certified, having fire retardant properties and working temperature of 105°C.
3.12	The cross-section of the busbars shall be uniform throughout the length of switchboard section and shall be adequately supported and braced to withstand the stresses due to the specified short circuit currents. Neutral busbar short circuit strength shall be same as main busbars.
3.13	All busbars shall be adequately supported by non-hygroscopic, non-combustible, track-resistant and high strength sheet molded compound or equivalent type polyester fiber glass molded insulator. Separate supports shall be provided for each phase and neutral busbar. If a common support is provided, anti-tracking

	<p>barriers shall be provided between the supports. Insulator and barriers of inflammable material such as Hylam shall not be accepted. The busbar insulators shall be supported on the main structure.</p>
3.14	<p>All busbar joints shall be provided with high tensile steel bolts, belleville / spring washers and nuts, so as to ensure good contacts at the joints. Non-silver plated busbar joints shall be thoroughly cleaned at the jointed locations and suitable contact grease shall be applied just before making a joint. All bolts shall be tightened by torque spanner to the recommended value. The overlap of the busbars at each joint surface shall be such that the length of overlap shall be equal to or greater than the width of the busbar. All copper to aluminium joints shall be provided with suitable bimetallic washers.</p>
3.15	<p>All busbars shall be colour coded as per IS: 375.</p>
3.16	<p>Wherever the busbars are painted with black Matt paint, the same should be suitable for temperature encountered in the switchboard under normal operating conditions.</p>
3.17	<p>The Bidder shall furnish calculations establishing the adequacy of bus bar sizes for specified current ratings.</p>
3.18	<p>Panel space heaters shall be provided and the supply for this shall be tapped from incomer, before the isolating switch/circuit breaker. Incoming circuit to space-heater shall have an isolating switch, HRC fuse and neutral link of suitable rating. Panel illumination and plug-socket shall also be tapped from the space heater supply.</p>
3.19	<p>A galvanized steel / Copper / Aluminium earth bus shall be provided at the bottom of each panel and shall extend throughout the length of each switchboard. It shall be welded / bolted to the framework of each panel and breaker earthing contact bar. Vertical earth bus shall be provided in each vertical section which shall in turn be bolted / welded to main horizontal earth bus.</p>
3.20	<p>The earth bus shall have sufficient cross section to carry the momentary short circuit and short time fault current to earth without exceeding the allowable temperature rise.</p>
3.21	<p>All non-current carrying metal work of the switchboard shall be effectively bonded to the earth bus. Electrical conductivity of the whole switchgear enclosure framework and truck shall be maintained even after painting.</p>
3.22	<p>All metallic cases of relays, instruments and other panel-mounted equipment shall be connected to earth by independent stranded copper wires of size not less than 2.5 sq. mm. All the equipment mounted on the door shall be earthed through flexible wire/braids. Insulation color code of earthing wires shall be green. Earthing wires shall be connected to terminals with suitable clamp connectors, soldering is not acceptable. Looping of earth connections, which would result in loss of earth connections to other devices, when a device is removed, is not acceptable. However, looping of earth connections between equipment to provide alternative paths to earth bus is acceptable.</p>



CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS
3.23	
3.24	<p>VT and CT secondary neutral point earthing shall be at one place only, i.e. on the terminal block. Such earthing shall be made through links so that earthing of one secondary circuit shall be removed without disturbing the earthing of other circuit.</p>
3.25	<p>All hinged doors having potential carrying equipment mounted on it shall be earthed by flexible wire/ braid. For doors not having potential carrying equipment mounted on it, earth continuity through scraping hinges/ hinge pins of proven design may also acceptable. The Contractor shall establish earth continuity at site also.</p>
3.26	<p>All switchboards shall be supplied completely wired internally upto the terminals, ready to receive external cables.</p>
3.27	<p>All auxiliary wiring shall be carried out with 650V grade, single core stranded copper conductor, colour coded, PVC insulated wires. Conductor size shall be 1.5 mm<sup>2</sup> (min.) for control circuit wiring and 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup> (min) for CT and space heater circuits.</p>
3.28	<p>Extra flexible wires shall be used for wiring to devices mounted on moving parts such as hinged doors. The wire bunches from the panel inside to the doors shall be properly sleeved or taped.</p>
3.29	<p>All wiring shall be properly supported, neatly arranged, readily accessible and securely connected to equipment terminals and terminal blocks.</p>
3.30	<p>All internal wiring terminations shall be made with solderless crimping type tinned copper lugs which shall firmly grip the conductor or an equally secure method. Similar lugs shall also be provided at both ends of component to component wiring. Insulating sleeves shall be provided over the exposed parts of lugs to the extent possible. Screw-less (spring loaded) / cage clamp type terminal shall also be provided with lugs.</p>
3.31	<p>Printed single tube ferrules marked to correspond with panel wiring diagram shall be fitted at both ends of each wire. The wire identification marking shall be in accordance with IS: 375. Red Ferrules should be provided on trip circuit wiring.</p>
3.32	<p>Cable termination arrangement for power cables shall be suitable for heavy duty, 1.1 kV grade, stranded aluminium conductor, PVC/ XLPE insulated, armoured / unarmoured and PVC sheathed cables. All necessary cable terminating accessories such as supporting clamps and brackets, hardware etc., shall be provided by the contractor, to suit the final cable sizes.</p>
3.33	<p>All power cable terminals shall be of stud type and the power cable lugs shall be solderless crimping ring type conforming to IS: 8309. All lugs shall be insulated/ sleeved.</p>
3.34	<p>All Switchgears, MCCs, Distribution Boards, Fuse boards, all feeders, local pushbutton stations etc. shall be provided with prominent, engraved identification plates.</p>
	<p>All name plates shall be of non-rusting metal or 3-ply Lamicoid, with white engraved lettering on black background. Inscription &amp; lettering sizes shall be subject to Employer's approval.</p>

3.35	
3.36	Caution name plate "Caution Live Terminals" shall be provided at all points where the terminals are likely to remain live and isolation is possible only at remote end.
3.37	The gaskets, wherever specified, shall be of good quality EPDM / neoprene with good ageing, compression and oil resistance characteristics suitable for panel applications.
3.38	The bidder shall, ensure that the equipment offered will carry the required load current at site ambient conditions specified and perform the operating duties without exceeding the permissible temperature as per indian standards / specification. Continuous current rating at 50 deg C ambient in no case shall be less than 90% of the normal rating specified.
3.39	ON/OFF status and protection trip status of incomers and bus coupler (if applicable as per SLD) be provided for SCADA system.
3.40	Suitable changeover and interlocking arrangement shall be provided for incomers and bus coupler (if applicable as per SLD).
3.41	It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to fully coordinate the overload and short circuit breakers/fuses with the upstream and downstream circuit breakers / fuses, to provide satisfactory discrimination. Further the various equipment supplied shall meet the requirements of type ii class of co-ordination as per IS: 8544.
	All sheet steel work shall be pretreated, in tanks, in accordance with is: 6005. Degreasing shall be done by alkaline cleaning. Rust and scales shall be removed by pickling with acid. After pickling, the parts shall be washed in running water. Then these shall be rinsed in slightly alkaline hot water and dried. The phosphate coating shall be "class-c" as specified in is: 6005. The phosphated surfaces shall be rinsed and passivated. After passivation, electrostatic powder coating shall be used. Powder should meet requirements of is 13871 (powder costing specification). Finishing paint shade for complete panels excluding end covers shall be RAL9002 & RAL5012 for extreme end covers of all boards, unless required otherwise by the employer. The paint thickness shall not be less than 50 microns.
4.0	<b>MCCB</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. MCCB shall be fixed type module, air break type, having trip free mechanism with quick make and quick break type contacts. MCCB shall have current limiting feature. MCCB of identical ratings shall be physically and electrically interchangeable. MCCB shall be provided with 1 NO and 1NC auxiliary contacts.</li> <li>2. MCCB shall have inbuilt front adjustable releases (overload &amp; short circuit) and shall have adjustable earth fault protection unit also. The protection settings shall have suitable range to achieve the required time &amp; current settings. LED indications shall also be provided for faults, MCCB status (on/off etc).</li> <li>3. MCCB terminals shall be shrouded and designed to receive cable lugs for</li> </ol>

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS
5.0	<p>cable sizes relevant to circuit rating. Extended cable terminal arrangement for higher size cable may also be offered. ON and OFF position of the operating handle of MCCB shall be displayed and the rotary operating handle shall be mounted on the door of the compartment housing MCCB. The compartment door shall be interlocked mechanically with the MCCB, such that the door can not be opened unless the MCCB is in OFF position. Means shall be provided for defeating this interlock at any time. MCCB shall be provided with padlocking facility to enable the operating mechanism to be padlocked. The MCCBs being offered shall have common/interchangeable accessories for all ratings like aux. switch, shunt trip, alarm switch etc. The MCCBs shall have the current discrimination up to full short circuit capacity and shall be selected as per manufacturer's discrimination table.</p> <p><b>5.1 FUSES</b></p> <p>All fuses shall be of HRC cartridge fuse link type. Screw type fuses shall not be accepted. Fuses for AC circuits shall be rated for 80kA rms (prospective) breaking capacity at 415V AC and for DC circuits, 20kA rms breaking capacity at 240V DC.</p> <p><b>5.2</b></p> <p>Fuse shall have visible operation indicators. Insulating barriers shall be provided between individual power fuses.</p> <p><b>5.3</b></p> <p>Fuse shall be mounted on insulated fuse carriers, which are mounted on fuse bases. Wherever it is not possible to mount fuses on carriers, fuses shall be directly mounted on plug-in type of bases. In such cases one set of insulated fuse pulling handles shall be supplied with each switchboard.</p> <p><b>5.4</b></p> <p>The Neutral links shall be mounted on fuse carriers which shall be mounted on fuse bases.</p> <p><b>6.0</b></p> <p><b>LT SWITCHGEAR FOR STRING INVERTER</b></p> <p>In addition to the above clauses (relevant), the following shall also be applicable for switchgear ratings more than 400A</p> <p><b>6.1</b></p> <p>All switchboards shall be divided into distinct vertical sections (panels), each comprising of the following compartments</p> <p>(a) <b>BUSBAR COMPARTMENT:-</b> A completely enclosed bus bar compartment shall be provided for the horizontal and vertical busbars. Bolted covers shall be provided for access to horizontal and vertical busbars and all joints for repair and maintenance, which shall be feasible without disturbing any feeder compartment. Auxiliary and power busbars shall be in separate compartments.</p> <p>(b) <b>SWITCHGEAR / FEEDER COMPARTMENT:-</b> All equipment associated with an feeder of rating above 400A shall be housed in a separate compartment of the vertical section. ACB shall be provided for feeders of rating 1000A and above. The design of the vertical section for such an</p>

	<p>arrangement shall ensure ease of termination of power cables of size &amp; quantity as per system requirement. The compartment shall be sheet steel enclosed on all sides with the withdrawable units in position or removed. Insulating sheet at rear of the compartment is also acceptable. The front of the compartment shall be provided with the hinged single leaf door with captive screws for positive closure.</p> <p>(c) CABLE COMPARTMENT/CABLE ALLEY:- A full-height vertical cable alley of minimum 250mm width shall be provided for power and control cables. Cable alley shall have no exposed live parts and shall have no communication with busbar compartment. Cable terminations located in cable alley of capacity more than 400 A shall be designed to meet the Form IVb and for less than 400A A shall be designed to meet the Form 3b (as per IEC 61439) for safety purpose. Wherever cable alleys are not provided for distribution boards, segregated cable boxes for individual feeders shall be provided at the rear for direct termination of cables. For circuit breaker external cable connections, a separately enclosed cable compartment shall also be acceptable. The contractor shall furnish suitable plugs to cover the cable openings in the partition between feeder compartment and cable alley. Cable alley door shall be hinged.</p> <p>(d) CONTROL COMPARTMENT:- A separate compartment shall be provided for relays and other control devices associated with a circuit breaker.</p>
6.2	<p>All switchboards shall be of dust-proof and vermin-proof construction and shall be provided with a degree of protection of IP: 4X as per IS/IEC 60947 (for indoor panels). All cutouts shall be provided with EPDM / Neoprene gaskets. However, the control / relay compartments shall have degree of protection not less than IP 5X. If outdoor LT switchgear is proposed at inverter stations, the same shall be of suitable IP class and shall be kept under shed.</p>
6.3	<p>Provision of louvers on switchboards would not be preferred. However, louvers backed with metal screen are acceptable on the busbar chambers where continuous busbar rating is 1600 A and above.</p>
6.4	<p>Sheet steel barriers shall be provided between two adjacent vertical panels running to the full height of the switchboard, except for the horizontal busbar compartment. EPDM / Neoprene gasket shall be provided between the panel sections to avoid ingress of dust into panels.</p>
6.5	<p>The minimum clearance in air between phases and between phases and earth for the entire busbars. and bus-link connections at circuit-breaker shall be 25mm. All busbars and jumper connections shall be of high conductivity aluminum alloy / copper of adequate size.</p>
6.6	<p>After isolation of power and control circuit connections it shall be possible to safely carryout maintenance in a compartment with the busbar and adjacent circuit live. Necessary shrouding arrangement shall be provided for this purpose. Wherever two breaker compartments are provided in the same vertical section insulating barriers and shrouds shall be provided in the rear cable compartment to</p>

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS
	<p>avoid accidental touch with the live parts of one circuit when working on the other circuit.</p>
6.7	<p>All switchgear (circuit-breaker) panels shall be of single-front type. The covers shall be provided with "DANGER" labels. All panel doors shall open by 90 deg or more.</p>
6.8	<p>All circuit-breaker modules shall be of fully draw out type having distinct 'Service' and 'Test' positions. Suitable arrangement with cradle / rollers, guides along with tool / lever operated racking in / out mechanism shall be provided for smooth and effortless movement of the chassis.</p>
6.9	<p>All switchboards shall be provided with three phase and neutral busbars. Two separate sets of vertical busbars shall be provided in each panel of double front DBs. Interleaving arrangement for busbars shall be adopted for switchboards with a rating of more than 1600A. Entire busbar system shall be insulated with PVC sleeves. Busbar sleeves shall be compliant to UL224 (Extruded insulating tubing), CE/UL certified, having fire retardant properties and working temperature of 105°C.</p>
6.10	<p>ON and OFF position of the operating handle of MCCB shall be displayed and the rotary operating handle shall be mounted on the door of the compartment housing MCCB. The compartment door shall be interlocked mechanically with the MCCB, such that the door cannot be opened unless the MCCB is in OFF position. Means shall be provided for defeating this interlock at any time. MCCB shall be provided with padlocking facility to enable the operating mechanism to be padlocked.</p>
6.11	<p>The module identification plate shall clearly give the feeder number and feeder designation. For single front switchboards, similar panel and board identification labels shall be provided at the rear switchgear also.</p>
6.12	<p>Temperature raise test of LT switchgear of rating more than 400A:- The temperature rise of the horizontal and vertical busbars and main bus links including all power draw out contacts when carrying 90% of the rated current along the full run shall in no case exceed 55 deg C with silver plated joints and 40 deg C with all other types of joints over an outside ambient temperature of 50 deg C. The temperature rise of the accessible parts/external enclosures expected to be touched in normal operation shall not exceed 20deg. C. The temperature rise of manual operating means shall not exceed 10deg. C for metallic &amp; 15 deg. C for insulating material. Temperature rise for the busbars shall be carried out at 90% of the rated current.</p>
6.13	<p>The carriage and breaker frame shall get earthed while being inserted in the panel and positive earthing of the breaker frame shall be maintained in all positions, i.e. SERVICE &amp; ISOLATED, as well as throughout the intermediate travel.</p> <p>Electrically controlled circuit breaker boards shall be provided with DC control supply.</p>
6.14	

<b>7.0</b>	<b>CIRCUIT BREAKERS</b>
7.1	Circuit breakers shall be three pole, air break, horizontal draw out type, and shall have fault making and breaking capacities as specified in "Technical Parameters". The circuit breakers which meet specified parameters of continuous current rating and fault making / breaking capacity only after provision of cooling fans or special device shall not be acceptable.
7.2	Circuit breakers along with its operating mechanism shall be provided with suitable arrangement for easy withdrawal. Suitable guides shall be provided to minimize misalignment of the breaker.
7.3	There shall be "SERVICE", "TEST" and "FULLY WITHDRAWN" positions for the breakers. In "Test" position the circuit breaker shall be capable of being tested for operation without energising the power circuits i.e. the power contacts shall be disconnected, while the control circuits shall remain undisturbed. Locking facilities shall be provided so as to prevent movement of the circuit breaker from the "SERVICE", "TEST" or "FULLY WITHDRAWN" position. Circuit Breaker rack-in and rack-out from Service to Test, Test to Isolated position, or vice-versa shall be possible only in the compartment door closed condition.
7.4	Separate limit switches, each having required numbers of contacts shall be provided in both "SERVICE" and "TEST" position of the breaker. All contacts shall be rated for making, continuously carrying and breaking 10 Amp at 240 V AC and 1 Amp (Inductive) at 240 V DC respectively.
7.5	Suitable mechanical indications shall be provided on all circuit breakers to show "OPEN", "CLOSE", "SERVICE ", "TEST" AND "SPRING CHARGED" positions.
7.6	Main poles of the circuit breakers shall operate simultaneously in such a way that the maximum difference between the instants of contacts touching during closing shall not exceed half a cycle of rated frequency.
7.7	Movement of a circuit breaker between "SERVICE" and "TEST" position shall not be possible unless it is in open position. Attempted withdrawal of a closed circuit breaker shall preferably not trip the circuit breaker. In case the offered circuit breaker trips on attempted withdrawal as a standard interlock, it shall be ensured that sufficient contact exists between the fixed and drawout contact at the time of breaker trip so that no arcing takes place even with the breaker carrying its full rated current.
7.8	Closing of a circuit breaker shall not be possible unless it is in "SERVICE" position, "TEST" position or in "FULLY WITHDRAWN" position.
7.9	Circuit-breaker cubicles shall be provided with safety shutters operated automatically by the movement of the circuit breaker carriage, to cover the stationary isolated contacts when the breaker is withdrawn. It shall however be possible to open the shutters intentionally against pressure for testing purposes.
7.10	Breaker of particular rating shall be prevented from insertion in a cubicle of a different rating.

7.11	Circuit breakers shall be provided with coded key / electrical interlocking devices, as per requirements.
7.12	Circuit breaker shall be provided with anti-pumping feature and trip free feature, even if mechanical anti-pumping feature is provided.
7.13	Mechanical tripping shall be possible by means of front mounted Red "trip" pushbutton. In case of electrically operated breakers these push buttons shall be shrouded to prevent accidental operation.
7.14	Complete shrouding / segregation shall be provided between incoming and outgoing bus links of breakers. In case of bus coupler breaker panels the busbar connection to and from the breaker terminals shall be segregated such that each connection can be approached and maintained independently with the other bus section live. Dummy panels if required to achieve the above feature shall be included in the Bidder's scope of supply.
7.15	Circuit breaker open/close shall be possible from SCADA and open/close status and all other important signal status shall be provided for SCADA monitoring.
7.16	Power operated mechanism shall be provided with a Universal motor suitable for operation on DC Control supply. In case of DC supply motor should satisfactorily operate with voltage variation between 85% to 110% nominal control supply voltage. Motor insulation shall be class "E" or better.
7.17	The motor shall be such that it requires not more than 30 Seconds for fully charging the closing spring at minimum available control voltage.
7.18	Once the closing springs are discharged, after one closing operation of circuit breaker, it shall automatically initiate recharging of the spring.
7.19	The mechanism shall be such that as long as power is available to the motor, a continuous sequence of closing and opening operations shall be possible. After failure of power supply at least one open-close-open operation shall be possible.
7.20	Provision shall be made for emergency manual charging and as soon as this manual charging handle is coupled, the motor shall automatically get mechanically decoupled.
7.21	All circuit breakers shall be provided with closing and trip coils. The closing coil shall operate correctly at all values of voltage between 85% to 110% nominal control supply voltage. The trip coil shall operate satisfactorily at all values of voltage between 70% to 110% nominal control supply voltage.
7.22	Provision for mechanical closing of the breaker only in "Test" and "WITHDRAWN" positions shall be made. Alternately, the mechanical closing facility shall be normally made inaccessible; accessibility being rendered only after deliberate removal of shrouds.
7.23	The ACB Panel door shall not be possible to open in breaker closed condition. Further, the racking mechanism shall be accessible only after opening the breaker panel door.

7.24	Telescopic trolley or suitable arrangement shall be provided for maintenance of circuit-breaker module in a cubicle at each location. The trolley shall be such that the top most breaker module can be withdrawn on the trolley and can be lowered for maintenance purpose. The telescopic trolley shall be such that all type, size and rating of breaker can be withdrawn /inserted of particular switchgear.																									
7.25	Electrical Parameter of Circuit Breaker <table border="1"> <tr> <td>1)</td><td>Type</td><td>Air break spring charged stored energy type</td></tr> <tr> <td>2)</td><td>Operating duty</td><td>O-3 MIN-CO-3 MIN-OC</td></tr> <tr> <td>3)</td><td>Symmetrical interrupting</td><td>As per system fault current (for one sec)</td></tr> <tr> <td>4)</td><td>Short circuit rating</td><td>2.1 times of System fault current (peak)</td></tr> <tr> <td>5)</td><td>Short Circuit Breaking current</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>a) AC Component</td><td>As per system fault current (for one sec)</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>b) DC Component</td><td>As per IS:13947</td></tr> <tr> <td>6)</td><td>Short time withstand</td><td>As per system fault current</td></tr> </table>		1)	Type	Air break spring charged stored energy type	2)	Operating duty	O-3 MIN-CO-3 MIN-OC	3)	Symmetrical interrupting	As per system fault current (for one sec)	4)	Short circuit rating	2.1 times of System fault current (peak)	5)	Short Circuit Breaking current			a) AC Component	As per system fault current (for one sec)		b) DC Component	As per IS:13947	6)	Short time withstand	As per system fault current
1)	Type	Air break spring charged stored energy type																								
2)	Operating duty	O-3 MIN-CO-3 MIN-OC																								
3)	Symmetrical interrupting	As per system fault current (for one sec)																								
4)	Short circuit rating	2.1 times of System fault current (peak)																								
5)	Short Circuit Breaking current																									
	a) AC Component	As per system fault current (for one sec)																								
	b) DC Component	As per IS:13947																								
6)	Short time withstand	As per system fault current																								
8.0	<b>AC JUNCTION BOXES (for use with string inverters)</b>																									
8.1	Separate AC Junction box shall be used for string inverters AC output connection. Protection class for AC junction box shall be IP 54 or better protection. All components of junction box shall be suitable for rated output voltage (with + 10% variation) of string inverter, grid frequency of 50 Hz +/- 5%, ambient temperature 50 deg. C and system fault current for 1 sec.																									
8.2	AC junction box shall be of metal enclosed type. All frames and load bearing members shall be fabricated using suitable mild steel structural sections or pressed and shaped cold-rolled sheet steel of thickness 2.0 mm. Frames shall be enclosed in cold-rolled sheet steel of thickness 1.6 mm. Doors and covers shall also be of cold rolled sheet steel of thickness 1.6 mm. Stiffeners shall be provided wherever necessary. The gland plate thickness shall be 3.0 mm for hot / coldrolled sheet steel and 4.0 mm for non-magnetic material. The minimum clearance in air between phases and between phases and earth shall be at least twenty five (25) mm throughout. Wherever it is not possible to maintain these clearances, insulation shall be provided by sleeving or barriers.																									
8.3	All power cable terminals shall be of stud type and the power cable lugs shall be of tinned copper solderless crimping ring type conforming to IS: 8309. All lugs shall be insulated/ sleeved.																									
8.4	EPDM / Neoprene gasket shall be used to prevent ingress of dust into panels.																									
8.5	All non-current carrying metal work of the junction box shall be effectively connected to the system earth bus.																									



8.6	<p>Finishing paint shade for complete panels excluding end covers shall be RAL9002 &amp; RAL5012 for extreme end covers of all boards, unless required otherwise by the Employer. The paint thickness shall not be less than 50 microns.</p>
9.0	<p><b>TEMPERATURE-RISE (For LT Switch-gear having capacity more than 400A)</b></p> <p>The temperature rise of the horizontal and vertical busbars and main bus links including all power draw out contacts when carrying 90% of the rated current along the full run shall in no case exceed 55 deg C with silver plated joints and 40 deg C with all other types of joints over an outside ambient temperature of 50 deg C. The temperature rise of the accessible parts/external enclosures expected to be touched in normal operation shall not exceed 20deg. C. The temperature rise of manual operating means shall not exceed 10deg. C for metallic &amp; 15 deg. C for insulating material. Temperature rise for the busbars shall be carried out at 90% of the rated current.</p>
10.0	<p><b>DERATING OF COMPONENTS</b></p> <p>The Bidder shall, ensure that the equipment offered will carry the required load current at site ambient conditions specified and perform the operating duties without exceeding the permissible temperature as per Indian Standards / Specification. Continuous current rating at 50 deg C ambient in no case shall be less than 90% of the normal rating specified.</p> <p>The Bidder shall indicate clearly the derating factors if any employed for each component and furnish the basis for arriving at these derating factors duly considering the specified current ratings and amb. temperature of 50 deg C.</p>

## B-2 HT SWITCHGEAR

### CODES AND STANDARDS

#### 1.0

All standards, specification and codes of practices referred to herein shall be the latest editions including all applicable official amendments and revisions as on date of opening of Techno commercial bid. In case of conflict between this specification and those (IS Codes, Standards etc.) referred to herein, the former shall prevail. All work shall be carried out as per the following standards and codes.

Sl No	IS Code	Name Of Equipment
a)	IS: 722	AC electricity meters.
b)	IS: 996	Single phase small AC and universal electrical motors.
c)	IS: 1248	Direct Acting indicating analogue electrical measuring instruments and Accessories.
d)	IS/IEC: 60947	Degree of protection provided by enclosures for low voltage switchgear and control gear.
e)	IS: 2544	Porcelain post insulators for systems with nominal voltages greater than 1000 Volts.
f)	IS: 2705	Current transformers.
g)	IS: 3156	Voltage Transformers
h)	IS: 6005	Code of practice for phosphating of iron and steel.
i)	IS: 5082	Specification for wrought aluminium and aluminium alloy bars, rods, tubes and selections for electrical purposes.
j)	IEC: 61850	Communication Standard for Numerical relays
k)	IEC: 61131-3	Automation Standard for Numerical relays
l)	IS: 9046	AC contactors for voltages above 1000 volts and upto and including 11000 Volts.
m)	IS: 13703	Low voltage fuses
n)	IS: 9385	HV fuses
o)	IS: 9431	Specification for indoor post insulators of organic material for system with nominal voltages greater than 1000 volts upto and including 300 kV
p)	IS: 9921	A.C. disconnectors (isolators) and Earthing switches for voltages above 1000 V
q)	IS: 11353	Guide for uniform system of marking and identification of conductors and apparatus terminals.
r)	IS: 13118	Specification for high voltage AC circuit breakers.
s)	IEC: 60099-4	Metal oxide surge arrester without gap for AC system
t)	IS/IEC: 62271100	High voltage alternating current circuit breakers.
u)	IS/IEC: 62271200	High voltage metal enclosed switchgear and control gear.
v)	IEC: 60947-7-1	Terminal blocks for copper conductors
w)	IS :513 (2008)	Cold Rolled Low Carbon Steel Sheets and Strips

**2.0****TECHNICAL PARAMETERS****A. SYSTEM PARAMETERS**

a)	Nominal System voltage	33kV
b)	Highest System voltage	36kV
c)	Rated Frequency	50Hz
d)	Number of phases/ poles	Three
e)	System neutral earthing	Solidly Earthed
f)	One minute power frequency withstand voltage	
	- for Type tests	70kV
	- for Routine tests	70kV
g)	1.2/50 microsecond Impulse withstand voltage	170kV (peak)
h)	Minimum system fault level	As per System Fault current (Refer Cl. 1.0 of Chapter 2-A, Part A)
i)	Short time rating for bus bars, circuit breakers, current transformers and switchgear assembly.	
j)	Dynamic withstand rating	2.5 times of system fault current
k)	- Space heaters	240 V AC single phase with neutral solidly earthed
l)	Maximum ambient air temperature	50 deg. C
m)	Internal Arc testing	As per system fault current (for Min 1 sec)

**B. BUS BARS**

a)	Continuous current rating at 50 <sup>0</sup> C ambient:	As Per Requirement
b)	Temper Rise allowed above ambient	As per IEC 62271-1, 2017

**C. SWGR. CUBICLE CONSTRUCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS**

a)	Colour finish	
----	---------------	--

		Exterior	RAL9002 (Main body) RAL 5012 (Extreme end covers)
	b)	Cable entry	
		Power Cables	Bottom
		Control Cables	Bottom

c)	Earthing conductor	Galvanized steel strip
d)	Service Continuity of swgrs (LSC2B-PM)	as per IS/IEC 62271-200

#### **D. CIRCUIT BREAKERS**

a)	The circuit breakers current rating shall be selected from the load current at an ambient of 50 deg. C.	
b)	Short circuit breaker Current	
	a) A.C. component	As per Clause 1.0 of Chapter 2A (Part A)
	b) D.C. component	As per IS: 13118 or IEC-62271
c)	Short Circuit making current	2.5 times of system fault current (peak)
d)	Operating Duty	O-3 min-CO-3 min-CO
e)	Total break time	Not more than 4 cycles
f)	Total make time	Not more than 5 cycles
g)	Operating Mechanism	Motor wound spring charged stored energy type as per IEC62271

#### **E. CURRENT TRANSFORMER**

a)	Secondary Current	1A
b)	Class of Insulation	Class E or better
c)	Rated output of each	Adequate for the relays and devices connected, but not less than five (5) VA.
d)	Accuracy class	
	Protection	5P20/PS as per requirement
	Measurement	0.5 class or better as per requirement
e)	Instrument Security Factor for Measurement CTs	5
f)	CT Ratio	CT ratio shall be finalized during details engineering stage. Minimum CT primary side current shall be 110% of rated current.

#### **F. VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS**

a)	Rated Voltage Factor	1.2 continuous for all VTs, and 1.9 for 8 Hours for star connected VTs.
b)	Class of insulation	Class E or better

c)	Other parameters	0.5 Class or better as per requirement. VA requirement shall be based on application/ requirement. Additional open delta core with damping resistor shall be provided in all VT's to prevent damage on account of Ferro-Resonance conditions
d)	At pooling switchgear, Bus VTs panels and line VTs in outgoing feeders shall be provided. All other switchgear location, at outgoing feeder cable charge indication shall be provided based on voltage sensing or use of voltage transformer.	
G. DIGITAL MFM		
a)	Accuracy Class	0.5 or better
b)	Digital MFM shall be provided for VCB panels as per requirement/SLD.	

### 3.0 SWITCHGEAR PANEL

- 3.1 The switchgear boards shall have a single front, single tier, fully compartmentalized, metal enclosed construction complying with clause No. 3.102 of IEC 62271-200, comprising of a row of free standing floor mounted panels. Each circuit shall have a separate vertical panel with distinct compartments for circuit breaker truck, cable termination, main busbars and auxiliary control devices. The adjacent panels shall be completely separated by steel / Aluzinc sheets except in bus bar compartments where insulated barriers shall be provided to segregate adjacent panels. The Service Class Continuity of Switchgears shall be LSC 2B-PM (as per IS/ IEC 622771-200). However, manufacturer's standard switchgear designs without inter panel barriers in busbar compartment may also be considered.
- 3.2 The circuit breakers and bus VTs shall be mounted on withdrawable trucks which shall roll out horizontally from service position to isolated position. For complete withdrawal from the panel, the truck shall rollout on the floor or shall roll out on telescopic rails. In case the later arrangement is offered, suitable trolley shall be provided by the Bidder for withdrawal and insertion of the truck from and into the panel. Testing of the breaker shall be possible in isolated position by keeping the control plug connected.
- 3.3 The trucks shall have distinct SERVICE and ISOLATED positions. It shall be possible to close the breaker compartment door in isolated position also, so that the switchgear retains its specified degree of protection. Circuit Breaker rack-in and rack-out from Service to Test, Test to Isolated position, or vice-versa shall be possible only in the compartment door closed condition. While switchboard designs with doors for breaker compartments would be preferred, standard designs of reputed switchgear manufacturers where the truck front serves as the compartment cover may also be considered provided the breaker compartment is completely sealed from all other compartments and retains the IP-4X degree of

	<p>protection in the Isolated position. In case the latter arrangement is offered, the Bidder shall explain how this sealing is achieved and shall include blanking covers one for each size of panel per switchboard in his total Techno commercial bid price.</p>
3.4	<p>The switchgear assembly shall be dust, moisture, rodent and vermin proof, with the truck in any position SERVICE, ISOLATED or removed, and all doors and covers closed. All doors, removable covers and glass windows shall have gaskets all round with synthetic rubber or neoprene gaskets.</p>
3.5	<p>The control / relay compartments shall have degree of protection not less than IP 5X in accordance with IS/IEC 60947. However, remaining compartments can have a degree of protection of IP 4X. All louvers, if provided, shall have very fine brass or GI mesh screen. Tight fitting gaskets / gaskets are to be provided at all openings in relay compartment. Numerical Relays shall be fully Flush mounted on the switchgear panels at a suitable height.</p>
3.6	<p>The Switchgear shall have an internal Arc Classification of IAC FLR corresponding to system fault current. The switchgear construction shall be such that the operating personnel are not endangered by breaker operation and internal explosions, and the front of the panels shall be specially designed to withstand these. Pressure relief device shall be provided in each high voltage compartment of a panel, so that in case of a fault in a compartment, the gases produced are safely vented out, thereby minimizing the possibility of its spreading to other compartments and panels. The pressure relief device shall not however reduce the degree of protection of panels under normal working conditions. To demonstrate that the pressure relief device operates satisfactorily the Contractor shall submit a type test report in line with IEC 62271-200 Annex – A for each high voltage chamber. Wherever louvers are provided, the construction of louvers should be such that the IAC requirements are satisfied. Further, viewing glass windows shall have the same strength as the enclosure against Internal Arc.</p>
3.7	<p>Enclosure shall be constructed with rolled steel / Aluzinc sections. The doors and covers shall be constructed from cold rolled steel sheets of 2.0 mm or higher thickness. Gland plates shall be 2.5 mm thick made out of hot rolled or cold rolled steel sheets and for non-magnetic material it shall be 3.0 mm.</p>
3.8	<p>The switchgear shall be cooled by natural air flow. Forced cooling shall be considered in case current rating is above 2000 A or above.</p>
3.9	<p>The height of switches, pushbuttons and other hand operated devices shall not exceed 1800mm and shall not be less than 700mm.</p>
3.10	<p>Necessary guide channels shall be provided in the breaker compartments for proper alignment of plug and socket contacts when truck is being moved to SERVICE position. A crank or lever arrangement shall preferably be provided for smooth and positive movement of truck between Service and Isolated positions.</p>
3.11	<p>Safety shutters complying with IEC 62271-200 shall be provided to cover up the fixed high voltage contacts on busbar and cable sides when the truck is moved to ISOLATED position. The shutters shall move automatically, through a linkage</p>

	<p>with the movement of the truck. Preferably it shall however, be possible to open the shutters of busbar side and cable side individually against spring pressure for testing purpose after defeating the interlock with truck movement deliberately. In case, insulating shutters are provided, these shall meet the requirements of IEC 62271-200 and necessary tests as per IEC 62271-200 Clause 5.103.3.3 shall be carried out. A clearly visible warning label "Isolate elsewhere before earthing" shall be provided on the shutters of incoming and tie connections which could be energized from other end.</p>
3.12	Switchgear construction shall have a bushing or other sealing arrangement between the circuit breaker compartment and the busbar / cable compartments, so that there is no air communication around the isolating contacts in the shutter area with the truck in service position.
3.13	The breaker and the auxiliary compartments provided on the front side shall have strong hinged doors. Standard and proven designs of switchgear manufacturers (other than above) shall be reviewed during detailed engineering stage. Busbar and cabling compartments provided on the rear side shall have separate bolted covers with self-retaining bolts for easy maintenance and safety. Breaker compartment doors shall be provided with single-shot latch type handle and shall have locking facility. Suitable interlock shall be provided, which will ensure that breaker is OFF before opening the back doors. Suitable interlock shall be provided to prevent opening of any compartment doors which has any of the MV equipment, in case the supply is ON.
3.14	In the Service position, the truck shall be so secured that it is not displaced by short circuit forces. Busbars, jumpers and other components of the switchgear shall also be properly supported to withstand all possible short circuit forces corresponding to the short circuit rating specified.
3.15	Suitable base frames made out of steel channels shall be supplied along with necessary anchor bolts and other hardware, for mounting of the switchgear panels. These shall be dispatched in advance so that they may be installed and leveled when the flooring is being done, welding of base frame to the insert plates as per approved installation drawings shall be in Bidder's scope.
3.16	Alternatively, Outdoor HT switchgear can be offered for ICOG configuration. The outdoor switchgear shall have minimum IP 55 or better protection with painting and shed requirement as mentioned in Appendix-1 of Part-A, Sub section-1. The bidder shall submit the relevant details of the switchgear including the datasheets, drawings and applicable type test reports during the detailed engineering for Employers approval. Internal Arc requirement for metal enclosed outdoor HT switchgear shall be same as indoor type switchgear. The main pooling/final pooling switchgear shall be indoor only.
<b>4.0</b>	<b>CIRCUIT BREAKERS</b>
4.1	The circuit breakers shall be of Vacuum type.
4.2	They shall comprise of three separate, identical single pole interrupting units, operated through a common shaft by a sturdy operating mechanism.



4.3	Circuit breaker shall be restrike free, stored energy operated and trip free type. Motor wound closing spring charging shall only be acceptable. An anti-pumping relay shall be provided for each breaker, even if it has built-in mechanical antipumping features. An arrangement of two breakers in parallel to meet a specified current rating shall not be acceptable.
4.4	During closing, main poles shall not rebound objectionably and mechanism shall not require adjustments. Necessary dampers shall be provided to withstand the impact at the end of opening stroke.
4.5	Plug and socket isolating Contacts for main power circuit shall be silver plated, of self-aligning type, of robust design and capable of withstanding the specified short circuit currents. They shall preferably be shrouded with an insulating material. Plug and socket contacts for auxiliary circuits shall also be silver plated, sturdy and of self-aligning type having a high degree of reliability. Thickness of silver plating shall not be less than 10 microns.
4.6	All working part of the mechanism shall be of corrosion resisting material. Bearings which require greasing shall be equipped with pressure type grease fittings. Bearing pins, bolts, nuts and other parts shall be adequately secured and locked to prevent loosening or change in adjustment due to repeated operation of the breaker and the mechanism.
4.7	The operating mechanism shall be such that failure of any auxiliary spring shall not prevent tripping and shall not lead to closing or tripping of circuit breaker. Failure of any auxiliary spring shall also not cause damage to the circuit breaker or endanger the operator.
4.8	Mechanical indicators shall be provided on the breaker trucks to indicate OPEN / CLOSED conditions of the circuit breaker, and CHARGED / DISCHARGED conditions of the closing spring. An operation counter shall also be provided. These shall be visible without opening the breaker compartment door.
4.9	The rated control supply voltage shall be as mentioned elsewhere under Technical parameters. The closing coil and spring charging motor shall operate satisfactorily at all values of control supply voltage between 85% to 110% rated DC voltage. The shunt trip coil shall operate satisfactorily under all operating conditions of the circuit breaker upto its rated short circuit breaking current at all values of control supply voltage between 70% to 110% of rated DC voltage. The trip coil shall be so designed that it does not get energized when its healthiness is monitored by two indicating lamps (Red) and one trip coil supervision relay.
4.10	The time taken for charging of closing spring shall not exceed 30 seconds. The spring charging shall take place automatically preferably after a closing operation. Breaker operation shall be independent of the spring charging motor which shall only charge the closing spring. Opening spring shall get charged automatically during closing operation. As long as power supply is available to the charging motor a continuous sequence of closing and opening operations shall be possible. One open-close- open operation of the circuit breaker shall be possible after failure of power supply to the motor. Spring charging motors shall be capable of starting and charging the closing spring twice in quick succession

	<p>without exceeding acceptable winding temperature when the control supply voltage is anywhere between 85% to 110% rated DC voltage. The initial temperature shall be as prevalent in the switchgear panel during full load operation with 50 deg. C ambient air temperature. The motor shall be provided with short circuit protection.</p>
4.11	<p>Motor windings shall be provided with class E insulation or better. The insulation shall be given tropical and fungicidal treatment for successful operation of the motor in a hot, humid and tropical climate.</p>
4.12	<p>Circuit breaker shall be provided with inter pole barriers of insulating materials. The use of inflammable materials like Hylam shall not be acceptable.</p>
<b>5.0</b>	<p><b>CONTROLS AND INTERLOCKS</b></p>
5.1	<p>Rotary type Control switches shall be provided in each switchgear panel. The circuit breaker will normally be controlled from remote control panels through closing and shunt trip coils. The control switch and local control console of the relay flush mounted on the switchgear would normally be used only for testing of circuit breaker in isolated position, and for tripping it in an emergency. The closing and opening of the breaker shall also be possible from the Laptop through front serial port of the relay to facilitate commissioning activities.</p>
5.2	<p>The basic control scheme shall be developed in the numerical relay using programmable (soft) logics. Tripping of breaker shall be done either through numerical relay or Master Trip Relay.</p>
5.3	<p>Facilities shall be provided for mechanical tripping of the breaker and for manual charging of the stored energy mechanism for a complete duty cycle, in an emergency.</p>
5.4	<p>Each panel shall have two separate limit switches, one for the Service position and the other for isolated position.</p>
5.5	<p>Auxiliary Contacts of breaker may be mounted in the fixed portion or in the withdrawable truck as per the standard practice of the manufacturer, and shall be directly operated by the breaker operating mechanism.</p>
5.6	<p>Auxiliary contacts mounted in the fixed portion shall not be operable by the operating mechanism, once the truck is withdrawn from the service position, but remain in the position corresponding to breaker open position. Auxiliary contacts mounted on the truck portion, and dedicated for Employer's use shall be wired out in series with a contact denoting breaker service position. With truck withdrawn, the auxiliary contacts shall be operable by hand for testing. There shall be at least 2 NO and 2 NC breaker/contactors original Auxiliary contacts made available for the of the Employer's use.</p>
5.7	<p>The contacts of all limit switches and all breaker auxiliary contacts located on truck portion and fixed portion shall be silver plated, rated to make, carry and break 1.0A 240V DC (Inductive) / 10A 240V AC. Contacts of control plug and socket shall be capable of carrying the above current continuously.</p>

5.8	
5.9	Movement of truck between SERVICE and ISOLATED positions shall be mechanically prevented when the breaker is closed. An attempt to withdraw a closed breaker shall not trip it.
5.10	Closing of the breaker shall be possible only when truck is either in TEST/ISOLATED or in-SERVICE position and shall not be possible when truck is in between. Further, closing shall be possible only when the auxiliary circuits to breaker truck have been connected up, and closing spring is fully charged.
5.11	It shall be possible to easily insert breaker of one typical rating into any one of the panels meant for same rating but at the same time shall be prevented from inserting it into panels meant for a different type or rating.
5.12	Indications shall be provided in the relay console flush mounted on the panel front as brought out in the specification elsewhere. It shall be possible to easily make out whether the truck in SERVICE OR ISOLATED POSITION even when the compartment door is closed.
5.13	Reverse blocking and Inter tripping shall be implemented in switchgear boards level. Detailed scheme for the same shall be finalized during detailed engineering stage.
6.0	All required interlock shall be provided for safe operation of switchgears. Capacitive voltage detection or other alternative suitable arrangement (VT shall not be used) shall be used for outgoing feeder backdoor (cable chamber) open interlock.
6.1	<b>NUMERICAL RELAYS AND NETWORKING</b>
6.2	Circuit breaker feeders (with protection function as per requirement) shall be provided with communicable numerical relays (IED, i.e. Intelligent Electronic Device) complying with IEC-61850, having protection, control, and monitoring features. These relays shall be networked and suitably interfaced with the Solar SCADA system for dynamic SLD display, status monitoring, measurements, event / alarm displays, reports, etc. The relays shall be flush mounted on panel front with connections from the inside. These numerical relays shall be of types as proven for the application and shall be subject to Employer's approval. Numerical relays shall have appropriate setting ranges, accuracy, resetting ratio and other characteristics to provide required sensitivity. All equipments shall have necessary protections.
6.3	The numerical relay shall be capable of measuring and storing values of a wide range of quantities, events, faults and disturbance recordings. The alarm / status of each of protection function and trip operation shall be communicated to Solar SCADA. The numerical relays shall have built in feature / hardware interface to provide such inputs to Solar SCADA / for analog / digital values.
	All relays shall be rated for control supply voltage as mentioned elsewhere under parameters and shall be capable of satisfactory continuous operation between 80-120% of the rated voltage. Making, carrying and breaking current ratings of their contacts shall be adequate for the circuits in which they are used. Contacts

	<p>for breaker close and trip commands shall be so rated as to be used directly used in the closing and tripping circuits of breaker without the need of any interposing / master trip relays. Threshold voltage for binary inputs shall be suitably selected to ensure avoidance of mal operation due to stray voltages and typically shall be more than 70% of the rated control supply voltage.</p>
6.4	One minute power frequency withstand test voltage for all numerical relays shall at least be 2kV (rms).
6.5	Failure of a control supply and de-energization of a relay shall not initiate any circuit breaker operation.
6.6	Disturbance Record waveforms, event records & alarms shall be stored in Nonvolatile memory and failure of control supply shall not result in deletion of any of these data.
6.7	All numerical relays shall have freely programmable optically isolated binary inputs (BI) and potential free binary output (BO) contacts as per the requirement of control schematics. The quantities of such input / outputs shall be finalized during detailed engineering.
6.8	All the numerical relays shall have communications on two ports, local front port communication to laptop and rear port on IEC 61850 to communicate with the interface equipment for connectivity with the Solar SCADA. Laptop provided with PCU/SCADA shall be used to facilitate numerical relay configuration, DR and event/fault records downloading from relay locally. Latest version of hardware and Software for interfacing the numerical relays with laptop shall be provided. At least two sets of communication cable for Laptop to relay communication shall be provided.
6.9	All the numerical relays shall have adequate processor memory for implementing the programmable scheme logic required for the realization of the protection / control schemes, in addition to the built in protection algorithms. Numerical relays shall have inrush detection feature for blocking of user selectable protection functions.
6.10	Numerical relays shall have feature of current measurement. Relay shall be able to provide the same in soft to solar SCADA system.
6.11	Relays shall have event recording feature, recording of abnormalities and operating parameters with time stamping.
6.12	Master trip (86) and non-86 trips shall be software configurable to output contacts.
6.13	Numerical relays used at main pooling switchgear shall have provision of both current and voltage inputs. Number of CT inputs for numerical relays at all switchgear panels shall be as per actual protections requirement but not less than 4 sets, 3 nos. for phase fault & 1 no. for earth fault. Relays shall be suitable for CT secondary current of 1A. All 33kV feeders shall be provided with nondirectional EF and OC protection. Numerical relays used at main pooling switchgear shall have voltage protection and measurement feature.

6.14	<p>Relay setting shall be based on time grading principle with minimum 100mSec shall be the grading margin. Least time setting at inverter transformer feeders and shall be increased towards the evacuation point (towards grid). Relay time setting shall be minimum 100 ms. However, relay current and time setting including time grading margin shall be as per Bidder offered system (with minimum as per above) considering smooth plant operation and proper protection integration/coordination with grid. Bidder can use same relay time setting for tie feeder panels between two switchgears. Relay setting of solar plant feeders shall be done in coordination with 33kV main pooling switch (grid side) relay setting. Any special/other protections, control interlocks etc as per requirement shall be provided by the Bidder. Details shall be finalized during detailed engineering stage.</p>
6.15	<p>For relay setting calculation grid side shall be taken upstream and inverter side shall be taken downstream. For any switchgear outgoing feeder shall be towards grid and incoming feeders shall be towards inverter to be considered.</p>
6.16	<p>All CT &amp; VT terminals on the relays shall be of fixed type suitable for connection of ring-type lugs to avoid any hazard due to loose connection leading to CT opencircuit. In no circumstances Plug In type connectors shall be used for CT / VT connections.</p>
6.17	<p>All numerical relay shall have key pad / keys to allow relay settings from relay front. All hand reset relays shall have reset button on the relay front. Relay to be self or hand reset shall be software selectable. Manual resetting shall be possible from remote.</p>
6.18	<p>Relays shall have self-diagnostic feature with self-check for power failure, programmable routines, memory and main CPU failures and a separate output contact for indication of any failure.</p>
6.19	<p>Relays shall have at least two sets or groups of two different sets of adaptable settings. Relays shall have multiple IEC / ANSI programmable characteristics.</p>
6.20	<p>Design of the relay must be immune to any kind of electromagnetic interference. Vendor shall submit all related type test reports for the offered model along with the offer.</p>
6.21	<p>All cards / hardware of numerical relays shall be suitable for operation in Harsh Environmental conditions with respect to high temperature, humidity &amp; dust.</p>
6.22	<p>Relay shall be immune to capacitance effect due to long length of connected control cables. Any external hardware, if required for avoiding mal operation of the relay due to cable capacitance shall be included as a standard feature.</p>
6.23	<p>All I/Os shall have galvanic isolation. Analog inputs shall be protected against switching surges, harmonics etc.</p>
6.24	<p>Numerical relays shall have two level password protections, one for read only and other for authorization for modifying the setting etc.</p>

6.25	Numerical relays shall have feature for Time synchronization through the SCADA System / networking. The resolution of time synchronization shall be +/- 1.0 millisecond or better throughout the entire system.
6.26	Ethernet switches shall be suitable to accept both AC & DC supplies with range of 70 % to 120 % of rated voltage.
6.27	Disturbance Record waveforms, event records & alarms shall be stored in Nonvolatile memory and failure of control supply shall not result in deletion of any of these data.
6.28	Bidder to depute relay OEM protection engineer at END CUSTOMER office for finalization of relay setting and configuration during detail engineering stage. All numerical protection relay configuration and setting shall be done as per approved setting and configuration at switchgear manufacturer work by relay OEM or his authorized representative. All numerical relay testing and logic/interlock checking during commissioning stage at site shall be done under the supervision of Relay OEM or his authorized representative.
<b>7.0</b>	<b>OTHER PROTECTIONS AND CONTROL FUNCTIONS IN THE RELAYS</b>
7.1	Trip circuit supervision shall be provided for all feeders to monitor the circuit breaker trip circuit both in pre trip and post trip conditions.
7.2	Schematics requiring auxiliary relays / timers for protection function shall be a part of numerical relay. The number of auxiliary relay and timer function for protection function shall be as required. Timer functions shall be programmable for on/off delays.
7.3	The numerical relay shall be able to provide supervisory functions such as trip circuit monitoring, circuit breaker state monitoring, PT and CT supervisions and recording facilities with Post fault analysis.
7.4	The numerical processor shall be capable of measuring and storing values of a wide range of quantities, all events, faults and disturbance recordings with a time stamping using the internal real time clock. Battery backup for real time clock in the event of power supply failure shall be provided.
7.5	At least 200 time tagged events / records shall be stored with time stamping. Details of at least 5 previous faults including the type of protection operated, operating time, all currents & voltages and time of fault.
7.6	Diagnostics Automatic testing, power on diagnostics with continuous monitoring to ensure high degree of reliability shall be provided. The results of the self-reset functions shall be stored in battery back memory. Test features such as examination of input quantities, status of digital inputs and relay outputs shall be available on the user interface.
7.7	The alarm/status of each individual protection function and trip operation shall be communicated to solar SCADA.
7.8	Sequence of events shall have 1 ms resolution at device level.

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS
7.9	Measurement accuracy shall be 1 % for RMS Current and voltage.
8.0	<b>BUSBARS AND INSULATORS</b>
8.1	All Busbar and jumper connections shall be of high conductivity aluminium alloy. They shall be adequately supported on insulators as per manufacturer's standard proven design to withstand electrical and mechanical stresses due to specified short circuit currents.
8.2	Busbar cross-section shall be uniform throughout the length of switchgear. Busbars and other high voltage connection shall be sufficiently corona free at maximum working voltage.
8.3	Contact surfaces at all joints shall be silver plated or properly cleaned and nonoxide grease applied to ensure an efficient and trouble free connection. All bolted joints shall have necessary plain and spring washers. All connection hardware shall have high corrosion resistance. Bimetallic connectors or any other technically proven method shall be used for aluminium to copper connections.
8.4	Busbar insulators shall be of arc and track resistant, high strength, nonhygroscopic, non-combustible type and shall be suitable to withstand stresses due to over-voltages, and short circuit current. Busbar shall be supported on the insulators such that the conductor expansion and contraction are allowed without straining the insulators. In case of organic insulator partial discharge shall be $\sqrt{3}$ limited to 100pico coulomb at rated voltage x 1.1 /. Use of insulators and barriers of in-flammable material such as Hylam shall not be accepted.
8.5	Successful Bidder shall furnish calculation establishing adequacy of busbar sizes for the specified continuous and short time current ratings.
8.6	All busbars shall be color coded.
8.7	The temperature of the busbar and all other equipment, when carrying the rated current continuously shall be limited as per the stipulations of IEC 62271-1,2017, duly considering the specified ambient temperature (50 deg. C).
9.0	<b>EARTHING AND EARTHING DEVICES</b>
9.1	10.01 A copper / galvanized steel earthing bus shall be provided at the bottom and shall extend throughout the length of each switch board. It shall be bolted/ welded to the framework of each panel and each breaker earthing contact bar.
9.2	A copper / galvanized steel earthing bus shall be provided at the bottom and shall extend throughout the length of each switch board. It shall be bolted/ welded to the framework of each panel and each breaker earthing contact bar.
9.3	The earth bus shall have sufficient cross section to carry the momentary shortcircuit and short time fault currents to earth as indicated under switchgear parameters without exceeding the allowable temperature rise.

9.4	Suitable arrangement shall be provided at each end of the earth bus for bolting to Employer's earthing conductors. All joint splices to the earth bus shall be made through at least two bolts and taps by proper lug and bolt connection.
9.5	All non-current carrying metal work of the switchboard shall be effectively bonded to the earth bus. Electrical continuity of the whole switchgear enclosure frame work and the truck shall be maintained even after painting.
9.6	The truck and breaker frame shall get earthed while the truck is being inserted in the panel and positive earthing of the truck and breaker frame shall be maintained in all positions i.e. SERVICE and ISOLATED as well as throughout the intermediate travel. The truck shall also get and remain earthed when the control plug is connected irrespective of its position.
9.7	All metallic cases of relays, instruments and other panel mounted equipment shall be connected to earth by independent stranded copper wires of size not less than 2.5 sq. mm. Insulation colour code of earthing wires shall be green. Earthing wires shall be connected to terminals with suitable clamp connectors and soldering shall not be acceptable. Looping of earth connections which would result in loss of earth connection to other devices, when a device is removed is not acceptable. However, looping of earth connections between equipment to provide alternative paths of earth bus is acceptable.
9.8	VT and CT secondary neutral point earthing shall be at one place only on the terminal block. Such earthing shall be made through links so that earthing of one secondary circuit may be removed without disturbing the earthing of other circuits.
9.9	Separate earthing trucks shall be provided by the Contractor for maintenance work. These trucks shall be suitable for earthing the switchgear busbars as well as outgoing / incoming cables or busducts. The trucks shall have a interlock to prevent earthing of any live connection.
9.10	As an alternative to separate earthing trucks the Bidder may also offer built-in earthing facilities for the busbars and outgoing / incoming connections, in case such facilities are available in their standard proven switchgear design. The inbuilt earthing switches shall have provision for short circuiting and earthing a circuit intended to be earthed. These switches shall be quick make type, independent of the action of the operator and shall be operable from the front of the switchgear panel. These switches shall have facility for padlocking in the earthed condition.
9.11	Interlocks shall be provided to prevent : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Closing of the earthing switch if the associated circuit breaker truck is in Service position.</li> <li>b) Insertion of the breaker truck to Service position if earthing switch is in closed position.</li> <li>c) Closing of the earth switch on a live connection.</li> <li>d) Energizing an earthed Section: Complete details of arrangement offered shall be provided during detailed engineering, describing the safety features and interlocks.</li> </ul>



9.12	<p>The earthing device (truck / switch) shall have the short circuit withstand capability equal to that of associated switchgear panel.</p> <p>All hinged doors shall be earthed through flexible earthing braid</p>
10.0	<p><b>PAINTING (INDOOR SWITCHGEAR)</b></p> <p>All sheet steel work shall be pretreated, in tanks, in accordance with IS: 6005. Degreasing shall be done by alkaline cleaning. Rust and scales shall be removed by pickling with acid. After pickling, the parts shall be washed in running water. Then these shall be rinsed in slightly alkaline hot water and dried. The phosphate coating shall be "Class-C" as specified in IS: 6005. The phosphated surfaces shall be rinsed and passivated. After passivation, Electrostatic Powder Coating shall be used. Powder should meet requirements of IS 13871 (Powder coating specification). Finishing paint shade for complete panels excluding end covers shall be RAL9002 &amp; RAL5012 for extreme end covers of all boards, unless required otherwise by the Employer. The paint thickness shall be 50 microns or more as per the ambient conditions of installation area. Finished parts shall be suitably packed and wrapped with protective covering to protect the finished surfaces from scratches, grease, dirt and oil spots during testing, transportation, handling and erection.</p>
11.0	<p><b>INSTRUMENT TRANSFORMERS</b></p>
11.1	<p>All current and voltage transformers shall be completely encapsulated cast resin insulated type, suitable for continuous operation at the ambient temperature prevailing inside the switchgear enclosure, when the switchboard is operating at its rated load and the outside ambient temperature is 50 deg. C. The class of insulation shall be E or better.</p>
11.2	<p>All instrument transformers shall withstand the power frequency and impulse test voltage specified for the switchgear assembly. The current transformer shall further have the dynamic and short time ratings at least equal to those specified for the associated switchgear and shall safely withstand the thermal and mechanical stress produced by maximum fault currents specified when mounted inside the switchgear for circuit breaker modules.</p>
11.3	<p>The parameters of instrument transformers specified in this specification are tentative and shall be finalized by the Employer in due course duly considering the actual burden of various relays and other devices finally selected. In case the Bidder finds that the specified ratings are not adequate for the relays and other devices offered by him, he shall offer instrument transformer of adequate ratings and shall bring out this fact clearly in his Techno commercial bid.</p>
11.4	<p>All instrument transformers shall have clear indelible polarity markings. All secondary terminals shall be wired to separate terminals on an accessible terminal block.</p>
11.5	<p>Current transformers may be multi or single core and shall be located in the cable termination compartment. All voltage transformers shall be single phase</p>

	<p>type. The bus VTs shall be housed in a separate panel on a truck so as to be fully withdrawable.</p>
11.6	<p>All voltage transformers shall have suitable current limiting fuses on both primary and secondary sides. Primary fuses shall be mounted on the withdrawable portion. Replacement of the primary fuses shall be possible with VT truck in isolated position. The secondary fuses shall be mounted on the fixed portion and the fuse replacement shall be possible without drawing out the VT truck from service position.</p>
11.7	<p>All voltage transformers shall be designed and manufactured for 0.8 Tesla operating point on B-H curve. VT shall be fully insulated type (i.e. double pole construction and neutral side fully insulated to rated BIL). VT shall be manufactured without any joint in secondary winding.</p>
12.0	<p><b>SURGE ARRESTOR</b></p> <p>The surge arrestors shall be provided as per tender SLD/ as per system requirement and shall be of metal oxide, gapless type generally in accordance with IEC 60099-4 and suitable for indoor duty. These shall be mounted within the switchgear cubicle between line and earth, preferably in the cable compartment. Surge arrestor selected shall be suitable for un-earthed system and rating shall be in such a way that the value of steep fronted switching over voltage generated at the switchgear terminals shall be limited to the requirements of switchgear.</p> <p><b>CONTROL SUPPLY AND SPACE HEATER SUPPLY</b></p>
13.0	<p>Each switchboard shall be provided at least two (02) Nos of DC feeders for the control supply.</p>
13.1	<p>In case two DC sources are provided, then suitable rated blocking diodes in both circuit has to be provided. Alternately Bidder can provide source selection switch.</p>
13.2	<p>One suitable rated 240V single phase AC supply feeder per switchboard / Switchboard section for space heater supply. Bidder shall provide necessary switch and fuse to receive, isolate and distribute to each panel.</p>
13.3	<p>Each sub circuit shall have separate fuses. Fuse size shall be determined so as to achieve selective clearance between main circuit and sub circuit in case of fault.</p>
13.4	<p>Potential circuits for protection and metering shall also be protected by separate fuse.</p>
13.5	<p>All fuses shall be of link type conforming to IS: 13703 / 9385 mounted on suitable fuse bases. Fuses shall have operation indicators for indicating blown fuse condition. Fuse carrier base shall have imprints of the fuse rating and voltage. All accessible live connection to fuse bases shall be adequately shrouded.</p>
13.6	<p>All DC circuits shall be fused on both poles. Single phase AC circuits shall have fuses on line and link on neutral.</p>

13.7	DC and AC supply monitoring relay shall be provided and alarm shall be generated in SCADA system in case of failure of supply.
<b>14.0</b>	<b>SPACE HEATER</b>
14.1	Each switchgear panel shall be equipped with thermostatically controlled space heater(s), suitably located in breaker and cable compartments to prevent condensation within the enclosure. The space heater shall be connected to 240V single phase AC auxiliary supply available in the switchgear, through switches and fuses provided separately for each panel.
14.2	A 240V single phase 50 Hz AC plug point shall be provided in the interior of each cubicle with ON-OFF switch for connection of hand lamp.
<b>15.0</b>	<b>TERMINAL BLOCKS</b>
15.1	Terminal blocks shall be 650V grade, 10Amps rated, made up of unbreakable polyamide 6.6 grade. The terminals shall be screw type or screw-less (spring loaded) / cage clamp type with lugs. Marking on terminal strips shall correspond to the terminal numbering in wiring diagrams. All metal parts shall be of nonferrous material. In case of screw type terminals, the screw shall be captive, preferably with screw locking design.
15.2	Terminal blocks for CT and VT secondary leads shall be of stud type, made up of unbreakable polyamide 6.6 grade. They shall be provided with links to facilitate testing, isolation star / delta formation and earthing. Terminal blocks for CT secondary shall have the short-circuiting facility. The terminals for remote ammeter connection etc. shall also be disconnecting type only. All metal parts shall be of non-ferrous material. Screws shall be captive.
15.3	At least 10% spare terminals for external connections shall be provided on each panel and these spare terminals shall be uniformly distributed on all terminal blocks. Space for adding another 10% spare terminals shall also be available in each panel.
15.4	There shall be minimum clearances of 250 mm between the terminal blocks and the cable gland plate and 150 mm between two rows of terminal blocks.
15.5	All panel wiring for external connections shall terminate on separate terminal blocks which shall be suitable for connecting two (2) stranded copper conductors of 2.5 sq. mm on each side, or alternatively, the terminal blocks shall have the possibility of double shorting space to facilitate looping.
<b>16.0</b>	<b>SWITCHGEAR WIRING</b>
16.1	All Switchgear panels shall be supplied completely wired internally upto the terminal block ready to receive Employer's external cabling. All inter cubicle wiring and connections between panels of same switchboard including all bus wiring for AC and DC supplies shall be provided / done by the Contractor.

16.2	All internal wiring shall be carried out with 650 V grade, single core, 1.5 sq. mm. stranded copper wires having minimum of seven strands per conductor and color coded, PVC insulation. CT circuits shall be wired with 2.5 sq. mm. wires which otherwise are similar to the above. Extra flexible wires shall be used for wiring between fixed and moving parts such as hinged doors.
16.3	All wiring shall be properly supported neatly arranged, readily accessible and securely connected to equipment, terminals and terminal blocks. Wiring troughs or gutters be used for this purpose.
16.4	Internal wire terminals shall be made with solderless crimping type tinned copper lugs which shall firmly grip the conductor. Insulation sleeves shall be provided over the exposed parts of lugs.
16.5	Printed single tube ferrules marked to correspond with panel wiring diagram shall be fitted at both ends of each wire. The wire identification marking shall be in accordance with IS: 375. Red Ferrules should be provided on trip circuit wiring.
16.6	Interconnection to adjacent panels shall be brought out to a separate set of terminal blocks located near the slots or holes, meant for the interconnecting wires. Arrangement shall permit neat layout and easy interconnections to adjacent panels at site and wires for this purpose shall be provided by Contractor looped and bunched properly inside the panels.
16.7	Contractor shall be fully responsible for the completeness and correctness of the internal wiring and for the proper functioning of the connected equipment.
16.8	The Contractor shall provide the necessary clamps wiring troughs etc. for all wiring in side the switchgear enclosed including the Employer's power and control cables.
	<b>POWER CABLE TERMINATION</b>
17.0	Cable termination compartment shall receive the stranded Aluminium conductor, XLPE insulated, shielded, armored / unarmored, PVC jacketed, single core / three
17.1	core, unearthed / earthed grade power cable(s).
17.2	A minimum clearance of about 600 mm shall be kept between the cable lug bottom ends and gland plates for stress cone formation for XLPE cables. Interphase clearance in the cable termination compartment shall be adequate to meet electrical and mechanical requirement besides facilitating easy connections and disconnection of cables. Dimensional drawing of cable connection compartment showing the location of lug, glands, CTs, gland plates etc. and the electrical clearances available shall be submitted for Employer's approval during detail engineering.
17.3	Cable termination compartment shall have provision for termination of power cables of sizes as indicated during detailed engineering with removable undrilled gland plates. For all single core cables gland plates shall be of nonmagnetic material. Cable entry shall be from bottom. Any change will be intimated later

**18.0****NAME PLATES AND LABELS**

18.1

Each switch board shall have a name plate for its identification. All enclosure mounted equipment shall be provided with individual engraved name plates for clear equipment identification. All panels shall be identified on front as well as backside by large engraved name plates giving the distinct feeder description along with panel numbers. Back side name plates shall be fixed in panel frame and not on the rear removable cover.

18.2

Name plate shall be of non-rusting metal or 3-ply lamicoid with white engraved letterings, on black background or as per manufacturer's proven standards. Inscriptions and lettering shall be subjected to Employer's approval.

18.3

Suitable stenciled paint mark shall be provided for identification of all equipment, located inside the enclosure, as well as for door mounted equipment, from the back side in addition to plastic sticker labels, if provided. These labels shall be located directly by the side of the respective equipment, shall be clearly visible and shall not be hidden by equipment wiring. Labels shall have device number as mentioned in wiring drawings. Type of labels and fixing of labels shall be such that they are not likely to peel off / fall off during prolonged use.

**19.0****MODULE DESCRIPTION (Typical)**

SI No	Panel Type	Application	Applicability
1	DB	Transformer Feeder	Transformer Feeder
2	DC	Incomer Feeder	Incomer Feeder
3	DD	Bus Coupler Feeder	Bus Coupler Panel for MV Boards
4	DE-IC	Tie Feeder	Tie Incomer Panel
5	DE-OG	Tie Feeder	Tie Outgoing Panel
6	G	Bus PT	Bus PT Panel
7	ICOG	Standalone Transformer feeder	Standalone panel with both incoming & outgoing cables

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS																								
<p><b>20.0</b></p> <p>20.1</p>	<p><b>TEST</b></p> <p><b>TYPE TESTS</b></p> <p>All equipment to be supplied shall be of type tested design. During detailed engineering, the contractor shall submit for Owner's approval the reports of all the following type tests carried out not earlier ten years from the date of bid opening. These reports should be for the test conducted on the equipment similar to those proposed to be supplied under this contract and the test(s) should have been either conducted at an independent laboratory or should have been witnessed by a client.</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>A)</td><td>Reports of the following type tests carried out on circuit breaker / circuit breaker panels, of each voltage class and current rating shall be submitted.</td></tr> <tr> <td>i)</td><td>Short circuit duty test on circuit breaker, mounted inside the panel offered along with CTs , bushing and seperators</td></tr> <tr> <td>ii)</td><td>Short time withstand test on circuit breaker, mounted inside panel offered together with CTs, bushings and separators.</td></tr> <tr> <td>iii)</td><td>Power frequency withstand test on breaker mounted in side panel.</td></tr> <tr> <td>iv)</td><td>Lightning impulse withstand test on breaker mounted in side panel.</td></tr> <tr> <td>v)</td><td>Temperature rise test on breaker and panel together. For this test, the test set up shall include three panels with breakers, the test breaker and panel being placed in the centre.</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>The adjacent panels shall also be loaded to their rated current capacity. Alternatively the test panel may be suitably insulated at the sides, which will be adjoining to other panels in actual site configuration</td></tr> <tr> <td>vi)</td><td>Internal Arc Test as per IEC 62271-200</td></tr> <tr> <td>vii)</td><td>Measurement of resistance of main circuit.</td></tr> <tr> <td>viii)</td><td>Mechanical operation test.</td></tr> <tr> <td>B)</td><td>Short circuit withstand test of earthing device (truck / switch).</td></tr> <tr> <td>C)</td><td> <p>Testing to observe compliance to degree of protection, shall be checked for each switch board enclosure and busbar chambers during routine inspection shall be as under.</p> <p>IP -4X: It shall not be possible to insert a one (1) mm. dia steel wire into the enclosure from any direction, without using force.</p> <p>IP-5X: It shall not be possible to insert a thin sheet of paper under gaskets and through enclosure joints.</p> </td></tr> </table>	A)	Reports of the following type tests carried out on circuit breaker / circuit breaker panels, of each voltage class and current rating shall be submitted.	i)	Short circuit duty test on circuit breaker, mounted inside the panel offered along with CTs , bushing and seperators	ii)	Short time withstand test on circuit breaker, mounted inside panel offered together with CTs, bushings and separators.	iii)	Power frequency withstand test on breaker mounted in side panel.	iv)	Lightning impulse withstand test on breaker mounted in side panel.	v)	Temperature rise test on breaker and panel together. For this test, the test set up shall include three panels with breakers, the test breaker and panel being placed in the centre.		The adjacent panels shall also be loaded to their rated current capacity. Alternatively the test panel may be suitably insulated at the sides, which will be adjoining to other panels in actual site configuration	vi)	Internal Arc Test as per IEC 62271-200	vii)	Measurement of resistance of main circuit.	viii)	Mechanical operation test.	B)	Short circuit withstand test of earthing device (truck / switch).	C)	<p>Testing to observe compliance to degree of protection, shall be checked for each switch board enclosure and busbar chambers during routine inspection shall be as under.</p> <p>IP -4X: It shall not be possible to insert a one (1) mm. dia steel wire into the enclosure from any direction, without using force.</p> <p>IP-5X: It shall not be possible to insert a thin sheet of paper under gaskets and through enclosure joints.</p>
A)	Reports of the following type tests carried out on circuit breaker / circuit breaker panels, of each voltage class and current rating shall be submitted.																								
i)	Short circuit duty test on circuit breaker, mounted inside the panel offered along with CTs , bushing and seperators																								
ii)	Short time withstand test on circuit breaker, mounted inside panel offered together with CTs, bushings and separators.																								
iii)	Power frequency withstand test on breaker mounted in side panel.																								
iv)	Lightning impulse withstand test on breaker mounted in side panel.																								
v)	Temperature rise test on breaker and panel together. For this test, the test set up shall include three panels with breakers, the test breaker and panel being placed in the centre.																								
	The adjacent panels shall also be loaded to their rated current capacity. Alternatively the test panel may be suitably insulated at the sides, which will be adjoining to other panels in actual site configuration																								
vi)	Internal Arc Test as per IEC 62271-200																								
vii)	Measurement of resistance of main circuit.																								
viii)	Mechanical operation test.																								
B)	Short circuit withstand test of earthing device (truck / switch).																								
C)	<p>Testing to observe compliance to degree of protection, shall be checked for each switch board enclosure and busbar chambers during routine inspection shall be as under.</p> <p>IP -4X: It shall not be possible to insert a one (1) mm. dia steel wire into the enclosure from any direction, without using force.</p> <p>IP-5X: It shall not be possible to insert a thin sheet of paper under gaskets and through enclosure joints.</p>																								

- |  |   |
|--|---|
|  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• However if the contractor is not able to submit report of the type test(s) conducted not earlier than ten years prior to the date of bid opening, or in the case of type test report(s) are not found to be meeting the specification requirements, the contractor shall conduct all such tests under this contract</li></ul> |
|--|---|

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS																																																				
	<p>free of at no additional cost to the owner either at third party lab or in presence of client/owners representative and submit the reports for approval.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• All acceptance and routine tests as per the specification and relevant standards shall be carried out. Charges for these shall be deemed to be included in the equipment price.</li><li>• The type test reports once approved for any projects shall be treated as reference. For subsequent projects of END CUSTOMER, an endorsement sheet will be furnished by the manufacturer confirming similarity and “No design Change”. Minor changes if any shall be highlighted on the endorsement sheet.</li></ul> <table><tr><td colspan="3">D) Type test reports for the following tests on the model of the Numerical relays, Ethernet switches shall be submitted for employer’s review</td></tr><tr><th>Sl. No.</th><th>TEST ITEMS</th><th>Standard</th></tr><tr><td>i)</td><td>Dimensions of structure and visual inspection</td><td>IEC 60297-3-101</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="3">ii)</td><td>Functional requirements:</td><td rowspan="3">Relevant IEC 60255-100 series</td></tr><tr><td>– Steady-state simulation</td></tr><tr><td>– Dynamic simulation</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">iii)</td><td>Product safety requirements (including the dielectric tests and thermal short time rating)</td><td rowspan="2">IEC 60255-27</td></tr><tr><td></td></tr><tr><td rowspan="3">iv)</td><td>EMC requirements:</td><td rowspan="3">IEC 60255-26</td></tr><tr><td>– Emission</td></tr><tr><td>– Immunity</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="3">v)</td><td>Energizing quantities:</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>– Burden</td><td>N/A</td></tr><tr><td>– Change of auxiliary energizing quantity</td><td>IEC 60255-11</td></tr><tr><td>vi)</td><td>Contact performance</td><td>N/A</td></tr><tr><td>vii)</td><td>Communication requirements</td><td>IEC 61850</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="5">viii)</td><td>Climatic environmental requirements:</td><td rowspan="5">IEC 60068-2-14, IEC 60068-2-1, IEC 60068-2-2, IEC 60068-2-78, IEC 60068-2-30, IEC 60255-27</td></tr><tr><td>– Cold</td></tr><tr><td>– Dry heat</td></tr><tr><td>– Change of temperature</td></tr><tr><td>– Damp heat</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="4">ix)</td><td>Mechanical requirements: – Shock</td><td rowspan="4">IEC 60255-21-1, IEC 60255-21-2, IEC 60255-21-3</td></tr><tr><td>– Vibration</td></tr><tr><td>– Bump</td></tr><tr><td>– Seismic</td></tr><tr><td>x)</td><td>Enclosure protection</td><td>IEC 60529, IEC 60255-27</td></tr></table>	D) Type test reports for the following tests on the model of the Numerical relays, Ethernet switches shall be submitted for employer’s review			Sl. No.	TEST ITEMS	Standard	i)	Dimensions of structure and visual inspection	IEC 60297-3-101	ii)	Functional requirements:	Relevant IEC 60255-100 series	– Steady-state simulation	– Dynamic simulation	iii)	Product safety requirements (including the dielectric tests and thermal short time rating)	IEC 60255-27		iv)	EMC requirements:	IEC 60255-26	– Emission	– Immunity	v)	Energizing quantities:		– Burden	N/A	– Change of auxiliary energizing quantity	IEC 60255-11	vi)	Contact performance	N/A	vii)	Communication requirements	IEC 61850	viii)	Climatic environmental requirements:	IEC 60068-2-14, IEC 60068-2-1, IEC 60068-2-2, IEC 60068-2-78, IEC 60068-2-30, IEC 60255-27	– Cold	– Dry heat	– Change of temperature	– Damp heat	ix)	Mechanical requirements: – Shock	IEC 60255-21-1, IEC 60255-21-2, IEC 60255-21-3	– Vibration	– Bump	– Seismic	x)	Enclosure protection	IEC 60529, IEC 60255-27
D) Type test reports for the following tests on the model of the Numerical relays, Ethernet switches shall be submitted for employer’s review																																																					
Sl. No.	TEST ITEMS	Standard																																																			
i)	Dimensions of structure and visual inspection	IEC 60297-3-101																																																			
ii)	Functional requirements:	Relevant IEC 60255-100 series																																																			
	– Steady-state simulation																																																				
	– Dynamic simulation																																																				
iii)	Product safety requirements (including the dielectric tests and thermal short time rating)	IEC 60255-27																																																			
iv)	EMC requirements:	IEC 60255-26																																																			
	– Emission																																																				
	– Immunity																																																				
v)	Energizing quantities:																																																				
	– Burden	N/A																																																			
	– Change of auxiliary energizing quantity	IEC 60255-11																																																			
vi)	Contact performance	N/A																																																			
vii)	Communication requirements	IEC 61850																																																			
viii)	Climatic environmental requirements:	IEC 60068-2-14, IEC 60068-2-1, IEC 60068-2-2, IEC 60068-2-78, IEC 60068-2-30, IEC 60255-27																																																			
	– Cold																																																				
	– Dry heat																																																				
	– Change of temperature																																																				
	– Damp heat																																																				
ix)	Mechanical requirements: – Shock	IEC 60255-21-1, IEC 60255-21-2, IEC 60255-21-3																																																			
	– Vibration																																																				
	– Bump																																																				
	– Seismic																																																				
x)	Enclosure protection	IEC 60529, IEC 60255-27																																																			



	<p>Two (2) protected soft copies on CD-ROM of the approved test results shall be furnished with the equipment. These shall include complete reports and results of the routine tests and type tests (if the latter is carried out) on equipment. If the type tests are not conducted, the CDs shall contain copies of the results of type tests carried out on identical equipment earlier.</p>
--	---

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS
20.2	<p><b>ROUTINE TESTS</b></p> <p>All acceptance and routine tests as per the specification and relevant standards IEC 62271-200 &amp; IEC 62271-100 shall be carried out. Charges for these shall be deemed to be included in the equipment price</p> <p>An indicative lists of tests / checks is mentioned as QA chapter on HT switchgear. However, the manufacturer is to furnish a detailed Quality Plan indicating the practice and procedure along with relevant supporting documents.</p>
20.3	<p><b>COMMISSIONING CHECKS / TESTS</b></p> <p>After installation of panels, power and Control wiring and connections, Contractor shall perform commissioning checks as listed below to verify proper operation of switchgear / panels and correctness of all equipment in all respects. In addition the Contractor shall carry out all other checks and tests recommended by the manufacturers.</p> <p><b>General</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Check name plate details according to specification.</li> <li>(b) Check for physical damage</li> <li>(c) Check tightness of all bolts, clamps and connecting terminals (d) Check earth connections.</li> <li>(e) Check cleanliness of insulators and bushings</li> <li>(f) Check heaters are provided</li> <li>(g) H.V. test on complete switchboard with CT &amp; breaker in position.</li> <li>(h) Check all moving parts are properly lubricated.</li> <li>(i) Check for alignment of busbars with the insulators to ensure alignment and fitness of insulators.</li> <li>(j) Check for interchange ability of breakers.</li> <li>(k) Check continuity and IR value of space heater.</li> <li>(l) Check earth continuity for the complete switchgear board</li> </ul> <p><b>Circuit Breakers</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Check alignment of trucks for free movement.</li> <li>(b) Check correct operation of shutters.</li> <li>(c) Check slow closing operation (if provided)</li> <li>(d) Check control wiring for correctness of connections, continuity and IR values.</li> <li>(e) Manual operation of breakers completely assembled.</li> <li>(f) Power closing / opening operation, manually and electrically at extreme condition of control supply voltage.</li> <li>(g) Closing and tripping time.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(h) Trip free and anti-pumping operation.</li> <li>(i) IR values, resistance and minimum pick up voltage of coils.</li> <li>(j) Simultaneous closing of all the three phases.</li> <li>(k) Check electrical and mechanical interlocks provided.</li> <li>(l) Checks on spring charging motor, correct operation of limit switches and time of charging</li> <li>(m) All functional checks.</li> </ul> <p><b>Current Transformers</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) IR value between windings and winding terminals to body.</li> <li>(b) Polarity tests.</li> <li>(c) Ratio identification checking of all ratios on all cores by primary injection of current.</li> <li>(d) Magnetisation characteristics &amp; secondary winding resistance.</li> <li>(e) Spare CT cores, if any to be shorted and earthed.</li> </ul> <p><b>Voltage Transformers</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Insulation resistance test.</li> <li>(b) Ratio test on all cores.</li> <li>(c) Polarity test.</li> <li>(d) Line connections as per connection diagram.</li> </ul> <p><b>Cubicle Wiring</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Check all switch developments.</li> <li>(b) It should be made sure that the wiring is as per relevant drawings. All interconnections between panels shall similarly be checked.</li> <li>(c) All the wires shall be checked for IR value.</li> <li>(d) Functional checking of all control circuit e.g. closing, tripping interlock, supervision and alarm circuit including proper functioning of component / equipment.</li> <li>(e) Check terminations and connections.</li> <li>(f) Wire ducting</li> </ul> <p><b>SPECIFICATION FOR 33KV RING MAIN UNIT (If applicable)</b></p>
<b>21.0</b>	<b>33kV RING MAIN UNIT</b>
21.1	<p>Each Ring Main Unit shall have all the following major components in addition to the other items required for satisfactory performance of equipment:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Painted MS enclosure with steel base frame for Ring Main Unit.</li> </ul>

21.2

- b. 33 KV Ring Main Units, Non-extensible type along with requisite number of electrically operated breakers and manually operated Load break switches and earth switches as per Single line Diagram
- c. Control protection and metering requirements as per system requirement and single line Diagram
- d. Internal cabling for connections between the equipments of Ring Main Unit, lighting & earthing system along with required hardware, gaskets, gland plates etc as required.

#### Technical requirements for RMU

**CODES AND STANDARDS:** IS: 13118, IEC: 62271-200

The equipment shall have the following features:

1. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM PARAMETERS		
i	Nominal system voltage	33 KV
ii	Highest system voltage	36 KV
iii	Rated insulation level i) Impulse with stand voltage with 1.2 / 50 Micro second wave ii) One minute power frequency with stand voltage	170 KV(Peak) 70 KV (RMS)
iv	Rated short circuit breaking capacity at specified site conditions (Minimum)	As per system fault current (Refer Cl. 1.0 of Chapter 2-A, Part A) with %age of DC component as per IEC-62271-100 corresponding to minimum operating time with operating conditions specified.
v	Rated short circuit making current (Minimum)	2.5 Times of system fault current.
vi	Rated short time withstand capacity (Minimum)	As per system fault current
vii	Rated operating duty cycle	O-3 minute-CO-3 minute – CO
viii	Maximum temperature rise over and ambient temperature of 50 deg.C	As per IEC : 62271-100
2. RMU CONFIGURATION		
i	RMU Configuration	Two Nos. Load break switches (LBS) and transformer circuit breaker as per system requirement.
ii	Extensibility	Non extensible type
iii	Load break switch, Circuit breaker& earth switch in RMU panel	All shall be fixed (Non draw out) type
iv	Insulation medium for panel/ bus bar	SF6 gas or Dry air in sealed metallic tank
v	Breakers & load break switches	SF6 gas or Vacuum type (with disconnector & earth switch)

vi	Internal Arc classified FLR	As per system fault current (for Min 1 sec)
<b>3. RMU CONSTRUCTIONAL FEATURES</b>		
i	RMU Panel type	Metal enclosed panel construction
ii	Service Location	Indoor/Outdoor
iii	Mounting	Free Standing
iv	Overall enclosure protection	IP54 minimum for MV Switchgear Compartments, Vermin proof
v	Doors	Front access with anti-theft hinge
vi	Covers	Bolted for rear access, with handles. All the accessible bolts / screws shall be vandal proof. One set of required Special tools per RMU shall be in the scope of supply.
vii	Construction	Sheet metal 2 mm thick CRCA/Aluzinc/Stainless Steel (minimum) suitable for outdoor application.
viii	Base frame made of steel for RMU	Raised frame of 300 mm height
ix	Lifting lugs	Four numbers
x	Cable entry	Bottom
xi	Bus bar continuous rated current at designed 50 deg.C ambient temperature	As per system requirement.
xii	Bus bar short time withstand capacity	As per system fault current (Minimum)
xiii	Maximum temperature rise above reference ambient 50 deg C	As per IEC reference standard
xiv	Earth bus bar	Aluminum sized for rated fault duty for 1 sec
xv	Cooling arrangement	By natural air (without fan)
xvi	Panel internal wiring	Stranded flexible color coded PVC insulated copper wire 1.5 sq mm.(min.), 1100 volt grade
xvii	Gasket	Neoprene rubber
xviii	Marshalling terminal blocks	1.5 Sq mm, Nylon 66 material, screw type + 20% spare in each row of TB.
xix	Padlock facility	Required for all earth switches & all handles
xx	Explosion vents	To ensure operator's safety, design should ensure that gases / flames generated during flash over / blast in

		any of the compartment, must not come out from the front of RMU. Cable compartment & other compartments of the RMU should withstand Internal arc test for the indicated system fault current.
<b>4. Requirements of sealed housing live parts (RMU SF6 gas chamber)</b>		
i	Enclosure	Stainless steel enclosure, IP67 class
ii	SF6 gas pressure low alarm	To be given
iii	Provision for SF6 gas filling	To be given (For 'sealed for life' design of RMU, this is not applicable)
iv	Provision for SF6 gas pressure measurement	Manometer with non-return valve indication
v	Arc interruption method for SF6 breaker / Load break switch	Puffer type / rotating arc type
vi	Potential free contacts for SF6 gas 1NO +1NC pressure low	1NO +1NC
vii	Electrical Bushing	Preferably, bushing should be suitable for replacement at site.
<b>5. LOAD BREAK SWITCH (LOAD BREAK ISOLATOR)</b>		
i	Type	Three poles operated simultaneously by a common shaft
ii	Arc interruption in dielectric medium	SF6 or vacuum
iii	Operating mechanism for close/open	Electrically operated through SCADA.
iv	Continuous current rating of LBS at design ambient temperature of 50 deg C	100 Amps minimum or as per system requirement
<b>6. CIRCUIT BREAKER</b>		
i	Type	Three poles operated simultaneously by a common shaft
ii	Arc interruption in dielectric medium	SF6 or vacuum
iii	Operating mechanism	Electrically Operated
iv	Emergency trip / open push button	On panel Front
v	Continuous current rating of Breaker at design ambient temp of 50 deg.C	100 Amps minimum or as per system requirement
vi	Short time withstand capacity	As per system fault current
vii	Breaker status auxiliary contact	2NO + 2NC wired to terminal block
viii	Current transformer Ratio	Suggestive rating: 100/1 A or as per requirement

		Other ratings as per manufacturer's standard may also be adopted. Sufficient space must be provided both in horizontal & vertical directions for mounting of CT's. Additionally, some CAUTION marking (by sticker/ paint) should be there to avoid CT's installation above the screen of cable (i.e. earth potential point.)
ix	CT accuracy class	Protection : 5P20 Metering : 0.5
x	Potential Transformer (PT) ratio and Accuracy Class	33000/ □3 /110/ □3 Accuracy class : 0.5 suitable for converter duty application as mentioned elsewhere in the specification
xi	Protections	Numerical relay as per requirements mentioned elsewhere in the specification. In addition to above Transformer protections like OTI, WTI, Buchholz, and Pressure Relief Valve (PRV) operated shall be suitably integrated in the protection circuit. Any AC/DC auxiliary supply requirement for the RMU shall be arranged as per requirement mentioned elsewhere in the specification.
xii	Relay aux contacts for remote indication	1NO+1NC Potential free wired to TB
xiii	Shunt trip (for door limit switch of enclosure or transformer) as per the adopted voltage	To be wired to terminal blocks
<b>7. EARTH SWITCH</b>		
i	Type	Three poles operated simultaneously by a common shaft
ii	Switching in dielectric medium	Dry air in sealed medium or SF6
iii	Operating mechanism for Close/Open	Manual
iv	Short time withstand capacity	As per system fault current
v	Aux contacts	1NO+1NC free wired to TB
vi	LBS Earth Switch close / open	Potential free contacts wired to terminal block.
vii	CB Earth Switch close /open	Potential free contacts wired to terminal block.
<b>8. INDICATION</b>		

	i	Cable charge status indication for all Load Break Switches & Circuit	Circuit breaker capacitor type voltage indicators with LED on all the phases
--	---	--	--

	Breaker	(Shall be clearly visible in day light)
ii	Spring charge status indication	On front for breaker
iii	Earth switch closed indication (For Each LBS)	front
iv	Load break switch ON/OFF indication	Green for OFF / Red for ON
v	Circuit breaker ON/OFF indication	Green for OFF / Red for ON
vi	Cable Fault Direction	Cable fault passage indicator.
vii	CB close / open	Potential free contacts wired to terminal block.
viii	Protection relay operated	Potential free contacts wired to terminal block.
ix	SF6 gas pressure low	Potential free contacts wired to terminal block.
<b>9. RMU OPERATIONAL INTERLOCK</b>		
i	Interlock type	Mechanical
ii	Load break switch & respective earth switch	Only one in 'close' condition at a time
iii	Circuit breaker & respective earth switch	Only one in 'close' condition at a time
iv	Prevent the removal of respective cable covers if load break switch or circuit breaker is 'ON'	Electrical / Mechanical
v	Prevent the closure of load break switch or circuit breaker if respective cable cover is open	Electrical / Mechanical
vi	Cable test plug for LBS/CB accessible only if Earth switch connected to earth	Mechanical
<b>10. MIMIC DIAGRAM, LABEL AND FINISH</b>		
i	On panel front with description of function & direction of operation of handles/buttons	
ii	Mimic diagram (Shall not be preferred with Stickers)	
iii	Operating instruction chart and Do's & Don'ts to be displayed on left / front side of panel enclosure on AI Sheet, duly affixed on panel.	
iv	Name plate on panel front	Fixing by rivet only
v	Material	Anodized aluminum 16SWG / SS
vi	Background	Satin Silver
vii	Letters, diagram & border	Black
viii	Process	Etching



ix	Name plate details	Month & year of manufacture, equipment type, input & output rating, purchaser name & order

21.3

		Number, guarantee period.
x	Labels for meters & indications	Anodized aluminum with white character on black background OR 3 Ply lamicoid.
xi	Danger plate on front & rear side	Anodized aluminum with white letters on red background
xii	Painting surface preparation	As per Appendix-1 of Part-A (For outdoor)
xiii	Painting external finish	As per Appendix-1 of Part-A (For outdoor) Shade-RAL 7032
xiv	Painting internal finish	As per Appendix-1 of Part-A (For outdoor) Shade-White

#### TESTS OF RMU

33 kV Switchgear/Ring Mains Unit shall be of type tested design. During detailed engineering, the contractor shall submit for Owner's approval the reports of all the type tests carried out within last ten years from the date of bid opening. These reports should be for the test conducted on the equipment similar to those proposed to be supplied under this contract and the test(s) should have been either conducted at an independent laboratory or should have been witnessed by a client.

However if the contractor is not able to submit report of the type test(s) conducted within last ten years from the date of bid opening, or in the case of type test report(s) are not found to be meeting the specification requirements, the contractor shall conduct all such tests under this contract at no additional cost to the owner either at third party lab or in presence of client/owners representative and submit the reports for approval.

All acceptance and routine tests as per the specification and relevant standards shall be carried out. Charges for these shall be deemed to be included in the equipment price.

The type test reports once approved for any projects shall be treated as reference. For subsequent projects of END CUSTOMER, an endorsement sheet will be furnished by the manufacturer confirming similarity and "No design Change". Minor changes if any shall be highlighted on the endorsement sheet.

1.0

B-3(A) INVERTER TRANSFORMER		
TECHNICAL REQUIRMENTS (OIL FILLED TRANSFORMER)		
Sr. No.	TRANSFORMER	INVERTER TRANSFORMER
i)	VA Rating & Quantity	As per system requirement
ii)	Voltage Ratio (KV)	As per system requirement
iii)	Duty, Service & Application	Continuous Solar Inverter application and converter duty (Outdoor)
iv)	Winding	AS per system requirement (Only 1/2/4 LV winding)
v)	Frequency	50 Hz
vi)	Nos. of Phase	THREE
vii)	Vector Group & Neutral earthing	As per system requirement/ Inverter Manufacturer recommendation
viii)	Cooling	ONAN
ix)	Tap Changer	As per system requirement OCTC +/- 5% (min.)
x)	Impedance at75°C	
	a) Principal Tap	As per system requirement and SLD* & as per Inverter manufacturer recommendation.
	b) Other Taps	
xi)	Permissible Temperature rise over an ambient of 50 deg C (irrespective of tap)	
	a) Top Oil	50 deg.C
	b) Each Individual Winding	55 deg.C
xii)	SC withstand time (thermal)	2 sec.
xiii)	Fault Level & Bushing CT	As per system requirement
xiv)	Termination	As per system requirement(LV bushing shall be located on Tank Top)
xv)	Bushing rating, Insulation class (Winding & bushing)	As per relevant IS/IEC (However Inverter Transformer LV side winding & bushing insulation class shall be of at least 3.6 kV) Creepage distance : 31 mm/kV
xvi)	Noise level	AS PER NEMA TR-1
xvii)	Loading Capability	Continuous operation at rated MVA on any tap with voltage variation of +/-10%, also transformer shall be capable of being loaded in accordance with IS: 6600/ IEC60076-7.
xviii)	Flux density	Not to exceed 1.7 Wb/sq.m. at any tap position with +/-10% voltage variation from voltage corresponding to the tap. Transformer shall also withstand following over fluxing conditions due to combined voltage and frequency

		fluctuations: a) 110% for continuous rating. b) 125% for at least one minute. c) 140% for at least five seconds. Bidder shall furnish over fluxing char. up to 150%
<b>xix)</b>	Air Clearance	As per CBIP
<b>xx)</b>	Foundation	All the foundation shall be designed as per highest rating Transformer in case different capacity transformer are offered.
<b>xxi)</b>	Transformer losses	Total Transformer losses (KW) shall be within 1% of the rated MVA capacity of the transformer. $\text{Total Transformer losses (KW)} = \text{NLL (KW)} + \text{LL(KW)}$  LL: Load Loss (at rated current and temperature of 75 Deg. Celsius @ principal tap) NLL: No Load loss (at rated voltage and frequency)

**Note (common for Oil filled and dry type transformer):**

- Inverter Transformer shall have copper/Aluminum Shield winding between LV & HV windings. Each LV winding must be capable of handling **non-sinusoidal voltage with voltage gradient as per relevant applicable standards and Inverter manufacturer recommendation**. Also each shield winding shall be taken out to tank with two separate connection from shield to bushing with proper support with 2 nos. 3.6 kV shield bushings and same shall be brought down along with support insulator from tank & copper flat up to the bottom of the tank for independent grounding.
- If Inverter transformer is provided indoor, it shall be necessarily dry type.
- Harmonic Factor as per Inverter manufacturer recommendation must be taken into account while designing the transformer. The extra no load loss due to voltage harmonics and load and stray load loss due to current harmonics (as applicable) and must be taken into consideration in transformer design. In addition, the dc bias component of 0.5% of rated Inverter output current is to be accounted for its effect on the transformer design.
- The adverse effect on life of transformer due to cloud intermittency and solar generation loading cycle must be compensated through suitable design (as applicable).

## 2.0

- The thermal design of Inverter Transformer needs to consider the temperature dependent performance of the Inverter. It is to in accordance with Inverter output and under worst condition it should not limit Inverter output.
- The multi-winding transformer needs to be designed for long term operating conditions with asymmetrical load on LV side i.e., in case three winding design, the transformer needs to operate reliable with only one Inverter supplying power to only one LV winding.
- For multi winding transformer, it is recommended to have close coupling and equal impedances on each of LV winding to HV winding and to have high enough impedance (8% min. based on one LV winding rating) between two LV windings in order to decouple these windings.
- In case of inverter transformer, it shall be proven and of successfully type tested design
- Contacts from Inverter transformer fittings/protection devices shall be wired for tripping of Inverter transformer Circuit Breaker. Detailed scheme regarding same shall be finalized during detailed engineering.
- Single Line Diagram (SLD) will be finalized during detailed engineering. However, the kVA rating of each LV winding (s) of each inverter transformer shall not be less than maximum kVA capacity of respective Inverters connected to it.

### CODES AND STANDARDS

Transformers	IS:2026, IS:6600, IEC:60076
Bushings	IS:2099, IEC:60137,IS 3347 ,IS 12676
Insulating oil	IEC 60296 ,IEC 61099/IS16081
Bushing CTs	IS:2705, IEC 60185
Indian Electricity Act 2003, BEE Guideline & CEA notifications	

## 2.1

### General Construction

Transformer shall be constructed in accordance to IS: 2026 and IS: 3639 or equivalent to any other international standard. Transformer shall be complete & functional in all respect and shall be in scope of supplier. The other important construction particulars shall be as below.

- a. The Transformer tank and cover shall be fabricated from high grade low carbon plate steel of tested quality. The tank and the cover shall be of welded construction and there should be provision for lifting by crane.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>b. A double float type Buchholz relay conforming to IS: 3637 shall be provided.</li><li>c. Suitable Inspection hole(s) with welded flange(s) and bolted cover(s) shall be provided on the tank cover. The inspection hole(s) shall be of sufficient size to afford easy access to the lower ends of the bushings, terminals etc.</li><li>d. All bolted connections to the tank shall be fitted with suitable oil-tight gaskets which shall give satisfactory service under the operating conditions for complete life of the transformer if not opened for maintenance at site</li><li>e. The transformer shall be provided with conventional single compartment conservator. The top of the conservator shall be connected to the atmosphere through indicating type cobalt free silica gel breather (in transparent enclosure). Silica gel shall be isolated from atmosphere by an oil seal.</li><li>f. Transformer shall have adequate capacity Conservator tank to accommodate oil preservation system and volumetric expansion of total transformer oil.</li><li>g. Transformer shall have Oil Temperature Indicator and Winding temperature Indicator with accuracy class of +/-2 deg.</li><li>h. Radiators shall be detachable type, mounted on the tank with shut off valve at each point of connection to the tank, lifts, along with drain plug/valve at the bottom and air release plug at the top.</li><li>i. M. Box shall be of sheet steel, dust and vermin proof provided with proper lighting and thermostatically controlled space heaters. The degree of protection shall be IP 55. Marshalling Box of all transformers shall be preferably Tank Mounted. One dummy terminal block in between each trip wire terminal shall be provided. At least 20% spare terminals shall be provided on each panel. The gasket used shall be of neoprene rubber. Also Marshalling Box, shall be at least 450 mm above ground level. Wiring scheme (TB details) shall be engraved in a stainless steel plate with viewable font size and the same shall be fixed inside the Marshalling Box door. <b>Windings</b></li></ul>
2.2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a) The Bidder shall ensure that windings of all transformers are made in dust proof &amp; conditioned atmosphere.</li><li>b) The conductors shall be of electrolytic grade copper/electrolytic grade Aluminum free from scales &amp; burrs.</li><li>c) All windings of the transformers shall have uniform insulation.</li><li>d) Tapping shall be so arranged as to preserve the magnetic balance of the transformer at all voltage ratio.</li></ul>
	<b>Core</b>
2.3	

**2.4**

- a) The core shall be constructed from non-ageing, cold rolled, super grain oriented silicon steel laminations equivalent to M4 grade steels or better.
- b) Core isolation level shall be 2 kV (rms.) for 1 minute in air.
- c) Adequate lifting lugs will be provided to enable the core & windings to be lifted.

**Insulating Mineral oil**

No inhibitors shall be used in the transformer oil. The oil supplied with transformers shall be new and previously unused and must conform to following while tested at supplier's premises and shall have following parameters.

S.No.	Property	Permissible values
1.	Kinematic Viscosity, mm <sup>2</sup> /s	□ 12 at 40 □ C □ 1800.0 at (-)30 □ C
2.	Flash Point, □ C	□ 140 □ C
3.	Pour point, □ C	□ (-)40 □ C
4.	Appearance	Clear , free from sediment and suspended matter
5.	Density kg/dm <sup>3</sup> at 20 □ C	□ 0.895
6.	Interfacial Tension N/m at 25 □ C	□ 0.04
7.	Neutralisation value, mgKOH/g	□ 0.01
8.	Corrosive sulphur	Non Corrosive
9.	Water content mg/kg	□ 30 in bulk supply □ 40 in drum supply
10.	Anti-oxidants additives	Not detectable
11.	Oxidation Stability -Neutralization value, mgKOH/g -Sludge, % by mass	□ 1.2 □ 0.8
12.	Breakdown voltage As delivered, kV After treatment, kV	□ 30 □ 70
13.	Dissipation factor, at 90 □ C And 40 Hz to 60 Hz	□ 0.005
14.	PCA content	□ 1%
15.	Impulse withstand Level, kVp	□ 145
16.	Gassing tendency at 50 Hz after 120 min, mm <sup>3</sup> /min	□ 5

Subsequently oil samples shall be drawn at:

Sr. No.	Parameters	Before filling in main tank & tested for	Prior to energization for following properties & acceptance norms:	Applicability

2.5

i)	BDV	60 kV (min)	60 kV (min)	Applicable for all Transformers.
ii)	Moisture content	10 ppm (max.)	10 ppm (max.)	

**Bushings**

- i. Bushing below 52 kV shall be oil communicating type with porcelain insulator.
- ii. LV Bushing below 3.6 kV used within transformer cable box, epoxy type bushing confirming to IS 2099/IEC 60137 also allowed as alternate to porcelain type
- iii. No arcing horns to be provided on the bushings.
- iv. Inverter Transformer LV bushing palms shall be silver/tin plated.

2.6

**Bushing CTs**

Shall be of adequate rating for protection (differential and others if any) as required, WTI etc. All CTs (except WTI) shall be mounted in the turret of bushings, mounting inside the tank is not permitted.

All CT terminals shall be provided as fixed type terminals on the M. Box to avoid any hazard due to loose connection leading to CT opening. In no circumstances Plug In type connectors shall be used for CT.

2.7

**Valves**

All valves up to and including 50 mm shall be of gun metal or of cast steel. Larger valves may be of gun metal or may have cast iron bodies. Sampling & drain valves should have zero leakage rate.

2.8

**Gaskets**

- a) Gasket shall be fitted with weather proof, hot oil resistant, nitrile rubber based gasket.
- b) If gasket is compressible, metallic stops shall be provided to prevent over compression.
- c) The gaskets shall not deteriorate during the life of transformer if not opened for maintenance at site. All joints flanged or welded associated with oil shall be such that no oil leakage or sweating occurs during the life of transformer. The quality of these joints is considered established, only if the joints do not exhibit any oil leakage or sweating for a continuous period of at least 3 months during the guarantee period. In case any sweating / leakage is observed, contractor shall rectify the same & establish for a further period of 3 months of the same. If it is not established during the guaranteed period,



the guaranteed period shall be extended until the performance is established.

### PAINTING

2.9

PARTS NAME	TYPE OF PAINT	NO.OF COATS	TOTAL DFT
Inside of tank and accessories (except M Box)	Oil & heat resistant fully glossy white	One coat	Atleast 30 micron
External surface of transformer and accessories including M Box (except radiators)	Chemical resistant epoxy zinc phosphate primer, MIO (Micaceous iron oxide) as intermediate paint followed by polyurethane finish paint (RAL 5012 Blue) or (RAL6018 yellow green for ester filled)	One coat each	Atleast 100 micron
External Radiator surface	Anticorrosive primary paint followed by high quality full glossy outer finish paint (RAL 5012 Blue) or (RAL6018 yellow green for ester filled)	Two coats each	Atleast 100 micron
Internal Radiator surface	Hot oil proof, low viscosity varnish and subsequent flushing with transformer oil	---	---
Internal surface of M Box	Chemical resistant epoxy zinc phosphate primer followed by chemical and heat resistant epoxy enamel white paint	Two coats each	Not less than 100 micron

### Neutral Earthing Arrangement

2.10

Neutral earthing shall be done as per system requirement and SLD. In case of solidly earthed neutral of Transformers, it shall be brought through insulated support from tank to the ground level at a convenient point with 2 nos. copper flat, for connection to ground network (as applicable). Neutral of Transformer if not used should be taken out through bushing and covered by insulating cap.

### Cable boxes & disconnecting chamber (Disconnecting chamber applicable 3.3 kV and above & for Inverter Transformer both side)

2.11

- HV Cable boxes shall be of phase segregated air insulated type & shall be of sufficient size to accommodate Employer's cable & termination. Phase segregation shall be achieved by insulating barriers (for 3.3 kV and above side)
- Cable boxes shall have bus bars / suitable terminal connectors of adequate size & bolt holes to receive cable lugs. The degree of protection of cable boxes shall be IP 55.
- A suitable removable gland plate of non-magnetic material drilled as per the Employer's instruction shall also be provided in the cable box

## 2.12

- (d) The support from base for the cable box (for 3.3 kV and above side) shall be of galvanized iron
- (e) The contractor shall provide earthing terminals on the cable box, to suit Employer's GI flat.
- (f) The minimum length provided for terminating 33 kV, 11KV & 3.3 KV XLPE cable shall be 1000 mm (for 33 kV) 650 mm (for 3.3 kV and 11 kV) from cable gland plate to the cable lug) for the cable boxes, for 433V side suitable length shall be provided (shall be discussed during detail engineering). The final cable size, number & length of terminating XLPE cable shall be furnished during detailed engineering.
- (g) Cable boxes shall be designed such that it shall be possible to move away the transformer without disturbing the cable terminations, leaving the cable box on external supports (as applicable).
- (h) Cable boxes shall have removable top cover (for transformer above 100 KVA) & ample clearance shall be provided to enable either transformer or each cable to be subjected separately to high voltage test.

### FITTINGS

Following fittings shall be provided with Transformers covered under this sub section.

a)	- Air cell type Conservator for main tank shall be provided with MOG with Air cell rupture relay, low oil level alarm contact, drain valve & indicating type free Cobalt free breather with transparent enclosure (maximum height 1400 mm above ground level) etc.
b)	- Buchholz relay, double float type with alarm and trip contacts, along with suitable gas collecting arrangement.
c)	- It shall be provided with minimum two numbers of spring operated PRD (with trip contacts) with suitable discharge arrangement for oil shall be provided.
d)	OTI & WTI shall be 150 mm dial type with alarm and trip contacts with max. reading pointer & resetting device (maximum height 1500 mm above ground level). For Inverter Transformers, WTI shall be provided at least for all LV windings.
e)	Top & bottom filter valves with threaded male adapters, bottom sampling valve, drain valve/sludge removal valve at the bottom most point of the tank.
f)	Air release plug, bushing with metal parts & gaskets, terminal connectors on bushings (as applicable).
g)	Prismatic/toughened glass oil gauge for transformers.
h)	Bi-directional wheel/skids, M.Box, OCTC, Bushing CTs (as applicable), Insulating Oil, Cooling equipment.
i)	Cover lifting eyes, transformer lifting lugs, jacking pads, towing holes and core and winding lifting lugs, inspection cover, Bilingual R&D Plate, Terminal marking plates, two nos. earthing terminals etc.
j)	Bolts & nuts (exposed to atmosphere) shall be galvanized steel/SS.
k)	Rain hoods to be provided on Buchholz, MOG & PRD. Entry points of wires shall be suitably sealed to protect from all directions.

### 3.0

The fittings listed above are only indicative and other fittings, which generally are required for satisfactory operation of the transformers are deemed to be included.

#### DRY TYPE INVERTER TRANSFORMER

Sr. No.	PARAMETERS	INVERTER TRANSFORMER
i)	Type	Epoxy cast resin/resin encapsulated
ii)	Duty, Service & Application	Continuous Solar Inverter application and converter duty (Indoor)
iii)	MVA & Voltage ratio	As per system requirement and SLD.
iv)	Vector group	
v)	Termination & Bushing CT	
vi)	Fault Level & Earthing	
vii)	Tap changer type & range	As per system requirement and SLD. OCTC +/-5% (min.)
viii)	Impedance	As per system requirement and SLD & as per Inverter manufacturer recommendation.
ix)	Number of phases	Three (3)
x)	Type of cooling	<b>AN</b> Transformer shall be provided with suitable ventilation system to ensure the temperature rise limits under most severe condition while in service however all tests and performance guarantee shall correspond to air natural (AN) cooling.
xi)	Bushing rating, Insulation class (Winding & bushing)	As per relevant IS/IEC (However Inverter Transformer LV side winding & bushing insulation class shall be of at least 3.6 kV)
xii)	Maximum Temperature rise of winding over 50 deg. C ambient. (by resistance method) with Air Natural (AN) cooling.	<b>90 deg.C.</b> ( class F) <b>115 deg.C.</b> ( class H)
xiii)	SC withstand time (thermal)	2 sec
xiv)	Noise Level	Not to exceed values specified in NEMA TR-1.
xv)	PD Level (max. Allowable)	10 pc
xvi)	Loading Capability	Continuous operation at rated KVA on any tap with voltage variation of +/-10% corresponding to

3.1		the voltage of the tap as well as in accordance with IEC60076-12/IS: 6600.
	xvii) Flux Density	Not to exceed 1.9 Wb/sq.m. at any tap position with +/-10% voltage variation from voltage corresponding to the tap. Transformer shall also withstand following over fluxing conditions due combined voltage and frequency fluctuations: a) 110% for continuous rating. b) 125% for at least one minute. c) 140% for at least five seconds.
CODES AND STANDARDS		
3.2	Dry type transformers	IS: 11171, IEC 60076-11
	Indian Electricity Act 2003 and Indian Electricity Rules, BEE notification & CEA guidelines	
DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTIONAL FEATURES		
3.2.1	The core shall be constructed from high grade non-ageing cold rolled grain oriented silicon steel laminations of M4 grade or better quality. The insulation of core to clamp-plates shall be able to withstand a power frequency voltage of 2 kV (rms) for one (1) minute.	
3.2.2	The transformers shall be housed in a metal protective housing, having a degree of protection of IP-23. In case it is placed outdoor, IP for enclosure shall be minimum IP-42 or higher. Enclosure shall be of a tested quality sheet steel of minimum thickness 2mm & shall also accommodate cable terminations. The housing door shall be interlocked such that it should be possible to open the door only when transformer is off. The enclosure shall be provided with lifting lugs and other hardware for floor mounting. Suitable bi-directional skids with pre-drilled holes shall be provided integral with the enclosure or bi-directional rollers shall be provided with suitable locking arrangement.	
3.2.3	Winding conductor shall be electrolytic grade Copper/ Aluminum. Windings shall be of class F insulation or better. All windings are to be uniformly insulated.	
3.2.4	Transformer HV bushings and LV bushings can be either solid porcelain or epoxy type. Bushing shall be suitable for satisfactory operation in the high ambient temperature inside Bus Duct enclosure (if applicable). LV flange area shall be of non-magnetic material.	
3.2.5	Bushing CTs shall be provided in the LV neutral side of adequate rating for REF protection, WTI, etc (as applicable).	
3.2.6	For Marshalling Box the sheet steel used shall be at least 1.6 mm thick cold rolled. The box shall be tank mounted type. The degree of protection shall be IP54 in accordance with IS-13947. Wiring Scheme shall be engraved in a stainless	

3.2.7	steel plate with viewable font size and the same shall be fixed inside the Marshalling Box door.				
3.3	Transformer shall be provided with suitable ventilation system to ensure the temperature rise limits under most severe condition while in service however all tests and performance shall correspond to air natural cooling.				
3.3.1	<p><b>PAINTING</b></p> <p>The inside of enclosure and accessories (except M. Box) shall be painted with two coats of fully glossy white colour with total DFT of 25 to 60 microns. The external paint colour of transformer &amp; accessories shall be blue corresponding to RAL 5012. The external surface of transformer &amp; accessories shall have two coats of chemical resistant epoxy zinc phosphate primer and two coats of polyurethane finish paint with total DFT of 80 to 150 microns. The internal surface of M.Box shall have two coats of chemical resistant epoxy zinc phosphate primer and two coats of chemical &amp; thermal resistant epoxy enamel white paint with total DFT of 80 to 150 microns.</p>				
3.4	<p><b>FITTING</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Winding temperature indicator (WTI)</td><td>           Shall be Platinum resistance type temperature detector in each limb.            Single Indicating meter may be provided for display of temperature of all limbs. Accuracy class of Indicating meter shall be +/- 1% or better and it shall have least count of 0.1 °C or better. 1 no. 4-20 mA signal shall be provided for remote monitoring of winding Temperature.         </td></tr> <tr> <td>RTD/Thermistors</td><td>           1 No. PT-RTD shall be embedded in each limb with alarm and trip contacts for remote annunciation. Additional 1 No. thermistor/RTD shall be embedded in each limb.         </td></tr> </table> <p>Fittings which are generally required for satisfactory operation of the transformers are deemed to be included, in the scope of supply of the Contractor.</p>	Winding temperature indicator (WTI)	Shall be Platinum resistance type temperature detector in each limb. Single Indicating meter may be provided for display of temperature of all limbs. Accuracy class of Indicating meter shall be +/- 1% or better and it shall have least count of 0.1 °C or better. 1 no. 4-20 mA signal shall be provided for remote monitoring of winding Temperature.	RTD/Thermistors	1 No. PT-RTD shall be embedded in each limb with alarm and trip contacts for remote annunciation. Additional 1 No. thermistor/RTD shall be embedded in each limb.
Winding temperature indicator (WTI)	Shall be Platinum resistance type temperature detector in each limb. Single Indicating meter may be provided for display of temperature of all limbs. Accuracy class of Indicating meter shall be +/- 1% or better and it shall have least count of 0.1 °C or better. 1 no. 4-20 mA signal shall be provided for remote monitoring of winding Temperature.				
RTD/Thermistors	1 No. PT-RTD shall be embedded in each limb with alarm and trip contacts for remote annunciation. Additional 1 No. thermistor/RTD shall be embedded in each limb.				
4.0	<p><b>TESTS AND INSPECTION</b></p> <p>In case the bidder/contractor has conducted type test(s) within last ten years, he may submit the type test reports to the owner for waiver of conductance of such type test(s). These reports should be for the tests conducted on the equipment similar to those proposed to be supplied under this contract and test(s) should have been either conducted at an independent laboratory or should have been witnessed by a client.</p> <p>In case the Bidder is not able to submit report of the type test(s) conducted within last ten years from the date LOA by END CUSTOMER, or in case the type test report(s) are not found to be meeting the specification requirements, the Bidder shall conduct all such tests under this contract at no additional cost to the Employer and submit the reports for approval</p>				

#### Short Circuit Test:-

In case short circuit test has not been conducted or the test report not meeting the specification requirement for the offered transformer manufacturer, Bidder /Sub-vendor shall establish "Ability to withstand the dynamic effects of short circuit "for the offered transformer as per latest IEC 60076-5. The ability to withstand the dynamic effects of short circuit can be established either by performing actual short circuit test or by method of calculation with reference to short circuit tested reference transformer as per IEC-60076-5/Annexure-A&B. Bidder shall choose any one the two options mentioned below;

Option-1:- Performing actual short circuit test as Type Test. In order to meet project schedule, Bidder/Sub vendor shall take suitable steps quite in advance to ensure successful conduction of short circuit test within three months time from date of LOA failing which the offered make of the transformer shall not be considered.

Option-2: By theoretical evaluation of the ability to withstand dynamic effect of short circuit based on 'Calculation and Design and Manufacture Consideration'. In this regard the guidelines given in Annexure-A with applicable tables of the IEC 60076-5 is to be followed. The reference transformer chosen shall be of same application, winding configuration, conductor current density and as per Annexure-B of latest IEC-60076-5. Necessary Design document and reference test reports related to theoretical comparative evaluation must be submitted by Manufacturer/Bidder as required by Employer in this case.

S.N.	ROUTINE TESTS	
1.	All routine test shall be carried out in accordance with IEC 60076.	√
2.	Measurement of Voltage Ratio & phase displacement (as per IEC 60076-1)	√
3.	Measurement of winding resistance on all the taps (as per IEC 60076-1)	√
4.	Vector group and Polarity Check (as per IEC 60076-1)	√
5.	Magnetic Balance and Magnetising Current Test	√
6.	Measurement of no load current with 415 V, 50 Hz AC supply	√
7.	Measurement of no load losses and current at 90%, 100% & 110% of rated voltage (as per IEC 60076-1)	√
8.	Load Loss & Short Circuit Impedance Measurement on principal & Extreme Taps	√
9.	IR measurement (As per IEC 60076-1)	√
10.	Measurement of capacitance & tan delta to determine capacitance between winding & earth.	√
11.	Separate Source Voltage Withstand Test /Applied voltage test (as per IEC 60076-3)	√
12.	Induced overvoltage test/Induced voltage withstand(IVW) test as per IEC60076 part 3	√
13.	Repeat no load current/loss & IR after completion of all electrical test	√

	14.	Oil leakage test on completely assembled transformer along with	√
--	-----	---	---

4.1	<b>S.N.</b>	<b>ROUTINE TESTS</b>	
		radiators (as per relevant clause of this sub section)	
	15.	Jacking test followed by D.P. test	√
	16.	Marshalling Box/Cable box: It shall not be possible to insert a thin sheet of paper under gaskets and through enclosure joints.	√
	17.	IR measurement on wiring of Marshalling Box.	√
	<b>S. N.</b>	<b>TYPE TESTS # (To be carried out on one transformer of each rating)</b>	
	1.	Lightning impulse(Full and chopped wave) test on windings(as per IEC 60076-3) (Not applicable for LV)	√
	2.	Short circuit test (special test) as per IEC 60076-5 (if applicable).	√
	3.	Temperature Rise test at a tap corresponding to maximum losses as per IEC 60076. Gas Chromatography shall be conducted on oil sample taken before & immediately after temp. rise test. Gas analysis shall be as per IS: 9434 (based on IEC: 60567), results will be interpreted as per IS: 10593 (based on IEC: 60599).	√
	4.	Measurement of harmonics of no load current (special test)	√
	5.	Measurement of acoustic noise level as per NEMA TR-1 (special test)	√
	6.	Tank Vacuum & Pressure Test (as per CBIP norms)	√
	<b>(#) NOTE:-</b>		
	i) All the type and special tests shall be conducted after performing Short Circuit Test. If Tank Vacuum & Pressure Test is to be carried out then it shall be conducted before SC test.		
	ii) Inverter Transformer LV winding Di-electric tests (except for lightning impulse test for LV winding) shall be carried out corresponding to levels (as per IEC 60076) for 3.6 kV class.		
	iii) All Type tests should be done as per Employer's approved procedure.		
	<b>Leakage test on assembled Oil filled Transformer (ROUTINE TEST)</b>		
	All tank & oil filled compartment shall be tested for oil tightness by being completely filled with oil of viscosity not greater than that of specified oil at the ambient temperature & applying pressure equal to the normal pressure plus 35 KN/sq. m measured at the base of the tank. The pressure shall be maintained for a period of not less than 6 hours during which time no sweating shall occur. Bidder can perform this test at site depending upon urgency subject to END CUSTOMER approval.		
	Statutory requirement- Suitable Fire Fighting arrangements for Oil filled Transformers shall be provided if applicable as per CEA safety regulation /statutory requirements. In case Nitrogen based fire protection system is used, CBIP manual/BIS standard shall be followed for compliance. Firewall & soak pit		

## 4.2

as applicable (as per statutory requirement/IS 10028 / IS 1646) shall be provided of minimum 230 mm thickness of RCC wall or 355 mm thick fire resisting brick wall subject to END CUSTOMER approval. However, for all oil filled outdoor transformers, a pit shall be provided all around at a distance of 1.0 meter (min.) from transformer outer edge including sump pit. Transformer efficiency shall be as per Central Electricity Authority (Technical Standards for Construction of Electrical Plants and Electrical Lines) regulation, 2010.

### Routine / Type Tests (Dry Type Transformers)

Transformer shall be short circuit tested after conducting the routine tests.

Rest of the type tests shall be conducted after successful short circuit testing.

All routine tests in accordance with IS: 11171 / IEC 60076-11 shall be carried out on each transformer.

And All Type tests should be done as per Employer's approved procedure.

Routine / Type Tests (Dry Type Transformers)		
a.)	Measurement of winding Resistance for each tap position.	Routine
b.)	Measurement of voltage ratio at each taps position.	Routine
c.)	Vector group and polarity check	Routine
d.)	Measurement of impedance voltage/short circuit impedance & load loss at principal tap and extreme taps	Routine
e.)	Measurement of no load losses and magnetising current at rated frequency and 90%, 100% and 110% rated voltage.	Routine
f.)	Measurement of insulation resistance	Routine
g.)	Measurement of capacitance and tan delta	Routine
h.)	Dielectric Tests	
	1) PF/Separate source AC withstand voltage test.	Routine
	2) Chopped wave lightning impulse voltage test on windings(as per IEC 60076-3) (Not applicable for LV)	Type
	3) Induced over voltage withstand test	Routine
i)	Partial discharge measurement	Routine
j)	Measurement of iron loss & IR (repeat after induced voltage test)	Routine
k)	Short Circuit test as per IEC (if applicable)	Type
l)	Noise Level Measurement	Type
o)	Temperature rise test as per IEC (HV & LV winding)	Type



<b>1.0</b>	<b>B-3(B) AUXILIARY TRANSFORMER</b>	
	<b>TECHNICAL REQUIRMENTS (OIL FILLED TRANSFORMER)</b>	
	<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>
	<b>AUXILIARY TRANSFORMER (AT)</b>	
	<b>i)</b>	VA Rating & Quantity
		As per system requirement and /or SLD*
	<b>ii)</b>	Voltage Ratio (KV)
		As per system requirement and / or SLD*
	<b>iii)</b>	Duty, Service & Application
		Continuous application (Outdoor)
	<b>iv)</b>	Winding
		TWO
	<b>v)</b>	Frequency
		50 Hz
	<b>vi)</b>	Nos. of Phase
		THREE
	<b>vii)</b>	Vector Group & Neutral earthing
		As per system requirement and /or SLD*
	<b>viii)</b>	Cooling
		KNAN
	<b>ix)</b>	Tap Changer
		As per system requirement and /or SLD*
	<b>x)</b>	Impedance at 75°C
		a) Principal Tap
		b) Other Taps
		As per system requirement and /or SLD*.
	<b>xi)</b>	Permissible Temperature rise over an ambient of 50 deg C (irrespective of tap)
		a) Top Oil
		b) Winding
		35 deg.C
		40 deg.C
	<b>xii)</b>	SC withstand time (thermal)
		2 sec.
	<b>xiii)</b>	Fault Level & Bushing CT
		As per system requirement and SLD*
	<b>xiv)</b>	Termination
		As per system requirement /cable box
	<b>xv)</b>	Bushing rating, Insulation class (Winding & bushing)
		As per relevant IS/IEC Creepage distance : 31 mm/kV
	<b>xvi)</b>	Noise level
		AS PER NEMA TR-1
	<b>xvii)</b>	Loading Capability
		Continuous operation at rated MVA on any tap with voltage variation of +/-10%, also transformer shall be capable of being loaded in accordance with IS: 6600.
	<b>xviii)</b>	Flux density
		Not to exceed 1.7 Wb/sq.m. at any tap position with +/-10% voltage variation from voltage corresponding to the tap. Transformer shall also withstand following over fluxing conditions due to combined voltage and frequency fluctuations: a) 110% for continuous rating. b) 125% for at least one minute. c) 140% for at least five seconds. Bidder shall furnish over fluxing char. up to 150%
	<b>xix)</b>	Air Clearance
		As per CBIP

2.0

**Note (common for Oil filled and dry type transformer):**

- Auxiliary transformers shall be suitable for 3 phase, 4 wire system with additional LVN bushing for equipment earthing.
- **Auxiliary Transformer can be either Oil Natural/Synthetic Ester oil filled or Dry Type** (refer relevant specification).
- **In case Ester Oil filled Transformers are offered, then 50% quantity shall be Natural ester filled and balance 50% quantity shall be of Synthetic Ester oil filled.**

**CODES AND STANDARDS**

2.1

Transformers	IS:2026, IS:6600
Bushings	IS:2099,IS 3347
Insulating oil	IS 16659 / IS 16081
Bushing CTs	IS:2705
Indian Electricity Act 2003, BEE Guideline & CEA notifications	

**General Construction**

Transformer shall be constructed in accordance to IS: 2026 and IS: 3639 or equivalent to any other international standard. Transformer shall be complete & functional in all respect and shall be in scope of supplier.

The other important construction particulars shall be as below.

- The Transformer tank and cover shall be fabricated from high grade low carbon plate steel of tested quality. The tank and the cover shall be of welded construction and there should be provision for lifting by crane.
- A double float type Buchholz relay conforming to IS: 3637 shall be provided.
- Suitable Inspection hole(s) with welded flange(s) and bolted cover(s) shall be provided on the tank cover. The inspection hole(s) shall be of sufficient size to afford easy access to the lower ends of the bushings, terminals etc.
- All bolted connections to the tank shall be fitted with suitable oil-tight gaskets which shall give satisfactory service under the operating conditions for complete life of the transformer if not opened for maintenance at site
- The transformer shall be provided with conventional single compartment conservator. The top of the conservator shall be connected to the atmosphere through indicating type cobalt free silica gel breather (in transparent enclosure). Silica gel shall be isolated from atmosphere by an oil seal.
- Transformer shall have adequate capacity Conservator tank to accommodate oil preservation system and volumetric expansion of total transformer oil.

<p>2.2</p> <p>2.3</p>	<p>g. Transformer shall have Oil Temperature Indicator and Winding temperature Indicator (WTI applicable for transformer above 50 KVA) with accuracy class of +/-2 deg.</p> <p>h. For Transformers above 100KVA, radiators shall be detachable type, mounted on the tank with shut off valve at each point of connection to the tank, lifts, along with drain plug/valve at the bottom and air release plug at the top.</p> <p>i. M. Box shall be of sheet steel, dust and vermin proof provided with proper lighting and thermostatically controlled space heaters. The degree of protection shall be IP 55. Marshalling Box of all transformers shall be preferably Tank Mounted. One dummy terminal block in between each trip wire terminal shall be provided. At least 20% spare terminals shall be provided on each panel. The gasket used shall be of neoprene rubber. Also Marshalling Box, shall be at least 450 mm above ground level (for transformer above 100 KVA). For transformer above 100 KVA, wiring scheme (TB details) shall be engraved in a stainless steel plate with viewable font size and the same shall be fixed inside the Marshalling Box door.</p> <p>j. In case Natural Ester oil (IS 16659) filled transformer, the Transformer should be hermetically sealed and corrugated tank design. It should fitted with monitoring equipment like DGPT etc. for accessing the healthiness of Natural ester oil. As transformer becomes hermetically sealed, fitting, valves and accessories shall be decided during detail engineering but all other part of tender specification related to design of transformer active part and testing requirement shall remain same. HV/LV Bushing shall be fitted vertically on tank cover and all necessary measures to be taken to make the transformer leakage proof. Suitable nitrogen capping system shall be provided for preserving Natural ester oil for O&amp;M.</p> <p><b>Windings</b></p> <p>a) The bidder shall ensure that windings of all transformers are made in dust proof &amp; conditioned atmosphere.</p> <p>b) The conductors shall be of electrolytic grade copper free from scales &amp; burrs.</p> <p>c) All windings of the transformers shall have uniform insulation.</p> <p>d) Tapping shall be so arranged as to preserve the magnetic balance of the transformer at all voltage ratio.</p> <p><b>Core</b></p> <p>a) The core shall be constructed from non-ageing, cold rolled, super grain oriented silicon steel laminations equivalent to M4 grade steels or better.</p> <p>b) Core isolation level shall be 2 kV (rms.) for 1 minute in air.</p> <p>c) Adequate lifting lugs will be provided to enable the core &amp; windings to be lifted.</p>
-----------------------	---

## 2.4

### Insulating Mineral oil

No inhibitors shall be used in the transformer oil. The oil supplied with transformers shall be new and previously unused and must conform to following while tested at supplier's premises and shall have following parameters.

S.No.	Property	Permissible values
1.	Kinematic Viscosity, mm <sup>2</sup> /s	□ 12 at 40 □ C □ 1800.0 at (-)30 □ C
2.	Flash Point, □ C	□ 140 □ C
3.	Pour point, □ C	□ (-)40 □ C
4.	Appearance	Clear , free from sediment and suspended matter
5.	Density kg/dm <sup>3</sup> at 20 □ C	□ 0.895
6.	Interfacial Tension N/m at 25 □ C	□ 0.04
7.	Neutralisation value, mgKOH/g	□ 0.01
8.	Corrosive sulphur	Non Corrosive
9.	Water content mg/kg	□ 30 in bulk supply □ 40 in drum supply
10.	Anti-oxidants additives	Not detectable
11.	Oxidation Stability -Neutralization value, mgKOH/g -Sludge, % by mass	□ 1.2 □ 0.8
12.	Breakdown voltage As delivered, kV After treatment, kV	□ 30 □ 70
13.	Dissipation factor, at 90 □ C And 40 Hz to 60 Hz	□ 0.005
14.	PCA content	□ 1%
15.	Impulse withstand Level, kVp	□ 145
16.	Gassing tendency at 50 Hz after 120 min, mm <sup>3</sup> /min	□ 5

Subsequently oil samples shall be drawn at:

Sr. No.	Parameters	Before filling in main tank & tested for	Prior to energization for following properties & acceptance norms:	Applicability
i)	BDV	60 kV (min)	60 kV (min)	Applicable for all Transformers.
ii)	Moisture content	10 ppm (max.)	10 ppm (max.)	

**For ester filled oil, relevant IS/IEC shall be followed for relevant oil parameters for type/routine test.**

2.5

Bushings

a) Bushing below 52 kV shall be oil communicating type with porcelain insulator.  
b) No arcing horns to be provided on the bushings.

2.6

Bushing CTs

Shall be of adequate rating for protection as required, WTI (WTI CT applicable for transformer above 50 KVA) etc. All CTs (except WTI) shall be mounted in the turret of bushings, mounting inside the tank is not permitted.  
All CT terminals shall be provided as fixed type terminals on the M. Box to avoid any hazard due to loose connection leading to CT opening. In no circumstances Plug In type connectors shall be used for CT.

2.7

Valves

All valves up to and including 50 mm shall be of gun metal or of cast steel. Larger valves may be of gun metal or may have cast iron bodies. Sampling & drain valves should have zero leakage rate.

2.8

Gaskets

a) Gasket shall be fitted with weather proof, hot oil resistant, rubberized cork gasket.  
b) If gasket is compressible, metallic stops shall be provided to prevent over compression.  
c) The gaskets shall not deteriorate during the life of transformer if not opened for maintenance at site. All joints flanged or welded associated with oil shall be such that no oil leakage or sweating occurs during the life of transformer. The quality of these joints is considered established, only if the joints do not exhibit any oil leakage or sweating for a continuous period of at least 3 months during the guarantee period. In case any sweating / leakage is observed, contractor shall rectify the same & establish for a further period of 3 months of the same. If it is not established during the guaranteed period, the guaranteed period shall be extended until the performance is established.

2.9

PAINTING

PARTS NAME	TYPE OF PAINT	NO.OF COATS	TOTAL DFT
Inside of tank and accessories (except M Box)	Oil & heat resistant fully glossy white	One coat	Atleast 30 micron
External surface of transformer and accessories	Chemical resistant epoxy zinc phosphate primer, MIO (Micaceous iron oxide) as intermediate paint	One coat each	Atleast 100 micron

PARTS NAME	TYPE OF PAINT	NO.OF COATS	TOTAL DFT
including M Box (except radiators)	followed by polyurethane finish paint (RAL 5012 Blue) or (RAL6018 yellow green for ester filled)		
External Radiator surface	Anticorrosive primary paint followed by high quality full glossy outer finish paint (RAL 5012 Blue) or (RAL6018 yellow green for ester filled)	Two coats each	Atleast 100 micron
Internal Radiator surface	Hot oil proof, low viscosity varnish and subsequent flushing with transformer oil	---	---
Internal surface of M Box	Chemical resistant epoxy zinc phosphate primer followed by chemical and heat resistant epoxy enamel white paint	Two coats each	Not less than 100 micron

#### Neutral Earthing Arrangement

Neutral earthing shall be done as per system requirement and SLD. In case of solidly earthed neutral of Transformers, it shall be brought through insulated support from tank to the ground level at a convenient point with 2 nos. copper flat, for connection to ground network (as applicable). Neutral of Transformer if not used should be taken out through bushing and covered by insulating cap.

#### Cable boxes & disconnecting chamber (Disconnecting chamber applicable 3.3 kV and above)

- HV Cable boxes shall be of phase segregated air insulated type & shall be of sufficient size to accommodate Employer's cable & termination. Phase segregation shall be achieved by insulating barriers (for 3.3 kV and above side)
- Cable boxes shall have bus bars / suitable terminal connectors of adequate size & bolt holes to receive cable lugs. The degree of protection of cable boxes shall be IP 55.
- A suitable removable gland plate of non-magnetic material drilled as per the Employer's instruction shall also be provided in the cable box
- The support from base for the cable box (for 3.3 kV and above side) shall be of galvanized iron
- The contractor shall provide earthing terminals on the cable box, to suit Employer's GI flat.
- The minimum length provided for terminating 33 kV, 11KV & 3.3 KV XLPE cable shall be 1000 mm (for 33 kV) 650 mm (for 3.3 kV and 11 kV) from cable gland plate to the cable lug) for the cable boxes, for 433V side suitable length shall be provided (shall be discussed during detail engineering). The final cable size, number & length of terminating XLPE cable shall be furnished during detailed engineering.

## 2.12

- (g) Cable boxes shall be designed such that it shall be possible to move away the transformer without disturbing the cable terminations, leaving the cable box on external supports (as applicable).
- (h) Cable boxes shall have removable top cover (for transformer above 100 KVA) & ample clearance shall be provided to enable either transformer or each cable to be subjected separately to high voltage test.

### FITTINGS

Following fittings shall be provided with Transformers covered under this sub section.

a)	-Conservator for main tank (transformer above 100 KVA shall be provided with MOG with low oil level alarm contact), drain valve & indicating type free Cobalt free breather with transparent enclosure (maximum height 1400 mm above ground level) etc.
b)	- Buchholz relay, double float type with alarm and trip contacts, along with suitable gas collecting arrangement (Gas collecting arrangement applicable for transformer above 100 KVA).
c)	- For Auxiliary transformers below 2 MVA, diaphragm type explosion vent shall be provided.
d)	OTI & WTI shall be 150 mm dial type with alarm (WTI only for transformer above 50 kVA) and trip contacts with max. reading pointer & resetting device (maximum height 1500 mm above ground level).
e)	For transformer above 100 KVA: Top & bottom filter valves with threaded male adapters, bottom sampling valve, and drain valve/sludge removal valve at the bottom most point of the tank. For Transformer upto 100 KVA: common drain cum sampling cum bottom filter cum sludge removal valve and top filter valve can be provided.
f)	Air release plug, bushing with metal parts & gaskets, terminal connectors on bushings (as applicable).
g)	Prismatic/toughened glass oil gauge for transformers.
h)	Bi-directional wheel/skids, M.Box, OCTC, Bushing CTs (as applicable), Insulating Oil, Cooling equipment.
i)	Cover lifting eyes, transformer lifting lugs, jacking pads(jacking pad applicable for transformer above 100 KVA), towing holes and core and winding lifting lugs, inspection cover, Bilingual R&D Plate, Terminal marking plates, two nos. earthing terminals etc.
j)	Bolts & nuts (exposed to atmosphere) shall be galvanized steel/SS.
k)	Rain hoods to be provided on Buchholz, MOG & PRD. Entry points of wires shall be suitably sealed.

The fittings listed above are only indicative and other fittings, which generally are required for satisfactory operation of the transformers are deemed to be included.

2.13	<b>Tests and Inspection</b>		
	<b>S.N.</b>	<b>ROUTINE TESTS</b>	
2.14	1.	All routine test shall be carried out in accordance with IEC 60076.	√
	2.	Measurement of Voltage Ratio & phase displacement	√
	3.	Measurement of winding resistance on all the taps (as per IEC 60076-1)	√
	4.	Vector group and Polarity Check	√
	5.	Magnetic Balance and Magnetising Current Test	√
	6.	Measurement of no load current with 415 V, 50 Hz AC supply	√
	7.	Measurement of no load losses and current at 90%, 100% & 110% of rated voltage	√
	8.	Load Loss & Short Circuit Impedance Measurement on principal & Extreme Taps	√
	9.	IR measurement (As per IEC 60076-1)	√
	10.	Separate Source Voltage Withstand Test /Applied voltage test.	√
	11.	Induced overvoltage test/Induced voltage withstand (IVW) test .	√
	12.	Repeat no load current/loss & IR after completion of all electrical test	√
	13.	Oil leakage test on completely assembled transformer along with radiators (as per relevant clause of this sub section)	√
	14.	Marshalling Box/Cable box: It shall not be possible to insert a thin sheet of paper under gaskets and through enclosure joints.	√
	15.	IR measurement on wiring of Marshalling Box.	√
2.15	<b>S.N.</b>	<b>TYPE TESTS#</b>	
	1.	Temperature Rise test at a tap corresponding to maximum losses as per IS 2026.	√
	2.	Tank Vacuum & Pressure Test (as per CBIP norms)	√
2.15	<b>Leakage test on assembled Oil filled Transformer (ROUTINE TEST)</b>		
	All tank & oil filled compartment shall be tested for oil tightness by being completely filled with oil of viscosity not greater than that of specified oil at the ambient temperature & applying pressure equal to the normal pressure plus 35 KN/sq. m measured at the base of the tank. The pressure shall be maintained for a period of not less than 6 hours during which time no sweating shall occur. Bidder can perform this test at site depending upon urgency subject to END CUSTOMER approval.		
	<b>Fire Fighting</b>		
2.15	Firewall & soak pit as applicable (as per statutory requirement/TAC/IS 10028 / IS 1646) shall be provided of minimum 230 mm thickness of RCC wall or 355 mm thick fire resisting brick wall subject to END CUSTOMER approval. However for all outdoor transformer at a distance of 1.0 m (min.) from transformer outer edge.		
	A sump pit shall be provided for each pit. Transformer efficiency shall be as per		



<p><b>3.0</b></p>	<p>Central Electricity Authority (Technical Standards for Construction of Electrical Plants and Electrical Lines) regulation, 2010.</p> <p><b>DRY TYPE AUXILIARY TRANSFORMERS:</b></p> <p>Dry Type Transformer shall be constructed in accordance to IS: 2026, IS: 11171 or equivalent to any other international standard, Indian Electricity Act 2003, BEE Guideline &amp; CEA notifications. Transformer rating and all related technical parameters including tap changer (if applicable) shall be as per system requirement/SLD and relevant standards. Transformer shall be suitable for continuous <b>indoor</b> duty application. Transformer shall be complete &amp; functional in all respect. The other important construction particulars shall be as below.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) The transformers shall be housed in a metal protective housing, having a degree of protection of IP-23. The enclosure shall be provided with suitable hardware (as required).</li> <li>b) The conductors shall be of electrolytic grade copper free from scales &amp; burrs.</li> <li>c) Dry Type Transformer windings shall be of class F insulation or better. Cooling shall be AN.</li> <li>d) The core shall be constructed from non-ageing, cold rolled, grain oriented silicon steel laminations (M4 or better).</li> </ul> <p>The fittings/accessories including protection/monitoring device (temperature scanner) generally required for satisfactory operation of the transformer, are to be provided.</p>
-------------------	---

	<p><b>B-3(C) TIE TRANSFORMER DELETED</b></p>
--	--

## B-4 AC CABLES

All standards, specifications and codes of practice referred to herein shall be the latest editions including all applicable official amendments and revisions as on date of opening of bid. In case of conflict between this specification and those (IS codes, standards, etc.) referred to herein, the former shall prevail. All the cables shall conform to the requirements of the following standards and codes:

IS:7098 (Part -I)	Cross linked polyethylene insulated PVC sheathed cables for working voltages upto and including 1100V.
IS:7098 (Part -II)	Cross linked polyethylene insulated PVC sheathed cable for (Part -II) working voltage from 3.3 KV upto & including 33 KV
IS :1554 - I	PVC insulated (heavy duty) electric cables for working voltages upto and including 1100V.
IS : 3961	Recommended current ratings for cables
IS : 3975	Low carbon galvanised steel wires, formed wires and tapes for armouring of cables.
IS : 5831	PVC insulation and sheath of electrical cables.
IS : 8130	Conductors for insulated electrical cables and flexible cords.
IS : 10810	Methods of tests for cables.
ASTM-D -2843	Standard test method for density of smoke from the burning or decomposition of plastics.
ASTM-D-2863	Standard method for measuring the minimum oxygen concentration to support candle like combustion of plastics.
IEC-754 (Part-I)	Tests on gases evolved during combustion of electric cables.
IEC-332 Part-3:	Tests on electric cables under fire conditions. Tests on bunched wires or cables (Category-B).
IEEE-383	Standard for type test of Class IE Electric Cables
IS : 4905	Methods for random sampling.
IS : 10418	Specification for drums for electric cables.

### General Requirements:

1.0

The cables shall be suitable for laying on racks, in ducts, trenches, conduits, overground cabling and underground (buried) installation with chances of flooding by water.

1.1.	All cables shall be flame retardant, low smoke (FRLS) type designed to withstand all mechanical, electrical and thermal stresses developed under steady state and transient operating conditions as specified elsewhere in this specification.														
1.2.	Cables shall be armored type if laid in switchyard area or directly buried. Cable lengths shall be considered in such ways that straight through cable joints are avoided.														
1.3.	If cables are to be laid underground, laying shall be as per latest relevant IS code.														
1.4.	If cables are to be laid overground (eg on RCC/concrete pedestals etc), the cables shall be UV-resistant supported by test reports.														
	<p><b>CONDUCTOR</b></p> <p>Copper/aluminium conductor used in power cables shall have tensile strength as per relevant standards. Conductors shall be stranded.</p> <p><b>INSULATION</b></p> <p>XLPE insulation shall be suitable for a continuous conductor temperature of 90 deg. C and short circuit conductor temperature of 250 deg C. PVC insulation shall be suitable for continuous conductor temperature of 70 deg C and short circuit conductor temperature of 160 deg. C.</p> <p>The cable cores shall be laid up with fillers between the cores wherever necessary. It shall not stick to insulation and inner sheath. All the cables, other than single core cables, shall have distinct extruded PVC inner sheath of black colour as per IS: 5831.</p> <p><b>ARMOUR</b></p> <p>For single core armoured cables, armouring shall be of copper/aluminium wires/formed wires. For multicore armoured cables, armouring shall be of galvanised steel as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Calculated nominal dia.of cable under armour</th><th>Size and Type of armour</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Upto 13 mm</td><td>1.4mm dia GS wire</td></tr> <tr> <td>Above 13 &amp; upto 25mm</td><td>0.8 mm thick GS formed wire / 1.6 mm dia GS wire</td></tr> <tr> <td>Above 25 &amp; upto 40 mm</td><td>0.8mm thick GS formed wire / 2.0mm dia GS wire</td></tr> <tr> <td>Above 40 &amp; upto 55mm</td><td>1.4 mm thick GS formed wire /2.5mm dia GS wire</td></tr> <tr> <td>Above 55 &amp; upto 70 mm</td><td>1.4mm thick GS formed wire / 3.15mm dia GS wire</td></tr> <tr> <td>Above 70mm</td><td>1.4mm thick GS formed wire / 4.0 mm dia GS wire</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Calculated nominal dia.of cable under armour	Size and Type of armour	Upto 13 mm	1.4mm dia GS wire	Above 13 & upto 25mm	0.8 mm thick GS formed wire / 1.6 mm dia GS wire	Above 25 & upto 40 mm	0.8mm thick GS formed wire / 2.0mm dia GS wire	Above 40 & upto 55mm	1.4 mm thick GS formed wire /2.5mm dia GS wire	Above 55 & upto 70 mm	1.4mm thick GS formed wire / 3.15mm dia GS wire	Above 70mm	1.4mm thick GS formed wire / 4.0 mm dia GS wire
Calculated nominal dia.of cable under armour	Size and Type of armour														
Upto 13 mm	1.4mm dia GS wire														
Above 13 & upto 25mm	0.8 mm thick GS formed wire / 1.6 mm dia GS wire														
Above 25 & upto 40 mm	0.8mm thick GS formed wire / 2.0mm dia GS wire														
Above 40 & upto 55mm	1.4 mm thick GS formed wire /2.5mm dia GS wire														
Above 55 & upto 70 mm	1.4mm thick GS formed wire / 3.15mm dia GS wire														
Above 70mm	1.4mm thick GS formed wire / 4.0 mm dia GS wire														

The aluminium used for armouring shall be of H4 grade as per IS: 8130 with maximum resistivity of 0.028264 ohm mm<sup>2</sup> per meter at 20 deg C. The sizes of aluminium armouring shall be same as indicated above for galvanized steel. The gap between armour wires / formed wires shall not exceed one armour wire / formed wire space and there shall be no cross over / over-riding of armour wire / formed wire. The minimum area of coverage of armouring shall be 90%. The breaking load of armour joint shall not be less than 95% of that of armour wire / formed wire. Zinc rich paint shall be applied on armour joint surface of GS wire / formed wire.

### **OUTERSHEATH**

Outer sheath shall be of PVC as per IS: 5831 & black in colour for power cables. In addition to meeting all the requirements of Indian standards referred to, outer sheath of all the cables shall have the following FRLS properties.

Oxygen index of min. 29 (as per IS 10810 Part-58).

Acid gas emission of max. 20% (as per IEC-754-I).

Smoke density rating shall not be more than 60 % (as per ASTM-D-2843).

In addition to manufacturer's identification on cables as per IS, following marking shall also be provided over outer sheath.

Cable size and voltage grade - To be embossed

Word 'FRLS' at every 5 metre - To be embossed

Screen Fault current \_\_ \_\_ KA for \_\_ \_\_ Sec. ( Value of current & time shall be indicated) (If applicable)

Sequential marking of length of the cable in metres at every one metre -To be embossed / printed

The embossing shall be progressive, automatic, in line and marking shall be legible and indelible.

All cables shall meet the fire resistance requirement as per IEEE - 383 with cable installations made in accordance with 'Flammability Test' and as per Category-B of IEC 332 Part -3.

Allowable tolerances on the overall diameter of the cables shall be +\2 mm maximum, over the declared value in the technical data sheets.

Repaired cables shall not be accepted. Pimples, fish eye, blow holes etc. are not acceptable.

## **2.0**

### **CABLE SELECTION & SIZING**

Cables shall be sized based on the following considerations:

Rated current of the equipment

	<p>The Maximum Overall Voltage Drop: As per relevant clause in chapter 2-A,Part-A,Subsection 2.</p> <p>Short circuit withstand capability</p> <p>Fault current- As per system fault current.</p> <p>Time-As per protection time grading requirement subject to the minimum value mentioned at CI 1.0 (I) Cable sizing criteria of Chapter 2-A.</p>
<b>3.0</b>	<p><b>DERATING FACTORS</b></p> <p>De rating factors for various conditions of installations including the following shall be considered while selecting the cable sizes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Variation in ambient temperature for cables laid in air</li> <li>b) Grouping of cables</li> <li>c) Variation in ground temperature and soil thermal resistivity for buried cables.</li> </ul>
<b>4.0</b>	<p><b>HT POWER CABLES</b></p> <p>For single-core armoured cables, the armouring may constitute the metallic part of insulation screening</p> <p>In case of single core cables where there are both metallic screening and armouring, there shall be extruded inner sheath between them.</p> <p>Distinct extruded PVC inner sheath of black colour as per IS:5831 shall be provided for the cables as follows: a) For all multicore cables.</p> <p>b) For single core armoured cables, where armouring is not being used as metallic screen</p> <p>Cores of the cables of upto 3 cores shall be identified by colouring of insulation or by providing coloured tapes helically over the cores with Red, Yellow &amp; Blue colours.</p> <p>The cross-sectional area of the metallic screen strip/tape shall be considered in design calculations.</p> <p>The eccentricity shall be calculated as</p>

5.0	<table><tr><td>Eccentricity</td><td>Ovality</td></tr><tr><td><math display="block">\frac{t_{\max} - t_{\min}}{\text{max}} \times 100</math></td><td><math display="block">\frac{d_{\max} - d_{\min}}{d \text{ max}} \times 100</math></td></tr><tr><td>T</td><td></td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">hWhere t-max/t-min is the maximum/minimum thickness of insulation and demax/d-min is the maximum / minimum diameter of the core</td></tr></table>	Eccentricity	Ovality	$\frac{t_{\max} - t_{\min}}{\text{max}} \times 100$	$\frac{d_{\max} - d_{\min}}{d \text{ max}} \times 100$	T		hWhere t-max/t-min is the maximum/minimum thickness of insulation and demax/d-min is the maximum / minimum diameter of the core	
	Eccentricity	Ovality							
	$\frac{t_{\max} - t_{\min}}{\text{max}} \times 100$	$\frac{d_{\max} - d_{\min}}{d \text{ max}} \times 100$							
	T								
hWhere t-max/t-min is the maximum/minimum thickness of insulation and demax/d-min is the maximum / minimum diameter of the core									
<p>eccentricity of the core shall not exceed 10% and ovality not to exceed 2%</p> <p>Cables shall conform to IS: 7098 Part - II. These cables shall have mutli-stranded, compacted circular, aluminium conductors, XLPE insulated, metallic screened suitable for carrying the system earth fault current, PVC outer sheathed. The conductor screen and insulation screen shall both be of extruded semiconducting compound and shall be applied along with the XLPE insulation in a single operation of triple extrusion process so as to obtain continuously smooth interfaces. Method of curing for cables shall be “dry curing / gas curing”.</p> <p>The metallic screen of each core shall consist of copper tape with minimum overlap of 20%. However for single core armoured cables, the armouring shall constitute the metallic part of the screening.</p> <p>The standard length for HT power cables shall be 1000 meter for all single core cables and 750 meters for 3 core cables. The length per drum shall be subjected to a maximum tolerance of +/- 5% of the standard drum length. The Employer shall have the option of rejecting cable drum with shorter lengths. One drum length of each cable size can be of non standard length (not less than 250 meter) so as to match the ordered quantity. For each size, the variance of total quantity, adding all the supplied drum lengths, from the ordered quantity, shall not exceed +/-2% and the payment shall be made based on the actual cable length supplied within this limit.</p>									
<p><b>LT POWER CABLES</b></p> <p>LT Power &amp; control cables shall be of minimum 1100 volts grade XLPE /PVC insulated conforming to IS 1554 / IS 7098 (Part-I) for utilization voltages less than equal to 415 V.</p> <p>For cable connecting central inverter and inverter transformer, no. of runs and interconnecting trench, bus bar terminations, lugs shall be provided in such a manner so that no overheating of contacts &amp; terminals encountered. Sufficient space for cabling &amp; termination shall be kept.</p> <p>The sizing of the cable will depend on the feeder type. For a fuse protected circuit, cable should be sized to withstand the let out energy of the fuse. For breaker controlled feeder, cable shall be capable of withstanding the system fault current level for total breaker tripping time inclusive of relay pickup time.</p>									

## 6.0

Single core cables shall have no Inner sheath as per IS: 7098 Part-I  
All LT power cables of sizes more than 120 sq.mm. shall be XLPE insulated.  
1.1 KV grade XLPE power cables shall have compacted aluminium/ copper conductor, XLPE insulated, PVC inner-sheathed (as applicable), armoured/ unarmoured, PVC outer-sheathed conforming to IS:7098. (Part-I). Cables which are directly buried shall be armoured.  
1.1KV grade PVC power cables shall have aluminium/copper conductor (compacted type for sizes above 10 sq.mm), PVC Insulated, PVC inner sheathed (as applicable) armoured/ unarmoured, PVC outer-sheathed conforming to IS:1554 (Part-I).

### LT CONTROL CABLES

Conductor of control cables shall be made of stranded, plain annealed copper. Outer sheath shall be of PVC as per IS: 5831 & grey in colour for control cables. Cores of the cables shall be identified by colouring of insulation. Following colour scheme shall be adopted:

- 1 core - Red, Black, Yellow or Blue
- 2 core- Red & Black
- 3 core-Red, Yellow & Blue
- 4 core-Red, Yellow, Blue and Black

For control cables having more than 5 cores, core identification shall be done by numbering the insulation of cores sequentially, starting by number 1 in the inner layer (e.g. say for 10 core cable, core numbering shall be from 1 to 10). The number shall be printed in Hindu-Arabic numerals on the outer surfaces of the cores. All the numbers shall be of the same colour, which shall contrast with the colour of insulation. The colour of insulation for all the cores shall be grey only. The numerals shall be legible and indelible. The numbers shall be repeated at regular intervals along the core, consecutive numbers being inverted in relation to each other. When the number is a single numeral, a dash shall be placed underneath it. If the number consists of two numerals, these shall be disposed one below the other and a dash placed below the lower numeral. The spacing between consecutive numbers shall not exceed 50 mm.

#### CABLE SELECTION & SIZING:

Control cables shall be sized based on the following considerations:

- (a) The minimum conductor cross-section shall be 1.5 sq.mm.
- (b) The minimum number of spare cores in control cables shall be as follows:

No. of cores in cable	Min. No. of spare cores
2C, 3C	NIL



5C	1
7C-12C	2
14C & above	3

1.1 KV Grade Control Cables shall have stranded copper conductor and shall be multicore PVC or XLPE insulated, PVC inner sheathed, armoured / unarmoured, FRLS PVC outer sheathed conforming to IS: 1554. (Part-I).

## 7.0 TESTS

Indicative list of tests/checks, Routine and Acceptance tests shall be as per Quality Assurance & Inspection table of power and control cables enclosed at relevant section.

All acceptance and routine tests as per the specification and relevant standards shall be carried out. Charges for these shall be deemed to be included in the equipment price. All cables to be supplied shall be of type tested design.

During detailed engineering, the contractor shall submit for Owner's approval the reports of all the type tests carried out within last ten years from the date of bid opening. These reports should be for the test conducted on the equipment similar to those proposed to be supplied under this contract and the test(s) should have been either conducted at an independent laboratory or should have been witnessed by a client.

However if the contractor is not able to submit report of the type test(s) conducted within last ten years from the date of bid opening, or in the case of type test report(s) are not found to be meeting the specification requirements, the contractor shall conduct all such tests under this contract at no additional cost to the owner either at third party lab or in presence of client /owners representative and submit the reports for approval.

The type test reports once approved for any projects shall be treated as reference. For subsequent projects of END CUSTOMER, an endorsement sheet will be furnished by the manufacturer confirming similarity and "No design Change". Minor changes if any shall be highlighted on the endorsement sheet.

The reports for following type tests shall be furnished:

Sl	Type Test	Remarks
	Conductor	
1.	Resistance test	
	For Armour Wires / Formed Wires	

	Sl	Type Test	Remarks
	2.	Measurement of Dimensions	
	3.	Tensile Test	
	4.	Resistance test	
	5.	Wrapping test	
	6.	Torsion test	For GS round wires only
	7.	Elongation test	For GS wire only
	8(a)	Mass& uniformity of Zinc Coating tests	For GS wires/formed wires only.
	8(b)	Adhesion test	For GS wires/formed wires only
		<b>For XLPE insulation &amp; PVC Sheath</b>	
	9.	Test for thickness	
	10.	Tensile strength and elongation test before ageing and after ageing	
	11.	Ageing in air oven	
	12.	Shrinkage test	
	13	Hot set test	For XLPE insulation only
	14	Water absorption test	For XLPE insulation only
	15.	Loss of mass test	For PVC outer sheath only.
	16.	Hot deformation test	For PVC outer sheath only.
	17.	Heat shock test	For PVC outer sheath only
	18.	Thermal stability test	For PVC outer sheath only
	19.	Oxygen index test	For PVC outer sheath only
	20.	Smoke density test	For PVC outer sheath only
	21.	Acid gas generation test	For PVC outer sheath only
	22	Flammability test as per IEC-332 Part-3 (Category -B)	For completed cable only
	23	Insulation resistance test (Volume Resistivity method)	
	24	High voltage test	
	25. *	Partial discharge test	For HT cables only
	26. *	Bending test	
	27. *	Dielectric power factor test	
	a) As a function of voltage		
	b) As a function of temperature		
28. *	Heating cycle test		
29. *	Impulse withstand test		
* Not applicable for 3.3/3.3kV grade cables.			

<b>8.0</b>	<p><b>CABLE DRUMS</b></p> <p>(a) Cables shall be supplied in wooden or steel drums of heavy construction. The surface of the drum and the outer most cable layer shall be covered with water proof cover. Both the ends of the cables shall be properly sealed with heat shrinkable PVC/ rubber caps secured by 'U' nails so as to eliminate ingress of water during transportation, storage and erection. However, For Single core cables upto 6 Sq. mm size, supplier can do alternative packaging of whole Drum/Spool to eliminate ingress of water during transportation, storage and erection. Wood preservative anti-termite treatment shall be applied to the entire drum. Wooden drums shall comply with IS: 10418.</p> <p>Each drum shall carry manufacturer's name, purchaser's name, address and contract number, item number and type, size and length of cable and net gross weight stenciled on both sides of the drum. A tag containing same information shall be attached to the leading end of the cable. An arrow and suitable accompanying wording shall be marked on one end of the reel indicating the direction in which it should be rolled</p>
------------	--

## **B-5 CABLE INSTALLATION METHODOLOGY**

### **1.0**

#### **CODES AND STANDARDS**

All standards, specifications and codes of practice referred to herein shall be the latest editions including all applicable official amendments and revisions as on date of opening of bid. In case of conflict between this specification and those (IS codes, standards, etc.) referred to herein, the former shall prevail. All work shall be carried out as per the following standards/ codes as applicable.

IS:513	Cold rolled low carbon steel sheets and strips.
IS:802	Code of practice for the use of Structural Steel in Overhead Transmission Line Towers.
IS:1079	Hot Rolled carbon steel sheet & strips
IS:1239	Mild steel tubes, tubulars and other wrought steel fittings
IS:1255	Code of practice for installation and maintenance of power cables upto and including 33 KV rating
IS:1367 Part-13	Technical supply conditions for threaded Steel fasteners. (Hot dip galvanized coatings on threaded fasteners).
IS:2147	Degree of protection provided by enclosures for low voltage switchgear and control gear
IS:2309	Code of Practice for the protection of building and allied structures against lightning.
IS:2629	Recommended practice for hot dip galvanising of iron & steel
IS:2633	Method for testing uniformity of coating on zinc coated articles.
IS:3043	Code of practice for Earthing
IS:3063	Fasteners single coil rectangular section spring washers.
IS:6745	Methods for determination of mass of zinc coating on zinc coated iron & steel articles.
IS:8308	Compression type tubular in- line connectors for aluminium conductors of insulated cables

2.0	IS:8309	Compression type tubular terminal ends for aluminium conductors of insulated cables.
	IS:9537	Conduits for electrical installation.
	IS:9595 Metal - arc	welding of carbon and carbon manganese steels - recommendations.
	IS:13573	Joints and terminations for polymeric cables for working voltages from 6.6kv upto and including 33kv performance requirements and type tests.
	BS:476	Fire tests on building materials and structures
	IEEE:80	IEEE guide for safety in AC substation grounding
	IEEE:142	Grounding of Industrial & commercial power systems
	DIN 46267 (Part-II)	Non tension proof compression joints for Aluminium conductors.
	DIN 46329 Cable lugs	for compression connections, ring type ,for Aluminium conductors
	VDE 0278	Tests on cable terminations and straight through joints
	BS:6121	Specification for mechanical Cable glands for elastomers and plastic insulated cables.
		Indian Electricity Act.
		Indian Electricity Rules.
	<p>Equipment complying with other internationally accepted standards such as IEC, BS, DIN, USA, VDE, NEMA etc. will also be considered if they ensure performance and constructional features equivalent or superior to standards listed above. In such a case, the Bidder shall clearly indicate the standard(s) adopted, furnish a copy in English of the latest revision of the standards along with copies of all official amendments and revisions in force as on date of opening of bid and shall clearly bring out the salient features for comparison.</p>	
	<b>DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTIONAL FEATURE</b>	
	<b>Inter Plant Cabling</b>	
	Interplant cabling for main routes shall be laid in Cable trenches/cable trays/buried/duct banks. In case of Duct banks, pull-pits shall be filled with sand	

and provided with a PCC covering. All buried cables shall be of armoured type. Bidder can propose overground cabling methodology (e.g. on RCC/concrete pedestals etc.). In such cases, the cables shall be UV-resistant supported by test reports.

**Cable Sizing Conditions**

All cables shall be suitably derated as per the laying conditions for carrying the required load current and fault current. For derating, the ambient temperature for directly buried cables shall be taken as 40° C and 50° C for cables laid in air. All XLPE cables shall be rated at 90° C conductor temperature for AC Voltage drop calculation and 80° C for DC Voltage calculation. However, for Voltage drop calculation in DC Cable, actual conductor temperature as per loading can be used.

**Cable Voltage Drop Calculations**

For the purpose of voltage drop calculation from PV module to IDT, the following rated voltages shall be considered:

- For DC circuit from SCB to Inverter, the rated voltage shall be the string rated voltage, i.e., (Number of modules in series x Vmp of the module at STC).
- For AC circuit from Inverter to IDT, the rated voltage shall be the nominal inverter AC output voltage as specified in the inverter datasheet.

**Trenches**

PCC flooring of built up trenches shall be sloped for effective drainage with sump pits and sump pumps.

**General**

The cable slits to be used for motor/equipment power/control supply shall be sand filled & covered with PCC after cabling.

Sizing criteria, derating factors for the cables shall be met as per respective chapters. However for the power cables, the minimum conductor size shall be 6 sq.mm. for aluminium conductor and 2.5 sq.mm. for copper conductor cable.

Conscious exceptions to the above guidelines may be accepted under special conditions but suitable measures should be taken at such location to:

- Meet all safety requirements
- Safeguard against fire hazards, mechanical damage, flooding of water, oil accumulation, electrical faults/interferences, etc

**3.0**

**EQUIPMENT DESCRIPTION**

**Cable trays, Fittings & Accessories**

Cable trays shall be ladder/perforated type as specified complete with matching fittings (like brackets, elbows, bends, reducers, tees, crosses, etc.) accessories (like side coupler plates, etc. and hardware (like bolts, nuts, washers, G.I. strap, hook etc.) as required. Cable tray shall be ladder type for power & control cables and perforated for instrumentation cables.

Cable trays, fittings and accessories shall be fabricated out of rolled mild steel sheets free from flaws such as laminations, rolling marks, pitting etc. These (including hardware) shall be hot dip galvanized as per relevant IS.

Cable trays shall have standard width of 150 mm, 300 mm & 600 mm and standard lengths of 2.5 metre. Thickness of mild steel sheets used for fabrication of cable trays and fittings shall be 2 mm. The thickness of side coupler plates shall be 3 mm.

Cable troughs shall be required for branching out few cables from main cable route. These shall be U-shaped, fabricated of mild steel sheets of thickness 2 mm and shall be hot dip galvanized as per relevant IS. Troughs shall be standard width of 50 mm & 75 mm with depth of 25 mm

#### **Support System for Cable Trays**

Cable tray support system shall be pre-fabricated similar or equivalent to "Unistrut make".

Support system for cable trays shall essentially comprise of the two components i.e. main support channel and cantilever arms. The main support channel shall be of two types : (i) C1:- having provision of supporting cable trays on one side and (ii) C2:-having provision of supporting cable trays on both sides. The support system shall be the type described hereunder:

- a. Cable supporting steel work for cable racks/cables shall comprise of various channel sections, cantilever arms, various brackets, clamps, floor plates, all hardwares such as lock washers, hexagon nuts, hexagon head bolt, support hooks, stud nuts, hexagon head screw, channel nut, channel nut with springs, fixing studs, etc.
- b. The system shall be designed such that it allows easy assembly at site by using bolting. All cable supporting steel work, hardwares fittings and accessories shall be prefabricated factory galvanized.
- c. The main support and cantilever arms shall be fixed at site using necessary brackets, clamps, fittings, bolts, nuts and other hardware etc. to form various arrangements required to support the cable trays. Welding of the components shall not be allowed. However, welding of the bracket (to which the main support channel is bolted) to the overhead beams, structural steel, insert plates or

	<p>reinforcement bars will be permitted. Any cutting or welding of the galvanized surface shall be brushed and red lead primer, oil primer &amp; aluminium paint shall be applied</p> <p>d. All steel components, accessories, fittings and hardware shall be hot dip galvanized after completing welding, cutting, drilling and other machining operation.</p> <p>Support system shall be able to withstand</p> <p>e.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• weight of the cable trays</li> <li>• weight of the cables (75 Kg/Meter run of each cable tray) • Concentrated load of 75 Kg between every support span.</li> <li>• Factor of safety of minimum 1.5 shall be considered.</li> </ul> <p><b>Pipes, Fittings &amp; Accessories</b></p> <p>Pipes offered shall be complete with fittings and accessories (like tees, elbows, bends, check nuts, bushings, reducers, enlargers, coupling caps, nipples etc.) The size of the pipe shall be selected on the basis of maximum 40% fill criteria</p> <p>GI Pipes shall be of medium duty as per IS:1239</p> <p>Duct banks shall be High Density PE pipes encased in PCC (10% spare of each size, subject to minimum one) with suitable water-proof manholes.</p> <p>Hume pipes shall be NP3 type as per IS 458</p> <p><b>Junction Boxes</b></p> <p>Junction Boxes with IP:55 degree of protection, shall comprise of a case with hinged door constructed from cold rolled sheet steel of thickness 2mm. Top of the boxes shall be arranged to slope towards rear of the box. Gland plate shall be 3mm thick sheet steel with neoprene/synthetic rubber gaskets. All junction boxes shall be of adequate strength and rigidity, hot dip galvanized as per relevant IS, and suitable for mounting on wall, columns, structures etc. The boxes shall include brackets, bolts, nuts, screws M8 earthing stud etc. required for installation.</p> <p>Terminal blocks shall be 1100V grade, 10Amps rated, made up of unbreakable polyamide 6.6 grade. The terminals shall be screw type or screw-less (spring loaded) / cage clamp type with lugs. Marking on terminal strips shall correspond to the terminal numbering in wiring diagrams. All metal parts shall be of nonferrous material. In case of screw type terminals the screw shall be captive, preferably with screw locking design. All terminal blocks shall be suitable for terminating on each side two (2) nos. stranded copper conductors of size upto 2.5 sq mm each. All internal wiring shall be of minimum 1.5 sq. mm cu. Conductor PVC wire.</p>
--	---



### **Terminations & Straight through Joints**

Termination and jointing kits for 33kV, 11kV, 6.6 kV and 3.3 kV grade XLPE insulated cables shall be of proven design and make which have already been extensively used and type tested. Termination kits and jointing kits shall be premoulded type, taped type or heat shrinkable type. 33kV, 11kV and 6.6 kV grade joints and terminations shall be type tested as per IS:13573. 3.3kV grade joints and terminations shall be type tested as per VDE0278. Critical components used in cable accessories shall be of tested and proven quality as per relevant product specification/ESI specification. Kit contents shall be supplied from the same source as were used for type testing. The kit shall be complete with the aluminium solderless crimping type cable lugs & ferrule as per DIN standard.

Straight through joint and termination shall be capable of withstanding the fault level for the system.

#### **1.1 KV grade Straight Through Joint shall be of proven design. Cable glands**

Cable shall be terminated using double compression type cable glands. Cable glands shall conform to BS:6121 and be of robust construction capable of clamping cable and cable armour (for armoured cables) firmly without injury to insulation. Cable glands shall be made of heavy duty brass machine finished and nickel chrome plated. Thickness of plating shall not be less than 10 micron. All washers and hardware shall also be made of brass with nickel chrome plating. Rubber components shall be of neoprene or better synthetic material and of tested quality. Cable glands shall be suitable for the sizes of cable supplied/erected.

#### **Cable lugs/ferrules**

Cable lugs/ferrules for power cables shall be tinned copper solderless crimping type suitable for aluminium compacted conductor cables. Cable lugs and ferrules for control cables shall be tinned copper type. The cable lugs for control cables shall be provided with insulating sleeve and shall suit the type of terminals provided on the equipment. Cable lugs and ferrule shall conform to relevant standard

#### **Trefoil clamps**

Trefoil clamps for single core cables shall be pressure die cast aluminum or fibre glass or nylon and shall include necessary fixing accessories like G.I. nuts, bolts, washers, etc. Trefoil clamps shall have adequate mechanical strength to withstand the forces generated by the peak value of maximum system short circuit current.

#### **Cable Clamps & Straps**

<p>4.0</p>	<p>The cable clamps required to clamp multicore cables on vertical run shall be made up of Aluminium strip of 25x3 mm size. For clamping the multicore cables, self-locking, de-interlocking type nylon clamps/straps shall be used. The clamps/straps shall have sufficient strength and shall not get affected by direct exposure to sun rays and outdoor environment</p> <p><b>Receptacles</b></p> <p>Receptacles boxes shall be fabricated out of MS sheet of 2mm thickness and hot dipped galvanized or of die-cast aluminium alloy of thickness not less than 2.5 mm. The boxes shall be provided with two nos. earthing terminals, gasket to achieve IP55 degree of protection, terminal blocks for loop-in loop-out for cable of specified sizes, mounting brackets suitable for surface mounting on wall/column/structure, gland plate etc. The ON-OFF switch shall be rotary type heavy duty, double break, AC23 category, suitable for AC supply. Plug and Socket shall be shrouded Die-cast aluminium. Socket shall be provided with lid safety cover. Robust mechanical interlock shall be provided such that the switch can be put ON only when the plug is fully engaged and plug can be withdrawn only when the switch is in OFF position. Also cover can be opened only when the switch is in OFF position. Wiring shall be carried out with 1100 V grade PVC insulated stranded aluminium/copper wire of adequate size. The Terminal blocks shall be of 1100 V grade. The Terminal blocks shall be of 1100 V grade made up of unbreakable polyimide 6.6 grade with adequate current rating and size. The welding receptacles shall be provided with inbuilt ELCB rated for suitable mA sensitivity.</p> <p><b>Galvanizing</b></p> <p>Galvanizing of steel components and accessories shall conform to IS:2629 , IS4759 &amp; IS:2633. Additionally galvanizing shall be uniform, clean smooth, continuous and free from acid spots.</p> <p>The amount of zinc deposit over threaded portion of bolts, nuts, screws and washers shall be as per IS:1367 . The removal of extra zinc on threaded portion of components shall be carefully done to ensure that the threads shall have the required zinc coating on them as specified</p> <p><b>Welding</b></p> <p>The welding shall be carried out in accordance with IS:9595. All welding procedures and welders qualification shall also be followed strictly in line with IS:9595</p> <p><b>INSTALLATION</b></p> <p><b>Cable tray and Support System Installation</b></p>
------------	---

Cables shall run in cable trays mounted horizontally or vertically on cable tray support system which in turn shall be supported from floor, ceiling, overhead structures, trestles, pipe racks, trenches or other building structures.

Horizontally running cable trays shall be clamped by bolting to cantilever arms and vertically running cable trays shall be bolted to main support channel by suitable bracket/clamps on both top and bottom side rails at an interval of 2000 mm in general. For vertical cable risers/shafts cable trays shall be supported at an interval of 1000mm in general. Fixing of cable trays to cantilever arms or main support channel by welding shall not be accepted. Cable tray installation shall generally be carried out as per the approved guidelines/ drawings. Vendor shall design the support system along with tray, spacing etc in line with relevant standard.

The cantilever arms shall be positioned on the main support channel with a minimum vertical spacing of 300 mm unless otherwise indicated.

The contractor shall fix the brackets/ clamps/ insert plates using anchor fasteners. Minimum size of anchor fasteners shall be M 8 X 50 and material shall be stainless steel grade 316 or better. Anchor fastener shall be fixed as recommended by manufacturer and as approved by site engineer. For brick wall suitable anchor fasteners shall be used as per the recommendations of manufacturer. Make of anchor fasteners subject to QA approval.

All cable way sections shall have identification, designations as per cable way layout drawings and painted/stenciled at each end of cable way and where there is a branch connection to another cable way. Minimum height of letter shall be not less than 75 mm. For long lengths of trays, the identification shall be painted at every 10 meter. Risers shall additionally be painted/stenciled with identification numbers at every floor.

In certain cases it may be necessary to site fabricate portions of trays, supports and other non standard bends where the normal prefabricated trays, supports and accessories may not be suitable. Fabricated sections of trays, supports and accessories to make the installation complete at site shall be neat in appearance and shall match with the prefabricated sections in the dimensions. They shall be applied with one coat of red lead primer, one coat of oil primer followed by two finishing coats of aluminium paint.

#### **Conduits/Pipes/Ducts Installation**

The Contractor shall ensure for properly embedding conduit pipe sleeves wherever necessary for cabling work. All openings in the floor/ roof/ wall/ cable tunnel/ cable trenches made for conduit installation shall be sealed and made water proof by the Contractor **either with any proven fire sealing system rated for one hour or** Modular multi-diameter cable sealing system consisting of frames, blocks, Compression wedge and its accessories. **The Cable sealing system should have been tested for fire insulation for min. 1 hr as per BS**

**476 and shall also provide water sealing. System shall be anti- rodent and anti- termite.**

GI pull wire of adequate size shall be laid in all conduits before installation. Metallic conduit runs at termination shall have two lock nuts wherever required for junction boxes etc.

Conduit runs/sleeves shall be provided with PVC bushings having round edge at each end. All conduits/pipes shall have their ends closed by caps until cables are pulled. After cables are pulled, the ends of conduits/pipes shall be sealed with Glass wool/Cement Mortar/Putty to prevent entrance of moisture and foreign material

Exposed conduit/pipe shall be adequately supported by racks, clamps, straps or by other approved means. Conduits /pipe support shall be installed square and true to line and grade with an average spacing between the supports as given below, unless specified otherwise

<b>Conduit /pipe size (dia).</b>	<b>Spacing</b>
Upto 40 mm	1 M
50 mm	2.0 M
65-85 mm	2.5 M
100 mm and above	3.0 M

For bending of conduits, bending machine shall be arranged at site by the contractor to facilitate cold bending. The bends formed shall be smooth.

#### **Junction Boxes Installation**

Junction boxes shall be mounted at a height of 1200mm above floor level or as specified in the drawings and shall be adequately supported/mounted on masonry wall by means of anchor fasteners/ expandable bolts or shall be mounted on an angle, plate or other structural supports fixed to floor, wall, ceiling or equipment foundations.

#### **Cable Installation**

Cable installation shall be carried out as per IS:1255 and other applicable standards.

For Cable unloading, pulling etc following guidelines shall be followed in general :

- Cable drums shall be unloaded, handled and stored in an approved manner on hard and well drained surface so that they may not sink. In no case shall be drum be stored flat i.e. with flange horizontal. Rolling of drums shall be avoided as far as possible. For short distances, the drums may be rolled provided they are rolled slowly and in proper direction as marked on the drum. In absence of any indication, the drums may be rolled in the same direction as it was rolled during taking up the cables. For unreeling the cable, the drum shall be mounted on suitable jacks or on cable wheels and shall be rolled slowly so that cable comes out over the drum and not from below. All possible care shall be taken during unreeling and laying to avoid damage due to twist, kink or sharp bends. Cable ends shall be provided with sealed plastic caps to prevent damage and ingress of moisture.
- While laying cable, ground rollers shall be used at every 2 meter interval to avoid cable touching ground. The cables shall be pushed over the rollers by a gang of people positioned in between the rollers. Cables shall not be pulled from the end without having intermediate pushing arrangements. Pulling tension shall not exceed the values recommended by cable manufacturer. Selection of cable drums for each run shall be so planned so as to avoid using straight through joints. Care should be taken while laying the cables so as to avoid damage to cables. If any particular cable is damaged, the same shall be repaired or changed to the satisfaction of Project Manager.

Cables shall be laid on cable trays strictly in line with cable schedule

Power and control cables shall be laid on separate tiers in line with approved guidelines/drawings. The laying of different voltage grade cables shall be on different tiers according to the voltage grade of the cables. In horizontal tray stacks, H.T. cables shall be laid on topmost tier and cables of subsequent lower voltage grades on lower tiers of trays. Single core cable in trefoil formation shall be laid with a distance of four times the diameter of cable between trefoil center lines and clamped at every two meter. All multi core cables shall be laid in touching formation. Power and control cables shall be secured fixed to trays/support with self-locking type nylon cable straps with de-interlocking facilities. For horizontal trays arrangements, multi core power cables and control cables shall be secured at every five meter interval. For vertical tray arrangement, individual multi core power cables and control cables shall be secured at every one meter by nylon cable strap. After completion of cable laying work in the particular vertical tray, all the control cables shall be binded to trays/supports by aluminium strips at every five meter interval and at every bend.

Bending radii for cables shall be as per manufacturer's recommendations and IS: 1255.

Where cables cross roads/rail tracks, the cables shall be laid in hume pipe/ HDPE pipe.

No joints shall be allowed in trip circuits, protection circuits and CT/PT circuits. Also joints in critical equipment in main plant area shall not be permitted. Vendor shall identify and accordingly procure the cable drum length.

In each cable run some extra length shall be kept at suitable point to enable one LT/two HT straight through joints to made, should the cable develop fault at a later stage. Control cable termination inside equipment enclosure shall have sufficient lengths so that shifting of termination in terminal blocks can be done without requiring any splicing.

Wherever few cables are branching out from main trunk route troughs shall be used.

Wind loading shall be considered for designing support as well Cable trays wherever required.

Where there is a considerable risk of steam, hot oil or mechanical damage cable routes shall be protected by barriers or enclosures.

The installation work shall be carried out in a neat workman like manner & areas of work shall be cleaned of all scraps, water, etc. after the completion of work in each area every day. Contractor shall replace RCC/Steel trench covers after the Installation work in that particular area is completed or when further work is not likely to be taken up for some time.

### **Separation**

At least 300mm clearance shall be provided between :

- HT power & LT power cables,
- LT power & LT control/instrumentation cables,

Minimum number of spare cores required to be left for interconnection in control cables shall be as follows:

No. of cores in cable	No. of spare cores
2C,3C	NIL
5C	1
7C-10C	2
14C and above	3

### **Directly Buried Cables**

<p>+</p> <p>+</p>	<p>Cable trenches shall be constructed for directly buried cables. Construction of cable trench for cables shall include excavation, preparation of sieved sand bedding, riddled soil cover, supply and installation of brick or concrete protective covers, back filling and compacting, supply and installation of route markers and joint markers. Laying of cables and providing protective covering shall be as per IS:1255.</p> <p>RCC cable route and RCC joint markers shall be provided wherever required. The voltage grade of the higher voltage cables in route shall be engraved on the marker. Location of underground cable joints shall be indicated with cable marker with an additional inscription "Cable Joint". The marker shall project 150 mm above ground and shall be spaced at an interval of 30 meters and at every change in direction. They shall be located on both sides of road crossings and drain crossings. Top of cable marker/joint marker shall be sloped to avoid accumulation of water/dust on marker.</p> <p>Cable tags shall be provided on all cables at each end (just before entering the equipment enclosure), on both sides of a wall or floor crossing, on each duct/conduit entry, and at every 20 meters in cable tray/trench runs. Cable tags shall also be provided inside the switchgear, motor control centers, control and relay panels etc. where a number of cables enter together through a gland plate. Cable tag shall be of rectangular shape for power cables and control cables. Cable tag shall be of 2 mm thick aluminum with number punched on it and securely attached to the cable by not less than two turns of 20 SWG GI wire conforming to IS:280. Alternatively, the Contractor may also provide cable tags made of nylon, cable marking ties with cable number heat stamped on the cable tags</p> <p>While crossing the floors, unarmoured cables shall be protected in conduits upto a height of 500 mm from floor level if not laid in tray.</p> <p><b>Cable Terminations &amp; Connections</b></p> <p>The termination and connection of cables shall be done strictly in accordance with cable termination kit manufacturer" instructions, drawings and/or as directed by Project Manager. Cable jointer shall be qualified to carryout satisfactory cable jointing/termination. Contractor shall furnish for review documentary evidence/experience reports of the jointers to be deployed at site.</p> <p>Work shall include all clamps, fittings etc. and clamping, fitting, fixing, plumbing, soldering, drilling, cutting, taping, preparation of cable end, crimping of lug, insulated sleeving over control cable lugs, heat shrinking (where applicable), connecting to cable terminal, shorting and grounding as required to complete the job to the satisfaction of the Project Manager.</p> <p>The equipment will be generally provided with undrilled gland plates for cables/conduit entry. The Contractor shall be responsible for punching of gland</p>
-------------------	--

plates, painting and touching up. Holes shall not be made by gas cutting. The holes shall be true in shape. All cable entry points shall be sealed and made vermin and dust proof. Unused openings shall be effectively sealed by 2mm thick aluminium sheets.

Control cable cores entering control panel/switchgear/MCC/miscellaneous panels shall be neatly bunched, clamped and tied with self-locking type nylon cable ties with de interlocking facility to keep them in position.

All the cores of the control cable to be terminated shall have identification by providing ferrules at either end of the core, each ferrule shall be indelible, printed single tube ferrule and shall include the complete wire number and TB number as per the drawings. The ferrule shall fit tightly on the core. Spare cores shall have similar ferrules with suffix sp1, sp2, ---etc along with cable numbers and coiled up after end sealing.

All cable terminations shall be appropriately tightened to ensure secure and reliable connections

**Additional Requirements for Cable laying in Solar PV layout:**

All DC cables between String Combiner Boxes (SCBs) and Inverters, and AC cables from Inverter Duty Transformers (IDTs) to CMCS, shall be routed through structured and predefined cable corridors aligned parallel and/or perpendicular to module rows. The cable routing shall ensure unobstructed man-machine movement during construction and O&M, maintain defined access pathways within array blocks, and comply with good engineering practices for safety, accessibility, and long-term maintainability. Routing of cables in Solar PV layout shall be such that future removal and re-laying of cables will be conveniently possible without disturbing/dismantling the Solar arrays/Module mounting structures. Detailed cable routing drawings shall be reviewed during detailed engineering.



## **B-6 SCADA**

### **1.0 GENERAL**

1.1 Contractor shall provide complete SCADA system with all accessories, auxiliaries and associated equipment and cables for the safe, efficient and reliable operation of entire solar plant and its auxiliary systems.

1.2 Bidder shall include in his proposal all the Hardware, Software, Panels, Power Supply, HMI, Laser Printer, Gateway, Networking equipment and associated Cable etc. needed for the completeness even if the same are not specifically appearing in this specifications.

1.3 SCADA System shall have the provision to perform the following functions:

- i) Remote control of all the HT Breakers either in hard or soft signal.
- ii) Remote control of Inverter active and reactive power as per requirement mentioned in respective chapter.
- iii) SCADA shall also be able to acquire, display and store real time data, status and alarm signal from following equipment included but not limited to as required or offered under the scope of this specification:
  - a) All the HT Switchgear/RMU equipment
  - b) Incomer and bus coupler breaker of LT Panel.
  - c) Power conditioning unit (PCU)
  - d) UPS and Battery charger as per requirement mentioned in respective chapter
  - e) Weather Monitoring Equipment
  - f) TEM/ABT/MFM meter, numerical relay, fire alarm panel, GPS time synchronization unit and transformer.
  - g) SCADA Hardware, Accessories and Communication link
  - h) Any other equipment required as per specification.
- iv) Display of status of major equipment in Single Line/Mimic Diagram. Mimic Diagram color shall comply to IS 11954: Guide for color coding of electrical mimic diagrams.
- v) Display and storage of derived/calculated/integrated values.
- vi) Generate, store and retrieve user configurable periodic reports. SCADA shall have facility to generate report in MS Excel file type.
- vii) Remote monitoring of essential parameters of plant on the web using popular web browser without requirement of additional software. Same shall be authorised with user id and password using standard modem. User ID and password for remote view can only be changed by SCADA Administrator. Internet connection for transferring data to web shall be taken by Contractor in the name of END CUSTOMER Site for O & M period.

	<p>Please refer Chapter-2-A for Nos. of Web Client Licenses for remote monitoring, Nos. of OWS/EWS/Historian with location.</p> <p>viii) Performing self-monitoring and diagnostic functions</p> <p>ix) SCB Monitoring and performance review features through SCADA: To enhance performance tracking and facilitate the identification of String Combiner Boxes (SCBs) with faulty strings, the SCADA system shall incorporate the following monitoring logic:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The current flowing through each SCB associated with an inverter shall be displayed on the SCADA mimic. The current input for each SCB to be taken from corresponding Inverter.</li> <li>In real time, the current flowing through each SCB (say A) shall be compared with the maximum current (say B) among all SCBs connected to the same inverter. If the current A remains below a predefined percentage of B for a continuous, predefined time interval, an alarm along with visual indication shall be generated to indicate the underperforming SCB.</li> <li>Since all SCBs connected to an inverter may not have an equal number of strings, normalized current to be compared to avoid false indication.</li> <li>By integrating the normalized current value flowing through each SCB, the SCADA mimic should also display Best Performing and 3 worst performing SCB for each inverter for a day.</li> <li>The detailed logic and thresholds for this functionality shall be finalized during the detailed engineering stage and shall be witnessed during FAT.</li> </ol>
1.4	<p>The contractor shall provide at least one GPS clock, which shall be synchronized with the SCADA system. All devices having real-time clock (RTC) with time synchronization facility and are communicating with plant SCADA shall be synchronized with GPS Clock through SCADA or directly with GPS Clock. The technical details of GPS have been specified elsewhere in the specification</p>
1.5	<p>Type of signal from equipment (Hard wired or Soft) shall be as per specification of the equipment mentioned in the respective chapter and approved during detail engineering.</p>
1.6	<p>SCADA shall provide real time performance monitoring according to IEC 61724 standard. In case of conflict between this specification and those (IS codes, standards, etc.) referred to herein, the former shall prevail.</p>
1.7	<p>The control system shall provide safe operation under all plant disturbances and on component failure so that under no condition the safety of plant, personnel or equipment is affected. Control system shall be designed to prevent abnormal swings due to loss of Control System power supply, failure of any Control System component, open circuit/short circuit. On any of these failures the controlled equipment/parameter shall either remain in last position before failure or shall come to fully open/close or on/off state as required for the safety of</p>

<p>1.8</p> <p>1.9</p> <p>1.10</p> <p>2.0</p> <p>2.1</p>	<p>plant/personnel/equipment and as finalized during detailed engineering. System shall be designed such that there will be no upset when power is restored. This operation shall be demonstrated by vendor during Factory Accepted Test (FAT) in the presence of END CUSTOMER Representative.</p> <p>Contractor shall provide a Package/Split AC of suitable capacity decided by load requirement in SCADA Main control/CMCS room. All the power supply module, Ethernet switches and network accessories for non-air-conditioned area shall be suitable for operating in ambient temperature of 55 Deg C minimum.</p> <p>Supply of hot standby redundant PLC/RTU/DCS based power plant controllers (PPC) and associated independent equipment/accessories is in the scope of the Bidder. Power plant controller (PPC) shall be provided with two processors (main processing unit and memories), one for normal operation and one as hot standby. In case of failure of working PPC processor, there shall be an appropriate alarm and simultaneously the hot standby PPC processor shall take over the plant control function automatically. The transfer from main processor to standby processor shall be totally bump less and shall not cause any plant disturbance whatsoever. It shall be possible to keep any of the PPC processors as master and other as standby. The standby processor shall be updated in line with the changes made in working processor. The solar plant SCADA and PPC networks shall be suitably designed, so that PPC shall directly and independently able to control the individual solar inverter. Detailed control logic in the PPC shall be finalized during detailed engineering stage. Detailed control logic and setting of the PPC shall be in line with latest CEA (Technical Standards for Connectivity to Grid) and as per RLDC/SLDC requirement. The solar plant PPC networks shall be suitably designed, so that PPC shall directly and independently be able to control/communicate the individual solar inverter (dual or multi master), WMS (Single master). It shall also be able to communicate two ways with RLDC/SLDC on IEC 104 protocol for its various mode of control. PPC power supply healthiness shall be monitored in SCADA. Bidders to ensure that the offered PPC models is acceptable and proven at RLDC/SLDC end as applicable. The acceptability of the models as per the regulations applicable is mentioned elsewhere in the tender document. Bidder to provide HMI/Display for the PPC with all controls in the control room.</p> <p>The SCADA system is designed to conform to industry-standard security practices, including Central Electricity Authority (Technical Standards for Communication System in Power System Operations) Regulations, 2020 and subsequently the CEA (Cyber Security in Power Sector) Guidelines, 2021 and latest amendments/Office memorandum/Office order/guidelines etc. thereof during execution of the SCADA and PPC works for the project.</p> <p><b>SCADA CONTROLLER SYSTEM:</b></p> <p>The SCADA at Main control /CMCS room shall be of PLC/RTU/DCS based as per specification given hereunder. For other locations such as Inverter Room, PLC/ IO modules/RTUs are acceptable.</p>
---	--

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS
3.0	<p><b>Main control /CMCS room SCADA shall have the following feature:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i) Facility for implementation of all logic functions for control, protection and annunciation of the equipment and systems.</li> <li>ii) Main control /CMCS room SCADA shall be provided with two processors (main processing unit and memories), one for normal operation and one as hot standby. In case of failure of working processor, there shall be an appropriate alarm and simultaneously the hot standby processor shall take over the complete plant operation automatically. The transfer from main processor to standby processor shall be totally bump less and shall not cause any plant disturbance whatsoever. In the event of both processors failing, the system shall revert to fail safe mode. It shall be possible to keep any of the processors as master and other as standby. The standby processor shall be updated in line with the changes made in working processor.</li> <li>iii) The memory shall be field expandable. The memory capacity shall be sufficient for the complete system operation and have a capability for at least 20% expansion in future. Programmed operating sequences and criteria shall be stored in non-volatile semiconductor memories like EPROM. All dynamic memories shall be provided with buffer battery backup for at least 360 hours. The batteries shall be lithium or Ni-Cd type.</li> <li>iv) A forcing facility shall be provided for changing the states of inputs and outputs, timers and flags to facilitate fault finding and other testing requirements. It shall be possible to display the signal flow during operation of the program.</li> </ul> <p><b>DATA COMMUNICATION SYSTEM (DCS)</b></p> <p>The Data Communication System shall include a redundant Main System Bus with hot back-up. Other applicable bus systems like cubicle bus, local bus, I/O bus etc. shall be redundant except for backplane buses which can be non-redundant.</p> <p>The DCS shall have the following minimum features:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i) Redundant communication controllers shall be provided to handle the communication between I/O Modules (including remote I/O) and PLCs and between PLCs and operator workstation.</li> <li>ii) The design shall be such as to minimize interruption of signals. It shall ensure that a single failure anywhere in the media shall cause no more than a single message to be disrupted and that message shall automatically be retransmitted. Any failure or physical removal of any station/module connected to the system bus shall not result in loss of any communication function to and from any other station/module.</li> </ul>

- |  |   |
|--|---|
|  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>iii) If the system bus requires a master bus controller philosophy, it shall employ redundant master bus controller with automatic switchover facility</li><li>iv) Built-in diagnostics shall be provided for easy fault detection. Communication error detection and correction facility (ECC) shall be provided at all levels of communication. Failure of one bus and changeover to the standby system bus shall be automatic and completely bump less and the same shall be suitably alarmed/logged.</li><li>v) The design and installation of the system bus shall take care of the environmental conditions as applicable.</li><li>vi) Data transmitting speed shall be sufficient to meet the responses of the system in terms of displays, control etc. plus 25% spare capacity shall be available for future expansion.</li><li>vii) Cat 6 UTP or fibre optic cables shall be employed.</li><li>viii) The Contractor shall furnish details regarding the communication system like communication protocol, bus utilization calculations etc.</li><li>ix) Contractor shall setup Gigabit Ethernet based Plant Local Area Network (LAN) to connect to different communication nodes at Inverter /Switchgear location etc. with redundant backbone using ring or better topology. For plant capacity more than 100MW (AC), there shall be more than one ring for each 100MW or part connecting field node (controller/switches) and CMCS SCADA in manner that there are equal nodes in each ring as far as possible. Each Modbus cable shall be provided with Surge protection device at SCADA Panel End. Specification of OFC and Modbus cable has been given elsewhere in this specification.</li></ul> |
|--|---|

**HUMAN MACHINE INTERFACE SYSTEM (HMIS)**

- i) HMIS configured around latest state-of-the art servers/Workstations with open architecture supporting OPC /TCP/IP protocols, etc.
- ii) The SCADA shall be OPC version 2.05a compliant and implement a OPCDA 2.05a server as per the specification of OPC Foundation. All data should be accessible through this OPC server.
- iii) For communicating the generation data of plant in EMPLOYER, the SCADA system shall be interfaced/ connected with PI server of EMPLOYER on OPC Protocol. The details of EMPLOYER PI server shall be furnished during the detailed engineering. Bidder has to consider necessary Internet connectivity at solar plant end for interfacing the PI data. Updation of data at existing PI server of Owner shall be done by Owner. Any hardware /software required for the above at solar plant end shall be in bidders' scope however updation at Owner's end shall be in the Owners scope. Till the lease line is installed the provision of alternate arrangements like data transfer through FTP shall be in bidders' scope only.
- iv) Graphical Interface Unit (GIU) / Operator workstation (OWS) shall perform control, monitoring and operation (as applicable) for plant equipment's connected with SCADA system.
- v) Engineering workstation (EWS) shall work as a programming station both for controller and SCADA. It shall be possible to use same EWS as programming station and the Human Machine Interface System.
- vi) SCADA System shall also be provided with an OWS. Operator shall be able to access all control/information related data under all operating conditions including a single processor and computer failure/hardware failure at CMCS in the HMIS.
- vii) In addition to a desktop based EWS, vendor shall also provide dedicated portable **(laptop)** based EWS.
- viii) All frequently called important functions including major displays shall be assigned to dedicated function keys on a soft keyboard for the convenience of the operator for quick access to displays & other operator functions.
- ix) The mimic shall be configured on the HMI, and it shall be possible to control, monitor and operate the plant from the same.
- x) The SCADA System shall have ability to perform operator functions for each OWS / GIU as a minimum, include Control System operation (A/M selection, raise/lower, set point/bias change, on/off, open/close operation, mode/device selection, bypassing criteria, sequence auto, start/stop selection, drive auto selection, local-remote/other multi-position selection

etc.); alarm acknowledge; call all kind of displays, logs, summaries, calculation results, etc.; printing of logs & reports; retrieval of historical data; and any other functions required for smooth operation, control & management of information as finalized during detailed engineering.

- xi) The display selection process shall be optimized so that the desired display can be selected with the minimum no. of operations. Navigation from one display to any other should be possible efficiently through paging soft keys as well as through targets defined on the displays. There should be no limitation on number of such targets.
- xii) The display selection process shall be optimized so that the desired display can be selected with the minimum no. of operations. Navigation from one display to any other should be possible efficiently through paging soft keys as well as through targets defined on the displays. There should be no limitation on number of such targets.
- xiii) The system shall have built-in safety features that will allow/disallow certain functions and entry fields within a function to be under password control to protect against inadvertent and unauthorized use of these functions. Assignment of allowable functions and entry fields shall be on the basis of user profile. The system security shall contain various user levels with specific rights as finalized by the Employer during detailed engineering. However, no. of user levels, no. of users in a level and rights for each level shall be changeable by the programmer (Administrator).
- xiv) Wherever Graphical Interface Unit is envisaged, it shall meet the minimum functional requirements of monitoring, operating & controlling the process and displaying information related to process locally. GIU shall be provided with TFT active matrix or LED display and keypad for operation. GIU shall be ruggedly designed to withstand hard environments like high temperature, shock and vibration.
- xv) In addition to GUI Display, **one 55 Inch LED display** shall be provided at SCADA Room.
- xvi) Bidder has to provide suitable hardware DMZ network firewall to restrict unauthorized access to HMI/ SCADA system. Details specification of hardware firewall is provided elsewhere in the specification.
- xvii) SCADA shall have facility to provide real time reporting of alarms and statistical data through SMS and e-mails.
- xviii) Programming of the PLC Processor/controller as well as programming of HMIS shall be user friendly with graphical user interface and shall not require knowledge of any specialized language.

<p>5.0</p>	<p>xix) The programming of HMIS (like development and modification of data base, mimics, logs / reports, HSR functionalities etc.) shall also be possible through user-friendly menus etc.</p> <p>xx) All programming functionalities shall be password protected to avoid unauthorized modification.</p> <p><b>PROGRAMMING FUNCTIONALITIES</b></p> <p>Programming of the PLC Processor/controller as well as programming of HMIS shall be user friendly with graphical user interface and shall not require knowledge of any specialized language. For example, the programming of PLC shall use either of the following:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">- Flow-chart or block logic representing the instructions graphically - Ladder diagrams</p> <p>The programming of HMIS (like development and modification of data base, mimics, logs / reports, HSR functionalities etc.) shall also be possible through user-friendly menus etc.</p> <p>6.0</p> <p>All programming functionalities shall be password protected to avoid unauthorized modification.</p> <p><b>SOFTWARE REQUIREMENT</b></p> <p>i) All necessary software required for implementation of control logic, operator station displays / logs, storage &amp; retrieval and other functional requirement shall be provided. The programs shall include high level languages as far as possible. The contractor shall provide sufficient documentation and program listing so that it is possible for the Employer to carry out modification at a later date.</p> <p>ii) The Contractor shall provide all software required by the system for meeting the intent and functional/parametric requirements of the specification.</p> <p>iii) Industry standard operating system like WINDOWS (latest version) etc. to ensure openness and connectivity with other system in industry.</p> <p>iv) SCADA system shall include the following standard protocols as a minimum:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">a) Modbus (TCP/IP, RTU, ASCII).</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">b) Sub Station Protocol (IEC-61850 and IEC 60870 -5-101/104).</p> <p>Any other protocol on which the offered equipment (by Contractor) will communicate with SCADA.</p> <p>v) The system shall have user friendly programming language &amp; graphic user interface.</p>
------------	---



	<p>vi) All system related software including Real Time Operating System, File management software, screen editor, database management software, Online diagnostics/debug software, peripheral drivers software and latest versions of standard PC-based software, Antivirus software and latest WINDOWS based packages (MS Word, Excel and PowerPoint) etc. and any other standard language offered shall be furnished as a minimum. vii) All application software for SCADA system functioning like input scanning, acquisition, conditioning processing, control and communication and software for operator interface of monitors, displays, trends, curves, bar charts etc. Historical storage and retrieval utility, and alarm functions shall be provided.</p> <p>viii) The Contractor shall provide software locks and passwords to Employer's engineers at site for all operating &amp; application software so that Employer's engineers can take backup of these software and are able to do modifications at site.</p> <p>ix) The Contractor shall provide software license for all software being used in Contractor's System. The software licenses shall be provided for the project (e.g., organization or site license) and shall not be hardware/machine specific. That is, if any hardware/machine is upgraded or changed, the same license shall hold good, and it shall not be necessary for Employer to seek a new license/renew license due to up gradation/change of hardware/machine in Contractor's System at site. All licenses shall be valid for the continuous service life of the plant.</p> <p>x) All the SCADA Software with license Key shall be handed over to END CUSTOMER on the DVD/CD media. All the hardware and software shall be licensed to END CUSTOMER.</p> <p><b>PARAMETRIC REQUIREMENTS</b></p> <p><b>7.0</b> The control system shall be designed such that under worst case loading conditions the response time shall not be worse than the following:-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i) On/Off Command:- The response time for screen update after the execution of the control command from the time the command is issued shall be one second (excluding the drive actuation time).</li> <li>ii) Adjustment Command:- 0.5 to 1 second. iii) On screen Updating and All Control related displays:- 1 second.</li> <li>iv) Bar Chart displays, Plant Mimic displays, Group review displays, X-T Plot Displays and Plant Summary Displays :- 1 to 2 seconds.</li> <li>v) All the Analog data shall be scanned at the resolution of 1(one) second and refreshed on screen however, recording of data shall be as finalized during detail engineering.</li> </ul>
--	---

**8.0****INPUT/OUTPUT MODULES**

- i) The SCADA system should be designed according to the location of the input/output cabinets as specified.
- ii) Input Output modules, as required in the Control System for all type of field input signals (4-20 mA, non-changeover/change over type of contact inputs etc.) and outputs from the control system (non-changeover/change over type of contact, output signals for energizing interface relays at suitable DC voltage as decided during detail engineering, 4-20 mA output etc.) are to be provided by the Contractor.
- iii) Electrical isolation of 1.5kV with optical couplers between the plant input/output and controller shall be provided on the I/O cards. The isolation shall ensure that any inadvertent voltage or voltage spikes (as may be encountered in a plant of this nature) shall not damage or maloperate the internal processing equipment.
- iv) The Input/output system shall facilitate modular expansion in fixed stages. The individual input/output cards shall incorporate indications on the module front panels for displaying individual signal status.
- v) Individually fused output circuits with the blower fuse indicator shall be provided. All input/output points shall be provided with status indicator.
- vi) The I/O Module shall have the following features:
  - a) Power supply monitoring.
  - b) Contact bounce filtering.
  - c) Optical isolation between input and output signals with the internal circuits
  - d) In case of power supply failure or hardware fault, the critical outputs shall be automatically switched to the fail-safe mode. The fail-safe mode shall be finalized during detailed engineering.
- vii) Binary Output modules shall be rated to switch ON/OFF coupling relays of approx. 3 VA. Analog output modules shall be able to drive a load impedance of 500 Ohms minimum.
- viii) In case of loss of I/O communication link with the main processing unit, the I/O shall be able to go to predetermined fail safe mode (to be finalized during detailed engineering) with proper annunciation.
- ix) Requirement of Nos. of channel in each type of Module (Analog Input, Analog Output, Binary Input, Binary Output, RTD) and Modbus link at Inverter and main control room shall be calculated based on the Input/output signal list to be submitted by the contractor for approval during detail engineering.

**9.0****SYSTEM SPARE CAPACITY**

Over and above the equipment and accessories required to meet the fully implemented system as per specification requirements, Control System shall have spare capacity and necessary hardware/ equipment/ accessories to meet following requirement for future expansion at site:

- i) 10 % spare channels in input/output modules fully wired up to cabinets TB.
- ii) Wired-in "usable" space for 10% modules in each of the system cabinets for mounting electronic modules wired up to corresponding spare terminals in system cabinets.
- iii) Empty slots between individual modules/group of modules, kept for ease in maintenance or for heat dissipation requirement as per standard practice of Contractor shall not be considered as wired-in "usable" space for I/O modules.
- iv) Terminal assemblies (if any in the offered system), corresponding to the I/O modules shall be provided for above mentioned 10 % blank space.
- v) Each processor / controller shall have 20% spare functional capacity to implement additional function blocks, over and above implemented logic/ loops. Further, each processor / controller shall have spare capacity to handle minimum 20% additional inputs/ outputs of each type including above specified spare requirements, over and above implemented capacity. Each of the corresponding communication controllers shall also have same spare capacity as that of processor/controller.
- vi) The Data communication system shall have the capacity to handle the additions mentioned above.
- vii) Ten (10) percent spare relays of each type and rating mounted and wired in cabinets TB. All contacts of relays shall be terminated in terminal blocks of cabinets.
- viii) The spare capacity as specified above shall be uniformly distributed throughout all cubicles. The system design shall ensure that above mentioned additions shall not require any additional controller/processor/ peripheral drivers in the system delivered at site. Further, these additions shall not deteriorate the system response time / duty cycle, etc. from those stipulated under this specification.

**10.0****OPERATOR INTERFACE DISPLAYS/LOGS/REPORTS**

- i) Suitable Operator Interface Displays/Logs/Reports for control operation & monitoring shall be provided. The details shall be finalized during detailed Engineering stage.
- ii) Minimum quantities shall be as follows:-

Various displays on the OWS shall as a minimum include P&ID displays or mimic, bar chart displays, X-Y & X-T plot (trend) displays, operator guidance message displays, group displays, plant start-up/shutdown message displays, system status displays etc. Number of displays and the exact functionality shall be on as required basis and as finalized during detailed engineering subject to the minimum quantities as given in subsequent clauses. For X-T & X-Y plots, the facility of providing a background grid on operator request shall be variable with adequate no. of divisions in both co-ordinates.

The minimum quantity of major types of displays per unit shall be as follows:

SI	Display	Minimum Qty for Plant capacity of 50 MW or Less	Additional Qty for each 10 MW or part above 50 MW
a)	Control displays (group/subgroup/sequence/loop)	(On as reqd. basis subject to 100 minimum)	(On as reqd. basis subject to 100 minimum)
b)	P&ID/ mimic display	25	5
c)	X-Y Plot (with superimposed operating curves + using user selectable stored data)	25+25	5+5
d)	Group displays	30	5
e)	Operator guidance message	20	NIL
f)	System status & other diagnostic display	on as required basis	on as required basis

**11.0**

The assignment for the above will be done by the contractor as per the requirement of operation of contractor's system as well as for maintenance. The balance displays shall be left as spare for future modification/addition.

#### **HISTORICAL STORAGE AND RETRIEVAL SYSTEM (HSRS)**

- i) The HSRS shall collect, store and process system data from MMIPIS data base. The data shall be saved online on hard disk and automatically transferred to non-erasable long term storage media once in every 30 Days periodically for long term storage. Provision shall be made to notify the operator when hard disk is certain percentage full.
- ii) The data to be stored in the above system shall include alarm and event list, periodic plant data, selected logs/reports.

- iii) The system shall provide user-friendly operator functions to retrieve the data from historical storage. It shall be possible to retrieve the selected data on OWS in form of trend/report by specifying date, time & period. Further, suitable index files/directories shall also be provided to facilitate the same.
- iv) In addition to above, the system shall also have facility to store & retrieve important plant data for a very long duration on portable external long term storage media. Bidder shall provide two numbers of portable external hard drive of 2TB each.
- v) For long term plant performance analysis, the following plant data as a minimum with time stamping and interval as indicated in below table but not limited to shall be stored daily on historian.

**Important plant data for a very long duration (plant life) Storage on Historian**

Sl.	Parameter	Time Interval
1	Weather Monitoring Stations data: Global Horizontal Irradiance, Global Inclined Irradiance and Diffuse Horizontal Irradiance, Ambient Temp, Wind Speed, Wind Direction, Rain Fall and Relative Humidity.	1 (One) Minute
2	Calculated Daily Global Horizontal Insolation, Global Inclined Insolation and Diffuse Horizontal Insolation.	24 (Twenty Four) Hours
3	Power Conditioning Unit (PCUs):- DC Voltage, DC Power, DC Current, SMB/SMU Current (PCU end), AC Active & Reactive Power, Power factor, AC Current & Voltage, Energy, Inverter room temp, Inverter Cabinet temp and Modules Temp	1 (One) Minute
6	MFM, Energy meter and Numerical Relay data:- Active & Reactive Power, Energy (day), Current and Voltage	1 (One) Minute
7	Export feeder/s Energy Meter Data:- Active & Reactive Power, Energy import and export, Current and Voltage and Grid Frequency.	1 (One) Minute
8	Daily energy export from each Inverter	24 (Twenty-Four) Hours
9	Total sum of daily energy export from all Inverter	24 (Twenty-Four) Hours

**12.0**

**SCADA PANEL/CABINET/CONTROL DESK/FURNITURE**

- i) The SCADA cabinets shall be minimum IP-42 protection class for indoor and incase outdoor Panel is offered for Inverter control rooms only the bidder has to provide minimum Ip-55 protection class.
- ii) The Contractor shall ensure that the packaging density of equipment in these cabinets is not excessive and abnormal temperature rise, above the cabinet temperature during normal operation or air-conditioning failure, is prevented by careful design. The Contractor shall ensure that the

temperature rise is limited to 10 deg. C above ambient and is well within the safe limits for system components even under the worst condition and specification requirements for remote I/O cabinets. Ventilation blowers shall be furnished as required by the equipment design and shall be soundproof to the maximum feasible extent. If blowers are required for satisfactory system operation, dual blowers with blower failure alarm shall be provided in each cabinet with proper. Suitable louvers with wire mesh shall be provided on the cabinet.

- iii) The cabinets shall be designed for front access to system modules and rear access to wiring and shall be designed for bottom entry of the cables for Main control room.
- iv) The cabinets shall be totally enclosed, free standing type and shall be constructed with minimum 2 mm thick steel plate frame and 1.6 mm thick CRCA steel sheet or as per supplier's standard practice for similar applications, preferred height of the cabinet shall not higher than 2200 mm. The cabinets shall be equipped with full height front and rear doors. The floor mounting arrangement for other cabinets shall be as required by the Employer and shall be furnished by the Contractor during detailed engineering. Wall mounted cabinet is acceptable for Inverter room/subpooling switchgear.
- v) Cabinet doors shall be hinged and shall have turned back edges and additional bracing where required ensuring rigidity. Hinges shall be of concealed type. Door latches shall be of three-point type to assure tight closing. Detachable lifting eyes or angles shall be furnished at the top of each separately shipped section and all necessary provisions shall be made to facilitate handling without damage. Front and rear doors shall be provided with locking arrangements with a master key for all cabinets. If width of a cabinet is more than 800 mm, double doors shall be provided. vi) Two spray coats of inhibitive epoxy primer-surface shall be applied to all exterior and interior surfaces. A minimum of 2 spray coats of final finish color shall be applied to all surfaces. The final finished thickness of paint film on steel shall not be less than 65-75 micron for sheet thickness of 2 mm and 50 microns for sheet thickness of 1.6 mm. The Preferable finish colors for exterior and interior surfaces shall conform to following shades:
  - a) Exterior:- As per RAL 9002 ( End panel sides RAL 5012),
  - b) Interior:- Same as abovePaint films which show sags, checks or other imperfections shall not be acceptable.

As an alternative, single coat of anodic dipcoat primer along with single textured powder coating with epoxy polyester meeting the thickness requirement is also acceptable.
- vii) Control desk shall be free standing tabletop type with doors at the back and shall be constructed of 2 mm thick CRCA steel plates. A 19 mm thick wooden top shall be provided on the desk to keep the monitors at top and computers inside. Control desk shall consist of vertical, horizontal and

	<p>base supports with their coverings for work surface, keyboard trays, mouse pads, monitor shelf and concealed cable and wire way management, perforated trays with covers in both horizontal and vertical directions. ASCII Keyboard shall be capable of being pulled out through a tray.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>viii) Contractor shall provide the two power supply feeders (DC supply or UPS AC) and one raw supply feeder of suitable rating to cater all the load requirements of SCADA panel/cabinet/control desk. System remains in service in case of single power supply failure/power supply module failure. Suitable alarm shall be generated in case of any power supply failure.</li> <li>ix) The cabling / wiring between OWS &amp; CPU'S, power supply cables etc. shall be aesthetically routed and concealed from view.</li> <li>x) Chairs – Industry standard revolving chairs with wheels and with provision for adjustment of height (hydraulically/gas lift) shall be provided for the operators and other personnel in control room area. These shall be designed for sitting for long duration such that these are comfortable for the back. Arm-rests in one piece shall be of polyurethane and twin wheel castor of glass filled nylon.</li> <li>xi) One Printer Table made of Laminated Wood or Heavy Duty MDF shall be provided for printer.</li> <li>xii) All the furniture shall be of reputed make (Godrej or Equivalent).</li> </ul> <p><b>13.0 HMIPIIS HARDWARE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i) The HMIPIIS as specified shall be based on latest state of the art Workstations and Servers and technology suitable for industrial application &amp; power plant environment.</li> <li>ii) The Workstation/Servers employed for HMIPIIS implementation shall be redundant based on industry standard hardware and software which will ensure easy connectivity with other systems and portability of Employer developed and third-party software.</li> <li>iii) Redundant sets of communication controllers shall be provided to handle all the communication between the HMIPIIS and redundant system bus and to ensure specified system response time and parametric requirements. Each communication controller shall have message checking facility. Power Fail Auto Restart (PFAR) facility with automatic time update shall be provided.</li> <li>iv) All the peripherals shall conform to the following minimum requirement, but the exact make &amp; model shall be as approved by Employer during detailed engineering. The LAN to be provided under HMIPIIS shall support TCP/IP protocol (Ethernet connectivity) with OPC RDI for interface with PLCs/other systems and shall have data communication speed of min. 100 MBPS. All network components of LAN and Workstations shall be compatible to the LAN, without degrading its performance.</li> </ul>
--	--

### Engineering Workstations/ Operator Workstations/ Historian/ Portable EWS

SI No.	Features	Industrial Grade Engineering Cum Operator Workstations/ Operator workstations/ Other workstations/ Documentation station (in case not part of prog. Stn.)
1.	Processor	<b>Engineering Cum Operator Workstations: 64-bit Server Grade (Xeon or Equivalent or Better), Octacore minimum</b> <b>For other Workstation: 64 bits. (i7 or Better)</b>
2.	Memory	<b>Engineering Cum Operator Workstations: 16 GB RAM</b> upgradable to 24 GB minimum <b>For other Workstation: 8 GB RAM</b> upgradable to 16 GB
3.	Hard Disk	<b>Engineering Cum Operator Workstations: 1 TB RAID1.</b> <b>For Historian: 5 TB ultra-wide RAID1.</b> <b>For other Workstation: 500 GB ultra-wide RAID1 for OWS/ 500 GB for Portable EWS.</b>
	Communication port	<b>Engineering Cum Operator Workstations:</b> 2 Serial bus. Expansion slot=2 <b>For other Workstation: 4 Serial bus, Expansion slot=2</b> <b>Portable EWS: 2 Serial bus.</b>
4.	Monitor (color)	Min 80 cm display size, LED-backlit technology. IPS panel, Graphic Memory = 16 MB. Display to have sufficient number of input ports as required which includes HDMI, USB, Display port, LAN (RJ-45) etc as required.
5.	Removable bulk storage drive	2 TB (minimum)



	6	Network Connectivity	<b>Engineering Cum Operator Workstations:</b> 4 Nos. Built-in Ethernet Network Port  <b>For other Workstation:</b> 2 Nos. Built-in Ethernet Network Port  <b>Portable EWS:</b> 1 No. Built-in Ethernet Network Port and 1 No. Wi-Fi.
	7.	DVD R/W	16x or higher for EWS and OWS
	8.	Keyboard	ASCII
	9.	Pointing Device	Mouse
	10.	Additional general-purpose software (for using over network by servers/workstations/PCs)	Comprehensive disk maintenance utility for disk clean sweep/ crash guard/antivirus, etc.
	11.	Software	MS. Windows latest, MS Office Editor (EXCEL, WORD, POWER POINT), Adobe Acrobat, Anti-Virus, Network Security, etc.
	<b>LED Display</b>		
	1	LED Display	55 Inch LED Display, Display Resolution: 1920 x 1080, Wall Mounted, Reputed make (Samsung/Sony/LG or Equivalent)
	<b>Printer</b>		
	Sr	Features	Networked Color Laser Printer
	1	Paper Size	A3
	2	Printing Speed (min.)- in normal mode for A4 size paper	6 ppm (Color)
			24 ppm (B&W)

	3	Type	Heavy duty, at least 50000 pages/month
	4	Resolution (black) (min.)	600 dpi
	5	First page out time (with full graphic display)	=<1 min for color,
			<45 sec for BW
	6	Paper input capacity (min.)	500 sheets
	7	Additional features	Automatic Duplex Printing
	8	Paper sheets (1 ream = 500 sheets) with printer (To be supplied with printer)	10 reams (A3)
			20 reams (A4)

14.0	
15.0	<p><b>ADDITIONAL CLAUSE</b></p> <p>Please refer to the Chapter 2-A, Part-A for additional clause, if any related to this section of specification.</p> <p><b>FACTORY ACCEPTANCE TEST (FAT)</b></p> <p>FAT procedure shall be submitted by bidder for END CUSTOMER approval and after approval of FAT procedure, FAT will be witnessed by END CUSTOMER engineering or authorized representative of END CUSTOMER. SCADA shall communicate with all thirdparty devices which are part of Solar Plant and the same shall be demonstrated during the FAT. The FAT shall also be witnessed for PPC in similar fashion as for SCADA.</p> <p><b>TIME SYNCHRONISATION EQUIPMENT</b></p>
16.0	
16.1	Time Synchronization equipment shall be provided and shall be located in the control Room. It shall receive Coordinated Universal Time (UTC) transmitted through Geo Positioning Satellite (GPS) for time synchronization of all components of the SCADA.
16.2	
16.3	<p>shall be complete in all respects including antenna, all cables, processing equipment, etc.</p> <p>All auxiliary systems and special cables required for synchronization of the equipment shall be supplied and commissioned by the Contractor.</p> <p>shall work from DC supplies only and the Contractor to clarify if any built-in battery backup is provided, in which case, same shall be of long-life lithium batteries.</p>

16.4	It shall be immune to hostile electrical environment. Suitable protections are to be provided against lightning surges and over-voltages in power supply systems and antenna feeders.									
16.5	The system shall be fully tested to the relevant international standards such as IEC: 801 and IEC: 255.									
16.6	All components of the SWYD SAS, including Substation Controllers, Workstations, Bay Control Units (BCU) and Bay Protection units (BPU) and all numeric protection relays as per requirement under this scope of technical specification or offered by bidder shall be synchronized with an accuracy of 1ms.									
16.7	The GPS shall be synchronized with the SCADA system to be supplied under this contract. Necessary software and Hardware (including laying of communication cable) required for time synchronization with SCADA and all other devises shall be in scope of contractor.									
16.8	The system should be able to track more than 1 satellite at a time to ensure no interruptions of synchronization signals.									
16.9	<p>The system shall have provisions for combination of any of the following output signals:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• NTP (network time protocol) 100Mbits Ethernet port</li><li>• IRIG-B00x (TTL, pulse width modulated signal)</li><li>• 2 x Pulse per half-hour/ Pulse per minute/ Pulse per second outputs via potential free contacts</li><li>• Any other output port as may be required for the offered system.</li><li>• Alarm status contact indicating healthy status of system.</li></ul>									
16.10	These output ports shall be compatible with the requirement of the equipment to be synchronized i.e., BCUs/ BPUs/Numerical Relays/IEDs etc as per scope of the specification. The master clock in control room shall also be synchronized with the time synchronization system. The actual port requirements (no./type) in line with the system offered shall be finalized during detailed engineering.									
16.11	The equipment should have a periodic time correction facility of one-sec. periodicity. The equipment shall also have real time display in hour, minute, second (24-hour mode) and have a separate time display, having display size of approx. 144mm height.									
17.0	<p><b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR NETWORK FIREWALL</b></p> <p>Offered firewall shall include but not limited to the following features-</p> <table><tr><th colspan="3">Technical Requirements for Network Firewall</th></tr><tr><th>S No</th><th>Feature</th><th>Required parameter</th></tr><tr><td>A</td><td colspan="2">General</td></tr></table>	Technical Requirements for Network Firewall			S No	Feature	Required parameter	A	General	
Technical Requirements for Network Firewall										
S No	Feature	Required parameter								
A	General									

	A1	Common Criteria Certification.	The offered product series or its operating system series must have achieved EAL (Evaluation Assurance Level) Certification of EAL4 or higher in the Common Criteria for Information Technology Security Evaluation (ISO/IEC 15408) for computer security certification.
	A2	Architecture	The firewall should be a purpose-built hardware appliance based next generation firewall (NGFW) solution having application awareness & Intrusion prevention function.
	A3	End of sale	OEM End-of-sale declaration shall not have been released for the offered model at the time of the bid submission.
	<b>B.</b>	<b>Hardware Specifications &amp; Performance Parameters</b>	
	B1	Firewall Interfaces	Minimum <b>Four or AS REQUIRED</b> Nos of gigabit 10/100 base T Ethernet ports to be provided.
			Provision of addition of at least Two Nos of gigabit Fiber SFP ports shall be available.
			Each Port must be configurable flexibly in any security zone as per the requirement without any fixed zone assignments.
			All the above specified interfaces shall be firewall interfaces. Internal Switch interfaces shall not be considered.
			The Firewall shall NOT have any wireless interfaces.
	B2	Security Zones	At least four Security zones must be supported.
	<b>C</b>	<b>Firewall Inspection</b>	
	C1	Application Support for Inspection	Should support standard protocols
			Internet based applications like Telnet, FTP, SMTP, http, DNS, ICMP etc. should be supported for filtering
			Internet web 2.0 applications & widgets.
	C2	NAT & PAT	Dynamic NAT as well as one-to-one NAT
			Port / IP Address Forwarding
			PAT
	C3	Resistance to Evasion	The firewall shall be able to detect and block evasion techniques including SYN flood, Address spoofing and TCP split handshake etc.
	<b>D</b>	<b>Application awareness</b>	

	D1	Application intelligence and control	Firewall should support detection of application regardless of port, protocol etc.
			firewall must identify and control applications sharing the same session
			The firewall should allow creation of securities policies to identify, allow, block or limit an application regardless of port, protocol etc.
	E	<b>Intrusion Prevention System (Integrated with firewall)</b>	
	E1	General	The IPS must provide intrusion prevention functionality out of the box.
			The IPS should be capable of accurately detecting intrusion attempts and discern between the various types and risk levels, including unauthorized access attempts, pre-attack probes, suspicious activity, vulnerability exploitation etc.
			The IPS should provide protection from Advanced Botnets, inbound and outbound.
			The IPS should use stateful detection and prevention techniques and provide zero-day protection against worms, Trojans, spyware, keyloggers, and other malware from penetrating the network.
	E2	Detection Methods	The offered solution should use the following methods for detection of malicious traffic:
			(a) Signature based detection
			(b) Statistical Anomaly based detection
	E3	Threat Intelligence and signature Updates	The IPS OEM should have a 24x7 security service update and should support real time signature update of the system as soon as updates are released.
	E4	Exception List	The IPS should support the creation of Access Control Lists to bypass the inspection of any specific flow.
	E5	DoS/ DDoS protections	The offered solution should be capable of preventing Denial of Service and Distributed denial of service attacks.
	E6	Threat control features	The offered solution should provide the following Security features:
			a) Detection and blocking malicious web traffic on any port.
			c) Capability of detecting attacks within protocols independent of port used
			d) IPS Sensor should allow the admin to create IPS policies on the basis of IP addresses and range.

	E7	Signature Tuning	The offered solution should allow enabling/disabling of each individual signature. Each signature should allow granular tuning to suit user requirement.

# 1.0

Optic Fiber cable shall be **8/12** core, galvanized corrugated steel taped armored or corrugated ECCS, fully water blocked with dielectric central member for outdoor /indoor application so as to prevent any physical damage. The cable shall have multiple single-mode or multimode fibers on as required basis so as to avoid the usage of any repeaters. The outer sheath shall have Flame Retardant, UV resistant properties and are to be identified with the manufacturer's name, year of manufacturing, progressive automatic sequential on-line marking of length in meters at every meter on outer sheath.

The cable core shall have suitable characteristics and strengthening for prevention of damage during pulling viz. Steel central number, Loose buffer tube design, 4 fibers per buffer tube ( minimum), Interstices and buffer tubes duly filled with Thixotropic jelly etc. The cable shall be suitable for maximum tensile force of 2000 N during installation, and once installed, a tensile force of 1000 N minimum. The compressive strength of cable shall be 3000 N minimum & crush resistance 4000 N minimum. The operating temperature shall be -20 deg. C to 70 deg. C.

Bidder to ensure that minimum 50% (but not less 4) cores are kept as spare in all types of optical fiber cables

Cables shall be suitable for laying in conduits, ducts, trenches, racks and underground buried installation.

Spliced/ Repaired cables are not acceptable.

Penetration of water resistance and impact resistance shall be as per IEC standard.

### Communication Cable (Modbus)

Data (Modbus) Cable to be used shall be shielded type with stranded copper conductor based on VDE 0881 . Cable shall have minimum 2 pair each with conductor size of 0.5 SQMM and core identification shall comply with DIN 47100. Cable shall be flame retardant according to IEC 60332-1-2. or equivalent Standard Surge protection device to be provided shall be approved from UL/CSA or any national/international approved lab.

## INSTRUMENTATION CABLES



2.1

**Common Requirement**

S No.	Property	Requirement
1.	Voltage grade	225 V (peak value)
2.	Codes and standard	All instrumentation cables shall comply with VDE 0815, VDE 0207, Part 4, Part 5, Part 6, VDE 0816, VDE 0472, SEN 4241475, ANSI MC 96.1, IS-8784, IS10810 (latest editions) and their amendments read along with this specification.
3.	Continuous operation suitability	At 70 deg. C for all types of cables
4.	Progressive automatic on-line sequential marking of length in meters	To be provided at every one meter on outer sheath.
5.	Marking to read 'FRLS	To be provided at every 5 meters on outer sheath
6.	Allowable Tolerance on overall diameter	+/- 2 mm (maximum) over the declared value in data sheet
7.	Variation in diameter	Not more than 1.0 mm throughout the length of cable.
8.	Ovality at any cross-section	Not more than 1.0 mm
9.	Others	<p>a) Durable marking at intervals not exceeding 625 mm shall include manufacturer's name, insulation material, conductor's size, number of pairs, voltage rating, type of cable, year of manufacturer to be provided.</p> <p>b) Cables shall be suitable for laying in conduits, ducts, trenches, racks and underground-buried installation</p> <p>c) Repaired cables shall not be acceptable.</p>
10.	Color	The outer sheath shall be of blue Blue

2.2

**Specific Requirement**

S No.		Property	Requirement
		Type of Cable	F and G Type cables
	<b>A. Conductors</b>		
1.		Cross section area	0.5 sq. mm
2.		Conductormaterial	HighconductivityAnnealed bare copper
3.		Colour code	As per VDE-815

4.		Conductor Grade	Electrolytic
5.		No & dia of strands	7x0.3 mm (nom)
6.		No. of Pairs	4,8,12,16,24,48
7.		Max. conductor resistance per Km (in ohm) at 20 deg. C	73.4 (loop)
8.		ReferenceStandard	VDE 0815
<b>B. Insulation</b>			
1.		Material	Extruded PVC type YI 3
2.		Thickness in mm (Min/Nom/Max)	0.25/0.3/0.35
3.		Volume Resistivity (Min) in ohm-cm	1 x 10 <sup>14</sup> at 20 deg. C & 1x10 <sup>11</sup> at 70 deg. C.
4.		Reference	VDE 0207 Part 4
5.		Core diameter above insulation	Suitable for cage clamp connector
<b>C. Pairing &amp; Twisting</b>			
1.		Single layer of binder tape on each pair provided	Yes
2.		Bunch(Unit formation) for more than 4P	To be provided
3.		Conductor /pair identification as per VDE081	To be provided
<b>D. Shielding</b>			
1.		Type of shielding	Al-Mylar tape
2.		Individual pair shielding	To be provided for F-type cabl
3.		Minimum thickness of Individual pair shielding	28 micron
4.		Overall cable assembly shielding	To be provided
5.		Minimum thickness of Overall cable assembly shielding	55 micron
6.		Coverage Overlapping	100% coverage with 20% overlapping
7.		Drain wire provided for individual shield	Yes (for F-type) Size=0.5 mm <sup>2</sup> ,No.ofstrands=7, Dia of strands =0.3 mm ,Annealed Tin coated copper

	8.		Drain wire provided for overall shield	Yes. Size=0.5 mm <sup>2</sup> , No. of strands=7, Dia of strands=0.3mm Annealed Tin coated copper
		<b>E. FILLERS</b>		
	1.		Non-hygrosopic, flame retardant	To be provided
		<b>F. Outer Sheath</b>		
	1.		Material	Extruded PVC compound

			YM1 with FRLS properties
2.		Minimum Thickness at any point	1.8 mm
3.		Nominal Thick-ness at any point	>1.8 mm
4.		Resistant to water, fungus, termite & rodent attack	Required
5.		Minimum Oxygen index as per ASTMD-2863	29%
6.		Minimum Temperature index as per ASTMD2863	250 deg.C
7.		Maximum acid gas generation by weight as per IEC-60754-1	20%
8.		Maximum Smoke Density Rating as per ASTMD2843	Maximum 60%  To be provided  (defined as the average area under the curve when the results of smoke density test plotted on a curve indicating light absorption vs. time as per ASTMD-2843)
9.		Reference standard	VDE207 Part 5,VDE-0816
<b>G. Electrical Parameters</b>			
1.		Mutual Capacitance Between Conductors At 0.8 Khz (Max.)	120 nF/km for F type  100 nF/km for G-type
2.		Insulation Resistance(Min.)	100 M Ohm/Km
3.		Cross Talk Figure (Min.) At 0.8 Khz	60 dB
4.		Characteristic Impedance (Max) At 1 Khz	320 OHM FOR F-TYPE  340 OHM FOR G-TYPE
5.		Attenuation Figure At 1 Khz (Max)	1.2 db/km
<b>H. Complete Cable</b>			
1.		Complete Cable assembly	Shall pass Swedish Chimney test as per SEN-SS 4241475 class F3.

	2.		Flammability	Shall pass flammability as per IEEE-383 read in conjunction to this specification

	<b>I. Tests</b>			
	1.		Routine & Acceptance tests	Refer Type Test requirement of Specification for C & I System
	2.		Type tests	
	<b>J Cable Drum</b>			
	1.		Type	Wooden drum (wooden drum to be constructed from seasoned wood free from defects with wood preservative applied to the entire drum) or steel drum.
	2.		Outermost layer covered with waterproof paper	Yes
	3.		Painting	Entire surface to be painted
	4.		Length	1000 m + 5% for up to & including 12 pairs  500 m + 5% for above 12 pairs

	<h2><b>B-8 EARTHING SYSTEM</b></h2>
	<h3><b>GENERAL REQUIRMENTS</b></h3>
1.0	<p>This specification is intended to outline the requirement of earthing (grounding) for Solar array (DC) side and AC Power block side of Solar PV Project. It is not the intent of the specification to specify all details of design and construction since the bidder has full responsibility for engineering and implementation of earthing system meeting the intent of the specification and functional requirement. Any additional equipment, material, services which are not specifically mentioned herein but are required for successful installation, testing and commissioning of earthing system for safe and satisfactory operation of the plant shall be included under scope of the bidder.</p> <p>Earthing requirement for outdoor metering yard/Switchyard has been mentioned elsewhere in the specification and hence shall be excluded from scope of this chapter unless earthing requirement of metering yard/Switchyard is specifically mentioned in this chapter.</p> <p>Electrical Resistivity Test (ERT) of the soil is included in the scope of bidder.</p>
1.1	<h3><b>EARTHING DESIGN REQUIRMENT</b></h3> <p>The object of protective earthing system is to provide as nearly as possible a surface under and around a station which shall be at a uniform potential and as nearly zero or absolute earth potential as possible. The purpose of this is to ensure that, in general, all parts of apparatus other than live parts, shall be at earth potential, as well as to ensure that operators and attendants shall be at earth potential at all times. Also by providing such an earth surface of uniform potential under and surrounding the station, there can exist no difference of potential in a short distance big enough to shock or injure an attendant when short-circuits or other abnormal occurrences take place.</p> <p>Care must be taken for equipment with functional earthing that its service is not disrupted due to undesired disturbances in protective earthing system.</p>
1.2	<h3><b>CODES AND STANDARD</b></h3> <p>The equipment/product furnished for earthing system shall meet the requirements of all the applicable relevant National/International codes and standards or their latest amendment Codes and Standards. Product certification has to be CE/UL/BIS/TUV or equivalent. The relevant codes and standard for earthing system are tabulated below.</p>

2.0	All	IS: 3043	Code of practice for Earthing.
		IEEE: 80	IEEE guide for safety in AC substation grounding
		IEEE: 837	Standard for qualifying permanent connections used in substation grounding
		IS: 2309	Code of Practice for the protection of building and allied structures against lightning.
		IS: 802	Code of practice for the use of Structural Steel in Overhead Transmission Line Towers.
		IS: 2629	Recommended practice for hot dip galvanizing of iron & steel
		IS: 2633	Method for testing uniformity of coating on zinc coated articles
		IS: 513	Cold rolled low carbon steel sheets and strips
		IS: 6745	Methods for determination of mass of zinc coating on zinc coated iron & steel articles.
		IS 2062	HOT ROLLED MEDIUM AND HIGH TENSILE STRUCTURAL STEEL — SPECIFICATION
		IS: 4736	Hot-dip Zinc coating for MS Tubes.
		IS: 458	Precast Concrete Pipes (With and Without Reinforcement)
		UL-467	Grounding and Bonding Equipment
		IEC 62561-7	Requirements for earthing enhancing compounds
			CEA regulations for electrical safety-2010
			Indian Electricity Rules/ Indian Electricity Act.
		standards, specifications and codes of practice referred to herein shall be the latest editions including all applicable official amendments and revisions as on date of opening of bid. In case of conflict between this specification and those (codes and standards, etc.) referred to herein, the former shall prevail. All work shall be carried out as per the above standards/ codes as applicable.	
		The earthing system includes earth electrode, installation of earth electrode in suitable pit size, construction of earth pit with cover for the installation, connection of earth electrode with equipotential earth bus and connection of equipment to equipotential earth bus.	
		<b>Earth Electrode</b>	
		The earth electrode is in direct contact with the ground provides means for conducting earth current with ground. Earth Electrode material should have good electrical conductivity and mechanical strength and should not corrode in wide variety of soil conditions. For an effective earthing system, following type of vertical earth electrodes can be used.	
		I. MS Rods	



	<p>Hot rolled, Medium or High Tensile Steel Rod as per IS 2062 of length not less than 3000 mm.</p>
--	---

	<p>II. Copper Bonded Rods High tensile-low carbon steel rod having diameter not less than 14/17 mm of Length 3000 mm to be selected based on earth fault current. The Rod shall comply with requirements of BS 4360 Grade 43A or EN10025:2-004 S275JR, molecularly bonded by 99.99% pure high conductivity copper on outer surface with copper coating thickness 250 micron or more in conformity to UL-467. Its surface shall be clean, free from mechanical defect and any visible oxide layer or foreign material.</p>
2.1	<p><b>Earthing Enhancement Compound</b></p> <p>A low resistance earth electrode system is important to provide a low impedance path for the better dissipation of lightning/fault currents, and to protect personnel and equipment by minimizing and equalizing voltage potential differences. Earthing (ground) enhancement materials shall be used to improve the ground electrode resistance. Earth enhancement material shall be a superior conductive material which improves earthing effectiveness, especially in areas of poor conductivity (rocky ground, areas of moisture variation, sandy soils etc.). It shall be tested and should conform to the requirements of IEC 62561-7. It shall have the following characteristics:-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) High conductivity, improves earth's absorbing power and humidity retention capability, non-corrosive in nature having low water solubility but highly hygroscopic.</li> <li>b) Carbon based with min 95% of fixed carbon content premixed with corrosion resistant cement to have set properties. Cement shall not mix separately &amp; shall not have Bentonite.</li> <li>c) Resistivity of less than 0.2 ohms -meter.</li> <li>d) It shall not depend on the continuous presence of water to maintain its conductivity and shall be permanent &amp; maintenance free and in its "set form", maintains constant earth resistance with time.</li> <li>e) It shall not dissolve, decompose or leach out with time and shall be environmental friendly, suitable for soils of different resistivity and any kind of earth electrode.</li> </ul> <p>The Earth enhancement material shall be supplied in sealed, moisture proof bags, marked with Manufacturer's name or trade name, quantity etc. The minimum quantity of earth enhancement compound to be used with each earthen pit shall be 25 Kg.</p>
2.2	<p><b>Earthing conductor</b></p> <p>Earthing conductor is the conductor for buried below the ground at the depth of 600 mm connecting earth pits to make interconnection of earth pit. To interconnect earth pits, following type of conductor can be used. Application of specific conductor and its size has been mentioned in relevant clause:</p> <p>I. Galvanised Steel Flat (GS) Flat</p>

2.3	<p>GS/GI Flat (Strip) conductor shall comply to IS 2026 with Galvanization of 85 Micron as per IS. Material shall be clean and free from mechanical defects.</p> <p>II. Copper Clad Steel (CCS) Earthing Conductor The Copper Bonded Steel Grounding Conductor shall be made of steel with the coating of 99.99% pure copper complying to ASTM B 869-96 and ASTM B 452-93 standards. Each strand of CCS shall have continuous, uniform coating and the conductor surface shall be smooth and free from mechanical defects.</p> <p>III. MS Rod Hot rolled, Medium or High Tensile Steel Rod as per IS 2062 of length not less than 3000 mm and diameter of 40 mm.</p> <p><b>Earthing Technical and Installation Requirement</b></p> <p>Careful consideration should be given to installing an earthing system that meet or exceed statutory requirements. Contractor shall select certified product and ensure good workmanship for installation for satisfactory performance to fulfill the designed parameters all the times. Following care shall be taken while installation of earthing.</p> <p>I. Metallic frame/ structure of all electrical equipment shall be earthed by two separate and distinct connections to earthing system, each of 100% capacity, Crane rails, tracks, metal pipes and conduits shall also be effectively earthed at two points. Steel RCC columns, metallic stairs, and rails etc. of the building housing electrical equipment shall be connected to the nearby earthing grid conductor by one earthing ensured by bonding the different sections of hand rails and metallic stairs. Metallic sheaths/screens, and armour of multi-core cables shall be earthed at both ends. Metallic Sheaths and armour of single core cables shall be earthed as per requirement mentioned elsewhere in the specification. Every alternate post of the switchyard fence shall be connected to earthing grid by one GS flat and gates by flexible lead to the earthed post. Portable tools, appliances and welding equipment shall be earthed by flexible insulated cable. Metallic column for Inverter/Switchgear shelter/E-house shall be earthed with two distinct connections at minimum two column. All the wall cladding section shall be earthed at minimum two location with flexible copper cable of not less than 50 sq. mm.</p> <p>II. Each continuous laid lengths of cable tray shall be earthed at minimum two places by G.S. flats to earthing system, the distance between earthing points shall not exceed 30 meter. Wherever earth mat is not available, necessary connections shall be done by driving an earth electrode in the ground.</p>
-----	---

	<p>III. Neutral connections and metallic conduits/pipes shall not be used for the equipment earthing. Lightning protection system down conductors shall not be connected to other earthing conductors above the ground level.</p> <p>IV. The earth conductors shall be free from pitting, laminations, rust, scale and other electrical, mechanical defects.</p> <p>V. Connections between earth leads and equipment shall normally be of bolted type. Contact surfaces shall be thoroughly cleaned before connections. Equipment bolted connections after being tested and checked shall be painted with anti-corrosive paint/compound.</p> <p>VI. Suitable earth risers as approved shall be provided above finished floor/ground level, if the equipment is not available at the time of laying of main earth conductor.</p> <p>VII. Connections between equipment earthing leads and between main earthing conductors shall be of welded type. For rust protection the welds should be treated with red lead compound and afterwards thickly coated with bitumen compound. All welded connections shall be made by electric arc welding. Resistance of the joint shall not be more than the resistance of the equivalent length of conductors.</p> <p>VIII. Earthing conductors buried in ground shall be laid minimum 600 mm below grade level unless otherwise indicated in the drawing. Back filling material to be placed over buried conductors shall be free from stones and harmful mixtures. Back filling shall be placed in layers of 150 mm.</p> <p>IX. Earthing conductors embedded in the concrete floor of the building shall have approximately 50 mm concrete cover.</p> <p>X. A minimum earth coverage of 300 mm shall be provided between earth conductor and the bottom of trench/foundation/underground pipes at crossings. Earthing conductors crossings the road can be installed in pipes. Wherever earthing conductor crosses or runs at less than 300 mm distance along metallic structures such as gas, water, steam pipe lines, steel reinforcement in concrete, it shall be bonded to the same. Earthing conductors along their run on columns, walls, etc. shall be supported by suitable welding / cleating at interval of 1000mm and 750mm respectively.</p> <p>XI. Earth pit shall be constructed as per IS:3043. Electrodes shall be embedded preferably below permanent moisture level. Minimum spacing between electrodes shall be 600mm.</p> <p>XII. Earth pits shall be treated with earth enhancement compound if resistivity is more than 20 ohm meter.</p>
--	---

### 3.0

XIII. On completion of installation, continuity of earth conductors and efficiency of all bonds and joints shall be checked. Earth resistance at earth terminations shall be measured and recorded. All equipment required for testing shall be furnished by contractor.

XIV. Contractor shall obtain all necessary statutory approvals for the earthing system before charging of the plant and electrical equipment.

#### TECHNICAL DETAILS FOR AC EARTHING SYSTEM

This section outlines the requirements of protective and functional earthing system to discharge AC fault current to earth and provide equipotential bonding for Transformer, HT and LT Switchgear Panel and other similar electrical equipment, Transformer neutral and shield.

The Contractor shall furnish the detailed design and calculations as per IEEE 80/IS 3043 for Employer's approval for equipment earthing.

1. Conductors above ground level and in built up trenches  
-Galvanized steel
2. Conductors buried in earth -Mild steel rod of 40 mm dia  
(Any alternate proposal by bidder shall be reviewed and decided during detailed engineering based on requirement)
3. Earth electrodes - Mild steel rod of diameter 40mm or Copper bonded steel rod of dia not less than 17 mm
4. Life Expectancy - 25 years
5. Fault Level - Mentioned Elsewhere
6. Min. Steel corrosion - As per IS 3043
7. Soil Restivity -Actual as per site condition

The sizes of earthing conductors for various electrical equipment shall be as below:

S No.	Equipment	Earth Conductor buried in Earth	Earth conductor above ground level and in built up in trenches
1	33kV/11kV/6.6kV/3.3 kV/ switchgear equipment and 415V switchgear	--	65 x 8mm GS flat
2	415 V MCC/ Distribution boards / Transformers	--	50 x 6mm GS flat
3	LT Motors above 125 KW	--	50 x 6mm GS flat

4	LT Motors 25 KW to 125 KW	--	25 x 6mm GS flat
5	LT Motors 1 KW to 25 KW	--	25 x 3mm GS flat
6	Fractional House power motor	--	8 SWG GS wire
7	Control panel & control desk	--	25 x 3 mm GS flat/25 sq mm Cu cable
8	Push button station/Junction Box	--	8 SWG GI wire
9	Columns, structures, cable trays and bus ducts enclosures	--	50 x 6mm GS flat
10	Crane, rails, rail tracks & Other non-current carrying metal parts	--	25 x 6mm GS flat

3.1

Contractor shall ensure there at least two earth pits each dedicated for earthing of each Transformer, HT/LT Switchgear panel, transformer neutral, Battery Charger/UPS/Control Panel etc. shall be provided. Earth electrode shall be located near to the equipment and all earth electrodes shall be interconnected with parallel conductor buried in earth surrounding the equipment.

3.2

Earthing system of different locations such as Inverter room/Pooling Switchgear/Sub pooling switchgear/Inverter shelter etc. shall be interconnected in single network of earthing with buried conductor of the size 65X8 MS Flat laid at 600 mm depth (**if specifically required to achieve the earth resistance value within the acceptable limit based on the soil property of site**). Contractor shall submit the calculation based on the system of earth conductor and electrode connected in single network. Location and manner of interconnection shall be approved during detail engineering.

3.3

Bidder shall also interconnect the earthing system of Solar PV plant with Owner's existing earthing system wherever available (**applicable for Solar Projects being setup inside existing Owner's Projects**).

3.4

For functional earthing of electronic component such as SCADA, contractor shall provide 1 no. (Min) isolated earth electrode near to the equipment connected with 2 run of copper cable of size not less than 25 sqmm. Contractor shall comply to the recommendation of OEM (Original Equipment Manufacturer ) for electronic earthing and electrode can be connected with other earth electrode as per recommendation of OEM.

Each inverter duty transformer having shield between HV and LV winding shall be provided with 2 nos. Isolated earth electrode connected with each other for functional earthing of transformer shield. Each electrode shall be connected with transformer shield with separate 25X6 Cu flat.

<p>4.0</p>	<p><b>TECHNICAL DETAIL SOLAR ARRAY (DC) EARTHING</b></p> <p>This section outlines the earthing requirement for discharging DC fault current to earth of Solar PV plant and provide equipotential bonding for Module Mounting Structure (MMS), SMB Mounting structure, Module Frames etc.</p> <p>System Requirement for the solar array DC earthing:</p> <p>Conductors buried in earth                      -GS Flat or CCS</p> <p>Conductors above ground level                -GS Flat or CCS</p> <p>Earth Electrode                                      -32 mm or higher dia MS Rod or Copper bonded Steel rod of dia. not less than 14 mm</p> <p>Life Expectancy                                    -25 Years</p> <p>System fault level                                <b>-5 KA for 1 Sec.</b></p> <p>Soil resistivity                                      -Actual as per site conditions Min.</p> <p>4.1      Steel corrosion                                -As per IS 3043</p> <p>Each Module mounting structure (MMS), SPV Module frames, mounting arrangement for String Monitoring Boxes, Metallic Junction Boxes, Metal frames/Panel, Metallic Pipes of the solar array shall be effectively earthed by two separate and distinct connections to earthing system. Earthing system for solar array shall consist interconnected earth pits electrodes connected by 25X6 GS flat (Min.) or Copper Clad Steel (CCS) earthing Conductor of size not less than 120 SQMM laid at the depth of 600 MM below the ground. Minimum size of riser conductor to connect the structures to buried earthing conductor and structure to structure in the solar farm shall be 25X3 GS Flat or CCS of Min. 70 SQ MM size.</p> <p>4.2      Periphery fencing wherever provided shall be earthed at every 100 meter interval with 25X3 GS flat connected with DC or AC side nearest buried earthing conductor.</p> <p>4.3      Earthing conductor for connection to structure and equipment may be kept on the ground below MMS. However, these conductor shall be laid 300 mm below the ground along the pathway and/or crossing the pathway.</p> <p>4.4      Equipment and structure in the solar farm shall be earthed in compliance to the IS: 3043 (Code of Practice for Earthing) and Indian Electricity Rules/Acts.</p> <p>4.5      The Contractor shall furnish the detailed design and calculations for Owner's approval as per IS 3043 to determine the number of earth pit and size of earth conductor. However the no. of earth pit electrodes for the DC earthing shall be as per Clause. 2.0 of Chapter A-2</p> <p>4.6      Buried earth conductor shall be laid all around periphery of solar array farm. GS flat above the ground for structure earthing shall be connected to the nearest buried conductor or electrode. All the earth electrodes shall be interconnected in single network/mesh and no electrode or group of electrodes shall be</p>
------------	---

	<p>isolated/islanded. These electrodes shall be uniformly distributed in the solar farm at maximum practical extent and location of earth electrode shall be approved during detail engineering. A continuous earth path is to be maintained throughout the PV array.</p>
4.7	<p>Connection of DC earthing system and AC earthing system with location and manner of connection shall be approved during detail engineering. Contractor shall submit the design calculation of earthing system of AC and DC side as standalone (no interconnection) system.</p>
4.8	<p>Connection of riser to the structures shall be bolted or welded type. Portion of galvanized structure which undergoes welding at site shall be coated with two coats of cold galvanizing and anti-corrosion paint afterwards.</p>
4.9	<p>Connections between equipment earthing leads and between main earthing conductors shall be of welded type. For rust protection, welds should be treated with red lead compound and afterwards thickly coated with bitumen compound. All welded connections shall be made by electric arc welding.</p>
4.10	<p>Each PV Module frame shall be earthed in accordance with module manufacturer guidelines. In case module frame earthing is to be separately provided, it shall be earthed with minimum 2.5 SQMM flexible copper cables with lug at suitable location of module frame. Nos. of PV modules in single loop of earthing connection to module frame shall be as per Module manufacturer recommendation. Both ends of the loop of copper cable for earthing shall be connected with nearest earthed structure or earth conductor.</p>
4.11	<p>Contractor shall seek owner's approval for connecting solar array earth mesh with any other earth mat/earth grid of the solar PV plant.</p>
4.12	<p>Size of earth conductor, nos. of earth pits given in this clause is applicable for solar array earthing only. Relevant method and practice of laying of earthing conductor, earth pits and riser not mentioned herewith but given elsewhere in this specification is applicable to solar array earthing also.</p>
4.13	<p>Inverter functional earthing (Negative earthing, Anti PID Earthing) shall be carried out as per guideline of OEM. Contractor shall submit complete detail of such earthing from OEM and implement the earthing accordingly</p>



## **B-9 PLANT ILLUMINATION SYSTEM**

This chapter covers supply and installation of suitable illumination system along the approach roads to inverter room and inverter room(s), transformer yard and other facilities inside the plant.

### **1.0**

#### **DESIGN PHILOSOPHY**

A comprehensive illumination system shall be provided in the entire project. Each building shall be provided with adequate light fittings, 6A/16A socket, fans, etc. Exhaust fans shall also be provided in toilets, battery room, etc

All outdoor lighting system shall be automatically controlled by synchronous timer or photocell. Provision to bypass the timer or photocell shall be provided in the panel.

### **2.0**

#### **LIGHTING SYSTEM DESCRIPTION for CMCS and inverter room**

Normal AC Lighting System: AC lighting system 415V, 3Phase, 4wire, will be fed from lighting panels Control Board (LPs) which in turn will be fed from the lighting distribution boards (LDBs) of AC Switch board MCC.

Emergency AC Lighting System: The emergency lighting system consisting of 20% of the lights shall be fed from UPS DB or DCDB as per scheme adopted by the EPC bidder. Load of the same has to be considered for UPS/ Battery and charger sizing. Bidder shall provide indoor and outdoor emergency lighting at each inverter room, CMCS, security room and main gate.

### **3.0**

#### **Lighting Fixture, Lamps & Accessories**

- a. All lighting fixtures and accessories shall be designed for continuous operation for its life under atmospheric conditions existing at site.
- b. AC lighting fixtures and accessories shall be suitable for operation on 240 V, AC, 50 Hz supply with supply voltage variation of  $\pm 10\%$ , frequency variation of  $\pm 5\%$  and combined voltage and frequency variation (absolute sum ) of 10% DC lighting fixtures and accessories shall be suitable for operation on 220 V, with variation between 190 V & 240 V.
- c. All lighting fixtures shall be complete with lamp(s), lamp holder(s), LED chip assembly, terminal blocks, clamps, locking arrangements, fixing brackets etc. Driver circuit/Control gears shall be provided as applicable / specified. The fixtures shall be fully wired upto terminal block. The internal wiring of the fixtures shall be done with suitable low smoke halogen free thermo-plastic or silicon rubber insulated or fire retardant PTFE copper conductor wires of suitable size and type. Further fuse protection of suitable rating in input side shall also be provided specifically for LED luminaires. However, the normal cross section of conductor shall be not less than 0.5 Sq. mm and minimum thickness of insulation shall be 0.6 mm. The wiring shall be capable of withstanding the maximum temperature to which it will be subjected under

- specified service conditions without deterioration and affecting the safety of the luminaire when installed and connected to the supply. All fixing /locking screws, washers, nuts, brackets, studs etc, shall be zinc plated and passivated.
- d. All lighting fixtures shall be provided with an external, brass/GI earthing terminal suitable for connecting 14 SWG, GI earthing wire. All metal or metal enclosed parts of the housing and accessories shall be bonded and connected to the earthing terminal as so to ensure satisfactory earthing continuity through out the fixture
  - e. The lighting fixtures shall be designed for minimum glare. The finish of the fixtures shall be such that no bright spots are produced either by direct light source or by reflection
  - f. The reflectors shall be manufactured from CRCA sheet steel or Aluminium as specified. The aluminium reflectors shall be made of high purity aluminium sheet, polished electrochemically brightened and anodized or proven alternate arrangement of anodizing
  - g. Starters shall have bi-metal electrodes and high mechanical strength. Starters shall be replaceable without disturbing the reflector or lamps and without use of any tool. Starter shall have brass contacts and radio interference suppressing capacitor.
  - h. LED luminaires body shall such designed that heat sink/heat dissipating housing shall be mounted outside the overall luminaires fixture housing, and shall be suitably clearing the driver circuit. Further for outdoor type LED luminaires, the exposed heat sink shall be suitably designed to avoid dust/foreign particles accumulation on the same.
  - i. LED luminaires housing/body shall be pressure die cast aluminium or extruded Aluminium or CRCA as specified alongwith finished powder coating.  
Care shall be taken in the design that there is no water stagnation anywhere.

#### **4.0**

##### **LED Luminaires:**

#### **4.1**

##### **CODES AND STANDARDS**

All standards and codes of practice referred to herein shall be the latest edition including all applicable official amendments & revisions as on date of technocommercial bid opening. In case of conflict between this specification and those (IS codes, standards etc.) referred to herein, the former shall prevail. All work shall be carried out as per the following standards & codes.

16101:2012	General Lighting. LEDs and LED modules Terms and definitions
16102(Part 1):2012	Self Ballasted LED Lamps for General Lighting Services. Part-1 Safety Requirements.
16102(Part 2):2012	Self Ballasted LED Lamps for General lighting Services.

	Part-2 Performance Requirements.
16103(Part I):2012	LED modules for General lighting Safety Requirements.
15885(Part 2/Sec. 13) :2012	Lamp control gear Part 2 particular Requirements Section 13 d.c. or a.c. Supplied Electronic control gear for LED modules
16104:2012	d.c. or a.c. Supplied Electronic control gear for LED modules - Performance Requirements.
16105:2012	Method of Measurement of Lumen maintenance of Solid-state Light (LED) Sources.
16106:2012	Method of Electrical and photometric Measurements of Solid State Lighting (LED) Products
16107:2012	Luminarie Performance
16108:2012	Photobiological safety of Lamps and Lamp Systems
IS 513	Cold rolled low carbon steel sheets and strips
IS 12063	Classification of degree of protection provided by enclosures.
IS 14700 (Part 3/Sec. 2)	Electro magnetic compatibility (EMC) – Limits for Harmonic emission – THD < 15% (equipment, input current < 16 Amps. per phase.
IS 9000 (Part 6)	Environment testing: Test Z – AD: composite temperature/humidity cyclic test.
IS 15885 13)	Lamp control gear: particular requirements for (Part 2/Sec. DC or AC supplied electronic control gear IS 16004 – 1 and 2) for LED modules.
IS 4905 IEC 60598	Method for random sampling Ingress protection, luminaire performance and safety
IEC 61000-3-2 EC 61000-4-5	Total Harmonic Distortion Surge Protection

4.2	<p>IES-LM 80 along with Lumen Depreciation and Rated life of LED chip TM 21/ IS 16105</p> <p>IES-LM 79 / IS 16106 Luminaire optics and color parameter and electrical parameter</p> <p><b>LED LIGHTING SYSTEM</b></p> <p>LED Luminaires shall be used for the lighting of all the indoor &amp; outdoor areas. However for DC lighting &amp; hazardous areas conventional type luminaires shall be used. In false ceiling area LED luminaires shall be recessed mounting type &amp; in non-false ceiling area the LED luminaires shall be surface mounting type. The individual lamp wattage for LED shall be upto 3 watt for outdoor type luminaires. However for indoor type luminaires fractional wattage LEDs are also acceptable. The LED chip efficacy shall be min 120 Lm/W. The luminaire efficacy shall not be less than 80 Lm/W. Heat sink/heat dissipation arrangement shall be provided in the luminaires. The LED used in the luminaires shall have colour rendering index (CRI) of Min 70 and 80 for outdoor and indoor luminaires respectively.</p> <p>Colour designation of LED shall be “cool day light” (min 5700K) type for indoor type LED luminaires. Further for outdoor type luminaires, the colour designation shall be 5000K, except for well glass type LED luminaires, where the colour designation shall be 4000K. The LED luminaires shall have minimum life of 25,000 burning hours with 80% of lumen maintenance at the end of the life.</p> <p>The beam angle for LED chip for indoor type luminaires shall be 120 degrees. However for highbay &amp; flood light type outdoor luminaires the LED chip with suitable beam angle shall be used to deliver better lumen-output. The maximum junction temperature of bare LED without heat sink shall be limited to 85 deg C, further the lumen maintenance at this temperature shall be min 90%. The THD of tube light based LED Luminaires shall be less than 20%. For other type of luminaries, it shall be minimum 10%.</p> <p>Further the EMC shall be as per IS 14700. The power factor of the luminaire shall not be less than 0.9. The marking on luminaire &amp; safety requirements of luminaire shall be as per IS standards. Suitable heat sink/ heat dissipation arrangement, with proper thermal management shall be designed for the luminaires.</p> <p>Driver Circuit: LED modules and drivers shall be compatible to each other. The LED module driver's ratings and makes shall be as recommended by corresponding LED manufacturer.</p> <p>LED Drivers may have following control &amp; protections:- •</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Suitable precision current control of LED.</li> <li>• Open Circuit Protection</li> <li>• Short Circuit Protection</li> <li>• Over Temperature Protection</li> <li>• Overload Protection</li> <li>• Surge Protection</li> </ul>
-----	--

5.0	<p>Lighting panels shall be powder coated with color shade RAL9002. Lighting panels shall have IP55 degree of protection (for outdoor panels) and IP-4X for indoor panels (inside buildings).</p> <p>Wires of different phase shall normally run in separate conduit.</p> <p>Power supply shall be fed from 415 / 240 V normal AC supply through suitable number of conveniently located lighting distribution boards (LDB) and at least one 6/16A, 240V AC universal socket outlet with switch shall be provided in offices, cabins, etc.</p> <p>Suitable number of 63A, 3ph, 415V AC industrial receptacles shall be provided for welding purposes at one location.</p> <p>Incandescent lamps may be used only with DC Lighting.</p> <p>Electrification of all building shall be carried out as per IS 732-1989, IS 4648-1968 and other relevant standards.</p> <p>Indoor Lighting fixtures shall generally be controlled from switch boxes of each area not directly from lighting panel. Each switch shall control a maximum of three fixtures.</p> <p>All luminaires and their accessories and components shall be of type readily replaceable by available Indian makes.</p> <p>Following test reports to be submitted for LED chip/LED luminaires:</p> <p>a) LED parameters like Lumen per watt, CRI, Beam angle from manufacturer. b) LM 80/IS: 16105 report.</p> <p>c) LM 79/IS: 16106 report</p> <p><b>JUNCTION BOXES, CONDUITS, FITTING &amp; ACCESSORIES</b></p> <p>Junction box for indoor lighting shall be made of fire retardant material. Material of JB shall be Thermoplastic or thermosetting or FRP type.</p> <p>Junction boxes for street lighting poles and lighting mast if applicable , shall be deep drawn or fabricated type made of min. 1.6 mm thick CRCA Sheet. The box shall be hot dip galvanized. The degree of protection shall be IP55.</p> <p>All switches and receptacles upto 16A shall be modular type. These shall be provided with pre-galvanized/galvanized modular switchbox &amp; plate.</p> <p>Conduits, Pipes and Accessories:</p> <p>Heavy duty PVC conduits conforming to IS: 9537 Part-III along with various accessories shall be used for indoor wiring in the buildings. These conduits shall be concealed in the wall/floor/roof. However, in PEB's, conduits can be fixed on surface.</p> <p>Pull out boxes shall be provided at suitable interval in a conduit run .Boxes shall be suitable for mounting on Walls, Columns, etc. Pull-out boxes shall have cover with screw. Pull out boxes used outdoor shall be weather proof type suitable for IP: 55 degree of protection and those used indoor shall be suitable for IP: 4X degree of protection.</p>
-----	---

6.0

**LIGHTING WIRES**

Lighting wires shall be 1100 V grade, light duty PVC insulated unsheathed, stranded copper/aluminium wire for fixed wiring installation. colour of the PVC insulation of wires shall be Red, Yellow, Blue and Black for R,Y,B phases & neutral, respectively and white & grey for DC positive & DC negative circuits, respectively. Minimum size of wire shall not be less than 1.5.sq.mm. for copper

7.0

**LIGHTING POLES**

The Street Light system and peripheral lighting shall be designed generally in line with design guidelines. Height of the poles should be chosen so as not to affect working of Solar panels. The poles shall be hot-dip galvanized as per relevant IS2629/ IS2633/ IS4759. The average coating thickness of galvanizing shall be min. 70 micron. The System shall be capable of withstanding the appropriate wind load etc as per IS 875 considering prevailing soil/ site condition considering all accessories mounting on pole.

The street light poles shall have loop in loop out arrangement for cable entry and light fixture / wiring protected with suitably rated MCB. Lighting shall be provided along boundary/periphery and at roads connecting Boundary Gate to strategic locations like CMCS/Switchyard (Avg 10 Lux).

Hot dipped Galvanized hexagonal/Octagonal lighting pole with inbuilt JB shall also be acceptable

8.0

**EARTHING**

Lighting panels, etc. shall be earthed by two separate and distinct connections with earthing system. Switch boxes, junction boxes, lighting fixtures, fans, single phase receptacles etc. shall be earthed by means of separate earth continuity conductor. The earth continuity conductor 14 SWG GI wire shall be run along with each conduit run. Cable armours shall be connected to earthing system at both the ends.

9.0

**AVERAGE ILLUMINATION LEVEL**

Location	Average Illumination Level (Lux)	Type of Fixture
Control Room	technically superior and prov emplo300	LED Luminaries
Store Room	200	LED Luminaries
Switchgear Room	150	LED Luminaries
Inverter Room	150	LED Luminaries
Street lighting-Roads Cl 7.0 above	10	LED Luminaries
Yard/ Substation/MCS etc	20(general) 50(on strategic equipment)	LED Luminaries

## B-10 AUXILIARY POWER SUPPLY SYSTEM

### GENERAL

1.00

1.01

Auxiliary power supply arrangement shall be in line with tender SLD. Each Inverter Room/local pooling/sub-pooling/CMCS room shall have its own auxiliary power supply system comprising of AC distribution board (ACDB) which shall be fed from LV side of Inverter transformer through suitably rated auxiliary transformers. ACDB in CMCS room shall have two incomer (100% rated) fed from two different sources. At CMCS, auxiliary transformer directly feed from 33kV switchgear are also acceptable. Following consideration shall be taken while arriving kVA capacity of auxiliary transformer,

1. 20 % future load margin.
2. The minimum kVA capacity of auxiliary transformer for CMCS requirement shall be 50kVA.

1.02

All non-critical auxiliary loads shall be fed directly from ACDB. However, emergency, and important load shall be fed from suitable sized Uninterrupted Power Supply (UPS) or Battery system. Input AC supply for Uninterrupted Power Supply (UPS) and Battery Charger shall be fed from ACDB. Bidder shall consider the following one of the supply options for feeding different equipment loads:

Sl No	Equipment Name	Option-1 ACDB	Option-2 UPS AC	Option-3 Battery DC supply
1.	SCADA including remote RTU/IO panel		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2.	SCADA HMI		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3.	Data logger		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
4.	Fire Detection /Alarm Panel		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
5.	Emergency Lighting		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6.	CCTV (if applicable)		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7.	HMI of SCADA		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8.	Inverter's Auxiliary supply (if applicable)		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
9.	Energy Meter/MFM		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
10.	Sub and Local Pooling Switchgear control & protection		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
11.	Main Pooling Switchgear (CMCS) control & protection			<input type="checkbox"/>
12.	Switchgear spring charging motor		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
13.	switchgear space heater	<input type="checkbox"/>		
14.	Illumination, Fan supply etc	<input type="checkbox"/>		
15.	Module washing system	<input type="checkbox"/>		
16.	Other non-critical auxiliary loads	<input type="checkbox"/>		
17.	Switchyard control and protection			<input type="checkbox"/>
18.	Switchyard PLCC			<input type="checkbox"/>

1.03	For inverter stations and sub-pooling systems, UPS system shall comprise of 1 x 100% UPS with 30 minutes backup. For CMCS, UPS system shall comprise of 2 x 100% UPS with 30 minutes backup for each. Each UPS shall consist of 1x100% charger and inverter, 1 x 100% Battery bank for providing required backup as above. Bypass Line static switch, manual bypass switch, 1 x 100% UPSDB, and other necessary Protective devices and accessories. In place of UPS, bidder can provide DC supply system (1 x 100% Battery with Charger system for inverter stations/sub-pooling systems and 2x 100% system for CMCS) with backup as indicated as above, if the auxiliary power supply requirement of the loads is in DC.
1.04	Each Battery with charger system shall consist of 1 x 100% charger and 1 x 100% Battery bank for required back up and 1 x 100% DCDB, and other necessary protective devices and accessories. DC supply system voltage shall be 12V or above upto 220V DC.
1.05	The rated AC output capacity shall be taken for UPS battery size calculation. However, the minimum UPS rating shall be 2KVA and the battery sizing shall be calculated on a minimum load of 1 KW (DC) for required backup. All UPS having rating 5KVA or more shall have three phase input.
1.06	The Bidder can provide alternate arrangement with suitable redundancies such as power pack with required backup for switchgears/RMUs located at local pooling/inverter station.
1.07	Solar Plant Main Pooling Switchgear shall be powered from 2X100% DC supply system. Each DC supply system shall consist of 1x100% charger, 1 x 100% station Battery bank rated 110V/220VDC (+10%,-20%) for providing minimum 30 minutes backup and DC switchgear. In case UPS fed from above DC supply system, in that case separate DC system for UPS is not required.
1.08	Requirements of DC supply system for switchyard is mentioned in switchyard chapter. Bidder can offer common DC system for both switchyard and CMCS, but their individual requirements must be met.
1.09	For CMCS, each UPSDB shall have two incomers fed from two separate UPS and one bus coupler. Similarly, each DCDB/DC switchgear shall have two incomers fed from two separate Battery-Charger and one bus-coupler.
1.010	DC system shall be design in such way that it is possible isolate the battery and charger for boost charging of batteries, while corresponding DC switchgear section shall be capable of being in service and continue to supply the DC load by closing of bus coupler.
1.011	Bidder shall submit configuration diagram, power supply distribution scheme, single line diagram and data sheets, all calculations such as Rectifier Modules/UPS Charger/Inverter rating calculations, battery sizing calculation etc. for UPS, Battery Charger & Battery system during detailed engineering stage for employer's review and approval.
1.012	Size and rating of UPS, Battery Charger and Battery shall be finalized during details engineering stage. Following shall be considered for sizing calculation;



2.00	<p>i. UPS load power factor shall be taken as 0.8 lagging.</p> <p>ii. UPS efficiency shall be taken as per actual.</p> <p>iii. UPS and charger design margin shall be taken 10% at 50 deg C.</p> <p>iv. IEEE-485 standard shall be followed for sizing calculation of Lead Acid Batteries and IEEE-1115 standard shall be followed for sizing calculation of Nickel-Cadmium batteries.</p> <p>v. For Battery sizing calculation, lowest electrolyte temperature shall be taken as 5 deg C more than the minimum ambient temperature or 15 deg cel whichever is lower, with Temperature correction factors as per relevant standards.</p> <p>vi. Batteries aging factor shall be taken as 1.25 and design margin factor shall be taken as 1.10.</p>
2.01	<p><b>UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLY (UPS) SYSTEM</b></p>
2.02	<p>The UPS shall have an overload capacity of 125 % rated capacity for 10 minutes and 150 % rated capacity for 10 seconds. The overall efficiency of UPS shall be at least 80% on full load.</p>
2.03	<p>The UPS system shall be capable of operating without D.C. battery in circuit under all conditions of load and the performance of various components of UPS like inverter, charger, static switch etc. shall be guaranteed without the battery in circuit.</p>
2.04	<p>For UPS capacity 5 kVA or more, in addition to indications/display on UPS panel, important alarms along with important analog signal shall also be provided for use in SCADA. For UPS capacity less than 5 kVA bidder shall provide status, common alarm, and trip DI (soft or hard) signal to SCADA</p>
2.05	<p>The UPS chargers shall be self-regulating, solid state silicon controlled, full-wave rectifier type designed for single and parallel operation with battery and shall have automatic voltage regulators for close voltage stability even when AC supply voltage fluctuates. The charger should be capable to fully charge the required batteries as well as supply the full rated load through inverter. The charger shall be able to re-charge the fully discharge battery within 8 hours. The charger shall be design for input supply variation of <math>\pm 10\%</math> and frequency variation of <math>\pm 5\%</math>. Charger design shall ensure that there is no component failure due to fluctuations of input supply or loss of supply and restoration. The detailed specification for the battery charger for UPS rating of 5kVA and above has been mentioned in the battery charger section below in this specification.</p>
2.06	<p>The UPS inverter shall be of continuous duty, solid state type using proven Pulse Width Modulation (PWM)/Quasi square wave/step wave technique. Ferroresonant types Inverters are not acceptable. The nominal voltage output shall be 230 Volts single phase, 50 Hz. The inverter equipment shall include all necessary circuitry and devices to conform to requirements like voltage regulation, current limiting, wave shaping, transient recovery, etc. The total harmonic content shall be 5% maximum and content of any single harmonic shall be 3% maximum.</p> <p>The static switch shall be provided to perform the function of transferring UPS loads automatically without any break from faulty inverter to standby AC source.</p>

2.07	<p>Manual bypass switch shall be employed for isolating the UPS during maintenance.</p> <p>Contractor has the option of supplying either Nickel Cadmium type batteries or Lead Acid Plante type batteries. The detailed specification for the batteries has been mentioned in the battery and charger section below in this specification.</p>
2.08	Equipment enclosures shall match and line up in assemblies of freestanding floor mounted cabinets designed for indoor service.
2.09	Individual enclosure shall be ventilated switchboard type fabricated from not less than 1.6-mm thick sheet steel. Enclosures shall be furnished with concealed hinges. Front and rear doors shall be designed to permit easy access to all components for maintenance or replacement. The enclosures shall be reinforced with formed steel members as required to form a rigid self-supporting structure. Doors shall have three point latches.
2.10	Adequate ventilating louvers and enclosure top panels shall be included. All vent openings shall be covered with corrosion resistant fine screen coverings.
2.11	The cabinets shall be IP-42 protection class for indoor application and IP55 or better for outdoor application.
2.12	The temperature rise inside all the cabinets/enclosures shall not exceed 10 deg.C above ambient temperature.
2.13	The Contractor shall also carry out the site tests on UPS as required to be conducted as a standard practice of the UPS manufacture or deemed necessary by the Employer and mutually agreed between the Contractor and the Employer.
2.14	One set of tools shall be provided for maintenance and testing purposes.
<b>3.00</b>	<b>BATTERY CHARGER</b>
3.01	<p>The chargers shall be self-regulating, solid state silicon controlled, full-wave rectifier type designed for single and parallel operation with battery and shall have automatic voltage regulators for close voltage stability even when AC supply voltage fluctuates, effective current limiting features and filters to minimize harmonics. The charger should be capable to fully charge the required batteries as well as supply the full rated load. Furthermore, the charger should be able to re-charge the fully discharged battery within 8 hours. The charger shall be current limited for charger circuit protection and protection of battery from overcharge shall also be provided. The current limit shall be continuously adjustable. The chargers shall have a slow walk-in circuit. Charger design shall ensure that there is no component failure due to fluctuations of input supply or loss of supply and restoration. The charger shall be design for input supply voltage variation of <math>\pm 10\%</math> and frequency variation of <math>\pm 5\%</math>.</p>
3.02	Battery Chargers shall have a selector switch for selecting the battery charging mode i.e. whether trickle or Boost charging.
3.03	All Battery Chargers shall be provided with facility for both automatic and manual control of output voltage and current. A selector switch shall be provided for selecting the mode of output voltage/current control, whether automatic or

3.04	<p>manual. Means shall be provided to avoid current/ voltage surges of harmful magnitude/nature which may arise during changeover from Auto to Manual mode or vice-versa under normal operating condition.</p>
3.05	<p>Soft start feature shall be provided to build up the voltage to the set value slowly. The chargers shall have load limiters which shall cause, when the voltage control is in automatic mode, a gradual lowering of the output voltage when the DC load current exceeds the load limiter setting of the Charger. The load limiter characteristic shall be such that any sustained overload or short circuit in DC system shall neither damage the Charger nor shall it cause blowing of any of the charger fuses. The Charger shall not trip on overload or external short circuit. After clearance of fault, the Charger voltage shall build up automatically when working in automatic mode.</p>
3.06	<p>When on automatic control mode during Trickle charging, the Charger output voltage shall remain within <math>\pm 1\%</math> of the set value for AC input voltage variation of <math>\pm 10\%</math>, frequency variation of <math>\pm 3\%</math>, a combined voltage and frequency (absolute sum) variation of <math>10\%</math> and a continuous DC load variation from zero to full load. Uniform and step-less adjustments of voltage setting (in both manual and automatic modes) shall be provided on the front of the Charger panel covering the entire Trickle charging output range specified &amp; shall be capable of matching the float voltage correction recommendations (w.r.t. temperature) as suggested by the respective battery manufacturer. Step-less adjustment of the load limiter setting shall also be possible from <math>80\%</math> to <math>100\%</math> of the rated output current for Trickle charging mode.</p>
3.07	<p>During Boost charging, the Battery Chargers shall operate on constant current mode (When automatic regulator is in service). It shall be possible to adjust the Boost charging current continuously over a range of <math>50</math> to <math>100\%</math> of the rated output current for Boost charging mode. The charger output voltage shall automatically go on rising, when it is operating on boost mode, as the battery charges up. For limiting the output voltage of the charger, a potentiometer shall be provided on the front of the panel, whereby it shall be possible to set the upper limit of this voltage anywhere in the output range specified for boost charging mode. All voltage and current setting potentiometers shall be Vernier type.</p>
3.08	<p>Energizing the Charger with fully charged battery connected plus <math>10\%</math> load shall not result in output voltage greater than <math>110\%</math> of the voltage setting. Time taken to stabilize, to within the specified limits as mentioned elsewhere, shall be less than fifteen seconds.</p>
3.09	<p>Momentary output voltage of the Charger, without the Battery connected shall be within <math>94\%</math> to <math>106\%</math> of the voltage setting during sudden load Change from <math>100\%</math> to <math>20\%</math> of full load or vice-versa. Output voltage shall return to, and remain, within the limits specified as mentioned elsewhere in less than <math>2</math> seconds after the above-mentioned change.</p>
3.10	<p>Suitable filter circuits shall be provided in all the Chargers to limit the ripple content (peak to peak) in the output voltage to <math>1\%</math> irrespective of the DC load, even when they are not connected to a battery.</p>

3.10	The DC System shall be ungrounded and float with respect to the ground potential when healthy. An earth fault relay shall be provided by the bidder in the DC distribution board for remote annunciation.
3.11	Digital Outputs shall be configured for connection to the SCADA for real-time charger status updating. Outputs like charger output current, output voltage, float/boost mode, etc may be configured to provide the update to SCADA.
3.12	The Battery Chargers as well as their automatic regulators shall be of static type. The Chargers shall be designed to operate, as mentioned above, at an ambient air temperature of 50°C.
3.13	For Lead Acid plante battery:-Battery chargers shall be capable of continuous operation at the respective rated load in Trickle mode i.e. Trickle charging the associated DC lead-acid Batteries while supplying the D.C. loads. The Batteries shall be Trickle charged at 2.25 Volts per cell. All chargers shall also be capable of Boost charging the associated D.C. Battery at 2.3 to 2.7 Volts per cell at the desired rate.
3.14	For Nickel-Cadmium battery:-Battery chargers shall be capable of continuous operation at the respective rated load in Trickle mode i.e. Trickle charging the associated DC Nickel-Cadmium Batteries while supplying the D.C. loads. The Batteries shall be Trickle charged at 1.4 to 1.42 Volts per cell. All chargers shall be capable of Boost Charging the associated D.C. Battery at 1.54 to 1.7 Volts per cell at the desired rate.
3.15	All Battery Chargers shall have an AC contactor on the input side. It shall be of air break type and suitable for continuous duty. A thermal overload relay incorporating a distinct single phasing protection (using differential movement of bimetal strips) shall also be provided for the AC input. The relay shall trip the above contactor.
3.16	The rectifier assembly shall be full wave bridge type and designed to meet the duty as required by the respective Charger.
3.17	Digital or analog indicating instruments shall indicate DC current, DC voltage & AC voltage.
3.18	The Chargers shall be indoor, floor mounted, self-supporting sheet metal enclosed cubicle type. The Contractor shall supply all necessary base frames, anchor bolts and hardware. The Charger shall be fabricated using cold rolled sheet steel shall not be less than 1.6 mm and shall have folded type of construction. The panel frame shall be fabricated using cold rolled sheet steel of thickness not less than 2.0 mm. Removable undrilled gland plates of at least 3.0 mm sheet steel and lugs for all cables shall be supplied by the Contractor. The Charger shall be tropicalized and vermin proof. Ventilation louvers shall be backed with fine brass wire mesh. All doors and covers shall be fitted with synthetic rubber gaskets. The Chargers shall have hinged double leaf doors provided on front and/or backside for adequate access to the Charger internals. All the Charger cubicle doors shall be properly earthed.

3.19	Treatment as per IS: 6005. Two coats of lead oxide primer followed by powder painting with final shade of RAL9002 for complete panel except end covers & RAL 5012 for end covers.	
3.20	All acceptance and routine tests as per the manufacture recommendations and relevant standards shall be carried out.	
3.21	The cabinets shall be IP-42 protection class for indoor application and IP55 or better for outdoor application.	
3.22	The Contractor shall also carry out the site tests on battery charger systems required to be conducted as a standard practice of the UPS manufacture or deemed necessary by the Employer and mutually agreed between the Contractor and the Employer.	
4.00	<b>BATTERY : NICKEL-CADMIUM BATTERY</b>	
4.01	BATTERY PARAMETER	
	a)	Battery Voltage To be decided during Detail Engineering
	b)	No. of Cells To be decided during Detail Engineering
	c)	Battery type Nickel-Cadmium
	d)	Nominal discharge voltage per Cell 1.2
	e)	Float voltage 1.42V/Cell
4.02	Batteries should be suitable for continuous operation for the maximum ambient temperature as defined in technical parameters.	
	CODES AND STANDARDS	
	All standards, specifications and codes of practice referred to herein, shall be the latest editions including all applicable official amendments and revisions as on date of opening of techno-commercial bid. In case of conflict between this specification and those (IS codes, Standards etc.) referred to herein, the former shall prevail. All works shall be carried out as per the following standards and codes:	
	IEC 60623/ IS 10918	Specification for vented type Nickel Cadmium Batteries.
	IS 106	Quality tolerances for water for storage batteries
	IEC 60993	Electrolyte for vented Nickel-Cadmium cells
	Indian electricity rules	
	Indian electricity acts	

	<p>Equipment complying with other internationally accepted standards such as IEC., BS, VDE etc. will also be considered if they ensure performance and constructional features equivalent or superior to standards listed above. In such a case, the Bidder shall clearly indicate the standard(s) adopted, furnish a copy in English of the latest revision of the standards alongwith copies of all official amendments and revisions in force as on date of opening of techno-commercial bid and shall clearly bring out the salient features for comparison.</p>
4.03	<p>DC Batteries shall be stationary Nickel Cadmium Pocket plate type conforming to IS:10918. The batteries shall be high/medium discharge performance type suitable for the backup time as specified. For the purpose of design an ambient temperature of 50 degree centigrade and relative humidity of 85% shall be considered.</p>
4.04	<p>DC batteries shall be suitable for standby duty. The batteries shall normally be permanently connected to the load in parallel with a charger and shall supply the load during emergency conditions when AC supplies are lost. Batteries shall be suitable for a long life under continuous float operations and occasional discharges. The batteries shall be boost charged at about 1.54 to 1.7 volts per cell maximum and float charged at about 1.42 V/cell.</p>
4.05	<p><b>Construction Features:-</b></p> <p><b>Containers</b></p> <p>a) Containers shall be made of polypropylene plastic material. Containers shall be robust, heat resistance, leak proof, nonabsorbent, alkali resistant, non-bulging type and free from flaws, such as wrinkles, cracks, blisters, pin holes etc. Electrolyte level lines shall be marked on container in case of translucent containers.</p> <p><b>Vent Plugs</b></p> <p>b) Vent plugs shall be provided in each cells. They shall be antisplash type, having more than one exit hole shall allow the gases to escape freely but shall prevent alkali from coming out. The design shall be such that the water loss due to evaporation is kept to minimum. In addition, the ventilator shall be easily removed for topping up the cells and of such dimensions that the syringe type hydrometer can be inserted into the vent to take electrolyte samples.</p> <p><b>Plates</b></p> <p>c) The plates shall be designed for maximum durability during all service conditions including high rate of discharge and rapid fluctuations of load. The construction of plates shall conform to latest revisions of IS:10918. The separators shall maintain the electrical insulation between the plates and shall allow the electrolyte to flow freely. Separators should be suitable for continuous immersion in the electrolyte without distortion. The positive and negative terminal posts shall be clearly marked.</p>

5.00

5.01

d)

Sufficient sediment space shall be provided so that cells will not have to be cleaned during normal life and prevent shorts within the cells.

e)

The electrolyte shall be prepared from battery grade potassium hydroxide conforming to IEC 60993. The cells can be shipped either in charged condition or in dry condition. Necessary electrolyte for make-up shall be supplied separately.

f)

Nickel plated copper connectors shall be used for connecting adjacent cells and PVC insulated flexible copper cables shall be used for inter-row / inter-tier / interbank connections. Bolts, nuts and washers shall be Stainless Steel / Nickel coated steel to prevent corrosion. The thickness of Nickel coating of connectors should be not less than 0.02 mm. All the terminals and cells inter-connectors shall be fully insulated or have insulation shrouds.

g)

Mild steel racks for all the batteries shall be provided. They shall be free standing type mounted on porcelain/hard rubber/PVC pads insulators/High impact plastic insulators. Batteries shall preferably be located in the single tier arrangement. However, batteries having a complete cell weight of lower than 50 Kg could be located in the double tier arrangement. The batteries racks and supports for cable termination shall be coated with three (3) coats of anti-alkali paint of approved shade. Name plates, resistant to alkali, for each cell shall be attached on to the necessary racks. The bottom tier of the stand shall not be less than 150 mm above the floor.

h)

The Contractor shall submit for Owner's approval the reports of all the type tests carried out as per latest IS-1146(for all applicable tests for containers) / IS10918 (for NI-CD batteries).The complete type test reports shall be for any rating of battery in a particular group, based on plate dimensions being manufactured by supplier. Routine and Acceptance tests shall be as per Quality Assurance & Inspection table of battery.

BATTERY : LEAD –ACID PLANTE BATTERY

BATTERY PARAMETER

a)	Battery Voltage	To be decide during Detail Engineering
b)	No. of Cells	To be decide during Detail Engineering
c)	Battery type	Stationary Lead Acid Plante
d)	Nominal discharge	2.0V

5.02

	voltage per cell	
e)	Float Voltage	2.25V/Cell

**CODES AND STANDARDS**

IEC 60896	Stationary Lead-Acid Batteries
IS : 266	Specification for sulphuric acid
IS : 1069	Specification for water for storage batteries
IS : 1146	Specification for rubber & plastic containers for lead acid storage batteries.
IS : 1652	Specification for stationary cells and batteries, lead acid type (with plante positive plates).
IS : 3116	Specification for sealing compound for lead acid batteries.
IS : 8320	General requirements and methods of tests for lead acid storage batteries.
IS : 6071	Specification for synthetic separators for lead acid batteries.
	Indian Electricity Rules
	Indian Electricity Acts

5.03

Equipment complying with other internationally accepted standards such as IEC, BS, VDE etc. will also be considered if they ensure performance and constructional features equivalent or superior to standards listed above. In such a case, the Bidder shall clearly indicate the standard(s) adopted, furnish a copy in English of the latest revision of the standards alongwith copies of all official amendments and revisions in force as on date of opening of techno-commercial bid and shall clearly bring out the salient features for comparison.

5.04

DC Batteries shall be stationary lead acid Plante positive plate type conforming to IS:1652. The batteries shall be high/medium discharge performance type suitable for the backup time as specified. For the purpose of design an ambient temperature of 50 degree centigrade and relative humidity of 85% shall be considered.

DC Batteries shall be suitable for standby duty. The Batteries shall normally be permanently connected to the load in parallel with a charger and shall supply the load during emergency conditions when AC supplies are lost. Batteries shall be suitable for a long life under continuous float operations and occasional discharges. The batteries shall be boost charged at about 2.7 volts per cell maximum and float charged at about 2.25 V/cell.



<p>5.05</p>	<p>a) <b>Construction Features:-</b></p> <p><b>Containers</b></p> <p>Containers shall be made of transparent glass, hard rubber, suitable robust, heat resistance, leak proof, non absorbent, acid resistant, non-bulging type and free from flaws, such as wrinkles, cracks, blisters, pin holes etc. Electrolyte level lines shall be marked on container in case of transparent containers. Float type level indicator shall be provided in case of opaque containers. The stem portion of the float should be long enough to prevent falling of the float inside the container even if there is no electrolyte in the container. The marking for the electrolyte level should be for the upper and lower limits. The material of level indicator shall be acid proof and oxidation proof. Container shall be closed/sealed lid type. Lid and sealing compound shall be non-cracking type. The container made of hard rubber and plastics shall be type tested as per IS: 1146. All type tests shall be carried out for sealing compound as per IS: 3116.</p> <p>b) The pole sealing arrangement should be such that no acid particle get entrapped due to acid creep as a result of capillary action and it should be possible to remove and refix the sealing to carry out the maintenance.</p> <p><b>Vent Plugs</b></p> <p>Vent plugs shall be provided in each cells. They shall be antisplash type, having more than one exit hole shall allow the gases to escape freely but shall prevent acid from coming out. The design shall be such that the water loss due to evaporation is kept to minimum. In addition the ventilator shall be easily removed for topping up the cells and of such dimensions that the syringe type hydrometer can be inserted into the vent to take electrolyte sample.</p> <p>c) <b>Plates</b></p> <p>The plates shall be designed for maximum durability during all service conditions including high rate of discharge and rapid fluctuations of load. The construction of plates shall conform to latest revisions of IS : 1652 as applicable.</p> <p>d) The separators shall maintain the electrical insulation between the plates and shall allow the electrolyte to flow freely. Separators should be suitable for continuous immersion in the electrolyte without distortion. The positive and negative post shall be clearly marked.</p> <p><b>Sediment Space</b></p> <p>Sufficient sediment space shall be provided so that cells will not have to be cleaned during normal life and prevent shorts within the cells.</p> <p>e) <b>Cell Insulator</b></p> <p>Each cell shall be separately supported on PVC/porcelain/hard rubber insulators fixed on the racks with adequate clearance between adjacent cells. Minimum distance between adjacent cells shall be more than the bulge allowed for two cells in accordance with IS: 1146.</p>
-------------	---

6.00	f)	<p><b>Electrolyte</b></p> <p>The electrolyte shall be prepared from battery grade sulphuric acid conforming to IS: 266 and distilled water conforming to IS: 1069. The cells shall be shipped dry uncharged. The electrolyte shall be supplied separately.</p>
	g)	<p><b>Connectors and Fasteners</b></p> <p>Lead or Lead coated copper connectors shall be used for connecting up adjacent cells and rows. Bolts, nuts and washers shall be effectively lead coated to prevent corrosion. The thickness of lead-coating of connectors should not be less than 0.025 mm. The lead coating thickness shall be measured in accordance with APPENDIX F of IS:6848 (latest edition). All the terminals and cells interconnectors shall be fully insulated or have insulation shrouds. End take off connections from positive and negative poles of batteries shall be made by single core cables having stranded copper conductors and PVC insulation. Necessary supports and lugs for termination of these cables on batteries shall also be supplied by the contractor.</p>
	h)	<p><b>Battery racks</b></p> <p>Wooden racks for all the batteries shall be provided. These racks shall be made of good quality first class seasoned teak wood in line with CPWD specification. They shall be free standing type mounted on porcelain/hard rubber/PVC pads insulators/High impact plastic insulators. Batteries shall preferably be located in the single tier arrangement. However, batteries having a complete cell weight of lower than 50 Kg could be located in the double tier arrangement. The batteries rack and wooden support for cable termination shall be coated with three (3) coats of anti-acid paint of approved shade. Numbering tags, resistant to acid, for each cell shall be attached on to the necessary racks. The bottom tier of the stand shall not be less than 150 mm above the floor. Wherever racks are transported in dismantled condition, suitable match markings shall be provided to facilitate easy assembly.</p>
	i)	<p><b>Test</b></p> <p>The Contractor shall submit for Owner's approval the reports of all the type tests carried out as per latest IS-1146 (for rubber &amp; plastic containers for lead-acid storage batteries)/IS 1652 (for lead-acid plante batteries). The complete type test reports shall be for any rating of battery in a particular group, based on plate dimensions being manufactured by supplier. Routine and Acceptance tests shall be as per Quality Assurance &amp; Inspection table of battery.</p>
	<p><b>AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT</b></p> <p>Manual discharge resistance bank suitable for each type of battery bank of UPS/Battery Charger has to be provided by contractor.</p>	

Following shall be provided (as per applicability) for maintenance purpose		
a	Hydrometers	2 Nos.

7.00

b	Set of hydrometer syringes suitable for the vent holes in different cells	2 Nos.
c	Thermometer for measuring electrolyte temperature	2 Nos.
d	Specific gravity correction chart	2 Nos.
e	Wall mounting type holder made of teak wood for hydrometer & thermometer	2 Nos.
f	Cell testing voltmeter (3-0-3 V)	2 Nos.
g	Alkali mixing jar	2 Nos.
h	Rubber aprons	5 Nos.
i	Pair of rubber gloves	
j	Set of spanners	5 Nos.
k	No smoking notice for each battery room	2 Nos.
l	Goggles (industrial)	2 Nos.
m	Instruction card	2 Nos.
n	Temperature indicator	1 No. per room
o	Cell lifting facility	1 Set per room

Following shall be taken as minimum load value for sizing calculation of UPS/Battery Charger/Battery system. However, Bidder needs to provide the details auxiliary power rating of each individual equipment. & any other load apart from below required for completion of the system is also in the scope of the bidder.

Sl No	Description	Rated Power in Watt	Remarks
1	HT Switchgear VCB Panel		
(i)	Closing Coil	Actual as per datasheet	First minute load
(ii)	Tripping Coil	Actual as per datasheet	Last minute load
(iii)	Spring Charging Motor	Actual as per datasheet	First minute load
(iv)	Numerical Relay	20	Continuous load

	(v)	Auxiliary Relays	20 (total)	Continuous load
	(vi)	LED Indication Lamps	10 (total)	Continuous load
	(vii)	Misc. load	20 (total)	Continuous load
	2	Inverter (if applicable)	300	Continuous load

	<b>3</b>	SCADA panel at CMCS	2000	Continuous load
	<b>4</b>	SCADA HMI including LED Display and Printer	500	Continuous load
	<b>5</b>	SCADA RTU panel at PEB	400	Continuous load
	<b>6</b>	Transformer N2 Injection unit at PEB (if applicable)	100	Continuous load
	<b>7</b>	Fire Alarm Panel at CMCS	300	Continuous load
	<b>8</b>	Fire Alarm Panel at PEB	200	Continuous load
	<b>9</b>	WMS	100	Continuous load
	<b>10</b>	Emergency Load (light + Fan) at CMCS	300	Continuous load
	<b>11</b>	Emergency Load at PEB	100	Continuous load
	<p>Following shall be considered for main pooling/final pooling HT switchgear as a minimum.</p> <p>(i) Per switchboard only one panel spring charging motor load shall be considered.</p> <p>(ii) All outgoing and tie feeder panel trip coil load (subject to Minimum 3 Nos) shall be considered.</p> <p>(iii) All outgoing feeders+ Aux transformer feeders+ 50% of incomer panel closing coil load shall be considered.</p> <p>Following shall be considered for inverter station HT switchgear/RMU. i) Per switchboard only one panel spring charging motor load shall be considered.</p> <p>(ii) All panel trip coil and close coil load shall be considered.</p>			
<b>8.00</b>				
8.01	<p><b>SITE TESTS</b></p> <p>The contractor shall carry out the following site tests as applicable on UPS, Battery Charger and Battery system. However, any other site test is required to be conducted as a standard practice of the OEM or deemed necessary by the employer and mutually agreed between the contractor and the employer, the same shall also be carried out.</p>			
	<p><b>Light Load Test</b></p> <p>This test is carried out to verify that the UPS/Battery Charger is correctly connected and all functions operate properly. The load applied is limited to some percent of rated value. The following points should be checked:</p>			
	<p>a) Output voltage, frequency and the correct operation of meters;</p> <p>b) Operation of all control switches and other means to put units into operation.</p> <p>c) Functioning of protective and warning devices.</p>			
8.02	<p><b>A. C. Input Failure Test</b></p> <p>The test is performed in UPS/Battery Charger with a fully charged battery and is carried out by tripping input supply feeder or may be simulated by switching off all</p>			

8.03	<p>rectifiers and bypass feeder as at the same time. Output voltage variations are to be checked for specified limits with an oscilloscope/Recorder.</p> <p><b>A. C Input Return Test</b></p> <p>AC input return test is performed in UPS/Battery Charger by closing AC input supply feeder, or is simulated by energizing rectifiers. Proper operation of rectifier starting and voltage and frequency variations are to be observed. This test is normally performed with a fully or partially charged battery.</p>
8.04	<p><b>Auto changeover Test</b></p> <p>This test shall be carried out in UPS ACDB fed from two separate UPS system. Auto changeover of one UPS source to standby UPS to be check by tripping the active UPS manually or by simulation condition. This test shall be check as per approved auto changeover logic.</p>
8.05	<p><b>Transfer Test (for UPS)</b></p> <p>This test is applicable for UPS with bypass, particularly in the case of an electronic bypass switch. Transients shall be measured during load transfer to bypass caused by a simulated fault and load retransfer after clearing of the fault.</p>
8.06	<p><b>Full load test</b></p> <p>Load tests are performed by connecting the actual load to the UPS/Charger output. Load tests are necessary for testing output voltage and frequency, rated stored energy, recharge time, ventilation, and temperature.</p>
8.07	<p><b>Rated Stored Energy Time (Battery test)</b></p> <p>This test is a load test to prove the actual possible time of battery operation. If rated load is not available in the case of large UPS/Battery charger, it is possible to apply a partial load to check the actual battery discharge characteristics and compare these with characteristics specified by the battery manufacturer. Discharge time with rated load shall then be calculated. The test shall be performed with a fully charged battery and also may be done under other battery conditions to be specified, if so agreed. Active power output of the UPS/Battery Charger and the battery voltage shall be recorded during the test. Since new batteries often do not provide full capacity during a starting up period, the discharge test may be repeated after a reasonable recharge time if the original test has failed.</p>
8.08	<p><b>Rated Restored Energy Time</b></p> <p>Restored energy depends on the charging capacity of the rectifiers and the battery characteristics. If a certain recharging rate is specified, it shall be provided by repeating the discharge test after the specified charging period.</p>
8.09	<p><b>Battery Ripple Current</b></p> <p>If battery ripple currents are specified, then the ripple current which depends on UPS operation shall be checked under normal operating conditions. Rough measuring methods are sufficient.</p>

## **B-11 LIGHTNING PROTECTION SYSTEM**

### **GENERAL REQUIRMENTS**

1.0

This specification is intended to outline the requirement of external lightning protection (ELP/Lightning protection) for Solar array (DC) side and AC Power block side of Solar PV Project. It is not the intent of the specification to specify all details of design and construction since the bidder has full responsibility for engineering and implementation of external lightning protection system meeting the intent of the specification and functional requirement. Any additional equipment, material, services which are not specifically mentioned herein but are required for successful installation, testing and commissioning of earthing system for safe and satisfactory operation of the plant shall be included under scope of the bidder.

Lightning protection requirement for outdoor metering yard/Switchyard has been mentioned elsewhere in the specification and hence shall be excluded from scope of this chapter unless Lightning protection requirement of metering yard/Switchyard is specifically mentioned in this chapter.

### **LIGHTNING PROTECTION DESIGN REQUIRMENT**

1.1

The object of a lightning protection system is to protect buildings/structure and equipment from direct lightning strikes, potential fire as well as the effects of injected lightning currents (non-incentive flash). It consists of termination systems for direct lightning, down conductors and an earth-termination system.

Care must be taken for while designing the lightning protection that surges are prevented in the electrical system to reduce failure of electrical and electronic equipment.

### **CODES AND STANDARD**

1.2

The equipment/product furnished for earthing system shall meet the requirements of all the applicable relevant National/International codes and standards or their latest amendment Codes and Standards. Product certification has to be CE/UL/BIS/TUV or equivalent. The relevant codes and standard for earthing system are tabulated below.

IS/IEC 62305	PROTECTION AGAINST LIGHTNING
IEEE: 80	IEEE guide for safety in AC substation grounding
IEEE: 837	Standard for qualifying permanent connections used in substation grounding
IS: 2629	Recommended practice for hot dip galvanizing of iron & steel
IS: 2633	Method for testing uniformity of coating on zinc coated articles

## 2.0

IS: 513	Cold rolled low carbon steel sheets and strips
IS: 6745	Methods for determination of mass of zinc coating on zinc coated iron & steel articles.
IS 2062	HOT ROLLED MEDIUM AND HIGH TENSILE STRUCTURAL STEEL — SPECIFICATION
IS: 458	Precast Concrete Pipes (With and Without Reinforcement)
UL-467	Grounding and Bonding Equipment
IEC 62561-7	Requirements for earthing enhancing compounds
NFC 17 -102	Early streamer emission lightning protection systems
CEA regulations for electrical safety-2010 Indian Electricity Rules/ Indian Electricity Act.	

All standards, specifications and codes of practice referred to herein shall be the latest editions including all applicable official amendments and revisions as on date of opening of bid. In case of conflict between this specification and those (codes and standards, etc.) referred to herein, the former shall prevail. All work shall be carried out as per the above standards/ codes as applicable.

The lightning protection system includes lightning terminal, Down conductor, test link, earth electrode, installation of lightning terminal, down conductor and earth electrode in suitable pit size, construction of earth pit with cover for the installation, connection of earth electrode with lightning terminal.

Detail specification of earthing system has been mentioned elsewhere in the specification.

### DOWN CONDUCTORS

Down conductors shall be as short and straight as practicable and shall follow a direct path to earth electrode.

Each down conductor shall be provided with a test link at 1000 mm above ground level for testing but it shall be in accessible to interference. No connections other than the one direct to an earth electrode shall be made below a test point.

All joints in the down conductors shall be welded type.

Down conductors shall be cleated on outer side of building wall, at 750 mm interval or welded to outside building columns at 1000 mm interval.

Lightning conductor on roof shall not be directly cleated on surface of roof. Supporting blocks of PCC/insulating compound shall be used for conductor fixing at an interval of 1500 mm.



<p>3.0</p> <p>3.1</p> <p>3.2</p> <p>3.3</p>	<p>All metallic structures within a vicinity of two meters of the conductors shall be bonded to conductors of lightning protection system.</p> <p>Lightning conductors shall not pass through or run inside GI Conduits.</p> <p>Testing link shall be made of galvanized steel of size 25x 6mm.</p> <p>Hazardous areas handling inflammable/explosive materials and associated storage areas shall be protected by a system of aerial earths oxide layer or foreign material.</p> <p><b>LIGHTNING PROTECTION SYSTEM FOR SOLAR ARRAY</b></p> <p><b>Codes and Standard</b></p> <p>IS/IEC 62305: PROTECTION AGAINST LIGHTNING</p> <p>NF C 17-102 : LIGHTNING PROTECTION WITH EARLY STREAMER AIR TERMINATION ROD</p> <p>Complete Solar Array with associated structure shall be protected from Direct Lightning Stroke. Lightning Protection for solar array shall be achieved with any or both of the following two systems as per specification provided in the following section.</p> <p>Single Rod Air Terminal (Faraday Rods)</p> <p>Early Streamer Emission (ESE) Air Terminal</p> <p>Suitable earthing and equipotential bonding shall be ensured for the lightning protection Air Terminal as per applicable standard/Equipment manufacturer guidelines.</p> <p>Current carrying parts and accessories such as clamps, fasteners, down conductor, Test links and earth termination etc. shall be preferably procured from OEM of Air Terminals if it is supplied by them as part of lighting protection system.</p> <p><b>LIGHTNING PROTECTION SYSTEM FOR SOLAR ARRAY WITH E.S.E AIR TERMINAL</b></p> <p>Solar array shall be protected from direct lightning stroke with Early Streamer Emission air terminal in accordance to NF C 17-102 .</p> <p>Number and location of ESE air terminal shall be decided during detail engineering. For this purpose, design calculation considering protection level IV (minimum) and Autocad drawing of the layout of ESE terminal shall be submitted to END CUSTOMER for approval.</p> <p>ESE air terminal shall be type tested as per Annexure- C of NF C 17-102 (Latest Revision) in the manner as mentioned in the standard.</p>
---	---

<p>4.0</p>	<p>ESE Air terminal shall be supplied with test link, counter, down-conductor, Two earth pits, support mast and accessories required for completeness for ESE Lightning protection system.</p> <p>Owner shall test ESE terminal (Each terminal/Sample basis) before installation with suitable instrument for functionality of terminal. Vendor shall replace the terminal free of cost if found defective.</p> <p>Support mast for ESE Air terminal shall be heavy duty hot dip galvanized material and shall be suitable to withstand dynamic and static forces acting on it without failure. Foundation for the mast shall be M20 Grade concrete or better with minimum depth of 1200 MM.</p> <p><b>LIGHTNING PROTECTION SYSTEM FOR BUILDING AND ENCLOSURE</b></p> <p>Contractor shall provide lightning protection for Inverter room/shed/shelter/enclosure, main control room, Switchgear Room/shed/shelter and similar housing per IS/IEC 62305.</p> <p>ESE Air Terminal shall not used for lightning protection of Metering yard/Switchyard .</p>
------------	--

## B-12 METERING SYSTEM

### 1.0

#### GENERAL

#### 1.1

Energy meter (0.2s accuracy class) suitable for ABT requirement with metering panel as required shall be conforming to STU/CTU/PGCIL requirement.

#### 1.2

For measurement of Auxiliary power consumption, MFM in ACDB incomer shall be provided by the bidder.

#### 1.3

Meter shall be suitable for interfacing for synchronizing the built-in clock of the meter by GPS time synchronization equipment. Bidder shall synchronize the meter using GPS time synchronization equipment. All the hardware required for synchronization shall be in scope of bidder.

#### 1.4

The ABT meters supplied under this contract shall also meet the requirement of respective RLDC/State power Utilities.

#### 1.5

This metering system shall have following features:

- I. Meters shall be microprocessor-based MWH meters having an accuracy class of 0.2S or better. MVARH meters shall have accuracy class of 0.5 or better.
- II. These meters shall have provision for downloading of data through an optical port and /or through RS 232/485 port.
- III. Even under absence of VT input, energy meter display shall be available and it shall be possible to download data from the energy meters.

### 2.0

#### Technical Requirements of Energy Meters for ABT Requirement

Contractor shall supply energy meters along with metering station, MRI as per the technical specification given below:

#### a)

Shall be microprocessor-based conforming to IEC 62052-11, IEC 62053-22, IS 14697

#### b)

Shall carry out measurement of active energy (both import and export) and reactive energy (both import and export) by 3-phase, 4 wire principle suitable for balanced/unbalanced 3 phase load.

#### c)

Shall have an accuracy of energy measurement of at least Class 0.2S for active energy and at least Class 0.5 for reactive energy.

#### d)

The active and reactive energy shall be directly computed in CT & VT primary ratings.

#### e)

The reactive energy shall be recorded for each metering interval in four different registers as MVARh (lag) when active export, MVARh (Lag) when active import, MVARh (lead) when active export, MVARh (Lead) when active import.

#### f)

Two separate registers shall be provided to record MVARH when system voltage is  $\geq 103\%$  and when system voltage is  $\leq 97\%$ .

g)	<p>Shall compute the net MWh and MVARh during each successive 15-minute block metering interval along with a plus/minus sign, instantaneous MWh, instantaneous MVARh, average frequency of each 15 minutes, net active energy at midnight, , net reactive energy for voltage low and high conditions at each midnight.</p>																																						
h)	<p>Each energy meter shall have a display unit. It shall display the net MWh and MVARh with a plus/minus sign and average frequency during the previous metering interval; peak MWh demand since the last demand reset; accumulated total (instantaneous) MWh and MVARh with a plus/minus sign, date and time; and instantaneous current and voltage on each phases.</p>																																						
i)	<p>All the registers shall be stored in a non-volatile memory. Meter registers for each metering interval, as well as accumulated totals, shall be downloadable. All the net active/reactive energy values displayed or stored shall be with a plus /minus sign for export/import.</p>																																						
j)	<p>At least the following data shall be stored before being over-written for the following parameters.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th><th>Parameters</th><th>Details</th><th>Min No of days</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1.</td><td>Net MWH</td><td>15 min block</td><td>40days in meter</td></tr> <tr> <td>2.</td><td>Aver Freq</td><td>15 min block</td><td>40days in meter</td></tr> <tr> <td>3.</td><td>Net MVARH for V &gt; 103%</td><td>15min block</td><td>40days in meter</td></tr> <tr> <td>4.</td><td>Net MVARH for V &lt; 97%</td><td>15min block</td><td>40days in meter</td></tr> <tr> <td>5.</td><td>Cumulative Net MWH at every midnight</td><td></td><td>10 days in meter/ 40 days in PC</td></tr> <tr> <td>6.</td><td>Cumulative Net MVARH for V&gt; 103% at every midnight</td><td></td><td>10 days in Meter/ 40 days in PC</td></tr> <tr> <td>7.</td><td>Cumulative Net MVARH for V &lt; 97% At every midnight</td><td></td><td>10 days in Meter/ 40 days in PC</td></tr> <tr> <td>k)</td><td>8. Date and time blocks of VT failure on any phase.</td><td></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>				Parameters	Details	Min No of days	1.	Net MWH	15 min block	40days in meter	2.	Aver Freq	15 min block	40days in meter	3.	Net MVARH for V > 103%	15min block	40days in meter	4.	Net MVARH for V < 97%	15min block	40days in meter	5.	Cumulative Net MWH at every midnight		10 days in meter/ 40 days in PC	6.	Cumulative Net MVARH for V> 103% at every midnight		10 days in Meter/ 40 days in PC	7.	Cumulative Net MVARH for V < 97% At every midnight		10 days in Meter/ 40 days in PC	k)	8. Date and time blocks of VT failure on any phase.		
	Parameters	Details	Min No of days																																				
1.	Net MWH	15 min block	40days in meter																																				
2.	Aver Freq	15 min block	40days in meter																																				
3.	Net MVARH for V > 103%	15min block	40days in meter																																				
4.	Net MVARH for V < 97%	15min block	40days in meter																																				
5.	Cumulative Net MWH at every midnight		10 days in meter/ 40 days in PC																																				
6.	Cumulative Net MVARH for V> 103% at every midnight		10 days in Meter/ 40 days in PC																																				
7.	Cumulative Net MVARH for V < 97% At every midnight		10 days in Meter/ 40 days in PC																																				
k)	8. Date and time blocks of VT failure on any phase.																																						
l)	<p>Shall have a built in clock and calendar with an accuracy of less than 15 seconds per month drift without assistance of external time synchronizing pulse.</p>																																						
m)	<p>Date/time shall be displayed on demand. The clock shall be synchronized by GPS time synchronization equipment being supplied by the contractor.</p>																																						
n)	<p>The voltage monitoring of shall be inbuilt feature provided to signal failures to the Substation Automation System, The meter shall be suitable to operate with power drawn from the VT supplies. The burden of the meters shall be less than 2 VA.</p> <p>The power supply to the meter shall be healthy even with a single-phase VT supply. An automatic backup, in the event of non-availability of voltage in all the phases, shall be provided by a built in long life battery and shall not need</p>																																						

<p>o)</p> <p>p)</p> <p>q)</p> <p>3.0</p> <p>4.0</p>	<p>replacement for at least 10 years with a continuous VT interruption of at least 2 years. Even under absence of VT input, energy meter display shall be available and it shall be possible to download data from the energy meter. In case data downloading is not possible in absence of VT supply, meter with provision of 220V DC auxiliary power shall be provided. Date and time of VT interruption and restoration shall be automatically stored in a non-volatile memory.</p> <p>Shall have an optical port on the front of the meter for data collection from either a hand held meter reading instrument (MRI) having a display for energy readings or from a notebook computer with suitable software . The contractor shall supply the MRI and/or notebook complete with all optical interface unit required.</p> <p>The meter shall have means to test MWh and MVARh accuracy and calibration at site in-situ and test terminal blocks shall be provided for the same.</p> <p>Each meter shall have a unique identification code provided by the Owner and shall be permanently marked on the front of the meter and stored in the nonvolatile memory of the meter.</p> <p><b>3.0</b></p> <p><b>Type Test requirement for Energy Meter</b></p> <p>All Type Test Reports shall be provided as per IEC 62052-11, IEC 62053-22, IS 14697.</p> <p><b>4.0</b></p> <p>Suitable PQ meters (0.2 accuracy class) shall be provided at plant output and at necessary locations (as per scope of work) for measurement of required electrical parameters such as active power, reactive power, power factor, voltage, current, frequency, power quality parameters, etc. PQ meter shall have TCP/IP port for SCADA and PPC communication. Selected PQ meters shall be able to measure grid frequency with minimum two digit after decimal point. CT and PT/CVT core used for PQ meters shall have accuracy class of 0.2S and 0.2 respectively. These PQ meters should have auto report generation facility of daily reports of Harmonics/Flicker and DC currents as per IEEE519/IEC61000 accessible from OWS of PPC system so that it can be submitted in relevant REMC/RLDC. Necessary software for visualization of online parameters and setting in PQM in OWS(PPC) must be supplied along with PQM.</p> <p><b>Additional Requirements of PQ meters:</b></p> <p><b>Standards: -</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IEEE Standards: Compliance with latest IEEE 519:2022, IEEE 1547.1:2020, IEEE 2800: 2022</li> <li>• Grid Codes: Adhering to local grid interconnection standards which dictate power quality requirements. CEA (Technical Standards for Connectivity to the Grid) (Amendment) Regulations, 2019 and its amendments.</li> <li>• International Standards: Following IEC standards for testing and performance of electrical components in solar power plants- IEC 61000-4-30:2015 Class A Power Quality meters.</li> </ul>
---	--

**Salient Technical parameters of PQM: -**

- Sample rate choice of 512 Samples/cycle or 1024 Samples/cycle
- Storage memory options ensuring more than 90 days storage in the device as specified by CEA.
- Historical Logs –8 no.s, providing robust computation capability. • Voltage Sag/swell, Flicker, Transient logs
- Cyber Security.
- Post event/fault capability to capture 10 sec as specified by CEA, and also exceeding the same if the need arises.
- Able to capture LVRT/HVRT fault waveform signature as per CEA requirement.

	<p><b>B-13 SWITCHYARD &amp; TRANSMISSION SYSTEM</b></p> <p><b>DELETED</b></p>
--	---

	<p><b>B-14 CONTROL AND PROTECTION</b></p>
--	---

	<p><b>DELETED</b></p>
--	-----------------------



	<p><b>B-15 EHV CABLE AND ITS ASSOCIATED ACCESSORIES</b></p>
--	---

	<p><b>DELETED</b></p>
--	-----------------------

**B-16**

**33KV OUTDOOR YARD & OVERHEAD LINE**

**DELETED**

## **B-17 DYNAMIC REACTIVE POWER COMPENSATION EQUIPMENT**

**1.0**

### **SCOPE**

This specification covers design & engineering, manufacture, testing, transporting, unloading, site testing and integration with PPC of Static Var Generator (SVG) of 33 KV, 3-ph based on solid state switching device (IGCT/IGBT) with all accessories, allied equipment including structures, 33 kV outdoor yard/equipment, support insulator, clamp connectors at site for outdoor installation along with accessory equipment complete in all respect.

**2.0**

### **CODES AND STANDARDS**

It shall conform to all applicable IEC standards. Where an applicable IEC standard is not available, IS/ any applicable international standard shall be referred to as best practice.

IEC 61000	Emission/ Immunity requirement
IEEE 519	Recommended practices and requirements for harmonic control in electrical power systems.
IEC 60068	Environmental testing
IEC 62109-1 & 2	Safety of power converters for use in power systems.
IEC 60204-1	Safety of machinery - Electrical equipment of machines - Part 1: General requirements
IEC 60529	Ingress protection test
Grid Connectivity (LVRT & HVRT etc)	CEA Technical Standard for connectivity to Grid regulations and Indian grid code as amended and revised from time to time. A. High resolution /clear type test data as per IEC 61400-21 formats B. Valid Benchmarking report of PSSE/PSCAD.

**3.0**

### **FUNCTIONAL REQUIREMENT: -**

The SVG shall meet the basic requirement of providing the reactive Power compensation to meet the reactive power injection centrally controlled from centralized Power Plant controller of each project. However, this voltage source converter device is expected to provide the reactive power/current in both lead

and lag direction independent of network voltage and also damping/eliminating the Power oscillations and mitigation of transient/dynamic voltage oscillations and Power Quality values /parameters of solar plants including harmonics within limits at POI.

The Dynamic reactive power compensating equipment shall have the following features

- a) It shall be of 3 phase, shunt configuration, modular in design to compensate Reactive Power in all phases for power quality improvement by supplying smooth and continuous/step-less reactive power at instantaneously.
- b) It should be able to do step-less reactive power compensation and aim to compensate for a target displacement power factor ensuring correct operation in the presence of reactive power.
- c) It shall be able to provide/inject the capacitive reactive rated current even in case of low grid voltage upto 0.8 pu of Normal voltage in addition to support of reactive power during LVRT.
- d) The active power inverter used in dynamic reactive power compensator is based on minimum 3 Level topology with IGBT /IGCT based technology.
- e) The response time shall be less than one power cycle.
- f) It should have target setting for Power factor/Reactive Power/Harmonic suppression (active power filter mode)
- g) It should be able to work at its rated capacity under ambient temperature of 50 deg C.
- h) The active losses of Active Compensator shall be within 1% of the unit panel MVAR rating.
- i) Controller should use closed loop control technique and the compensation shall be completed within 1 power cycles.
- j) The temperature of the IGBT power converter should be continuously monitored.
- k) It should have operator interface (HMI) for setting up hardware configuration parameters, programming the reactive power requirements and monitoring of network and its parameters.
- l) HMI should record and display an event log with time and date stamp. A minimum of 100 events shall be stored.
- m) HMI should display a flashing warning screen in the event of fault.
- n) HMI should allow for the setting up of programmable warning that may be associated with a selection of network parameters. It can also allow for the setting up of digital inputs and the digital outputs of the system.
- o) HMI should display operating and setup parameters and event / fault messages in English
- p) It should incorporate its own protection devices that ensure protection against the following as minimum:
  - i) Over current ii) DC over voltage
  - iii) IGBT short circuit
  - iv) Over temperature
  - v) Cooling system failure

vi) IGBT stack failure  
vii) Supply over voltage/ under voltage  
acknowledgement feedback errors  
detection x) Door open detection

viii) Switchgear  
ix) Unstable grid

- q) It should have an automatic restart function upon power loss return and fault resets.
- r) Communication of the system on Modbus TCP/IP (mandatory) with IEC 61850/IEC 104 protocol along with suitable I/O Ethernet switch at SVG end.
- s) An energy saving feature shall be provided to permit switching OFF of IGBT converter and blowers when load goes below a desired set point and turn on at some higher set point.
- t) The active Inverter should have an input L-C-L filter configuration to minimize ripple injection in the power system.
- u) The DC capacitor used in the active power inverter must be Film type DC capacitors for longer life and reliability.

#### 4.0

#### GENERAL DESCRIPTION

- 4.1 It shall have protection against any sustained fault in the feeder line and against lightning discharge in the feeder line.
- 4.2 It must be self-managing and stable in operation.
- 4.3 In case of grid failure, it shall be re-synchronized with grid after revival of power supply. Bidder to furnish the time taken by it to be re-synchronized after restoration of grid supply during detailed engineering.
- 4.4 It shall include appropriate self-protective and self-diagnostic feature to protect itself from damage in the event of component failure or from parameters beyond the safe operating range due to internal or external causes. The self-protective features shall not allow signals from the front panel to cause it to be operated in a manner which may be unsafe or damaging. Faults due to malfunctioning within the device, including commutation failure, shall be cleared by the protective devices.
- 4.5 It shall have necessary limiters in build in the controller so as to ensure safe operation within the designed operational parameters.
- 4.6 It shall have thermal overloading protection to prevent failure of switching devices (i.e. IGBT/IGCT) and other components of SVG. It's controller shall automatically regulate/limit the power output to reduce the cabinet and switching devices temperature. Bidder to submit the power vs ambient temperature curve during details engineering stage. It shall be able to provide SVG inside cabinet (in soft analog value) to SCADA/PPC system for remote monitoring, storing and report generation purpose.
- 4.7 It shall have AC and DC side monitoring capability and reporting to SCADA/PPC system (measured analog and digital value measured within it). Any special software if required for this purpose shall be provided for local and remote monitoring and report generation.
- 4.8 All-important alarm and trip signals shall be configured in the device and their corresponding modbus address shall be provided for SCADA/PPC configuration. Signal shall necessarily be included such as LVRT in action and trip operated, HVRT trip, islanding protection operated, over current operated, Inverter cabinet temperature high alarm and all other important signals. Details shall be finalized during details engineering stage.
- 4.9 EARTHING OF EQUIPMENT: - The Device shall be earthed as per manufacturer recommendation. During detail engineering the Bidder needs to submit the details earthing arrangement of compensating equipment and system earth pit requirement during detail engineering stage. The detail specification for panel earthing for safety has been mentioned elsewhere in this specification.

5.0	<b>TECHNICAL PARAMETERS: -</b>	
	Connection method	3-Ph,3-Wire System
6.0	Converter operating Voltage	OEM standard.
	Permissible Voltage Variation	+/-10%
	Rating	30/40/50/60MVAR at 50° C
	Overload Capacity	110% continuous
	IGBT Connection Topology	3 Level Topology
	System Frequency	50 Hz (± 5%)
	Losses	1% of Rated MVAR Capacity
	Compensation Modes	Closed Loop/PPC command
	Response time	<10 ms
	Modularity	Yes
	Protection	Main breaker/Isolator/Arrestor with suitable protection at Pooling switchgear end and equipment end
	Communications	Mod bus TCP/IP/IEC 61850/IEC 104
	Programming Interface	Colour Touch Screen - GUI
	Reactive Power range	-100% inductive to +100% capacitive of the rated MVar
	Ambient Temperature	0 to +50° C
	Humidity	Maximum 95% RH, Non-condensing
	Cooling Arrangements	Forced-air cooling/liquid cooling
	DC Capacitors Used in DC Link	FILM TYPE DC CAPACITORS
	PWM Reactors	Foil Type reactors specially designed with Multiple Airgaps
	INPUT FILTER	with Mandatory LCL Filter

of

**CONTROLLER FEATURES: -**

- a) The controller shall be Digital Signal Processor (DSP) based and shall be able to sense the reactive current requirement/voltage variation/Harmonic outgoing feeder and shall automatic command for necessary compensation.
- b) The DSP controller should be able to detect and correct abnormalities in wirings such as reversed CT connection, PT on a wrong phase etc.
- c) The DSP controller should be able to detect any stage size by auto recognition and the switching sequences should be user defined.
- d) The controller should be suitable for 1A or 5A current input and shall have a display.
- e) The controller shall be able to recognize the connection of CT and Voltage and be able to automatically adjust itself to the phase angle difference.
- f) The controller shall initiate alarms and warnings in the following events
  - I. Temperature limit is exceeded



- II. Insufficient capacitor output
- III. Overload current ratio limit is exceeded
- IV. Under voltage, over voltage V. THD limit is exceeded.

- g) The Equipment controller shall have facility to integrate with power Plant controller of Solar Plant in seamless manner. Bidder to integrate the same to PPC of the Wind plant (Suzlon make).
- h) This control system to be designed to take proper command from existing SCADA, SAS & PPC for successful dynamic operation of the plant. Operation logic for the softswitch in the SVG unit shall also be incorporated in the control system. The control shall be programmable and shall have sufficient scope and flexibility to permit re-programming according to future changes/addition in the power system.
- i) The Controller shall have at least 10% excess I/O capacity to allow future program upgrades to satisfy the changing requirements of the power systems. The control equipment shall satisfy the availability requirements specified in this specification.
- j) All necessary measures shall be taken to ensure satisfactory operation in presence of harmonic current and voltage, noise and radio interference signals. The equipment shall be designed to operate in the environmental conditions specified in the specification.

## 7.0

### OPERATING MODES/FUNCTIONS

- a) **Voltage Control Mode:** - Automatic/Manual Control of the positive sequence component of the fundamental frequency voltage in steady state and dynamic operation in accordance with CEA /CTU/RLDC requirement with programmable dead band and slope characteristic.
- b) **Reactive Power Mode:** - It shall provide the required dynamic reactive power as per command from PPC/Automatic derived from actual injection, to simultaneously provide reactive power to Grid at steady state condition as well as transient condition.
- c) **Active filtering Function:** - It shall have facility to eliminate/mitigate the desired harmonic upto 13<sup>th</sup> order in the system based on actual injection.
- d) **Unbalance Load Compensation:** - Provide negative phase sequence voltage control to minimize presence of negative sequence content of the bus voltage.
- e) **Start up and Initial Switching:** - The operation of reactive compensation system Station during start-up/initial switching on should not create significant energizing transients causing voltage drop, voltage distortion and swinging of transmission voltage angle at the intermediate bus by more than +/-5%. Bidder

shall have to ensure this analytically during design phase and also in the field after commissioning of the facility. Contractor shall prepare the design documentation and the same shall be preserved by OEM & to be submitted to CEA/CTU/POSOCO, as per their request.

- f) **Steady State Condition:** - The SVG shall provide necessary reactive power support to compensate for voltage variation under steady state.
- g) **Dynamic Over-voltage Control Performance:-** The SVG shall be required to provide necessary reactive power support with fast and smooth variation so that over-voltages under dynamic conditions are controlled.
- h) **Transient and Dynamic Stability Performances:** - The SVG shall provide necessary reactive power so that transient and dynamic stability of the system enhanced.
- i) **Harmonic performance:** -The SVG should be designed to eliminate the effects of any harmonic resonance between system along with the overall plant. The distortion levels as per IEEE 519 should be met. Test report for the same to be submitted. The harmonic filter components should be rated to carry continuously the harmonic currents caused by the background harmonic distortion of the system and the harmonic currents produced by the SVG itself.
- j) **Over Loading Capability:** - SVG shall be designed to withstand overloading caused by Short circuits and ground faults in the system especially those occurring near to the SVG, Transient overvoltage due to switching operations and atmospheric effects, Temporary over voltages, Short circuits in the transformer, Protection system faults etc.

**SVG shall provide adequate over-current protection for any abnormal operation, mal-operation or system event.**

**k) Additional features: -**

- (a) In case auxiliary supply of device is met internally, then it should have sufficient power backup to meet the LVRT/HVRT requirement.
- (b) Bidder to submit third-party verified PSSE/PSCAD and benchmarking reports files of the reactive power device for combined Grid study as per CEA standard for solar/wind plant during detail engineering.
- (c) The type test report as per CEA shall be with clear data reporting format as per IEC 61400-21. Graphs are to be with proper legend, scale and data of positive and negative sequence values. SOC, evaluation report and type test report along with Firmware version must be available as per CTUIL/RLDC requirement.

## 8.0

### CONSTRUCTIONAL DETAILS

- 8.1 Complete SVG must be provided with Isolator, softswitch, Surge Arrestor and MCCB/Fuse/ACB is to be provided between Modules based on standard type tested design and configuration of manufacturer. The ACB and MCCB shall be able to withstand the maximum fault current for minimum one sec duration.
- 8.2 It shall have suitable communication card (Modbus TCP/IP and IEC 61850/IEC 104) for networking and SCADA/PPC integration. It shall include all important measured & internal calculated analog values and alarm & trip signals for remote monitoring, storing and report generation purpose in SCADA/PPC system. Details list of above such parameters shall be provided along with their Modbus address during detail engineering stage.
- 8.3 In case of modular design is offered, the Contractor shall ensure that no abnormal interaction shall take place among the various modules during any grid operating condition which may result in outages. The controller offered by the Contractor shall be such as to ensure stability, reliability, and a good dynamic performance. The Bidder shall indicate the control scheme adopted for modular device and its merits and the test which will check its performance.
- 8.4 Bidder may offer liquid cooling system subject to END CUSTOMER approval. In case Liquid cooled device are offered, Bidder to ensure that coolant is used in closed cycle. Complete device along with cooling system shall be of proven design.
- 8.5 Ground current shall be measured continuously, and alarm shall be generated in case ground current reaches to predefined set value. Device shall trip in case ground current more than safe operating limit.
- 8.6 It shall have emergency stop push button for tripping of device with complete electric isolation.
- 8.7 3-Phase series reactors to be connected to 33KV system for reactive power compensation and it shall be capable of controlling the dynamic over voltage occurring in the system. The Reactor shall be capable of withstanding maximum continuous operating voltage (5% higher than the rated voltage) under normal frequency variation of the system without exceeding the hot spot temperature at any part of the Reactor. The Reactor shall be capable of withstanding temporary over voltage and frequency fluctuation. To avoid harmonic current generation, the reactor shall have constant impedance up to about 1.5 times rated voltage. Furthermore, the impedance should be accurately balanced between phases of the 3-phase reactor. Grounding of the reactor to be specified by OEM.

### 8.8 OUTDOOR RECTIVE POWER EQUIPMENT(SVG)

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Outdoor enclosure must be suitable to withstand the harsh environmental conditions for complete life of plant.</li> <li>b) The enclosure protection class shall IP 55 or better protection. For outdoor solution (Other than containerized), the electronic card compartment shall have IP 65 or better protection.</li> <li>c) Bidder to submit temperature endurance test report of complete assembly during detail engineering stage.</li> <li>d) For Outdoor Equipment, the complete assembly should be placed inside a shed made of structural steel section preferably tubular/hollow section and color coated metal sheets for roof with BMT 0.5 mm and at least 60cm projection in all side. For containerized solution separate shed is not required, however, the container shall have projection of at least 60cm wherever an opening in the inverter door exposes the inverter component to outside environment. Structural steel and paints for shed shall be as per ISO 12944-5.</li> <li>e) Outdoor SVG (including containerized solution) platform shall be raised Min 1250 mm from NGL. Cable bending radius and other relevant factors to be considered during platform design. This shall be reviewed during detailed engineering.</li> </ul>
<p><b>9.0</b></p>	<p><b>COOLING SYSTEM</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) A closed-loop recirculating system shall be provided with full heat rejection capacity for heat exchangers, and fans, appropriate to the SVG availability requirements. The cooling system should be able to maintain full capacity at maximum ambient temperature and maximum SVG reactive power output. The cooling system should be able to operate at the lowest ambient temperature and zero output specified.</li> <li>b) The control system for cooling system shall be redundant type including the provision of redundant control supply and main power supply. However, in place of redundant control system for cooling system, suitable alternate mode is also acceptable meeting the requirement of fulfilling cooling system operation even if failure of cooling control. The status of the cooling system to be monitored by the control system. Replacement of certain cooling equipment (e.g., fans, cooler unit etc.), if defective, should be possible while the cooling system still operates.</li> <li>c) Cooling System to be designed based on the ambient temperature defined for the project location. Selection criteria with proper calculation to be provided.</li> </ul>
<p><b>10.0</b></p>	<p><b>TYPE TESTING</b></p> <p>During detailed engineering, the contractor shall submit all the type test reports including temperature rise test and surge withstand test carried out within last ten years from the date of techno-commercial bid opening for Owner's approval. These reports should be for the test conducted on the equipment similar to those</p>

proposed to be supplied under this contract and the test(s) should have been either conducted at an independent laboratory or should have been witnessed by a client.

However if the contractor is not able to submit report of the type test(s) conducted within last ten years from the date of techno-commercial bid opening, or in the case of type test report(s) are not found to be meeting the specification requirements, the contractor shall conduct all such tests under this contract at no additional cost to the owner either at third party lab or in presence of client/owners representative and submit the reports for approval.

#### 11.0 TESTING REQUIREMENTS

All the below mentioned test reports as per relevant IEC to be submitted & complied but not limited to;

- Power Frequency Voltage Withstand test.
- Lightning Impulse Voltage Withstand test.
- Clearances & Creepage Distance
- Performance test shall cover as follows.
- Rated Capacity Test
- Loss Test
- Response Time
- Power & Voltage control test
- Overload test
- Harmonic test
- Voltage flicker test
- Voltage unbalance test
- No-load test
- Vibration test
- Noise test
- Temperature rise test
- Protection & Alarm function
- Environmental Test
- Damp Heat & Steady state
- Safety protection test
- Grid Connected Test (Indian Grid Code Compliance)

#### 12.0 ANNUAL MAINTENANCE CONTRACT & WARRANTY: -

Bidder has to take Comprehensive Annual Maintenance Contract (AMC) from Original Equipment Manufacturer (OEM) **or OEM authorized service provider** for a period of 10 years for the reactive power compensating equipment and its components. Warranty shall be of minimum 5 years from successful commissioning as per details specified elsewhere in the specification.

<p>13.0</p>	<p>Comprehensive AMC shall include all preventive maintenance and breakdown maintenance including replacement of any component to ensure that equipment is working satisfactorily as per design/system requirement. During AMC period, the OEM or its representative are required to visit at least once a year or as per OEM recommendation cycle for periodic maintenance. During AMC period, the OEM is required to respond within one working day through telecom or any electronic mean. In case of breakdown of the system, OEM has to send their representative within 72 hours. For the minor faults not hampering the generation e.g. communication, display etc., the OEM has to get the fault rectified within 7 working days.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Replacement of equipment/spare parts/ updating of softwares being phased out or not being supported by OEM's is also included in bidder's scope.</li> <li>(b) Contractor shall be responsible to carry out all test and work as required by statutory regulation in effect as on date of Techno-commercial bid opening during commissioning of the plant.</li> </ul> <p><b>Commissioning Tests and Training:-</b></p> <p>Bidder shall employ OEM for its proper commissioning at site and all necessary functional test to be carried out upto satisfaction of Employer/RLDC for its performance.</p> <p>Training to 02 personnel at Site with proper documentation, testing and checks to be explained for its O&amp;M.</p>
-------------	---

## B-18 HARMONIC FILTERS

### 1. SCOPE

This specification outlines the detailed requirements for the design, engineering, manufacture, shop testing, packing, transport, unloading, storage at the site, installation, commissioning, and maintenance of passive harmonic filters for 33 kV power systems. The scope includes:

- Supply of filter capacitor banks, reactors, and associated components
- Ensuring compliance with IS 13925, IS 5553, and CEA guidelines
- Design considerations for electrical, mechanical, and environmental factors
- Protection and interlocking requirements
- Performance criteria, efficiency, and reliability standards
- Detailed factory and site testing procedures
- Documentation, training, and operational guidelines
- Coordination with existing MV switchgear and grid integration

The filter banks shall be installed outdoors and connected to the 33 kV MV bus bars. via single core power cables to the concerned switchgear bus-bar, connection between Capacitor bank to reactor shall be single core power cables. The cable arrangement for those power cables shall be subject to approval by the Client.

The installation shall be designed for long-term reliability, minimal maintenance, and optimal harmonic mitigation.

### 2. CLIMATIC CONDITIONS

The equipment shall be suitable for operation under the following environmental conditions:

Parameter	Value
Maximum Ambient Temperature	50°C
Minimum Ambient Temperature	**
Design Ambient Temperature	**
Maximum Wind Speed	**
Relative Humidity	**
Annual Rainfall	**
Seismic Zone	As per IS 1893

	<b>Parameter</b>	<b>Value</b>
	Corrosion Category	**
	Altitude	<1000 m
	System Voltage	33 kV ±10%
	Frequency	50 Hz ± 3% (as per Grid Code)
	Short Circuit Level	As per system study
** As per Site		
<b>3. APPLICABLE STANDARDS</b>		
All components of the harmonic filter shall conform to the latest versions of the following standards:		
<b>IS 13925 (Part 1 &amp; 2)</b> - Shunt Capacitors for AC power systems <b>IS 5553 (Part 3)</b> - Reactors for Power Capacitors <b>IS 3070 / IEC 60099-4</b> - Surge Arresters <b>IS 2705 / IEC 61869-1 &amp; 2</b> - Current Transformers <b>IS 9921 / IEC 62271</b> - Isolators and Switchgear <b>IEEE 519-2022</b> - Harmonic Control in Power Systems <b>CEA Regulations on Power Quality &amp; Grid Integration</b> <b>IEC 60076-6</b> - Power Transformers <b>IEC 60871</b> - High Voltage Capacitors <b>PXE Oil</b> – Biodegradable/ Environment Friendly		
. . . . . . .		
<b>4. SCOPE OF SUPPLY</b>		
The filter banks shall include, but not be limited to:		
<b>Filter Capacitor Banks</b> (with series/parallel connected capacitor units, internally fused configuration) . <b>Series Reactors</b> (air-core, dry-type, with appropriate tuning) . <b>Surge Arresters</b> (ZnO gapless type with insulating base, heavy-duty station class) . <b>Unbalance Current Transformers</b> . <b>Damping Resistors</b> (for High-pass or C-Type Filters) . <b>Post Insulators</b> (Porcelain/Composite, creepage distance as per pollution level) . <b>Tinned Copper Busbar/Cables</b> (with proper rating and short circuit withstand capacity) . <b>Numerical Protection and Control Panel</b> (SCADA compatible with remote monitoring capability) . <b>Interlocking Mechanism</b> (Mechanical and Electrical safety interlocks) . <b>MV &amp; LV Cable Termination Compartments</b> . <b>Terminal Connectors</b> (suitable for indoor/outdoor applications)		



	<b>Remote Control Cubicle</b> (with necessary interface provisions)
--	---

- **Mounting Structure** (Hot Dip Galvanized Steel suitable for seismic and wind load conditions)
- **Earthing and Discharge Devices**
- **Warning and Safety Signage**
- **Fire Protection and Arc Flash Mitigation measures**
- **33kV MV cable and termination from capacitor bank to reactors.**
- **RAL 5012 The paint thickness shall not be less than 50 microns 5.**

#### **PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS**

Each capacitor bank shall be provided with the following protections:

- **Over-current Protection** (due to capacitor bank faults or individual unit failure)
- **Short Circuit Protection** (for Busbar and capacitor units)
- **Overload Protection** (Thermal and electrical)
- **Capacitor Element Fuse Protection**
- **Over-voltage & Under-voltage Protection** (Numerical Relays)
- **Earth Fault Protection**
- **Unbalance Protection** (Numerical Relay with Alarm & Trip Settings)
- **Harmonic Distortion Monitoring** (for compliance with IEEE 519 limits)
- **Temperature Monitoring & Alarm** (for capacitors, reactors, and resistors)
- **Interlocking Scheme** to prevent unsafe operations

The Bidder/Contractor shall co-ordinate the tripping scheme with main MV switchgear systems. Over-voltage / under-voltage may be combined within a single numerical relay designed specifically for protection of capacitor banks. Relays from the approved Contract Vendor list make only shall be utilized for capacitor bank protection.

**Interlocking mechanisms shall ensure safe operation by preventing:**

- Closing of capacitor bank circuit breaker when access doors are open
- Closing of grounding switch when capacitor bank is energized
- Opening of capacitor bank enclosure unless proper discharge procedure is followed
- Minimum 10-minute time delay before capacitor bank can be accessed after de-energization

Portable, insulated earthing equipment shall also be provided to earth and ensure discharge of the capacitor units before handling. This portable earth to be of special design equipped with insulated stick to enable the operator for safe earthing, more over there should be leads from the capacitors to facilitate connection of the earth.

#### **6. FILTER BANK DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS**

1. The capacitor bank shall be structure-mounted and suitable for outdoor installation with an IP55 protection rating.
2. The filters shall consist of passive components such as resistors, reactors, and capacitors.
3. The filter bank supplier must be the manufacturer of key components, such as capacitors, and should possess design knowledge of reactors, resistors, protection relays, and circuit breakers/switches.
4. The manufacturer must demonstrate expertise in harmonic analysis, grid integration studies, and design simulations (seismic, wind loading, etc.).
5. The filter supplier must have the expertise to conduct power quality measurements in accordance with relevant standards. This includes determining the type and class of meter to be used, as well as the location, duration, and sampling time of the power quality measurement. This is essential to ensure the proper design of the harmonic filter. Incorrect input could result in the selection of the wrong tuning frequency, leading to ineffective filtering.
6. It is essential that the filter supplier has a control panel design that is compatible with both control and SCADA integration for the filter bank in the power plant's PPC.
7. Component Tolerances:
  - **Capacitor** (high-pass filters):  $\pm 7.5\%$
  - **Capacitor** (band-pass filters):  $\pm 5\%$
  - **Reactor**:  $\pm 5\%$
  - **Resistor**:  $\pm 5\%$
  - **Tolerance on Loss**: The total loss shall not exceed the guaranteed loss by more than 15%.
8. Component Losses: As per the latest IS standards, there isn't a specific standard that defines loss limits for Shunt capacitors and damping resistors used in harmonic filters. Hence we rely on the IEEE Standards for more clarity.
  - **Capacitor: IEEE 18-2012 – "IEEE Standard for Shunt Power Capacitors"** standard specifies that the dissipation factor ( $\tan \delta$ ) for power capacitors should not exceed 0.2% at the rated frequency and voltage. This corresponds to a loss of 0.2 Watts/kVAR rating of the capacitor.
  - **Reactor: IEEE C57.21-2020 (IEEE Standard for Shunt Reactors)** Defines design, performance, and loss limits for reactors used in harmonic filtering and power quality applications.

Parameter	Limit as per IEEE C57.21-2020
Copper Loss ( $I^2R$ loss)	0.2% – 1% of rated power

- The combined losses must be around 0.14 %

9. Filter Types:

- Tuned Filters
- High-pass Filters
- C-type Filters • Double-tuned Filters

10. Quality Factor:

- Band-pass Filters: ~100
- High-pass & C-type Filters: <10

11. Minimum expected life: 25 years with periodic maintenance.

## **7. TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS OF MAIN COMPONENTS**

### **7.1 Capacitors**

The capacitor units shall be manufactured by adopting latest technology in dust free environment (certified for Class 10000) to ensure higher reliability and higher breakdown strength of the capacitor unit for better performance at site. The impregnate used shall be most suitable for high temperature. The impregnation shall be carried out under high vacuum for increasing dielectric strength. The capacitor units shall be hermetically sealed by controlled robotic welding process.

- Dielectric: Polypropylene Film, Non-PCB
- Stainless steel container (Min. 1.5 mm thickness)
- Welded/press fit type Bushings.
- Discharge voltage  $\leq 75V$  in 10 minutes
- Routine & Type tests as per IS 13925
- Insulation Level: As per the Voltage Level

### **TESTS FOR CAPACITOR UNIT**

#### **Routine tests**

- a. Capacitance measurement.
- b. Measurement of the tangent of the loss angle ( $\tan \delta$ ) of the capacitor.
- c. Voltage test between terminals.
- d. AC voltage test between terminals and container.
- e. Test of internal discharge device.
- f. Sealing test.
- g. Discharge test on internal fuses (If applicable)

#### **Type tests**

- a. Thermal Stability test
- b. Measurement of the Tangent of the Loss angle of the capacitor at elevated temperature.
- c. AC voltage test between terminals and container
- d. Lightning impulse voltage test between terminals and container
- e. Short circuit discharge test
- f. Disconnecting test on internal fuses

Routine tests shall have been carried out by the manufacturer on every capacitor before delivery. If the purchaser so requests, he shall be supplied with a certificate detailing the results of such tests. The test sequence above is not mandatory.

Routine Test or Type Tests must be done as per latest IEC and IS standards certified by as IEC 17025/ IEC 60871-1 /IS 13925 standards.

## **7.2 Series Reactors**

- Air-core, dry type, aluminium wound
- Rated Voltage: 33 kV, Max System Voltage: 36 kV, Frequency: 50 Hz
- Compliance with IS 5553 (Part 3)
- Class F insulation, Max temperature rise: 90°C (Over Ambient)

### **TESTS FOR REACTOR UNIT**

#### **Type & Routine Tests**

- a. Measurement of winding resistance
- b. Measurement of insulation resistance
- c. Measurement of reactance
- d. Dielectric tests (including separate-source voltage withstand test, induced overvoltage withstand test, and lightening impulse voltage test)
- e. Temperature-rise test
- f. Inductance measurement
- g. Q-factor measurement
- h. Measurement of harmonic current

Routine Test or Type Tests must be done as per latest IS standards certified by IS 5553.

## **7.3 Damping Resistors**

1. Resistors shall be air-insulated, air-cooled through natural convection, and of dry type suitable for outdoor use.
  2. Resistors for AC filter arms shall be of effectively low inductance.
  3. Resistors shall be constructed with sufficient strength to withstand mechanical forces calculated in accordance with IEC 60865-1.
  4. Paint Shade: RAL 5012-Epoxy Powder Paint/ with 33kV Stand Off Insulators/ Copper Bus Bars.
- Rated Voltage: 33 kV
  - Stainless steel elements, IP23 enclosure (birds and vermin proof)
  - Max temperature rise: 375°C
  - Compliance with BS 587

## **7.4 Surge Arresters**

1. The surge arrestors (SAs) shall conform in general to IEC 60099-4 or IS: 3070 except to the extent modified in the specification.
  2. Arresters shall be of hermetically sealed units, self-supporting construction, suitable for mounting on lattice type support structures.
  3. Bidder shall furnish the technical particulars of Surge arrester. The SAs shall be of heavy-duty station class and gapless Metal Oxide type without any series or shunt gaps.
  4. The SAs shall be capable of discharging over voltages occurring during switching of unloaded transformers, and long lines.
  5. Arrestors shall be complete with insulating base for mounting on structures. Self-contained discharge counters, suitably enclosed for outdoor use and requiring no auxiliary or battery supply for operation shall be provided for each single pole unit with necessary connection. Suitable leakage current meters should also be supplied within the same enclosure
  6. The reading of millimetre and counters shall be visible through an inspection glass panel.
  7. The surge arrestors shall conform to type tests and shall be subjected to routine and acceptance tests in accordance with IEC-60099-4
- Voltage: 33 kV, ZnO gapless type
  - Discharge current: 10 kA
  - Insulation Level: 70 kVrms / 170 kV
  - Creepage distance: 31 mm/kV

### **7.5 Neutral Current Transformer**

- Voltage: 33 kV, Ratio: 10/1A or 5/1A
- Burden: 15 VA, Class: 5P20
- Insulation Level: 70 kVrms / 170 kV
- Creepage distance: 31 mm/kV

### **7.6 Isolators**

The Isolator should be Manually operated Double Break type off load Isolator with earth switch suitable for outdoor structure mounting Separate Junction Boxes for Isolator Main Switch & Earth Switch.

- Voltage: 33 kV, Double Break Off-Load
- Interlocks: Mechanical
- Creepage distance: 31 mm/kV
- Aux contacts: 4NO + 4 NC for main switch & 4NO + 4 NC for earth switch

### **7.7 MOUNTING RACKS**

1. The mounting racks shall be hot dip galvanized steel sections. Each end of the rack shall have provision to receive incoming line connection.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
|  | <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>2. The racks shall be complete with rack insulators, foundation bolts or any other hardware etc. for assembly into complete bank.</li><li>3. The height of the racks of capacitor banks shall be such that for making electrical connections with other equipment, proper electrical clearances are maintained.</li></ol> |
|--|---|

This technical specification ensures full compliance with IS standards, IEEE 519, and CEA guidelines with enhanced details for technical clarity.

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>PART-B</b> <b>C – CIVIL WORKS</b></p>		
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			PAGE 1



CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>C-1 TOPOGRAPHY SURVEY AND SOIL INVESTIGATION</b></p> <p><b>1.0 TOPOGRAPHICAL SURVEY</b></p> <p>Bidder shall conduct the Topographical Survey for the allocated plot in the proposed solar project. The scope of work and technical specification for the same is as below:</p> <p><b>1.1 Scope of Work</b></p> <p>The Bidder shall carry out the Topographical Survey and prepare of Plans (Survey Maps) and report of the entire area for locating the Solar PV Power plant and its other systems.</p> <p>Carrying out the Benchmark (GTS) to site(s) under survey by parallel levelling, establishing and constructing benchmark, grid and reference pillars in the field and spot level survey of the entire area at specified intervals and development of the contours. Bidder can also use DGPS for establishing the coordinates.</p> <p>Carrying out cross-section of river/canal taking spot levels at an average 20 meters intervals or less depending upon the site conditions.</p> <p>Furnishing all field data &amp; drawings with Longitude and Latitude of all corners and strategic points. Furnishing of the survey report as described in detail in the succeeding paragraphs is also included in the scope of this work.</p> <p>The work shall include construction of two permanent Benchmarks and reference pillars which shall be shown on the survey drawings.</p> <p>Latitude and Longitude: The work shall be carried out in <b>UTM grids system</b>.</p> <p>At least 50-meter width of the adjoining solar plots and area shall also be covered in the survey for correlation with adjoining plots. Presence of any well and/or tube well in the site or adjoining areas and water level in them shall be marked in the documents / Drawings.</p> <p><b>1.2 Topographical Survey and Mapping</b></p> <p>Positions, both in plan and elevation, of all natural and artificial features of the area like waterways, railway tracks, trees, cultivation, houses, fences, pucca and kutcha roads including culverts and crossings, foot tracks, other permanent objects like telephone posts and transmission towers etc. are to be established and subsequently shown on survey maps by means of conventional symbols (preferably, symbols used in Survey of India Maps), all hills and valleys within the area/areas is to be surveyed and plotted on maps by contours.</p> <p>Method of the survey, contour intervals etc. shall be decided by the bidder with prior approval of the Owner (NTPC REL), in case of steep slopes and dense</p>		
<b>BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH</b>			PAGE 2

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS
	<p>jungle etc. where grading is not possible. Any unusual condition or formations on the ground, locations of rock outcrops (if visible on the surface) and spring/falls, possible aggregate deposits etc. shall also be noted and plotted on the maps.</p> <p>The field work shall be done with Total Station Equipment in the following steps:</p> <p>Establishing horizontal and vertical controls and locating reference grids and benchmark in the area. Surveying for establishing spot levels and plotting contours. Surveying for locating the natural and manmade details as described earlier.</p> <p>The grids for the survey work shall be established in N-S &amp; E-W direction (Corresponding to Magnetic North).</p> <p><b>1.3 Contouring</b></p> <p>Bidder shall carry out spot level surveying at an interval of average 50 meters for contouring the area. Levels shall also be taken on all traverse stations and on salient points located at random over the area (ground points). Contours are to be interpolated at 0.5 M intervals after the above points are plotted.</p> <p><b>1.4 Preparation &amp; Submission of Survey Maps and Documents</b></p> <p>The Contractor shall submit survey maps of the site in 1:10,000 scale indicating grid lines and contour lines, demarcating all permanent features like roads, railways, waterways, buildings, power lines, natural streams, trees etc. All the maps should be prepared in digitized forms using computer software like AutoCAD – Release 2016 or latest.</p> <p>Bidder shall submit all data pertaining to the Survey and Array layout in original (.dwg &amp; .pdf format) including all levels &amp; co-ordinates in X-Y-Z format for the entire area in scale in Soft format and in hard copy (3 no's in A0 size).</p> <p><b>2.0 GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION SCHEME</b></p> <p><b>2.0.1</b> The scheme for geotechnical investigation shall be as given at Clause 2.1 and shall be approved by Owner before execution. The Bidder shall carry out geotechnical investigation for establishing the sub-surface conditions and to decide type of foundations for the structures envisaged, construction methods, any special requirements/treatment called for remedial measures for sub-soil/ foundations etc. in view of soft sub-soils, aggressive sub-soils and water, expansive/swelling soils etc. prior to commencement of detailed design/drawings.</p> <p>The Bidder shall obtain the approval for the field and laboratory testing scheme before undertaking the geotechnical investigation work.</p>
<b>BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH</b>	<div></div> <div></div> <div>PAGE 3</div>

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS
2.0.2	The detailed Geotechnical Investigation has to be carried out by the bidder in line with the Technical Specification. Bidder shall carry out the design of foundation etc. based on the approved geotechnical report.
2.0.3	Field test shall include but not be limited to the following: Boreholes, Standard Penetration Test (SPT), collection of disturbed and undisturbed soil samples (UDS), Trial Pits (TP), collection of water samples, Electrical Resistivity Test (ERT) etc.
2.0.4	Bidder shall carry out his own Geotechnical Investigation, as per the requirements of Technical Specification provided at Cl. 2.1 below. No time extension would be admissible on account of this.  Bidder shall carry out the design of foundation etc. based on the approved geotechnical investigation report.
<b>2.1</b>	<b>Scheme of Geotechnical Investigation</b>
2.1.1)	Minimum 1 No. of borehole of 5 m depth shall be carried out in every 12.5 acres of land. Minimum 1 number of ERT & 1 no. TP shall be carried out for every 100 acres or less area, as per layout. Depth of bore hole at Control Room Building shall be 10 m and that at Switchyard location shall be 12m or depth of borehole at these locations shall be as per approved geotechnical investigation scheme.
2.1.2)	SPT shall be carried out in all types of soil deposits and in all rock formations with core recovery upto 20%, met within a borehole. This test shall be conducted at every 1.5 m interval or at change of strata. The starting depth of SPT shall be 0.5m from ground level. UDS shall be collected at every 1.5m interval or at change of strata. In case UDS is not possible to collect, then interval of SPT shall be reduced to 1m instead of 1.5m.
2.1.3)	The laboratory tests shall be conducted on soil, rock & water samples collected during field investigations in sufficient numbers. Laboratory tests shall be carried out on disturbed and undisturbed soil samples for Grain Size Analysis, Hydrometer Analysis, Atterberg Limits, Triaxial Shear Tests (UU), Natural Moisture Content, Specific Gravity and Bulk Unit Weight, Consolidation Tests, Unconfined Compression Test, Free Swell Index, Shrinkage Limit, Swell Pressure Test, Chemical Analysis test on soil and water samples to determine the carbonates, sulphates, chlorides, nitrates, pH, organic matter and any other chemicals harmful to concrete and reinforcement/ steel. Laboratory tests on rock samples shall be carried out for Hardness, Specific Gravity, Unit Weight, Uniaxial Compressive Strength (in-situ & saturated), Slake Durability etc.  On completion of all field and laboratory work, the Bidder shall submit a Geotechnical investigation report for approval. The Geotechnical investigation
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH	
	PAGE 4

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS
	<p>report shall contain field and laboratory observations/ data/ records, analysis of results and recommendations on type of foundation for different type of structures envisaged for all the areas of work.</p> <p>Recommendations on treatment for soil, foundation, based on subsoil characteristics, soft soils, aggressive chemicals, expansive soils, etc. shall also be covered in the report, as applicable.</p> <p>2.1.4) Prior approval of owner shall be taken for engaging agency for Geotechnical investigation works.</p> <p><b>2.2 Foundation System</b></p> <p>2.2.1 Foundation system for various facilities shall be designed and adopted as per approved geotechnical investigation report and relevant IS standard. The general requirements for the foundation system to be adopted, are as given below.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) All structures/ equipment shall be supported either on suitable open foundation (isolated, combined, raft) or pile foundation depending on type of structures/ facilities, sub-strata, topography, etc.</li> <li>2) If the encountered sub-strata is black cotton soil, the same shall be either replaced up to the full depth of black cotton soil or expansive soil shall be stabilized by suitable treatment.</li> <li>3) Shallow foundation shall not rest in black cotton soil.</li> <li>4) All foundation system shall be designed in accordance with the latest revisions of relevant Indian Standards. For short pile foundation, method by B. B. Broms shall be followed for calculating lateral resistance and lateral deflection of a pile.</li> <li>5) Contractor shall furnish design of piles for approval.</li> <li>6) Level of Ground water table for design purpose shall be considered as per the recommendation of geotechnical investigation report.</li> <li>7) Minimum depth of foundation shall be 1.0m below ground level.</li> <li>8) In desert areas where sand erosion is anticipated, depth of pile shall be increased beyond designed depth by minimum 300mm or envisaged depth of erosion, whichever is higher.</li> <li>9) Testing of piles and interpretation of pile load test results shall be carried out as per the stipulations of IS: 2911 (Part-4). Contractor shall obtain approval for the pile load test scheme before undertaking the pile load test.</li> </ol>
<p><b>BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH</b></p>	<div></div> <div></div> <div>PAGE 5</div>

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
2.2.2	<p>10) In case of filling at any location, pile length shall be increased up to the extent of filling height.</p> <p>11) Prior approval of owner shall be taken by the bidder before engaging any agency for pile testing &amp; pile execution works.</p> <p><b><u>Rammed Steel Pile as MMS foundation for Ground Mounted solar PV Projects</u></b></p> <p>Considering the substrata condition, advanced and mechanized steel pile foundations <b>may be opted</b> for MMS of a solar PV system:</p> <p><b>Rammed Steel Pile</b></p> <p>Ramming as a technology is widely used across the globe for solar foundation installation purpose, and now is being adopted in India as well. The purpose is to reduce the project execution time as well as to encourage new technology with advanced solution in the solar projects. Under the ramming technology, a galvanized iron post (ISMB section/sigma profile/omega profile/ ISMC section) is hammered/rammed into the strata till a certain depth, depending on substrata condition and structure load, in order to gain the required load carrying capacity of the pile. To avoid the corrosion in the steel section, due to continuous impact of water and air, or due to aggressive chemical environments, suitable anti-corrosive measures need to be considered.</p> <p>A dolly/ cushion of hardwood or some suitable material is placed on top of the steel pile to receive the blows of the hammer and hence to avoid damage to pile head. The stroke/drop of hammer shall preferably be limited to 1 - 1.5m, as per the drivability study and weight of hammer available. Pile shall be installed vertical, as accurately as possible. As a guide, for vertical piles, an angular deviation of 1.5% should not normally be exceeded. Pile should not deviate 50 mm or D/6 (D would be depth of section in case of ISMB, ISMC sections) whichever is less.</p> <p>A pile cap should be cast by concrete of min. M25 grade having projecting length 150 mm above the ground level and minimum 250mm below the ground level to minimize the corrosion in the steel section. Length and other parameter of pile</p>		
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			PAGE 6

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
	<p>can be decided by performing the pile load tests and applying a suitable factor of safety as per code/ approved methodology.</p> <p><b>Condition favourable for Rammed Steel Pile: -</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) All kinds of soil, particularly in sand where installation of bored pile is challenging due to collapsible nature of the soil.</li> <li>2) Driven piles are most appropriate where soils are firm and compacted, with enough fine-grain materials as it further densifies the surrounding medium.</li> </ol> <p><b>Conditions Adverse to/ Special Precautions to be taken for Rammed Steel Pile: -</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) May not be suitable in soil and/ or ground water, having aggressive chemical contents that is corrosive conditions (site categorizes in Class 3 or above as per Table-4 of IS: 456- 2000).</li> <li>2) Suitability of driving method should be properly assessed in hard/rocky strata.</li> <li>3) Damage of head of steel pile and buckling of long steel section while driving the steel section, in case of long pile/ hard driving.</li> <li>4) Considering the driving method and substrata condition, the galvanised coating may get scratched/ removed while driving, posing risk of corrosion.</li> <li>5) Steel pile section may get deflected/ damaged due obstructions at toe while driving.</li> <li>6) Length and cost overruns may occur when used as a friction pile.</li> <li>7) Thickness of steel section which is part of main leg of MMS is more when compared to normal bored concrete piles.</li> </ol> <p><b>If Bidder choose to provide Rammed Steel Pile after due consideration to the above criteria, then following shall be adhered to by the bidder w.r.t Corrosion Protection.</b></p> <p><b>Steel Section shall be designed considering minimum 90micron thick galvanization in HDG Piers and while deciding the thickness of section corrosion allowance shall be considered.</b></p>		
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			PAGE 7

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
	<p>The decision on possibility of use of Rammed Steel Piles depending on substrata condition is subject to approval of NTPC REL Engineering.</p>		
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			PAGE 8

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>C-2 SITE LEVELLING AND GRADING</b></p> <p><b>1.0 SITE LEVELLING AND GRADING:</b></p> <p><b>1.1 Site levelling works involves the following works:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Site levelling works/scheme shall match with the specific functional requirement of Solar PV optimum generation considering the full utilization of the plot area for the desired capacity</li> <li>2) Site grading level shall be fixed with due reference to site drainage of the whole area, existing drainage pattern and system requirements.</li> <li>3) For Plant boundary wall and fencing.</li> </ol> <p><b>1.2</b> Based on the spot level, contour survey done and meeting above requirements, bidder can propose different site grade levels. The site levelling may be carried in patches/blocks. Bidder may also propose the site leveling and grading matching with the <b>natural topography</b> of the land considering the optimized use of the land, however bidder shall ensure to meet the desired power generation capacity in the allotted plot area. Bidder shall also ensure that no water ponding and flooding occurs in the low lying areas &amp; effective drainage is provided in the whole plot area, in all kind of site levelling and grading or plant at natural topography schemes, bidders has to provide proper and effective drainage system in line with "Drainage System" chapter. After performing the optimization of levels from the detailed site survey by the Bidder, the final formation level of the plot in various areas shall be finalized. The area shall be suitably cut and filled to suit the layout requirement. The site levelling and grading scheme incorporating the above aspects shall be submitted to NTPC REL for prior approval.</p> <p><b>1.3</b> Fill shall normally be made up of Cohesive Non swelling (C-Ø) material capable of being compacted up to 95% Standard Proctor density. If cohesionless soils (Sandy soils) are used as fill material, then the degree of compaction shall be 75% of relative density for site levelling and grading work.</p> <p>In case earth has to be borrowed from outside the plant boundary, the same shall be arranged by the Bidder. The slope at the edge of graded areas shall not be steeper than 1:1.5 (1 vertical to 1.5 horizontal) in cutting and 1:2 in filling.</p> <p><b>1.4</b> All buildings &amp; switchyard area/sub-station area shall be constructed in levelled area. No foundation shall be allowed on back filled soil and in that case the depth of foundations shall reach up to NGL. Final Level will be approved in detail engineering.</p> <p><b>1.5</b> The slope protection measure shall be provided in case inter levelled patches level difference is more than 2.0m. Random rubble/boulder/stone pitching/concrete blocks etc. shall be provided for the slope protection for road side slope, storm water ditches/drainage, embankment slopes, inter levelled patches slopes etc. as per design requirements.</p>		
<b>BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH</b>			PAGE 9



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
CLAUSE NO.	
1.6	Suitable sand erosion control measure shall be provided in case any sand dune or very loose soil areas fall inside the plot area. The same may be made with Random rubbles/boulders/stone pitching/concrete blocks/ murrum filling, etc. Bidder shall also provide sufficient grass/buses/trees covers on these dune / loose soil patches, as specified below for desert areas.
1.7	Bidder shall also provide suitable sand erosion protection measure around the foundation as mentioned above. In case murrum filling around foundation is adopted as sand erosion measure, then well compacted murrum filling around foundation/ pile may serve the purpose of control of sand erosion. However, diameter of extent of murrum layer shall be at least 1500mm beyond face of foundation and depth of filling shall extend at least 100mm beyond the maximum depth of erosion observed/ anticipated. In no case, it shall be less than 300mm.
1.8	<p><b>For Solar Project in Desert areas:</b></p> <p>Bidder shall also provide suitable sand erosion protection measure within its allotted plot area by sowing Cassia angustifolia (Sonamukhi or senna) and cenchrus ciliaris. This shall be taken up when the majority of construction, MMS erection and fixing work has completed. A minimum of one bush shall be planted in each 5 sqm area of the plot. Cassia angustifolia (Sonamukhi or Senna) and cenchrus ciliaris to be sown to develop under canopy vegetation for effective control of sand drift. C. angustifolia is a perennial shrub considered as the perfect crop for restoring barren and infertile lands of dry region while the cenchrus ciliaris is an important grass of the Indian dry zone and used as fodder. Seeds of C. angustifolia usually germinate within five days of sowing. However, regeneration from naturally dispersed seeds occurs immediately after rain when sufficient soil water availability is there. Usually, it attains height of 70-80 cm and crown diameter of 50-60 cm within a period of 5-6 months, when sown.</p> <p>Bidders are also encouraged to plan additional suitable green belt with local shrubs and grasses in the plot area to control the sand flow in the plot area.</p> <p>Solar Plants proposed in areas lying towards the western margin of Aravali Hills, and the areas falling under the Great Indian Desert (Thar Desert) as per the Physiographic Division of Rajasthan, shall be classified as "Solar Project in desert areas", for providing additional suitable sand erosion protection measure as described above.</p> <p>The areas categorized as slight to very severe as per the Wind erosion map by CAZRI, shall be used for identifying “Solar Project in desert areas” in Rajasthan state for providing the additional scope of sand erosion protection measure.</p>
<div>BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH</div> <div>PAGE 10</div>	



CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS																																	
	shall be at sufficient height from water level. The toe wall for fencing at water body area shall be made of RCC only. Alternatively, in place of Toe wall, Concertina Fencing at Ground can also be provided as per Tender Drawing.																																	
	g) Boundary wall if provided, shall be executed in line with tender drawing Title: Pre-Stressed Precast Boundary Wall.																																	
	h) Cutting of high strength cable, distressing and lifting shall be as per the standard IS: 1343. Pre-stressing tendons of high tensile steel / wire shall be as per IS: 6003-2010. For 4mm dia wires min Tensile strength shall be 1715 N/mm2. Pretension force should not exceed 80% of ultimate tensile strength of the tendon. The pre-stressing shall be released from the panels and poles only when 50% of the characteristic strength of concrete is achieved.																																	
	i) Prestressed precast boundary wall members shall be designed as per IS-1343																																	
	Tolerances:																																	
	<table><tr><th>SL no</th><th>Item</th><th>Tolerance</th><th></th><th></th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Length</td><td>(+/-) 0.1%</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Straightness or bow</td><td>1/750 of length</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Cross section dimensions</td><td>(+/-)3 mm</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Squareness</td><td colspan="3">When considering the squareness of the corner, length of the two adjacent sides being checked shall be taken as base line. The shorter side shall not vary in length from the perpendicular by more than 5 mm.</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Flatness</td><td colspan="3">The maximum deviation from a 1.5m straight edge placed in any position on a nominal plant surface shall not exceed 5 mm.</td></tr></table>				SL no	Item	Tolerance			1	Length	(+/-) 0.1%			2	Straightness or bow	1/750 of length			3	Cross section dimensions	(+/-)3 mm			4	Squareness	When considering the squareness of the corner, length of the two adjacent sides being checked shall be taken as base line. The shorter side shall not vary in length from the perpendicular by more than 5 mm.			5	Flatness	The maximum deviation from a 1.5m straight edge placed in any position on a nominal plant surface shall not exceed 5 mm.		
	SL no	Item	Tolerance																															
	1	Length	(+/-) 0.1%																															
	2	Straightness or bow	1/750 of length																															
	3	Cross section dimensions	(+/-)3 mm																															
4	Squareness	When considering the squareness of the corner, length of the two adjacent sides being checked shall be taken as base line. The shorter side shall not vary in length from the perpendicular by more than 5 mm.																																
5	Flatness	The maximum deviation from a 1.5m straight edge placed in any position on a nominal plant surface shall not exceed 5 mm.																																
3.0 Chain Link Fencing:																																		
As per Tender Drawing Title: Details of Chain-link Fencing																																		
4.0 RCC Fencing Post with Barbed Wire:																																		
RCC fencing post shall be a straight type of total length of 1.8 meters. The height of RCC post shall min 1.2 meters from finished ground level.																																		
Hooks for fixing Barbed Wire																																		
Hooks shall be made of 6 mm dia MS bar. 9 Nos. Hooks shall be provided for fixing 'Steel Barbed Wire, A-3 or B-3 IS 278' at 1.8 meters post. The top hook should be provided 60 mm below the top of post and bottom hook should be provided 140 mm above the bottom of the pole. The central distance between the																																		
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH				PAGE 12																														

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS																		
	<p>top and bottom hooks shall be equally divided to fix remaining hooks. Diagonal steel barbed wire fixed with RCC fencing post shall also be provided.</p> <p>Inclined strut or stay post on either side shall be provided at every 15 meters c/c, corner and end. The maximum distance between two RCC, fencing post shall be 2.5 meters c/c.</p> <p><b>Reinforcement of RCC Post:</b></p> <table><tr><td rowspan="2">In Post</td><td>Vertical 6 Dia Bars 4 Nos.</td><td rowspan="2">In Strut</td><td>Vertical 6 Dia Bars 4 Nos.</td></tr><tr><td>Stirrups 6 Dia Bars 9 Nos.</td><td>Stirrups 6 Dia Bars 10 Nos.</td></tr></table> <p><b>Dimensions RCC Post</b></p> <p>1. Bottom: 165 mm x 165 mm square, and</p> <p>2. Top: 100 mm x 100 mm square.</p> <p><b>Cement Concrete Mix and Manufacturing</b></p> <p>Cement concrete to be used having the nominal mix of ratio 1:2:4 with 12.5 mm nominal size coarse aggregate. RCC Post shall be embedded into PCC block made from Cement Concrete nominal mix 1:5:10 below ground level. Concrete Mix shall be conforming to Grade M-15 of IS 456 (2000). RCC Fencing post shall be manufacturer at the factory and In order to ensure desired compressive strength, RCC fencing poles should be compacted with the help of plate form vibrator. The surface shall be uniform and free from voids. The concrete cover over the reinforcement shall not be less than 15 mm.</p> <p><b>Tolerances for RCC Fencing Poles</b></p> <table><tr><th>SL no</th><th>Item</th><th>Tolerance</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Length</td><td>(+/-) 0.1%</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Straightness or bow</td><td>1/750 of length</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Cross section dimensions</td><td>(+/-)3 mm</td></tr></table>	In Post	Vertical 6 Dia Bars 4 Nos.	In Strut	Vertical 6 Dia Bars 4 Nos.	Stirrups 6 Dia Bars 9 Nos.	Stirrups 6 Dia Bars 10 Nos.	SL no	Item	Tolerance	1	Length	(+/-) 0.1%	2	Straightness or bow	1/750 of length	3	Cross section dimensions	(+/-)3 mm
In Post	Vertical 6 Dia Bars 4 Nos.		In Strut		Vertical 6 Dia Bars 4 Nos.														
	Stirrups 6 Dia Bars 9 Nos.	Stirrups 6 Dia Bars 10 Nos.																	
SL no	Item	Tolerance																	
1	Length	(+/-) 0.1%																	
2	Straightness or bow	1/750 of length																	
3	Cross section dimensions	(+/-)3 mm																	
5.0	<p><b>Chain Link Fencing for Yard (Transformer Yard, Metering Yard, etc.)</b></p> <p>As per Tender Drawing Title: CHAIN LINK FENCING FOR YARD AND COMMON FENCING (5779-004(B)-POC-A-003C)</p>																		
6.0	<p><b>Main Gate</b></p> <p>Mild Steel frame gate woven with chain linking having minimum span 4 m conform to IS: 2062 shall be provided. The gate shall be complete with the guide track, castor wheel, all fitting and fixture like hinges, aldrops, locking arrangement,</p>																		
<p><b>BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH</b></p>																			
<p>PAGE 13</p>																			

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
	<p>posts, etc. The width of approach road shall cover the gate width at the main entrance with a suitable transition. All members used in gates shall be finished by cleaning of steel surfaces as per IS: 1477 (Part-II) and applying zinc chrome or zinc phosphate primer, followed by two coats of synthetic enamel paint. For finishing coat suitable colour pigment shall be added. All paints including primer shall be of reputed brand/manufacturer and as approved by the Engineer-In-charge. The method of application shall be as per the recommendations of the manufacturer.</p> <p>One man movement passage gate (minimum 1.2m width) shall also be provided at the main entry gate. 400 mm height concertina with all supporting members shall also be provided on a gate (gates other than main entry gate) for better security.</p> <p>The minimum size &amp; requirements of the Gate's including all items shall be as per the fencing tender drawing title: <b>"Details of Main Gate"</b>.</p> <p>The main gate shall be constructed inside the plant/plot boundary line to provide sufficient space for Heavy motor vehicle and light motor vehicle for inspection/check before entering the solar plant and vehicles shall not disturb the traffic in the main approach road.</p> <p><b>7.0 HT cable support</b></p> <p>As per detailed Engineering, if overground cabling is envisaged to avoid submergence during flooding, following would be followed for overground support.</p> <p>T-TYPE RCC Pedestals or Galvanized Steel Structure over Concrete Pedestals shall be constructed for laying of the HT cable from Transformer to 33kV switchgear. Height of such structures would be as per Electrical Cabling – Technical Requirement (System Design), w,r,t Flood Level Report.</p>		
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			PAGE 14

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS
	<p><b>C-4 DESIGN OF MODULE MOUNTING STRUCTURE &amp; CIVIL WORKS</b></p> <p><b>1. Design criteria for module mounting structure (MMS)</b></p> <p>The design calculations and drawings for MMS shall be submitted for prior approval of NTPC REL before the commencement of construction. The construction methodology for MMS, seasonal tilt mechanism / Tracker system (if allowed as per Ch. A-2) and its foundations shall be submitted for NTPC REL approval before the start of works.</p> <p><b>2. Scope:</b></p> <p>This section covers the loads and design requirement of the structures, racking, and all other items required to furnish and install a complete ground mounting structural system which constitutes a photovoltaic array(s).</p> <p><b>3. Design Loads:</b></p> <p>A. Dead Load: The load obtained by summing up the weight of modules and self-weight of Structure including Purlins, rafter/beams, Bracings, struts, columns, necessary fittings, etc. to be added as a Dead load.</p> <p>B. Wind Load: The wind load (positive and negative) normal to surface on the modules and wind load on the structural members.</p> <p>C. Refer Appendix-1 / Part -A of Technical specification for site-specific design parameters.</p> <p>D. The concept of wind tunnel studies may be considered in the design philosophy for fixed seasonal module mounting structure as well as Tracker System.</p> <p>If the Bidder is going for wind tunnel study for the design and analysis of complete MMS following has to be ensured.</p> <p>i. It must be done from an institute of repute having suitable wind tunnel facility (IITs / SERC Chennai or equivalent level institute in India).</p> <p>ii. If the study is done by any reputed international facility, the study results must be vetted by the wind domain expert at any of the IITs / SERC like institutes in India.</p> <p><b><u>Bidder may also refer to the detailed provisions in chapter A-2 for Tracker system.</u></b></p> <p><b>4. Design Parameters:</b></p> <p>A. MMS design &amp; analysis to be done on computer software (preferably STAAD) and the Bidder shall submit a write-up on the computer program used and its input (soft format) and output data for review and approval.</p>
<p><b>BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH</b></p>	<p>PAGE 15</p>

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS															
	<p>B. An increase in allowable stresses of structural materials should not be considered during design and analysis.</p> <p>C. Wind pressure for following loads shall be considered as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>(1) Dead Load of steel with all members, fittings &amp; panels.</li><li>(2) Load due to fair wind direction on design tilt angles of solar mounting structural members.</li><li>(3) Load due to adverse wind direction on design tilt angles of solar mounting structural members.</li><li>(4) Load on the side face of mounting structural members.</li></ul> <p>D. Wind pressure coefficient, load and load combination shall be as per Indian standards (latest revision) such as IS: 875, IS: 800, IS 801.</p> <p>E. Design analysis and the forces on MMS (Compressive force, uplift force, shear and moment) shall be used for the design of foundation system.</p> <p>F. Seasonal Tilting MMS type (as applicable): Mechanized arrangement for lifting MMS during seasonal tilting shall be provided with MMS. The lifting forces shall be transferred only through rafter/beam for lifting the MMS during seasonal tilt with a suitable hook, clamp, etc. and fixed at rafter/beam.</p> <p>G. <b>Technical requirements/ parameter of the Tracker System shall be as per Chapter A-2 of this specification.</b> The Tracker System shall be of proven design. Design shall be based in accordance with the site climatic conditions and seismic loads, soil characteristics, thermal loads caused by expected fluctuations of materials and ambient temperatures and the minimum required design wind speed.</p> <p><b>5. Vertical Deflection and Horizontal Sway Limits:</b></p> <p>Limiting Deflection: The limiting permissible vertical deflection for structural steel members shall be as per following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a) Maximum vertical deflection in purlin = <math>\text{Span} / 180</math>,</li><li>b) Maximum vertical deflection in rafter (cantilever span) = <math>\text{Span} / 180</math> and</li><li>c) Maximum lateral deflection in column/vertical post = <math>\text{Height} / 240</math></li><li>d) All deflection limits can also be as per the serviceability limit defined by the module manufacturer &amp; tracker manufacturer OR the proposed deflection limits duly approved by the module manufacturer during detailed engineering.</li></ul> <p><b>6. Materials Specification &amp; Coating for Structural Steel Works:</b></p> <table><tr><th colspan="5">A. Hot-rolled/Cold-formed steel sections:</th></tr><tr><th>Members</th><th>Reference code</th><th></th><th>Non-Coastal</th><th>Coastal Area</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>	A. Hot-rolled/Cold-formed steel sections:					Members	Reference code		Non-Coastal	Coastal Area					
A. Hot-rolled/Cold-formed steel sections:																
Members	Reference code		Non-Coastal	Coastal Area												
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH				PAGE 16												

CLAUSE NO.		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS						
				Yield strength, min, MPa	Coating, Reference code	Min Thickness (mm)	Coating Reference code	Min Thickness (mm)
		Column/ Vertical Post	IS 2062 / IS 1079	250	70 micron (IS 4759) (minimum)	2.0	110 micron (IS 4759) (minimum )	3.0
		Bracing/Rafter/ Beam/Purlin				2.0		
		Steel Tubes in all sections	IS 1161	240		2.0		
		Hollow Steel in all sections	IS 4923	240		2.0		
		Coupler/Plate/Cleat Splice/Sag Angle	IS 2062	250		2.0		2.0
				Yield strength, MPa	Coating Class Designation			
		Rafter/ Beam/ Purlin (Pre-Galvanized steel sections)	ASTM A653M/ IS 1079	255-550	Z600 (ASTM A653M/ IS 277)	1.6	Not recommended in coastal areas	
		NOTE:	1. Minimum elongation % shall be as per relevant Standard and Code. 2. Materials shall be fabricated in the shop. 3. Minimum coating requirement mentioned above in the table. 4. All structural calculations of cold formed steel section for checking the adequacy for strength and deflection criteria is to be done taking into consideration the maximum permissible negative tolerance over specified BMT i.e, the lower limit of BMT is to be considered. 5. The tolerance on Base Metal Thickness (BMT) thickness of steel shall be as given in IS 1852.					
		B. Hot-dip Aluminium-Zinc alloy metallic coated sheet steel strip and sheet sections:						
		Members	Reference code	Yield strength, MPa	Coating Class Designation	Min Thickness (mm)	Coastal Area	
		Rafter/ Beam	ASTM A792M/ IS 15961	250 - 550	AZM 165 (ASTM A792M) / (IS 15961) OR ZM165 confirming to IS 18513 for Corrosion category C-3 & for 25 years of corrosion warranty	1.2	Not recommended in coastal areas	
		Purlin	ASTM A792M/ IS 15961	250 - 550	AZM165 (ASTM A792M) / (IS 15961) OR ZM165 confirming to	0.9	Not recommended in coastal areas	
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH							PAGE 17	



CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS																		
				IS 18513 for Corrosion category C-3 & for 25 years of corrosion warranty															
	NOTE:	<div><div>1. Minimum elongation % shall be as per relevant Standard and Code.</div><div>2. Materials shall be fabricated in the shop.</div><div>3. Minimum coating requirement mentioned above in the table.</div><div>4. All structural calculations of cold formed steel section for checking the adequacy for strength and deflection criteria is to be done taking into consideration the maximum permissible negative tolerance over specified BMT i.e, the lower limit of BMT is to be considered.</div><div>5. The tolerance on Base Metal Thickness (BMT) thickness of steel sheets and coils shall be as given in IS/ISO 16163</div></div>																	
	<p><b>Painting of Steel Surfaces embedded in Concrete</b> : For the portion of Steel surfaces completely embedded in Concrete as reinforcement or otherwise for foundation systems, the surface shall be prepared by Manual Cleaning and provided with Primer Coat of Chlorinated Rubber based Zinc Phosphate Primer of Minimum 50 Micron Dry Film Thickness (DFT).</p> <p><b>C.</b> Bidder shall also use principles governing design that shall prevent or reduce the risks of corrosion as per IS 9172 and other relevant IS codes.</p>																		
7.	<p><b>Connections:</b></p> <table><tr><th>SI No</th><th>Connection</th><th>Grade</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Solar PV module to purlin/structure connection.</td><td rowspan="2">SS304, A2-70</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Bolts required to loose and tighten seasonally for seasonal tilting in the module mounting structure.</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Other structural fixed connections.</td><td>HDG 5.6 &amp; 8.8</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Foundation Anchoring.</td><td>HDG 4.6</td></tr></table> <p>Note: Fastener shall conform to IS 1367</p> <p>A. SS304 Fasteners (nuts, bolts, washers and U-bolts) shall be of corrosion-resistant austenitic steel. SS 304 Fasteners shall have a good anti-seize finish with proper wax coating for better durability and firm resistance to all types of failure including seasonal removal and re-fixing of bolts.</p> <p>B. All fasteners shall be provided according to the connection design requirement. All bolts shall be tightened with designed torque mechanically immediately after the erection of MMS to avoid any possible damage due to any incidental storm during the erection stage.</p> <p>C. One set of fasteners shall consist of one hexagonal head nut, one hexagon shape bolt, and two washers. The bots and nuts with inbuilt washers may also be provided.</p>					SI No	Connection	Grade	1	Solar PV module to purlin/structure connection.	SS304, A2-70	2	Bolts required to loose and tighten seasonally for seasonal tilting in the module mounting structure.	3	Other structural fixed connections.	HDG 5.6 & 8.8	4	Foundation Anchoring.	HDG 4.6
SI No	Connection	Grade																	
1	Solar PV module to purlin/structure connection.	SS304, A2-70																	
2	Bolts required to loose and tighten seasonally for seasonal tilting in the module mounting structure.																		
3	Other structural fixed connections.	HDG 5.6 & 8.8																	
4	Foundation Anchoring.	HDG 4.6																	
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH					PAGE 18														

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS
	<p>D. In the ground mounting structure system with seasonal tilt arrangement, the column post and rafter/beam at seasonal tilt point of rotation shall be preferably hinged plate and bolt system.</p> <p><b>8. Foundation System</b></p> <p>Top of concrete/ height of collar for MMS foundation shall be <b>minimum 150mm</b> above Finish ground level. The proposed foundation system for MMS shall be based on findings/results of the approved geo technical investigation report. Following kind of foundation may be provided:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Short pile foundation (Min. 300mm dia.)</li> <li>2. Rock anchor with concrete collar (Min. 700 sq.cm.)</li> <li>3. Isolated, strip or raft foundation</li> <li>4. Concrete ballast foundation</li> </ol> <p><b>9. List of applicable Indian standards</b></p> <p>IS 2062 - Hot Rolled Medium and High Tensile Structural Steel.  IS 811 - Cold Formed Light Gauge Structural Steel Sections.  IS 1161- Steel Tubes for Structural Purposes.  IS 4923 - Hollow steel sections for structural use.  IS 4759 - Hot-dip zinc coatings on structural steel and other allied products  IS 4736 - Hot-dip zinc coatings on mild steel tubes  IS 1868 - Anodic coatings on aluminium and its alloys.  IS 2629 - Recommended practice for hot-dip galvanizing of iron and steel.  IS 15961 - Hot dip aluminium-zinc alloy metallic coated steel strip and sheet (plain)  IS 9172 -Recommended design practice for corrosion prevention of steel structures.</p>
<p><b>BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH</b></p>	<div></div> <div></div> <div>PAGE 19</div>

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS
	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>C-5 CIVIL &amp; STRUCTURE WORKS - GENERAL DESIGN CRITERIA</b></p> <p><b>1.0 GENERAL</b></p> <p>The layout, design and drawings for Buildings, Structure and foundation system shall be approved from NTPC REL before the start of works. Design of RCC and Steel structures shall be carried out as per IS 456 and IS 800 respectively. Refer appendix-D1 for site specific design parameters.</p> <p><b>2.0 INVERTER ROOMS &amp; SECURITY ROOM</b></p> <p>The following structures shall be designed and provided by the bidder:</p> <p><b>A. CMCS Buildings (If applicable as per Part-A of technical specification):</b></p> <p>For the operation and maintenance of SPV Plant one Central Monitoring and Control Station (CMCS) building shall be provided. The CMCS building shall consist of the following as minimum:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. SCADA &amp; PPC Panel and Control Room.</li> <li>2. LT Switchgear and UPS Room (As applicable)</li> <li>3. UPS Battery Room</li> <li>4. Store-room.</li> <li>5. Owner's office.</li> <li>6. Conference Room</li> <li>7. Owner's Overnight stay/Transit rooms.</li> <li>8. Toilets (Male and female).</li> <li>9. Pantry.</li> <li>10. Panoramic observation deck on terrace of CMCS building.</li> </ol> <p>Bidder to adhere to the Tender Drawing and equipment's manufacturers requirements for development of layout. The CMCS shall be RCC framed structure with bricks/concrete blocks masonry walls. Steel Frame (instead of RCC) with Brick Walls is permitted as an additional option. It can be Prefab building also but Brick Work is compulsory to avoid issues of Insulation - Detailed Aesthetics &amp; Functional requirements would be finalized as per detailed design - Roof will be with RCC Slab only. The CMCS shall have entry lobby and portico with a roof for vehicle stoppage.</p> <p>Parking shed to accommodate at least 2 cars and 5 bikes shall be provided near the CMCS building. The parking shed shall be made of structural steel conforming to IS 1079/2062 with permanently color coated roof sheets. The minimum size &amp; requirements of the CMCS Building &amp; all items shall be as tender drawing title: "<b>Details of Central Monitoring &amp; Control Station</b>".</p>
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH</b></p>	<div style="text-align: right;">           PAGE 20         </div>

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
	<p><b>B. Inverter Rooms:</b> Inverter rooms consist of PCU's, LT panels, batteries, etc. shall be provided based on manufacturer recommendation, easy passage of O&amp;M persons and cable trench layout required.</p> <p>The inverter rooms shall be made through any of the options as mentioned below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) RCC framed structure with bricks/concrete blocks masonry walls,</li> <li>b) Pre-Engineered Building in line with PEB Tender drawing &amp; technical specification (IR PEB shall be provided only in <b>non-coastal area</b>),</li> <li>c) Steel Containerized solutions.</li> <li>d) Structural elevated shaded platform on RCC/Pile Foundation.</li> </ul> <p>The battery and its associated equipment shall be suitably segregated inside the Inverter room with proper ventilation arrangement.</p> <p>The equipment inside the inverter room shall be placed to provide sufficient space for their maintenance.</p> <p><b>C. Security Room:</b> Security room shall be of Minimum 3x3 sq. mtrs made of Prefabricated Material or containerized or brick/stone masonry with RCC slab, to be placed at locations identified by EIC post award.</p> <p>The toilet room shall be made of brick/stone masonry with proper water facility, drainage, and sewage facility.</p> <p>In case of containerized solution, the toilet can be placed inside the security room area.</p> <p><b>D. Store Room (PEB):</b> One store shall be constructed for storage of Mandatory Spares during O&amp;M Period by bidders and later on for NTPC REL after O&amp;M period. The store shall have rolling shutter of proper width for entry with proper ramp &amp; and shall have lock and key arrangement. The store shall be of min. 250 sq. mtrs.</p> <p>The buildings and allied works shall be designed to meet <b>NATIONAL BUILDING CODE</b> (SP: 07 2016) requirements. Finish floor level of all building/rooms shall be minimum 450 mm above from Finish graded level.</p> <p>All railings in CMCS Building (if applicable), Inverter rooms and other buildings shall be made of Stainless steel.</p>		
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			PAGE 21

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS
2.1	<p><b>SPECIFICATION FOR (CENTRAL MONITORING AND CONTROLS STATION (CMCS) BUILDINGS AND OTHER RCC/MASONRY STRUCTURE.</b></p> <p>The CMCS building shall be made of RCC framed structure with bricks/concrete blocks masonry walls. Any building including CMCS if made of RCC framed structure with bricks/concrete blocks masonry walls will be made in line with provisions of IS 456. The thickness of outer masonry walls shall be minimum 230mm in case of bricks and minimum 200mm thick in case of concrete blocks. The roof shall be designed for a minimum superimposed load to 150 kg/m<sup>2</sup>. The bidder shall also provide rainwater harvesting system at all RCC building roofs (if provided).</p>
2.2	<p><b>SPECIFICATION OF INVERTER ROOMS (PEB):</b></p> <p>The Inverter Rooms shall be made of Pre-Engineered Buildings (PEB). The architectural and civil works drawing of Pre Engineered - Inverter Rooms are provided in the technical specification, tender drawings. Bidder shall prepare the detailed fabrication and civil construction drawings based on tender drawing title: <b>“Pre-Engineered Building- Store Shed/Inverter Room”</b> and submit to NTPC REL for approval before the start of work. PEB shall be manufactured, supplied and erected by the bidder/PEB agency. The PEB shall be made of structural steel construction with double skinned metal roofing and wall cladding of approved profile. PEB shall be complete with painting, metal fascia, metal gutter, rainwater down comers, sun-shades, openings, etc., along with associated structural steel, cladding and roofing work insulation, Trims &amp; Flashings. Each item of PEB like panels, masonry, plastering, flooring, foundation, fittings etc. shall be suitable for the complete life of the solar plant. The construction methodology for PEB shall also be submitted for NTPC REL approval before the start of works.</p> <p>The layout of the Inverter room shall be designed so as to divert the heat generated from each inverter outside the room. The inverter room shall be designed for a life of 25 years. The PEB shall have a robust water tightness at all joints and connections. The building shall have a high class durability and performance during the adverse weather conditions. The PEB supplied shall be complete in all respect meeting all the requirements of tender drawings and other technical and functional requirements like lighting, ventilation system etc. to ensure effective functioning.</p> <p>PEB length can be determined based on actual requirement, however, the grid spacing shall be maintained as per tender drawing title: <b>“Pre-Engineered Building- Store Shed/Inverter Room”</b>.</p>
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH	
	PAGE 22

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
2.2.1	<p><b>Structure and material specification:</b></p> <p>The PEB inverter room structural members shall meet the requirements of tender drawings. All hot rolled primary structural members and Rod/Angle/Pipe bracing etc. shall conform to IS: 2062, minimum Grade E250 Quality A. Secondary members for Purlins and Girts shall conform to the specification of IS 811 or ASTM A1003-12 made from steel sheets conforming to ASTM A1011-12b Grade 50 having a minimum yield strength of 345 MPa. The minimum thickness of secondary members shall be 3mm. All other miscellaneous secondary members shall have the minimum yield strength of 250 MPa.</p> <p>Insulated wall cladding or roofing shall consist of double skin metal cladding with Poly Urethane Foam (PUF). PUF must be made of continuous method PU foam and must be CFC free, self-extinguishing, fire retardant type with density 40 +/-2 kg/m3 and thermal conductivity 0.019-0.023 W/(m.K) at 10°C. The PUF panels shall be a factory made item ready for installation at site.</p>		
2.2.2	<p><b>Fasteners &amp; Connections:</b></p> <p>Special coated self-drilling screws/fastener shall be used conforming to class 3 as per AS 3566.1 and AS 3566.2. Steel bolts, nuts and washers complying with AS 1112:2000. High Strength Bolts for Primary Connections IS 1367 (Part III) Gr. 8.8 / ASTM A325. Bolts for Secondary Connection IS 1367 (Part III) Gr. 4.6 / ASTM A307. Anchor/foundation Bolts shall conform to IS 5624 and relevant IS code.</p>		
2.2.3	<p><b>Roof and Wall cladding:</b></p> <p>PUF panels shall be made of troughed permanently colour coated metal sheets of steel for roofing and side cladding (internal and external) shall conform to the requirements of Table-1 and IS: 513 for Hot-dip Zinc coated or Al/Zn coated sheets. The insulation material thickness and details shall be as specified at the relevant para in the specification.</p> <p>PUF insulated panels Metal Sheet for Roofing and side cladding consist of an external sheet as troughed permanently colour coated sheet &amp; internal sheet as plain permanently colour coated sheet.</p> <p>The chemical composition of Troughed permanently colour metal sheet for roofing and side cladding shall conform to the provisions of same reference code to which the mechanical properties conform to.</p>		
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			PAGE 23

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS
	<p>Plain permanently colour coated steel metal sheet for ridge and hips, flashing, trimming, closure for vertical and horizontal joints, capping etc. shall conform to the same requirements as those of troughed permanently colour coated metal sheet for roof and side cladding.</p> <p>The maximum spacing of the fastener shall be 390 mm c/c along the length of purlins/runners. However exact spacing shall be as per the design was done by the bidder of the fastener considering the wind load, self-load and other associated load. The minimum diameter of the fastener shall be 5.5 mm and at-least 3 nos. of fastener shall be used per sheet.</p> <p>Fillers blocks as a trough filler shall be used to seal cavities formed between the profiled sheet and the support or flashing. The fillers blocks shall be manufactured from black synthetic rubber or any other material approved by the engineer.</p> <p><b>2.2.4 Roof Insulation and type:</b></p> <p>Both metal sheets shall have an under insulation of minimum 40 mm thick PUF with density 40 +/- kg/m<sup>3</sup> and thermal conductivity 0.019-0.023 W/(m.K) at 10°C with gutters and down take pipes along with Flashing &amp; Top cap of the required size and colour complete with all necessary hardware complete. The roof shall be projected at-least 300 mm from the wall.</p> <p>Stiffening ribs / subtle fluting for effective water shedding and special male / female ends with full return legs on side laps for purlin support and anti-capillary flute inside lap.</p> <p>Both upper and lower sheets shall be separated through spacers and fastened through zinc /zinc-tin coated self-drilling screws. The fastener size shall be calculated as per the design or manufacturers recommendations.</p> <p><b>2.2.5 Wall Insulation:</b></p> <p>All voids of external and internal metalled walls shall have an under insulation of minimum 40 mm thick PUF with density 40 (+/- 2 kg/m<sup>3</sup>) and thermal conductivity 0.019-0.023 W/(m.K) at 10°C with proper supports etc. as approved.</p> <p>Both the walls should be separated by spacers system made up of cold-formed steel bars and fastened through zinc /zinc-tin coated self-drilling screws.</p>
<p><b>BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH</b></p>	<div></div> <div></div> <div>PAGE 24</div>

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS
<p><b>2.2.6</b></p> <p><b>Doors Frames:</b></p> <p>Door frames shall be of the iron frame of mild steel sections. All doors shall be provided necessary fittings like hinges, handles, mortice locks, tower bolts, stopper, hydraulic door closer, etc. of CP brass complete fixed to Pre-Engineered structure including necessary filling up of gaps at junctions with required PVC/neoprene felt etc. including hinges / pivots and double action hydraulic floor spring/ hydraulic door closer of approved brand and manufacture IS: 6315 marked, lock, handle and all necessary fittings as detailed in tender drawing or submitted by bidder in shop drawing and approved by NTPC REL.</p> <p>The door entrance shall include Mild Steel single leaf door. The structural steel shall conform to IS 7452 and IS 2062. The holdfasts shall be made from steel flats (50 mm and 5 mm thick). The fixtures, fastenings and door latch are to be made with same materials.</p> <p>Bidder can also proposed <b>uPVC</b> extruded casement/ sliding doors, with complete fitting, accessories and panels as per items mentioned in DSR 2016.</p> <p><b>2.2.7</b></p> <p><b>Windows Frame:</b></p> <p>Aluminum black powder coated section, frame shall be of 92x31 mm, minimum 16G thick as per approved design. Tinted glass and aluminum grill shall be provided.</p> <p>The Bidder can also propose <b>uPVC</b> extruded casement/ sliding windows with complete fitting and accessories as per items mentioned in DSR 2016.</p> <p><b>2.2.8</b></p> <p><b>Ventilators:</b></p> <p>Aluminum black powder coated frame of minimum size 62x25 mm and 16G thick as per approved design. Ventilators/duct shall be provided with bird guard. Size of opening at the wall for ducts shall be as per PCU manufacture and min 18 gauge GI sheet. Ducts shall be supported with suitable means, as approved during detail engineering.</p> <p>All accessible ventilators and windows of all buildings shall be provided with min. 4mm thick float glass, tinted for preventing solar radiations. Suitable sunshades made out of approved colour sheet will be provided to all external windows and</p>	
<p><b>BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH</b></p>	<div></div> <div></div> <div>PAGE 25</div>



CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS
	<p>door. The minimum projection for the sunshades will be 450 mm and 300mm wider than the width of the opening.</p> <p><b>2.2.9 Rolling shutter:</b></p> <p>Rolling shutter (Hand operated) shall be fabricated from 18 gauge steel and machine rolled with 75 mm rolling Shutter with effective bridge depth of 12 mm lath sections, interlocked with each other and ends locked with malleable cast iron clips to IS:2108 and shall be designed to withstand a wind load without excessive deflection. Metal rolling shutters and rolling grills as IS: 6248.</p> <p><b>2.2.10 Plinth Protection:</b></p> <p>500 mm wide plinth protection minimum with 75 mm thick of cement concrete 1:3:6 (1cement : 3 coarse sand : 6 graded stone aggregate 20 mm nominal size) over 75 mm bed of dry brick ballast 40 mm nominal size well rammed and consolidated and grouted with fine sand including finishing the top smooth, shall be provided around the Pre-Engineered Building.</p> <p><b>2.2.11 Floor Finish:</b></p> <p>Flooring, including preparation of the surface, cleaning etc. shall be of cement concrete flooring as per IS: 2571 with ironite hardener. The inverter room floor shall be at least 450 mm above the ground level.</p> <p><b>2.2.12 Paint and Coating:</b></p> <p>Metal sheet shall be colour coated with total coating thickness of 40 microns (nominal) dry film thickness (DFT) comprising of silicon modified polyester (SMP with silicon content of 30% to 50 %) paint or Super Durable Polyester (XRW) paint of 20 microns (nominal) on one side (exposed face) on 5 micron (nominal) primer coat and 10 microns (nominal) SMP or Super Durable Polyester paint over 5 micron (nominal) primer coat on other side (internal face). SMP and polyester paints system shall conform to Product type 4 as per AS/ANZ 2728.</p> <p>The structural steel shall be hot-dipped galvanized, conform to IS: 4759 or relevant Indian standard</p> <p><b>2.2.13 Lighting:</b></p> <p>The inverter room shall be provided with electric light to achieve an average illumination level of 150 Lux. However, room should be designed to utilize maximum natural light during the day.</p>
<p><b>BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH</b></p>	<div></div> <div></div> <div>PAGE 26</div>

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS																					
CLAUSE NO.																					
2.2.14	<b>Descriptions of PEB Structures:</b>																				
	Primary Members: Primary structural framing shall include the transverse rigid frames, columns, corner columns, end wall wind columns, beams, truss member, base pate.																				
	Secondary Members: Secondary structural framing shall include the purlins, girts, eave struts, bracing, flange bracing, base angles, clips, flashings and other miscellaneous structural parts. Suitable wind bracings sag rods to be reckoned while designing the structure.																				
	Sealant: Sealant used for cladding shall be butyl based, two parts polysulphide or equivalent approved, non-staining material and be flexible enough not to interface with fit of the sheets.																				
	Closures: Solid or closed cell closures matching the profiles of the panel shall be installed along the eaves, rake and other locations																				
	Flashing and Trim: Flashing and / or trim shall be furnished at the rake, corners, eaves, and framed openings and wherever necessary to provide weather tightness and finished appearance. Colour shall be matching with the colour of the wall. The material shall be 26 gauge thick conforming to the physical specifications of sheeting.																				
	Gutters and Down Comers: Gutters shall be fabricated out of same metal sheet. Material shall be same as that of sheeting. Down comers shall be of galvanized steel pipes or PVC designed to ensure proper roof drainage system.																				
Table-1	<table><tr><th>G r o u p</th><th>Grade/ Refere nce code</th><th>Yield stren gth (mini mum ) MPa</th><th>Tens ile stren gth (mini mum ) MPa</th><th>Coati ng Class Desig nation</th><th>BM T (m m)</th><th>(+) ve Tolera nce (mm)</th><th>Upper limit of BMT (mm)</th><th>(-) ve Tolera nce (mm)</th><th>Lowe r Limit of BMT (mm)</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>G250/ AS139 7</td><td>250</td><td>320</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>	G r o u p	Grade/ Refere nce code	Yield stren gth (mini mum ) MPa	Tens ile stren gth (mini mum ) MPa	Coati ng Class Desig nation	BM T (m m)	(+) ve Tolera nce (mm)	Upper limit of BMT (mm)	(-) ve Tolera nce (mm)	Lowe r Limit of BMT (mm)		G250/ AS139 7	250	320						
G r o u p	Grade/ Refere nce code	Yield stren gth (mini mum ) MPa	Tens ile stren gth (mini mum ) MPa	Coati ng Class Desig nation	BM T (m m)	(+) ve Tolera nce (mm)	Upper limit of BMT (mm)	(-) ve Tolera nce (mm)	Lowe r Limit of BMT (mm)												
	G250/ AS139 7	250	320																		
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH								PAGE 27													

CLAUSE NO.		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS								
	I	SS255/ ASTM A653M	255	360	Z275	0.6	0.04	0.64	-0.04	0.56
		S250G D/ EN103 26	250	330						
	II	G350/ AS139 7	350	420	AZ15 0	0.5	0.04	0.54	-0.04	0.46
		SS340 Class 4/ ASTM A792M	340	410						
		S350G D/ EN103 26	350	420						
N O T E	Minimum elongation % shall be as per relevant Standard and Code.									
<p>All steel materials supplied by the Agency shall be in a sound condition, of recent manufacture, free from defects, loose mill scale, slag intrusions, laminations, pitting, flaky, rust, etc. and be of full weight and thickness specified.</p>										
<p><b>2.3 SPECIFICATION OF STORE ROOM:</b></p> <p>One store (in addition to all other stores and PEB Invertor room) shall be constructed for storage of Mandatory Spares during O&amp;M Period by bidders and later on for NTPC REL after O&amp;M period. The store shall have rolling shutter of proper width for entry with proper ramp &amp; and shall have lock and key arrangement. The store shall be of min. 250 sq. mtrs. The Store can be developed as a Pre-Engineered Building with framed structure or an RCC building.</p> <p>The height of store shall be minimum 5 meters and it shall be covered from all four sides. The store PEB size shall be minimum 250 square meter (width of approx. 7-10m. Refer Technical Specifications Part A for any additional requirements). The store shall have wide gate entry for crane movement and secured against theft etc. The roof and side walls of the store shall be made of permanently color coated galvalume profile sheets. The minimum BMT (Base</p>										
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH								PAGE 28		

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS					
CLAUSE NO.					
	<p>material thickness) of roof and side wall sheets shall be 0.5mm. Gate provision shall be made on at least three sides of the shed with suitable ramps. The store shall be at least 500mm above NGL &amp; minimum 1 meter height brick works above plinth level all around the store room. The roof sheet shall have a projection of 500 mm on all around.</p> <p>The building shall be made of structural steel material as per relevant IS codes. All RCC work shall be in line with IS: 456. Alternatively, the store shed may also be made with structural steel columns with self-supporting roof truss system. The store shed shall be designed in line with wind loads as per IS: 875, part-III. The store shed shall be designed as a permanent structure with 25 years age. The store shed flooring shall be made of 150mm thick RCC (reinforcement of 8 dia at 200mm c/c both side, single layer) laid over 200mm thick well graded and compacted boulders with sand. All structural members shall be painted with minimum two coats of synthetic enamel paint over one coat of primer. The design and drawing of the store shed shall be submitted for NTPC REL approval before start of work.</p>				
3.0	GENERAL CIVIL WORKS				
3.1	REINFORCED CONCRETE STRUCTURE, ALLIED WORKS AND FOUNDATION				
	<p>a) All RCC works shall be designed mix as per IS 456 (2000). For structural concrete items, Ordinary Portland cement (43 Grade) conforming to IS: 8112 and Fly ash-based Portland pozzolana cement conforming to IS: 1489 (Part-1) shall be used for superstructure. Type of cement for sub-structures shall be decided based on the approved geotechnical Investigation report and special protection measures against chemically aggressive environment, specified at Cl.2.2 of Chapter C-1 of this specification.</p> <p>b) Coarse aggregate for concrete shall be crushed stones chemically inert, hard, strong, durable against weathering of limited porosity and free from deleterious materials. It shall be properly graded. It shall meet the requirements of IS: 383.</p> <p>c) Sand shall be hard, durable, clean and free from adherent coatings of organic matter and clay balls or pellets. Sand, when used as fine aggregate in concrete shall conform to IS: 383. For plaster, it shall conform to IS: 1542 and for masonry work to IS: 2116.</p> <p>d) Reinforcement steel:</p> <table><tr><th>Non-coastal area</th><th>Coastal area</th></tr></table>	Non-coastal area	Coastal area		
Non-coastal area	Coastal area				
<table><tr><td>BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH</td><td></td><td></td><td>PAGE 29</td></tr></table>		BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			PAGE 29
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			PAGE 29		

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS													
CLAUSE NO.													
	<table><tr><td>Reinforcement steel shall be of high strength deformed TMT steel bars of grade minimum Fe-415 and shall conform to IS: 1786. Ductile detailing in accordance with IS: 13920 shall be adopted for superstructure and substructure of all RCC buildings/structures</td><td>Reinforcement steel shall be of high strength deformed TMT steel bars with corrosion inhibitors, Corrosion Resistant Steel (CRS) re-bars, Fusion Bonded Epoxy Coated (FBEC) re-bars or Zinc Coated re-bars of grade minimum Fe-415 shall conform to IS: 1786. Ductile detailing in accordance with IS: 13920 shall be adopted for superstructure and substructure of all RCC buildings / structures. Dense concrete around reinforcement, provision of thick covers, and addition of corrosion protection with re-bars shall be provided to the RCC structures</td></tr></table>	Reinforcement steel shall be of high strength deformed TMT steel bars of grade minimum Fe-415 and shall conform to IS: 1786. Ductile detailing in accordance with IS: 13920 shall be adopted for superstructure and substructure of all RCC buildings/structures	Reinforcement steel shall be of high strength deformed TMT steel bars with corrosion inhibitors, Corrosion Resistant Steel (CRS) re-bars, Fusion Bonded Epoxy Coated (FBEC) re-bars or Zinc Coated re-bars of grade minimum Fe-415 shall conform to IS: 1786. Ductile detailing in accordance with IS: 13920 shall be adopted for superstructure and substructure of all RCC buildings / structures. Dense concrete around reinforcement, provision of thick covers, and addition of corrosion protection with re-bars shall be provided to the RCC structures										
Reinforcement steel shall be of high strength deformed TMT steel bars of grade minimum Fe-415 and shall conform to IS: 1786. Ductile detailing in accordance with IS: 13920 shall be adopted for superstructure and substructure of all RCC buildings/structures	Reinforcement steel shall be of high strength deformed TMT steel bars with corrosion inhibitors, Corrosion Resistant Steel (CRS) re-bars, Fusion Bonded Epoxy Coated (FBEC) re-bars or Zinc Coated re-bars of grade minimum Fe-415 shall conform to IS: 1786. Ductile detailing in accordance with IS: 13920 shall be adopted for superstructure and substructure of all RCC buildings / structures. Dense concrete around reinforcement, provision of thick covers, and addition of corrosion protection with re-bars shall be provided to the RCC structures												
	<p>e) The following minimum grades of concrete for design mix and nominal mix shall be adopted for the type of structures noted against each unless not specified elsewhere.</p> <table><tr><th>Grade as per IS 456</th><th>Non-coastal area</th><th>Coastal area</th></tr><tr><td>M30</td><td>-</td><td>All RCC structural elements above and below ground level, precast concrete, transformer foundation, Equipment foundation, cable trench, oil pit, Grade Slab, Paving, culverts, road and MMS Foundation.</td></tr><tr><td>M25 (in-situ concrete) M30 (Precast)</td><td>All RCC structural elements above and below ground level, precast concrete, MMS foundation, cable trench, oil pit, Grade Slab, Paving, culverts</td><td>-</td></tr><tr><td>M25</td><td>Fencing work.</td><td>Fencing work, Base slab of drains. Plain Concrete Cement.</td></tr></table>	Grade as per IS 456	Non-coastal area	Coastal area	M30	-	All RCC structural elements above and below ground level, precast concrete, transformer foundation, Equipment foundation, cable trench, oil pit, Grade Slab, Paving, culverts, road and MMS Foundation.	M25 (in-situ concrete) M30 (Precast)	All RCC structural elements above and below ground level, precast concrete, MMS foundation, cable trench, oil pit, Grade Slab, Paving, culverts	-	M25	Fencing work.	Fencing work, Base slab of drains. Plain Concrete Cement.
Grade as per IS 456	Non-coastal area	Coastal area											
M30	-	All RCC structural elements above and below ground level, precast concrete, transformer foundation, Equipment foundation, cable trench, oil pit, Grade Slab, Paving, culverts, road and MMS Foundation.											
M25 (in-situ concrete) M30 (Precast)	All RCC structural elements above and below ground level, precast concrete, MMS foundation, cable trench, oil pit, Grade Slab, Paving, culverts	-											
M25	Fencing work.	Fencing work, Base slab of drains. Plain Concrete Cement.											
<div><div>BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH</div><div></div><div></div><div>PAGE 30</div></div>													

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
	M25	Base slab of drains.	
	M15	Plain Concrete Cement.	
3.2	<p>The bidder shall carry out the design mix of M-30 and M-25 grade concrete on priority. The design mix shall be approved from NTPC REL before the start of work.</p> <p>* The use of nominal mix for M-20 grade (If applicable) may be accepted only in exceptional cases subject to approval of NTPC REL Engineer-In-Charge. The same shall be the adopted subject to approval from NTPC REL for specific work.</p> <p>f) In case Geotechnical investigations require any special kind of cement or higher grade of concrete, the same shall be provided. The foundation system shall be made which transfer loads safely to the soil for the module mounting structures, depending on soil conditions, geographical condition, regional wind speed, bearing capacity, slope stability etc. All foundation system and foundation depth shall be decided based on the approved geotechnical investigation report. No foundation allowed on back filled soil and the foundation depth to reach upto natural ground level (NGL).</p> <p>g) All loads shall be considered in line with IS: 875. Seismic loads for design shall be in accordance with IS: 1893 and relevant Standards.</p> <p>h) IS: 2502 Code of Practice for Bending and Fixing of Bars for concrete Reinforcement must complied for reinforcements. IS 5525 and SP 34 shall be followed for reinforcement detailing.</p> <p>i) A minimum 75 mm thick PCC shall be provided below RCC wherever RCC structure is laid over the ground. Proper and sufficient formwork/shuttering shall be provided for the required period as per IS 456.</p> <p><b>Masonry Work</b></p> <p>a) Brickworks shall be using at least class designation 7.5 of approved quality as per IS: 1077, IS: 2212 and IS: 3495. Concrete blocks shall be of a minimum compressive strength of 7.5 N/mm<sup>2</sup> and shall be of Grade-A as per IS: 2185. Stone masonry work with hard stone in building works, foundation, plinth and drains shall be Coursed Rubble or Random Rubble masonry work with the stone of good quality and durability. The masonry surface shall be plastered with minimum 18mm plaster in case of CMCS walls. The stone masonry work shall be in line with IS: 1597, IS: 1122 and IS: 1126.</p> <p>b) The cement mortar for all kind of masonry work shall be in the ratio 1 cement and 6 sand by weight.</p>		
	BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH		PAGE 31

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS
	<p>c) Bricks/blocks required for masonry work shall be thoroughly soaked in the clean water tank for approximately two hours. Brick shall be laid in English bond style. Green masonry work shall be protected from rain. All masonry work shall be kept moist on all the faces for a period of seven days.</p> <p>d) Bricks of class designation 5.0 N/mm<sup>2</sup> and 3.5 N/mm<sup>2</sup> may be permitted to have slight distorted &amp; rounded edges provided no difficulty shall arise on this account in laying of uniform courses in non-load bearing structures and shall be subject to the approval of NTPC REL. Tolerances on dimensions up to +/- 8% shall be permitted. Dimension test to be carried out as per IS code.</p> <p>e) The external wall for the building shall be 230 mm thick walls and internal wall 230/115 thick as per requirements. The external wall of CMCS facing the transformer area shall be as per IS: 1646 - Code of practice for fire safety of buildings (general): electrical installations.</p> <p>f) Use of fly ash brick for masonry shall be subjected to approval of NTPC REL.</p> <p>g) The suitable damp proof course shall be provided the proportion of cement, sand &amp; aggregate shall be 1:2:4 using 6 mm down stone chips with a waterproofing admixtures. The thickness of the damp-proof course shall be minimum 40 mm.</p> <p><b>3.3 Plastering</b>  All external surfaces shall have 18 mm cement plaster in two coats, under layer 12 mm thick cement plaster 1:5 and finished with a top layer 6 mm thick cement plaster 1:6 (DSR 2013-13.11). White cement primer shall be used as per the manufacturer's recommendation.</p> <p>At least one coat of plaster shall be applied to interior walls by hand or mechanically, to a total thickness of 12 mm using 1:6, 1 cement and 6 sand. Plastering shall conform to IS 1542, IS 1661, IS 1630. Oil bound washable distemper on smooth surface applied with minimum 2 mm thick Plaster of Paris putty for the control room. Plaster of Paris (Gypsum Anhydrous) conforming to IS: 2547 shall be used for plaster of Paris punning.</p> <p><b>3.4 Water Supply</b>  GI pipes of Medium quality conforming to IS 1239 (Part I-1990) or CPVC pipes conforming to IS 15778 shall be used for all portable hot and cold-water distribution supply and plumbing works.</p> <p>The Sintex or equivalent make PVC storage water storage tank conforming to IS: 12701 shall be provided over the roof of the CMCS with adequate capacity for 10 No person and 24-hour requirement, complete with all fittings including float valve, stopcock etc. The capacity of the tank shall be minimum 500 litres. The</p>
<b>BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH</b>	<div></div> <div></div> <div>PAGE 32</div>

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS
	<p>tank(s) shall be suitably covered/ thermally insulated to prevent overheating of water due to direct sunlight.</p> <p><b>3.5 Grouting</b> Cement mortar (1:2) grout with non-shrink additives shall be used for grouting below base plate of a column. The grout shall be high strength grout having a minimum characteristic compressive strength of min 30 N/mm<sup>2</sup> at 28 days.</p> <p><b>3.6 Structural Steel</b> Structural steel design shall be carried out as per IS 800 and IS 801. Structural steel shall conform IS 2062 / IS 1079 or equivalent, Pipe shall be as per medium/high grade of IS 1161, Chequered plates shall conform to IS 3502 and Hollow steel sections for structural use shall conform to IS 4923.</p> <p><b>3.7 Structural Steel/Steel Sheet Painting</b> All non-hot dip galvanised structural steel (excluding Module Mounting &amp; SCB structure)/ Outdoor metal containers/ Enclosure/ Rolling shutter items shall be provided with paint designed for a minimum maintenance-free life of fifteen (15) years (high durability) as per <b>ISO 12944 and IS 800 or equivalent for its corrosion category</b>. For finishing coat suitable colour pigment shall be added. All paints including primer shall be of the reputed brand/manufacturer and as approved by the Engineer-In-charge. The method of application shall be as per the recommendations of the manufacturer. For corrosive category of refer appendix of site-specific data.</p> <p><b>4.0 Transformer Yard and Metering Yard Civil Works</b>  a) Transformer and equipment's foundations shall be founded on piles/isolated spread footings depending on the final geotechnical investigation report. Metering yard equipment's structures shall be designed as per IS 801 and IS 800.  b) Transformer foundations shall have its own pit which would cover the area of the transformer and cooler banks, so as to collect any spillage of oil or oil drainage in case of emergency. The oil pit shall be filled with granite stones of 40 mm size uniformly graded.  c) The bidder can propose soak pit under Transformer or Burnt oil pit at a distance connected to transformer soak pit depending upon oil quantity in Transformers. It shall be sized to accommodate the oil volume of the transformer connected to it, without backflow. The Gravel-filled level under transformer shall be in accordance with FGL outside pit and transformer bottom level.</p>
<p><b>BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH</b></p>	<div></div> <div></div> <div>PAGE 33</div>



CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS
	<p>d) The area around the transformer and equipment's shall be covered with gravel and galvanized chain link fence of height min 1.8 m with fence posts and gates shall be provided. The portion of the fence covering towards rail track shall be made of a removable type for movement of the transformer during erection /removal. In addition, a small gate, 1.2 m wide shall be provided for an entry. The transformer yard fencing work shall conform to CEIG requirements.</p> <p>e) Transformer track rails shall conform to IS 3443. The requirement of a fire barrier wall between transformers shall be as per Electricity Rules and IS 1646 recommendations.</p> <p><b>5.0 PIPE /CABLE RACKS &amp; TRENCHES</b></p> <p>a) The conventional methods of cables laying and installation shall conform to IS 1255 for laying direct in ground, drawing in ducts, laying on racks in air, laying on racks inside a cable tunnel and Laying along buildings or structures, etc.</p> <p>b) Outdoor RCC Cable Trenches: RCC outdoor cable trenches in switchyard area shall be provided with pre-cast RCC removable covers with lifting arrangement. The top of outdoor trenches shall be kept at least 100 mm above the gravel level so that rainwater does not enter the trench.</p> <p>c) Indoor RCC Cable Trenches: RCC indoor cable trenches shall be provided with <b>50X50X4</b> mm angles grouted on the top edge of the trench wall for holding minimum 6 mm thick mild steel checkered plate covers conform to IS: 3502 with lifting arrangement.</p> <p>d) RCC cable trenches shall be constructed with wall thickness minimum 100 mm.</p> <p>e) Trench Drainage: The trench bed shall have a slope of approx. 1/500 along the run &amp; 1/250 perpendicular to the run. In case straight length exceeds 30 m, suitable expansion joint shall be provided at appropriate distances. The expansion joint shall run through vertical wall and base of the trench. All expansion joints shall be provided with approved quality PVC water stops. Suitable drainage at the lowest point of the trench shall be provided.</p> <p><b>6.0 PLANT DRAINAGE SYSTEM</b></p>
<b>BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH</b>	<div></div> <div></div> <div>PAGE 34</div>

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS
	<p>a) All Drains within a plot are in Bidder's Scope. Lining of drains shall be as per provisions of Bidding Documents and applicable IS/IRC Code provisions.</p> <p>b) Surface drainage system shall be designed considering 'Heaviest rainfall in one hour in mm'. The minimum value of surface run off coefficient shall be considered as 0.6 in the design of drainage system. The drainage system shall be designed as per the IRC specifications and prevailing industry practices.</p> <p>c) The drainage scheme shall be designed considering the catchment areas contributing to the existing drains, solar plant gradients and solar PV array layout. As per plant drainage requirement, a network of open drains shall be designed &amp; provided to carry surface runoff. The drains shall be trapezoidal, rectangle section made of earthen type lining (Compacted Earth Lining) and hard surface lining (stone masonry/pitched, Boulder, Precast cement concrete/stone slab, <i>in-situ</i> cement lime/concrete lining, soil cement lining, etc.)</p> <p>d) Bidders can also propose suitable detention pond, recharge dugwells, recharge pits, recharge trenches, and recharge soakways for quick disposal of storm water in the vicinity of the solar block/plot.</p> <p>e) Bidder shall also ensure that drainage from his plot does not encroach/flood into the adjacent property and adjacent solar plots (if any). Bidder shall try to maintain existing natural drain and shall remodel the natural drains in case of any disturbance made. The same shall be as per the technical/design requirements without affecting the drainage pattern. The bidder plot drainage scheme shall include to drain out the drainage of the allotted plot and shall include contributing catchment area consisting of adjoining plots and nearby catchment area.</p> <p>f) Provision of culverts and their design to be submitted separately. The road on the culvert portions of the drains shall be concrete road.</p> <p>g) All Buildings shall be provided with plinth protection all around, sloped towards side drains. Plinth Protection shall be 75mm mm thick PCC laid over well compacted 75mm well grades brick ballast base. Building peripheral drains shall be stone masonry/brick masonry/concrete works. These side drains shall be connected to area drains by either open drains or combination of open drains and underground pipes.</p> <p>h) Grade level shall be fixed with due reference to highest high flood level of the receiving body of water. Laying of Hume pipe shall be in line with IS: 783.</p> <p>i) Recommended Side Slopes for lined and unlined drains, other than RCC drains and Brick wall drains</p>
<b>BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH</b>	<div></div> <div></div> <div>PAGE 35</div>

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS																						
	<table><tr><th>Sl</th><th>Type of Soil</th><th>Side Slopes (Horizontal: Vertical)</th></tr><tr><td>1.</td><td>Very light loose sand to average sandy soil</td><td>2: 1 to 3: 1</td></tr><tr><td>2.</td><td>Sandy loam, Ordinary soil</td><td>1.5 : 1 to 2 : 1 (in cutting) 2 : 1 (in embankment)</td></tr><tr><td>3.</td><td>Sandy gravel/murum</td><td>1.5 : 1 (in cutting) I.S : 1 to 2 : 1 (in embankment)</td></tr><tr><td>4.</td><td>Black cotton</td><td>1.5 : 1 to 2.5 : 1 (in cutting) 2 : 1 to 3.5 : 1 (in embankment)</td></tr><tr><td>5.</td><td>Clayey soils</td><td>1.5 : 1 to 2 : 1 (in cutting) 1.5 : 1 to 2.5 : 1 (in embankment)</td></tr><tr><td>6.</td><td>Rock</td><td>0.25 : 1 to 0.5 : 1</td></tr></table>	Sl	Type of Soil	Side Slopes (Horizontal: Vertical)	1.	Very light loose sand to average sandy soil	2: 1 to 3: 1	2.	Sandy loam, Ordinary soil	1.5 : 1 to 2 : 1 (in cutting) 2 : 1 (in embankment)	3.	Sandy gravel/murum	1.5 : 1 (in cutting) I.S : 1 to 2 : 1 (in embankment)	4.	Black cotton	1.5 : 1 to 2.5 : 1 (in cutting) 2 : 1 to 3.5 : 1 (in embankment)	5.	Clayey soils	1.5 : 1 to 2 : 1 (in cutting) 1.5 : 1 to 2.5 : 1 (in embankment)	6.	Rock	0.25 : 1 to 0.5 : 1	
	Sl	Type of Soil	Side Slopes (Horizontal: Vertical)																				
	1.	Very light loose sand to average sandy soil	2: 1 to 3: 1																				
	2.	Sandy loam, Ordinary soil	1.5 : 1 to 2 : 1 (in cutting) 2 : 1 (in embankment)																				
	3.	Sandy gravel/murum	1.5 : 1 (in cutting) I.S : 1 to 2 : 1 (in embankment)																				
	4.	Black cotton	1.5 : 1 to 2.5 : 1 (in cutting) 2 : 1 to 3.5 : 1 (in embankment)																				
	5.	Clayey soils	1.5 : 1 to 2 : 1 (in cutting) 1.5 : 1 to 2.5 : 1 (in embankment)																				
	6.	Rock	0.25 : 1 to 0.5 : 1																				
	i) A. Limiting velocity in <b>unlined drains</b> :																						
	<table><tr><td>Very light, loose and to average sandy soil</td><td>0.60 m/sec.</td></tr><tr><td>Ordinary soil, Sandy loam, black cotton soil &amp; similar soil</td><td>0.90 m/sec.</td></tr><tr><td>Murum, hard soil</td><td>1.1 m/sec.</td></tr><tr><td>Gravel and disintegrated rock</td><td>1.5 m/sec.</td></tr></table>	Very light, loose and to average sandy soil	0.60 m/sec.	Ordinary soil, Sandy loam, black cotton soil & similar soil	0.90 m/sec.	Murum, hard soil	1.1 m/sec.	Gravel and disintegrated rock	1.5 m/sec.														
Very light, loose and to average sandy soil	0.60 m/sec.																						
Ordinary soil, Sandy loam, black cotton soil & similar soil	0.90 m/sec.																						
Murum, hard soil	1.1 m/sec.																						
Gravel and disintegrated rock	1.5 m/sec.																						
B. Limiting Velocities in Different Types of <b>Lining in drains</b> :																							
<table><tr><td>Stone-pitched lining</td><td>1.5 m/s</td></tr><tr><td>Burnt clay tile or brick lining</td><td>1.8 m/s</td></tr><tr><td>Cement concrete lining</td><td>2.7 m/s</td></tr></table>	Stone-pitched lining	1.5 m/s	Burnt clay tile or brick lining	1.8 m/s	Cement concrete lining	2.7 m/s																	
Stone-pitched lining	1.5 m/s																						
Burnt clay tile or brick lining	1.8 m/s																						
Cement concrete lining	2.7 m/s																						
All above parameters may be suitably adjusted based on inputs being made available by NTPC REL(Owner) for reference purpose. Also, any specific reference mentioned for Drain design in any IS Code or IRC Code would also be acceptable subject to approval of overall design during detailed Engineering stage.																							
All project drains would connect to the main drains of Park as per detailed layout to be prepared during detailed Engg. stage.																							
7.0	ELECTRIFICATION OF BUILDING																						
Electrification of all building shall be carried out as per IS 732-1989, IS: 4648-1968 and other relevant standards.																							
8.0	APPROACH ROADS																						

BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			PAGE 36
--	--	--	---------

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS											
CLAUSE NO.											
9.0	<p>The approach road to the Solar Power Plant shall originate from the main approach road and connect to all inverter rooms, CMCS building, Metering yard/Switchyard and Gates (whether or not such buildings are in Bidder scope). All internal roads and their connection to project facilities within project would be in bidder scope only).</p> <p>The scope of approach roads shall be as per the vicinity map for respective block contractors.</p> <p><b>Internal Roads:</b> The Internal roads to the Solar Power Plant shall originate from the approach road and connect to all Inverter rooms, module cleaning station and gates.</p> <p>Width and other details of roads shall be as per tender drawings. Layout of Internal roads within the plot shall be proposed by Bidder as per bidder's detailed array layout, section as per Tender Drawings.</p>										
	<p><b>LIST OF APPLICABLE INDIAN STANDARDS</b></p> <p>Indian codes, and/or standards shall govern, in all the cases wherever they are available. In case of a conflict between such codes and/or standards and the specifications, the stringent provisions shall govern. Such codes and/or standard referred to shall mean the latest revision, amendments/changes adopted and published by the relevant agencies. In case of any further conflict in this matter, the same shall be referred to the Engineer-in-charge, whose decision shall be final and binding.</p> <p>Other internationally acceptable standards shall be accepted, only if, no Indian Standards are existing. However, other standards also will be accepted if the Bidder establishes that the works are meeting the requirements of Indian Standards also.</p> <p>A brief list of Indian Standards applicable to these works is as below:</p>										
	<p><b>General</b></p> <table><tr><td>IS: 875-I</td><td>Code of Practice for Design Dead Loads for Building and Structures</td></tr><tr><td>IS: 875-II</td><td>Code of Practice for Design Imposed Loads for Building and Structures</td></tr><tr><td>IS: 875-III</td><td>Code of practice for design loads (other than earthquake) for buildings and structures.</td></tr><tr><td>IS: 1893</td><td>Criteria for earthquake resistant design of structures.</td></tr><tr><td>IS: 4326</td><td>Code of Practice for earthquake resistant design and construction of buildings</td></tr></table>	IS: 875-I	Code of Practice for Design Dead Loads for Building and Structures	IS: 875-II	Code of Practice for Design Imposed Loads for Building and Structures	IS: 875-III	Code of practice for design loads (other than earthquake) for buildings and structures.	IS: 1893	Criteria for earthquake resistant design of structures.	IS: 4326	Code of Practice for earthquake resistant design and construction of buildings
	IS: 875-I	Code of Practice for Design Dead Loads for Building and Structures									
	IS: 875-II	Code of Practice for Design Imposed Loads for Building and Structures									
IS: 875-III	Code of practice for design loads (other than earthquake) for buildings and structures.										
IS: 1893	Criteria for earthquake resistant design of structures.										
IS: 4326	Code of Practice for earthquake resistant design and construction of buildings										
<p>Foundations</p>											
<div>BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH</div> <div>PAGE 37</div>											



CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
	IS 2395-I	Painting of Concrete, Masonry and Plaster Surfaces – Code of: Operations and Workmanship
	IS 2395-II	Code of practice for painting concrete, masonry and plaster surfaces: Schedule
	IS 1477-I	Code of Practice for Painting of Ferrous Metals in Buildings: Pre-treatment
	IS:1477-II	Code of practice for painting of ferrous metals in buildings: Painting
	ISO 12944-1	Paints and varnishes - Corrosion protection of steel structures by protective paint systems - Part 2: Classification of environments
	ISO 12944-5	Paints and varnishes - Corrosion protection of steel structures by protective paint systems - Part 5: Protective paint systems
	Water supply and sanitary	
	IS: 1239	Mild steel tubes and tubulars and other wrought steel fittings
	IS: 1172	Code of basic requirements for water supply, drainage and sanitation
	IS: 1742	Code of Practice for building drainage
	IS: 2527	Code of practice for fixing rainwater gutters and down pipes for roof drainage.
	IS: 15778	Chlorinated polyvinyl chloride pipes for potable hot and cold water distribution supplies
	IS: 16088	Chlorinated polyvinyl chloride pipes for automatic sprinkler fire extinguishing system
	IS: 10124	Fabricated PVC fittings for potable water supplies
	IS: 4985	Un-plasticized PVC pipes for potable water supplies
	IS: 13592	Un-plasticized Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC-U) Pipes for Soil and Waste Discharge System Inside and Outside Buildings Including Ventilation and Rainwater System
	IS: 12818	Un-plasticized polyvinyl chloride (PVC-U)screen and casing pipes for bore/tubewell
	IS: 2470	Code of Practice for installation of septic tanks
	Lining	
	IS 3872	Lining of Canals with Burnt Clay Tiles - Code of Practice.
	IS 3873	Laying cement concrete/stone slab lining on canals - Code of practice.
	IS 4515	Stone Pitched Lining for Canals - Code of Practice.
	IS 7113	Soil-Cement Lining for Canals - Code of Practice.
	IS 7873	Code of practice for lime concrete lining for canals.
	IS 9097	Guide for laying lining of canals with hot bitumen or bituminous felts.
IS 10430	Criteria for Design of Lined Canals and Guidance for Selection of Type of Lining.	
IS 10646	Canal linings - Cement concrete tiles.	
IS 11809	Lining for canals by stone masonry - Code of practice.	
IRC:SP:50	Guidelines on urban drainage.	
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH		
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION BID DOC. NO: NRE-CS-5803-004(BOS)-9		
PAGE 39		

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
	Miscellaneous		
	IS: 1905	Code of Practice for structural use of un-reinforced masonry	
	IS: 3067	Code of Practice for general design details and preparatory works for damp proofing and water proofing of buildings	
	SP: 6	Handbook for structural engineers (all parts)	
	SP: 7	National Building Code of India	
	SP: 16	Design Aids for reinforced concrete to IS:456	
	SP: 20	Handbook on masonry design and construction	
	SP: 22	Explanatory handbook on codes for earthquake engineering	
	SP: 24	Explanatory handbook on Indian Standard Code of Practice for plain and reinforced concrete	
	SP: 25	Handbook on causes and prevention of cracks in buildings	
	SP: 32	Handbook on functional requirements of industrial buildings	
	SP: 34	Handbook of concrete reinforcement & detailing	
	IRC: 37	Guidelines for design of flexible pavements	
	IRC: 42	Guidelines on Road Drainage	
	IRC: 58	Guidelines for the design of rigid pavements for highways	
IRC: 73	Geometric design of roads		
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			PAGE 40

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
	<p><b>C-6 SWITCHYARD CIVIL WORKS</b></p> <p>NA</p>		
<b>BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH</b>			<b>PAGE</b> 41



CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>PART-B</b> <b>D – GENERAL SYSTEMS</b></p>		
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH		PART-B	PAGE 1

CLAUSE NO.		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS										
		<div>D-1 WEATHER MONITORING STATION</div> <p>As a part of weather monitoring station, Bidder shall provide following measuring instruments with all necessary software &amp; hardware required to integrate with SCADA so as to enable availability of data from meteorological instrument in SCADA. Each instrument shall be supplied with necessary cables, transmitters and accessories (Trackers, Mounting and base stand etc.) provided by OEM of the sensors only.</p> <p>Aux. power required by instruments and data logger (If supplied) shall be from UPS only. Data logger shall have provision to receive redundant power supply.</p> <p>All the instruments to be supplied shall have valid calibration certificate.</p> <p>Single sensor for measuring combination of Wind Speed, Wind Direction, Relative humidity and Rainfall is also acceptable however offered sensor shall meet the specification as mentioned in following sections.</p> <p>Bidders are advised to ascertain themselves, the applicable regulation related to weather data which has to be transmitted to control centers like SLDC/RLDC (Telemetry). Any signal/parameter/equipment though not specifically mentioned but which are required as per statutory regulation are also included in the scope of bidder.</p>										
1.0	SOLAR RADIATION SENSORS	<p>Contractor shall provide Solar Radiation Sensors as per specification given in following section. Contractor has the option to provide these sensors on separate base or on a single base (radiation monitoring station) with tracker, shadow ring and transmitter etc. provided by the OEM. Calibration certificate with calibration traceability to World Radiation Reference (WRR) or World Radiation Centre (WRC) shall be furnished along with solar radiation sensors. Bidder shall provide Instrument manual in hard and soft form.</p>										
1.1	Pyranometer	<p>Bidder shall provide minimum <b>02 (Two) numbers</b> of Secondary Standard Pyranometers as per ISO 9060 <b>for measuring incident solar radiation as per following.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Global Horizontal Irradiance (GHI)- 1 Nos.</li><li>Global Inclined Irradiance (GII)-1 Nos</li></ul> <p><b>Technical Requirement of Pyranometer (for GHI and GII)</b></p> <table><tr><th>Sl.No</th><th>Details</th><th>Values</th></tr><tr><td>1.</td><td>Principle</td><td>Thermopile</td></tr><tr><td>2.</td><td>Spectral Response.</td><td>310 to 2800 nm</td></tr></table>		Sl.No	Details	Values	1.	Principle	Thermopile	2.	Spectral Response.	310 to 2800 nm
Sl.No	Details	Values										
1.	Principle	Thermopile										
2.	Spectral Response.	310 to 2800 nm										
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH		D-1	PAGE 2									

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS																																			
	<table><tr><td>3.</td><td>Sensitivity</td><td>Min 7 micro-volt/w/m<sup>2</sup></td></tr><tr><td>4.</td><td>Time response (95%):</td><td>Max 15 s</td></tr><tr><td>5.</td><td>Nonlinearity:</td><td>±0.5%</td></tr><tr><td>6.</td><td>Temperature Response:</td><td>±2%</td></tr><tr><td>7.</td><td>Tilt error:</td><td>&lt; ±0.5%.</td></tr><tr><td>8.</td><td>Zero offset thermal radiation:</td><td>±7 w/m<sup>2</sup></td></tr><tr><td>9.</td><td>Zero offset temperature change</td><td>±2 w/m<sup>2</sup></td></tr><tr><td>10.</td><td>Operating temperature range:</td><td>0 deg to +80 deg.</td></tr><tr><td>11.</td><td>Uncertainty (95% confidence Level):</td><td>Hourly- Max-3%, Daily- Max-2%</td></tr><tr><td>12.</td><td>Non stability:</td><td>Max ±0.8%</td></tr><tr><td>13.</td><td>Response Time(95% of final value)</td><td>&lt;5 sec</td></tr></table>			3.	Sensitivity	Min 7 micro-volt/w/m <sup>2</sup>	4.	Time response (95%):	Max 15 s	5.	Nonlinearity:	±0.5%	6.	Temperature Response:	±2%	7.	Tilt error:	< ±0.5%.	8.	Zero offset thermal radiation:	±7 w/m <sup>2</sup>	9.	Zero offset temperature change	±2 w/m <sup>2</sup>	10.	Operating temperature range:	0 deg to +80 deg.	11.	Uncertainty (95% confidence Level):	Hourly- Max-3%, Daily- Max-2%	12.	Non stability:	Max ±0.8%	13.	Response Time(95% of final value)	<5 sec
3.	Sensitivity	Min 7 micro-volt/w/m <sup>2</sup>																																		
4.	Time response (95%):	Max 15 s																																		
5.	Nonlinearity:	±0.5%																																		
6.	Temperature Response:	±2%																																		
7.	Tilt error:	< ±0.5%.																																		
8.	Zero offset thermal radiation:	±7 w/m <sup>2</sup>																																		
9.	Zero offset temperature change	±2 w/m <sup>2</sup>																																		
10.	Operating temperature range:	0 deg to +80 deg.																																		
11.	Uncertainty (95% confidence Level):	Hourly- Max-3%, Daily- Max-2%																																		
12.	Non stability:	Max ±0.8%																																		
13.	Response Time(95% of final value)	<5 sec																																		
	<p>Additionally, 01 (one) number <b>second class pyranometer</b> as per ISO 9060 for measurement of <b>Diffuse Horizontal Irradiance (DHI)</b> shall also be supplied.</p> <p>Shadow ring/ball for measuring DHI shall require no regular adjustment for of tracker and shadow ring/ball. The tracker offered shall be compliant to the relevant IEC. Pyranometer shall be shaded throughout the day and shall be exposed to diffuse solar radiation only to provide DHI value without any calculation. The DNI shall track sun and not require any adjustment.</p> <p>These Pyranometers have to be mounted at location which is shadow free. The GII Pyranometer has to be at the same inclination as the angular tilt of module mounting structure. The above pyranometers shall be installed at central weather monitoring system also called primary WMS system.</p> <p>Bidder shall also provide an albedometer each with Class A type pyranometers at the primary weather stations.</p> <p><b>Bidder shall provide 1 (One) no. Battery powered portable handheld data logger supplied by the OEM of the offered Pyranometer.</b></p> <p>In addition to the above, bidder shall provide one pyranometer measuring GHI, GII and an albedometer each with same specification &amp; SCADA integration for every 100MW capacity and part thereof to be installed at various locations inside Project which shall be finalized during detailed engineering stage. The mounting structure shall have provision to fix the pyranometer in horizontal and tilted position. These pyranometers along with soiling station shall be called as secondary weather stations. Bidder also needs to provide additional pyranometer with same specification &amp; SCADA integration for the purpose of PG test/OTGT as specified in the PG test/OTGT procedure chapter.</p>																																			
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH		D-1	PAGE 3																																	

CLAUSE NO.		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS																			
2.0	TEMPERATURE SENSORS																				
2.1	<b>Ambient Air Temperature Sensor (Qty.- 1 temperature sensor each with every pyranometer being offered for the project.)</b>																				
	<table><tr><th>Sl.No</th><th>Details</th><th>Values</th></tr><tr><td>1.</td><td>Principle</td><td>RTD (Platinum) Resistance proportional to temperature</td></tr><tr><td>2.</td><td>Range</td><td>0-50 °C</td></tr><tr><td>3.</td><td>Accuracy</td><td>± 0.2 °C</td></tr><tr><td>4.</td><td>Operating Temperature</td><td>0 to 50 °C</td></tr><tr><td>5.</td><td>Radiation Shield</td><td>Non-aspirated Radiation Shield</td></tr></table>	Sl.No	Details	Values	1.	Principle	RTD (Platinum) Resistance proportional to temperature	2.	Range	0-50 °C	3.	Accuracy	± 0.2 °C	4.	Operating Temperature	0 to 50 °C	5.	Radiation Shield	Non-aspirated Radiation Shield		
Sl.No	Details	Values																			
1.	Principle	RTD (Platinum) Resistance proportional to temperature																			
2.	Range	0-50 °C																			
3.	Accuracy	± 0.2 °C																			
4.	Operating Temperature	0 to 50 °C																			
5.	Radiation Shield	Non-aspirated Radiation Shield																			
	Bidder to refer to the PG test/OTGT procedure chapter for additional number of ambient air temperature sensors used for the PG test/OTGT only.																				
2.2	<b>Indoor Air Temperature Sensor (Qty – 1 no. at each Inverter room)</b>																				
	In case outdoor inverter is offered and associated equipment like PLC/RTU panel etc. is offered inside a closed room then minimum 2 such rooms shall be provided with temperature monitoring to be hooked up with SCADA																				
	<table><tr><th>Sl.No</th><th>Details</th><th>Values</th></tr><tr><td>1.</td><td>Principle</td><td>RTD (Platinum) Resistance proportional to temperature</td></tr><tr><td>2.</td><td>Range</td><td>0-70 °C</td></tr><tr><td>3.</td><td>Accuracy</td><td>± 0.2 °C</td></tr><tr><td>4.</td><td>Operating Temperature and calibration</td><td>0 to 70 °C</td></tr></table>	Sl.No	Details	Values	1.	Principle	RTD (Platinum) Resistance proportional to temperature	2.	Range	0-70 °C	3.	Accuracy	± 0.2 °C	4.	Operating Temperature and calibration	0 to 70 °C					
Sl.No	Details	Values																			
1.	Principle	RTD (Platinum) Resistance proportional to temperature																			
2.	Range	0-70 °C																			
3.	Accuracy	± 0.2 °C																			
4.	Operating Temperature and calibration	0 to 70 °C																			
2.3	<b>Module Temperature Sensor (Qty – 1 no. per 05 MWp)</b>																				
	<table><tr><th>Sl.No</th><th>Details</th><th>Values</th></tr><tr><td>1.</td><td>Principle</td><td>RTD (Platinum) Resistance proportional to temperature</td></tr><tr><td>2.</td><td>Range</td><td>0-100 °C</td></tr><tr><td>3.</td><td>Accuracy</td><td>± 0.2 °C</td></tr><tr><td>4.</td><td>Operating Temperature</td><td>0 to 100 °C</td></tr></table>	Sl.No	Details	Values	1.	Principle	RTD (Platinum) Resistance proportional to temperature	2.	Range	0-100 °C	3.	Accuracy	± 0.2 °C	4.	Operating Temperature	0 to 100 °C					
Sl.No	Details	Values																			
1.	Principle	RTD (Platinum) Resistance proportional to temperature																			
2.	Range	0-100 °C																			
3.	Accuracy	± 0.2 °C																			
4.	Operating Temperature	0 to 100 °C																			
	Module temperature sensor shall be fixed on the back of module surface with adhesive or tape without using any mechanical fastener.																				
3.0	<b>Wind Sensor (Qty- 1 no)</b>																				
	<table><tr><th>Sl.No</th><th>Details</th><th>Values</th></tr></table>	Sl.No	Details	Values																	
Sl.No	Details	Values																			

BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH		D-1	PAGE 4
--	--	-----	--------

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS			
	1.	Principle	Frequency proportional to wind speed/Ultrasonic Sensor	
	2.	Velocity range	0-60 m/ sec	
	3.	Threshold	0.3 m/s	
	4.	Operating Temperature	0 to 50 deg C	
	5.	Accuracy	3% (upto 35 m/s), 5% (Above 35 m/s) RMS	
3.1	Wind Direction Sensor (Qty- 1no)			
	Sl.No	Details	Values	
	1.	Principle	Potentiometric type sensor (Resistance proportional to Wind direction) /Ultrasonic Sensor	
	2.	Range	0-360 deg	
	3.	Accuracy	±5 deg	
	4.	Operating Temperature	0 to 50 deg C	
4.0	RELATIVE HUMIDITY (%) (Qty- 1no)			
	Sl.No	Details	Values	
	1.	Range	0-100 %	
	2.	Accuracy	±3%	
	3.	Resolution	1%	
	4.	Operating Temperature	0 to 50 deg C	
5.0	Additional Measurement			
	As per regulatory requirement, following measurement for the Solar PV is also included in the scope of bidder.			
	i. Direct Normal Irradiance (DNI)			
	ii. Sunrise and Sunset time			
	iii. Rainfall (mm)			
	iv. Cloud Cover –(Okta)			
	v. Air density			
	Instrument and accuracy for the above-mentioned measurement shall comply with applicable regulation (“Implementation of the framework on forecasting, scheduling and imbalance handling for Renewable Energy (RE) generating stations including Power Parks on Wind and Solar at Inter-State Level”).			
	6.0	CALIBRATION		
	BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			
	D-1		PAGE 5	

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS																		
7.0	<p>All the measuring instruments to be supplied shall have valid and traceable calibration certificate. Each Pyranometer shall be recalibrated at an interval not more than two years and all other instruments shall be recalibrated at an interval not more than four years.</p>																		
	<p><b>DATA LOGGER</b></p>																		
	<p>Weather Monitoring system shall be provided with standalone Data logger suitable for outdoor application with IP65 Protection and industrial grade hardware suitable for operating temperature up to 55 Deg. C. Data logger shall be calibrated and proven in field for at least one year in outdoor environment. Data logger shall have following minimum features:</p>																		
	<table><tr><td>Processor</td><td>32 bits</td></tr><tr><td>Time synchronization</td><td>With Built in GPS Clock or with Solar SCADA GPC Clock</td></tr><tr><td>Wireless communication</td><td>GSM/GPRS Modem</td></tr><tr><td>Data storage</td><td>SD card, Min 2GB for storage of raw and processed data locally at resolution of 1 Second for retrieval whenever required. Data to be stored shall be in unencrypted CSV or equivalent format.</td></tr><tr><td>Display</td><td>LCD display for easy maintenance and debugging for site engineer</td></tr><tr><td>Scan resolution</td><td>3 sec or better</td></tr><tr><td>Analog to Digital Converter (ADC)</td><td>16 Bit, Sampling -10 Hz (Min)</td></tr><tr><td>I/P Channel</td><td>As required with 20 % spare of each type of channel</td></tr></table>			Processor	32 bits	Time synchronization	With Built in GPS Clock or with Solar SCADA GPC Clock	Wireless communication	GSM/GPRS Modem	Data storage	SD card, Min 2GB for storage of raw and processed data locally at resolution of 1 Second for retrieval whenever required. Data to be stored shall be in unencrypted CSV or equivalent format.	Display	LCD display for easy maintenance and debugging for site engineer	Scan resolution	3 sec or better	Analog to Digital Converter (ADC)	16 Bit, Sampling -10 Hz (Min)	I/P Channel	As required with 20 % spare of each type of channel
	Processor	32 bits																	
	Time synchronization	With Built in GPS Clock or with Solar SCADA GPC Clock																	
	Wireless communication	GSM/GPRS Modem																	
	Data storage	SD card, Min 2GB for storage of raw and processed data locally at resolution of 1 Second for retrieval whenever required. Data to be stored shall be in unencrypted CSV or equivalent format.																	
	Display	LCD display for easy maintenance and debugging for site engineer																	
	Scan resolution	3 sec or better																	
Analog to Digital Converter (ADC)	16 Bit, Sampling -10 Hz (Min)																		
I/P Channel	As required with 20 % spare of each type of channel																		
<p>It shall have facility for arithmetic processing (Time Integration, Simple Average, and Moving Average etc.) of incoming raw data. Data logger shall be interfaced with Solar SCADA on Modbus preferably on TCP-IP. Vendors shall submit Factory Acceptance Test (FAT) report and procedure before dispatch of material to site. Bidder must provide all the settings in the data logger in the FAT and same shall be witnessed and approved before final dispatch. The settings in the data logger and also the scaling of WMS parameters related to GHI/GTI, and other parameters related to PG test/OTGT shall be witnessed by Engineer in-charge during SAT. NTPC REL site shall be free to install their own equipment for GHI in case the Engineer In- charge feels the same appropriate. Bidder to refer to the PG test/OTGT procedure chapter for additional Data logger for the pyranometers offered for the PG test/OTGT purpose to record data and present in SCADA during</p>																			
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH		D-1	PAGE 6																

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
8.0	<p>the execution of PG test/OTGT procedure. All necessary tests as prescribed for the solar plant data logger shall be applicable for additional data logger also.</p> <p>Data logger shall be provided with key-locked door access and all the cables (Power and Signal) to the data logger shall be protected with heavy duty HDPE pipes.</p> <p>Project file (software, settings and sample reports) shall be handed over to site on permanent storage media (CD/DVD) in two copies after data integrity is verified by site and weather monitoring is commissioned. Any configuration changes shall be possible only with authorized User ID and password.</p> <p><b>METEOROLOGICAL STATION</b></p> <p>Sensors shall be installed at suitable height for which Mast/Structure for the sensor shall be provided by the bidder. Proper fencing shall be provided around meteorological station where the Pyranometer, Wind, Ambient Temp. Sensor, Data logger etc. are installed.</p> <p>Bidder to ensure that the height at which pyranometers are installed shall be such that it is accessible for the cleaning purpose.</p>		
	<p>9.0</p> <p><b>SOILING STATION</b></p> <p>The Soiling Measurement System shall measure the performance loss from a PV array due to accumulation of dust, dirt, and other site-specific contaminants, collectively known as "soiling". Soiling Stations shall use two full-sized modules. One is allowed to soil naturally, while the other is cleaned with an automatic washing system. Power and energy are monitored for both modules.</p> <p>Bidder scope cover supply of complete system and its installation that includes Data logger, Automatic Module Cleaning System, cabling, software setup and interface with solar SCADA as per the technical requirement mentioned herein. Bidder shall also provide Solar PV module and its support structure.</p> <p><b>One soiling station for every 100MW capacity and part thereof shall be provided.</b></p> <p><b>TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT</b></p> <p>The system shall consist of an automatic cleaning system that prevents soiling accumulation on the PV reference module (clean one), another PV module (Soiled one) which is allowed to accumulate soiling at the site-specific rate, an electronic data acquisition and analysis unit.</p>		
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			D-1 PAGE 7

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
10.0	<p>All components are provided in outdoor rated NEMA 4/IP 65 enclosures for long-term outdoor use. All cables are rated for outdoor use.</p> <p>Following requirements are to be taken care by bidder:-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i) Data logger shall be field tested and shall be in satisfactory operation for a period not less than 6 Months.</li> <li>ii) Data logger shall be calibrated (Measurement uncertainty less than 2%) before dispatch and calibration shall be traceable to any National/International lab. Data logger shall have flash memory not less than 1GB for local storage of data.</li> <li>iii) Bidder shall submit the write up detailing the philosophy of measurement of soiling loss in his proposal. Measurement shall be based on comparison of Isc &amp; Power.</li> <li>iv) Datalogger shall have feature that includes but not limited to Moving Average calibration, Time Integration etc.</li> <li>v) Bidder to facilitate the interfacing of data of Soiling Station to Solar SCADA on Modbus TCP/IP for trending, storage, retrieval and display of data.</li> </ul> <p><b>Automatic Cleaning System</b></p> <p>The automatic cell-washing system cleans the PV reference module for accurate measurements. The system uses a suitable liquid spray to clean the reference module at user-determined intervals. The liquid tank is minimum 100 Liter. Under typical soiling conditions the liquid reservoir must be refilled periodically using the suitable liquid specified by OEM of Soiling station/PV module supplier.</p> <p>Bidder shall supply 2 Nos of spare spray nozzle along with supply.</p> <p><b>Measurements</b></p> <p>The following measurement readouts are available via the Modbus interface: Direct Soiling loss readout shall be available in SCADA for display and recording.</p> <p><b>Temperature Rating</b></p> <p>The system shall be rated for operation in ambient air temperatures from -20 °C to 60 °C.</p> <p>Any alternate technology proposed by bidder shall be reviewed during detailed engineering stage for acceptance.</p>		
	<p><b>PV Analyzer (complete KIT with software)</b></p> <p>Bidder shall provide minimum 2 Numbers of PV Analyzer Kits of reputed make to measure the PV Module performance. Analyzer kit shall have all necessary hardware connectors and required software for data analysis. The Offered make and model must not be obsolete and shall have valid calibration certificate. It must</p>		
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			D-1  PAGE 8



CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS																				
	<p>have required servicing facility indigenously and must have required software for data analysis.</p> <p>The bidders may be asked to provide satisfactory performance certificate from the users for the model offered. The basic minimum requirement is as below</p>																				
	<table><tr><th>SL No</th><th>Details</th><th>Values</th></tr><tr><td>1.</td><td>PV Voltage</td><td>0-1500 V DC</td></tr><tr><td>2.</td><td>PV Current</td><td>0-30 A DC</td></tr><tr><td>3.</td><td>Voltage Accuracy</td><td>+/- 0.25 V</td></tr><tr><td>4.</td><td>Current Accuracy</td><td>+/- 40 mA</td></tr><tr><td>5.</td><td>Operating Temperature</td><td>0-45 Deg C</td></tr></table>			SL No	Details	Values	1.	PV Voltage	0-1500 V DC	2.	PV Current	0-30 A DC	3.	Voltage Accuracy	+/- 0.25 V	4.	Current Accuracy	+/- 40 mA	5.	Operating Temperature	0-45 Deg C
	SL No	Details	Values																		
	1.	PV Voltage	0-1500 V DC																		
	2.	PV Current	0-30 A DC																		
	3.	Voltage Accuracy	+/- 0.25 V																		
	4.	Current Accuracy	+/- 40 mA																		
5.	Operating Temperature	0-45 Deg C																			



CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS
12.3	<p>Bidder to provide intelligent microprocessor based main fire alarm panel of modular construction complete with central processing unit, input and output modules, power supply module, supervision control and isolator modules with 10% spare provisions in each loop. Fire detection alarm system shall include) but not limited to the following items</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Fire Alarm control Panel</li> <li>2. Multi Sensor smoke detector</li> <li>3. Heat Detectors</li> <li>4. Hooter cum strobe</li> <li>5. Manual call Point</li> <li>6. Hooter</li> <li>7. Fault isolation modules</li> <li>8. Control Modules</li> <li>9. Cables from Sensors to Fire panels.</li> <li>10. Digital output from the fire detection system shall be integrated with SCADA</li> <li>11. Network Control Module</li> <li>12. Interfacing of Fire Alarm System with SCADA for display and storage of status and alarm in SCADA</li> </ol> <p>Multi sensor type smoke detectors and heat detectors shall be provided for below false ceiling areas of control room and ACDB and/or inverter rooms. One (01) sensor shall be provided for each 20 sqm of area. All the cable trench inside the control room and inverter room shall be provided with Multi Sensor smoke detector.</p> <p>Fault Isolation module shall be provided in every room and for every 15 sensors at location proposed by Bidder to be approved by employer during detail engineering.</p> <p><b>Fire Alarm Control Panel Indication</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Alarm conditions shall be immediately displayed on the control panel and in SCADA. Alarm LED shall flash on the control panel until the alarm has been acknowledged. Once acknowledged the LED shall remain lit. A subsequent alarm received from another zone after acknowledgement shall illuminate the alarm LED and the panel display shall show the new alarm information.</li> <li>ii. During an alarm condition, an alarm tone shall sound within the control panel until the alarm is acknowledged.</li> <li>iii. If the audible alarm signals are silenced for any reason, they shall automatically resound if another zone is activated.</li> </ol>
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH	
D-2	PAGE 11

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
	<p>iv. All alarm signals shall be automatically “locked in” at the control panel until the operated device is returned to its normal condition and the control panel is manually reset</p> <p>There shall be weather proof Hooter cum strobe outside and strobe inside each Inverter room and control room for indication fire alarm for respective zone/area at suitable location that is visible from all direction. All the hardware, relay and accessories required for completeness of fire alarm system is in Bidder scope. Fire alarm system shall have its own battery and charger and it shall be provided power from UPS DB. Each Inverter room and control room shall be also be provided with manual call point, Alarm acknowledge and reset facility for alarm for respective zone only.</p> <p>Bidder shall submit document to employer for approval that will include fire alarm system configuration, layout, BoM, Datasheet and necessary test report.</p> <p>Bidder shall consider 30 % design and aging margin for selection of nos. of sensors in each loop and length of each loop. Bidder shall submit the certificate from OEM indicating maximum nos. of sensors in single loop and maximum length of single loop allowed with offered panel and type of cable to be used. Each Fire Alarm Control panel shall have provision for minimum 10 (Ten) % rounded to next higher integer but not less than 2 (two) nos. spare loops for future use of employer in CMCS room. For ICR 1 spare loop may be considered and shall be acceptable.</p> <p>In case bidder proposes outdoor inverter with shed arrangement, the bidder must ensure that the inverter has provision of fire sensing system. Else, the fire detection system must be provided in the ICR area. Bidder must submit certificate from the inverter manufacturer ascertaining the above during detailed engineering.</p> <p>Bidder shall submit Site Acceptance Test (SAT) for approval by employer. Complete fire alarm system shall be checked at site for verification of faithful performance and completeness of the system. Bidder shall carry out necessary modification and supply hardware/accessories if required free of cost at site.</p>		
<b>BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH</b>		D-2	PAGE 12

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>D-3 MODULE CLEANING SYSTEM</b></p> <p>Bidder shall propose Dry-Robotic cleaning system only for cleaning of Solar PV modules. The technical specifications/minimum technical requirements of Dry Robotic Cleaning System are furnished below:</p> <p><b>1.0 GENERAL</b> This part of technical specification is intended to cover the requirements for the Supply, Installation, Operation &amp; Maintenance of water-less module cleaning system in the solar power projects with Horizontal Single Axis Tracker (HSAT) mounting structure/Fixed Tilt MMS (as applicable) for successful installation and trouble-free operation for the plant design life. The major work involves in this package is Supply, fabrication, transportation assembly at site and erection of Robotic Module Cleaning System on the Module Mounting Structure.</p> <p><b>2.0 SCOPE OF WORKS</b> The scope of works covers complete design, engineering, supply, fabrication, delivery at site, erection / assembly at site, Robotic Module Cleaning system with accessories along with mounting structure and SCADA, testing commissioning, operation, and maintenance for 03 years of Robotic module cleaning system mounted on Horizontal Single Axis Tracker, after commissioning.</p> <p><b>2.1 SUPPLY</b> The bidder shall supply the Robotic Module Cleaning system units, mounting structures, antennas (including Aluminum poles for its fixing), communication tools, charging system, spares, remote operation management &amp; analytics tools, SCADA communication tools and any other system related requirement for successful installation &amp; operation of Robotic Module Cleaning System. The structural material of docking and reversing station and connecting bridge between two adjacent tables supplied and fabricated as per requirement shall be in the scope of bidder.</p> <p><b>2.2 ASSEMBLY, INSTALLATION &amp; COMMISSIONING</b></p> <p>a) Installation of module cleaning system units, Gateways / antennas (including Aluminum poles and its associated civil works) including cable connection if any, communication tools, SCADA connectivity,</p>		
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			D-3 PAGE 13

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
2.3	<p>remote operation management and analytic tools. The bidder shall be responsible for the installation and commissioning of the complete system required for successful operation of the system.</p> <p>b) The bidder scope includes complete erection, testing &amp; commissioning of docking &amp; reversing station along with required supporting arrangement to the correctness for movement of robots.</p> <p>c) Development of SCADA dashboards, analytics, signal status, alarms, control features etc. shall be scope of bidder.</p>		
	<p><b>OPERATION &amp; MAINTAINACE</b></p> <p>All activities related to Operation and maintenance of Module cleaning system during O&amp;M Stage after successful installation and commissioning of project shall be in bidder's scope. The scope would include all necessary O&amp;M spares as required for successful operation.</p>		
3.0	<p><b>TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS</b></p> <p>The bidder shall comply with the technical requirements given below.</p> <p>a) Module cleaning is performed without any use of water and under a relative humidity of minimum 85%. The cleaning system shall be capable of cleaning the modules during operational hours after the rainfall. The module system should move continuously and systematically across the entire solar panel array on daily basis (except during the rain). The self-powered photovoltaic panel self-cleaning function should be installed on the docking or reversing station. Module installed directly over robot would also be acceptable subject to meeting other conditions.</p> <p>b) The bidder shall ensure module cleaning system shall clean local soil under given climatic condition.</p> <p>c) The cleaning robots shall use dry cleaning to achieve waterless cleaning without cleaning medium. The cleaning robot shall adopt the method of walking along the component frame, and the length of the robot should be adapted to the layout size of the components of this project.</p> <p>d) The cleaning robot must adopt a self-powered mode and perform cleaning work during the daily non-generation period and does not occupy power generation resources. The self-charging module should preferably be built on the robot itself to avoid charging unit failure rate.</p>		
<b>BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH</b>			D-3  PAGE 14

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
	<p>e) The module cleaning system shall have self-locking arrangement against sliding and during any wind event. The system shall be able to withstand basic wind speed of min. 170kmph (47m/s) standing position at docking or reversing station. The design shall be as per relevant local and international codes. Windproof measures should be installed at the bottom of the docking station to prevent the equipment from being blown up by strong winds.</p> <p>f) The cleaning robots shall be able to operate for basic wind speed of minimum 50 kmph at all positions. The cleaning robot shall have provision to return to its docking / reversing station automatically in the event of high wind scenarios. High wind scenario refers to the wind speed beyond which the cleaning robots shall not be recommended to operate by robotic supplier.</p> <p>g) The robots shall run cleaning cycle while tracker is in stow position, so necessary coordination/communication shall be achieved with tracker manufacturer wherever applicable.</p> <p>h) The proposed model / system shall have approval of all the major module supplier (Modules with frame/ Module without frames) without such approvals the system shall not be accepted. Bidder shall submit such approvals for acceptance to owner along with their proposal during vendor approval.</p> <p>i) Bidder to share the module frame drawings for each module supplier for which approval from module suppliers have been taken.</p> <p>j) Bidder to conduct the Proto Test on any PV Module Project from the ALMM List, of suitable rating and dimensions relatable to the project. For this, bidder need to conduct accelerated test on the modules under dusty ambient condition for 10000 cleaning cycles considering daily cleaning for 25 years. Failure of test shall result in rejection of cleaning system. The cycle quantity 10000 should be readable from host PC of robot, and the screen shut of host PC should be provided. The Proto test shall be approved from any institute of repute like IIT/NIT/ accredited Independent Third Party.</p> <p>k) The system manufacturer shall guarantee that due to operation of cleaning system there shall be no scratch and no damage of any kind/ form to the glass/frame/micro-cracks in solar cells, ARC coating of the module during its entire operation life. The rotating cleaning brush of the cleaning robot should be made of materials that will not damage the surface of the photovoltaic module. There is no need to clean the media during the cleaning process to achieve waterless cleaning. The</p>		
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			D-3  PAGE 15

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
	<p>cleaning range of the brush must cover the entire photovoltaic panel area, and the cleaning is complete.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>l) The whole body of the cleaning robot adopts anticorrosive design, which can adapt to the project site environment.</li> <li>m) The equipment should have sufficient rigidity and good overall mass distribution. The force on the component by the walking wheel should be subjected to detailed mechanical calculations and experiments. During the project period, the frame and glass of the component should not be adversely affected or caused consequences such as cracking.</li> <li>n) The traveling wheels and guide wheels should be made of materials that have little effect on the component frame and the component itself to prevent long-term walking to damage the component frame.</li> <li>o) Bidder shall supply &amp; install min. five nos. sample system within 15 days of installation of 1st set of MMS Tables along with battery &amp; self-charging modules for prototype testing for compatibility of MMS with proposed system at locations specified by owner. Actual supply planning shall be adjusted as per direction of EIC.</li> <li>p) All components being used / proposed for the module cleaning system shall be of high-quality conforming to relevant national/international standards and approved by owner prior to final order.</li> <li>q) Bidder shall provide fully automated solution to clean the rows daily at least one cycle (in back-and-forth direction). A minimum of 75% of trackers shall conform to the above condition. Further, the bidder shall also provide an alternate automated solution to use one robot for multiple rows for the remaining areas with smaller row length. However, this will be decided during detailed engineering w.r.t. overall layout and site conditions.</li> <li>r) All structural / mechanical / electrical components should be in compliance to <b>corrosion class/category applicable for the site</b>. In case of any damage to corrosion protection measures, due replacement of component would be in Bidder scope. Accordingly, any temporary platforms, site concreting etc. as required for assembly of material before installation shall be in bidder scope.</li> <li>s) All the exposed structures should preferably be in aluminum material.</li> </ul>		
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			D-3  PAGE 16



CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
4.0	<p><b>FUNCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) The docking stations, antennas and any other module cleaning system requirement shall be installed in a manner such that it shall not create any shadow on the installed Modules on the MMS and not create hinderance on the movement of vehicles. Any discrepancy or generation loss found later in view of same to be compensated by bidder. The shadow calculation should preferably be simulated by PVSYST software.</li> <li>b) All components of the system shall be weather and dust proof conforming to IP65. The system shall be able to work in extreme temperature variation of (-) 5 degree Celsius to (+) 60 degree Celsius.</li> <li>c) Availability of module cleaning systems at any given point of time shall not be less than 99%. The remaining 1% affected system if any shall be made functional within 24 hours of timeline.</li> <li>d) The system shall be such that no external power supply is required for its operation i.e. the system shall be provided with self-charging module with battery. The self-powered system of the cleaning robot includes solar panels, batteries and their auxiliary devices. It has the functions of self- generation, charging, storage and self-detection, without the need to provide an external power supply.</li> <li>e) After the cleaning robot is fully charged, the single way running distance must be not less than 1500 meters.</li> <li>f) The cleaning robot should have the function of detecting the remaining battery power when it is started, so as to avoid stopping to block components in the middle of the battery board due to insufficient power.</li> <li>g) The cleaning robot should have a jam detection function. When it detects that it cannot run, the robot provides an alarm indication to prevent jamming and damage in the middle of the battery board.</li> <li>h) The cleaning robot should have anti-falling measures to avoid falling from the photovoltaic panel when walking; at the same time, it should be fixed with a wind-proof mechanism when stopping at the docking station to prevent the robot from sliding or falling due to high winds.</li> <li>i) The parts of the cleaning robot should be able to operate safely and continuously under normal working conditions, and there should be no problems such as excessive stress, temperature rise, corrosion, and aging.</li> <li>j) The equipment should have a fault alarm function. When the equipment fails, it should be able to automatically alarm when it fails to start, stop, or stop in the middle.</li> </ul>		
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			D-3  PAGE 17

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
5.0	<p>k) When the robot run tilt, it should be able to correct itself automatically, and bidder to submit videos and technology logic to proof this function during detailed Engg. approval stage. If robot still tilts and gets stuck and not able to run, alarm signal should be sent to control system.</p> <p>l) The bidder shall guarantee that losses due to soiling upon usage of the cleaning system shall not exceed 0.5% of the module output of the each 12.5MWac PV block on a daily basis. Bidder shall provide Test reports / On-field data of the operational plants to ensure guaranteed soiling loss.</p> <p>m) Prepare and furnish detailed Bill of Materials, Dispatch lists, and any other list of bought out items required in connection with the fabrication of the system.</p> <p>n) The bidder shall ensure that the battery operates at an ambient temperature of 52-degree Celsius. The battery shall be non-flammable type and shall not catch fire during operation / rest condition for the given temperature range.</p> <p>o) The time required to charge the battery shall be max. 4 hours.</p> <p>p) The module cleaning system brushes shall be robust enough to work in contact with water in case of rain and during removal of bird marks etc.</p> <p>q) The bridge between the sub-arrays should have sufficient rigidity to ensure the stable passage of the robot.</p> <p>r) The bridge should create no shadow on modules during site complete operating/generating time.</p> <p>s) The Manufacturer shall set up a Prototype in the factory to match actual designed MMS, Bridge and Docking / Reversing station, with modules of appropriate rating prior to mass production. The table length shall be at least 50 meters. The Prototype will be witnessed by the owner's team. Trial operations and inspections shall be carried out as per agreed plans. The Manufacturer shall modify the design as necessary to comply with the observations made during the inspection. The Manufacturer shall start the mass production of Robot material only after the Prototype trials and inspections are completed to the satisfaction of the owner's team and the modifications are agreed upon.</p> <p><b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR COMPONENTS</b></p> <p>The module cleaning system components shall meet the following min. criteria.</p>		
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			D-3 PAGE 18

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS			
6.0	<div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div>&lt;/</div></div></div></div></div></div>			

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS																
	b) Monitoring and Reporting																
	<table><tr><th>Action</th><th>Report</th></tr><tr><td>Unit receives a start command from the master</td><td>Cleaning start plus battery status</td></tr><tr><td>Unit completed the cleaning process and parks</td><td>Cleaning ended plus current battery status</td></tr></table>			Action	Report	Unit receives a start command from the master	Cleaning start plus battery status	Unit completed the cleaning process and parks	Cleaning ended plus current battery status								
	Action	Report															
	Unit receives a start command from the master	Cleaning start plus battery status															
	Unit completed the cleaning process and parks	Cleaning ended plus current battery status															
	c) Selection Process																
	<p>While the default scenario is to activate all units together, the master or the proposed system should have an enable / disable function that enables to initiate the cleaning process in specific arrays only. In order to verify the enable / disable functionality, during the acceptance test, some of the units shall be disabled and verified that all disable units stay in their parking position after a start command has been given.</p>																
	d) Service level Matrix																
	<p>The service level matrix shall be as mentioned below:</p>																
	<table><tr><th>Call Priority</th><th>Definitions</th><th>Fault resolution time</th></tr><tr><td>A (Critical)</td><td>System is on the solar array outside cleaning hours</td><td>Within 12 hours from notice</td></tr><tr><td>B (High)</td><td>Cleaning service is not affecting more than 10% of the solar arrays, or 5 units are outside the solar arrays, the higher of the two</td><td>Within 3 business day from notice</td></tr><tr><td>C (Medium)</td><td>Cleaning service is not available affecting 10% or less of the solar arrays or 5 units are outside the solar arrays.</td><td>Within 7 business day</td></tr><tr><td>D (Low)</td><td>Cosmetic or other fault with little or no impact</td><td>Within 20 business day</td></tr></table>			Call Priority	Definitions	Fault resolution time	A (Critical)	System is on the solar array outside cleaning hours	Within 12 hours from notice	B (High)	Cleaning service is not affecting more than 10% of the solar arrays, or 5 units are outside the solar arrays, the higher of the two	Within 3 business day from notice	C (Medium)	Cleaning service is not available affecting 10% or less of the solar arrays or 5 units are outside the solar arrays.	Within 7 business day	D (Low)	Cosmetic or other fault with little or no impact
Call Priority	Definitions	Fault resolution time															
A (Critical)	System is on the solar array outside cleaning hours	Within 12 hours from notice															
B (High)	Cleaning service is not affecting more than 10% of the solar arrays, or 5 units are outside the solar arrays, the higher of the two	Within 3 business day from notice															
C (Medium)	Cleaning service is not available affecting 10% or less of the solar arrays or 5 units are outside the solar arrays.	Within 7 business day															
D (Low)	Cosmetic or other fault with little or no impact	Within 20 business day															
<p>The vendor shall categorically mention the following as part of the documentation.</p>																	
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH		D-3	PAGE 20														

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS
	<p>a) The range of the robots / robotic solution for the applicable location of the project w.r.t the temperature, humidity, rainfall, seismic zone, wind zone etc. and all the other constraining factors.</p> <p>b) The number of operating cycles required for achieving the target generation / CUF for the solar plant, for all types of site conditions applicable in the given project.</p> <p>c) Detailed O&amp;M Manual w.r.t the cleaning processes to be followed during the monsoon season.</p> <p>d) Any other critical information which would be necessary for successful operation and maintenance of the robotic cleaning system.</p> <p><b>7.0</b> Mandatory Spares  <b>2% of the total population of robots shall be supplied as spares. Further, 5% of major components of robotic cleaning system shall be provided as spares.</b> Final list of spares (Main components) would be as per approval of EIC / OEM's recommendation for successful operation and Maintenance of System.</p> <p><b>8.0</b> SCADA Communication</p> <p><b>8.1</b> Data &amp; Monitoring</p> <p>Robotic Cleaning System must necessarily measure, record, store &amp; display live data for following data streams from each robot.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. All electrical parameters of battery but not limited to Current, Voltage, Charge (Ah)</li> <li>2. Temperature of battery &amp; motor</li> <li>3. Motor End Voltage &amp; Current</li> <li>4. Communication Gateway Status</li> <li>5. Robot information and its status (Stand by, Docking Station, Sleep, Running, Error mode, End Station, Power low, Interlock, Voltage, Current etc.)</li> <li>6. Gateway wise status</li> <li>7. IP address of all gateway device</li> <li>8. Robot set points / Control Status</li> <li>9. Robot start, stop time and robot run time</li> </ol>
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH	<div></div> <div>D-3</div> <div>PAGE 21</div>

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
8.2	<p>10. Robot, motor and battery healthiness status</p> <p>11. Alarm and events related to robotic cleaning system operation but not limited to information mentioned in serial no. 4.</p> <p>12. Total number of robots available</p> <p>13. Total number of robots in cleaning operation (Instant Value)</p> <p>14. Total number of robots under maintenance / breakdown</p> <p>15. No. of cycles completed by robots since commissioning (Monthly, Quarterly, Yearly), which should be displayed on the SCADA monitoring screen.</p> <p>16. No. of hours completed by robots since commissioning (Monthly, Quarterly, Yearly), which should be displayed on the SCADA monitoring screen.</p> <p>17. Total duration of operation since commissioning (Monthly, Quarterly, Yearly), which should be displayed on the SCADA monitoring screen.</p> <p>18. Length covered by each robot since commissioning (Monthly, Quarterly, Yearly), which should be displayed on the SCADA monitoring screen.</p> <p>19. Area covered by each robot since commissioning (Monthly, Quarterly, Yearly), which should be displayed on the SCADA monitoring screen.</p> <p>20. No. of cycle completed by battery (Charge- Discharge Cycle), which should be displayed on the SCADA monitoring screen.</p> <p>21. Monthly, Quarterly, Yearly details of battery status as described below.</p> <p>22. Electrical Parameters of PV panel used for charging</p> <p>23. Daily percentage of operation cycle completed by individual Robot</p> <p>24. Any other data stream as may be measured by specific robot supplier</p> <p>25. Memory maps with data type details shall be shared by the bidder for the listed data points</p> <p>26. Robot position on the row are visible from SCADA through GPS.</p> <p>Reports</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Daily, Weekly, Monthly &amp; Annual Reports:</li> <li>2. Robot Availability – details should include reasons of unavailability.</li> <li>3. Alarms, Events &amp; Breakdown Analysis</li> <li>4. Robot Run Summary (day wise)</li> <li>5. Robot &amp; Robot Parts healthiness report</li> </ol>		
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			D-3 PAGE 22

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
<p><b>8.3</b></p> <p><b>8.4</b></p> <p><b>8.5</b></p>	<p>6. Any specific issues or abnormalities during the period</p> <p>Database:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. All data points as mentioned in above clause I. and any additional measured data (as may be available) from the robots must be stored locally as a time series data for at least 1 year.</li> <li>2. Robotic System must expose all raw data measured at site to owner's Cloud.</li> <li>3. All operational, monitoring, performance data shall be transferred to SCADA on owner's servers only.</li> <li>4. Access/ Storage of robot operational data to robotic supplier shall be provided only through approval of owner.</li> <li>5. All Robot data to be available to plant local SCADA system on Modbus-TCP protocol or any open protocol.</li> </ol> <p>Notification Requirements</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Operation failure with error code</li> <li>2. Robot unable to start its operation due to internal fault</li> <li>3. Robot unable to start its operation due to external cause like weather condition etc.,</li> <li>4. Low Battery, Battery state of charge</li> <li>5. Temperature of battery</li> <li>6. PV Panel Failure Status</li> <li>7. Communication failure</li> <li>8. Motor Failure</li> <li>9. Motor Temperature</li> <li>10. Memory maps with data type details shall be shared by the bidder for the listed notifications.</li> </ol> <p>Hardware Requirement</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Processor series i5/i7 - 11th Gen</li> <li>2. Hard disk drive type – SSD, 1TB</li> <li>3. Cabinet – Rugged series is preferred</li> <li>4. OS windows 11 pro x64.</li> <li>5. RAM – 32GB</li> <li>6. Endpoint security software – Symantec/ Norton/ Kaspersky Antivirus.</li> <li>7. Dual Network Interface Card/ Ethernet is preferred.</li> </ol>		<p>D-3</p> <p>PAGE 23</p>
<p><b>BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH</b></p>			

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
9.0	<p>Desktop/ Laptop shall be provided at MCR for Monitoring purpose. In addition, bidder shall also provide their support for integration of robotic communication system to the main SCADA system of the solar plant as required.</p> <p>Bidder to conduct a complete SCADA prototype test to show its communication system locally or in India, to allow buyer to understand bidder's system and R&amp;D ability.</p>		
	<p><b>ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. As bidder is providing the system for structure for different ranges. Bidder to demonstrate the running capacity for each system type separately either at field or at bidder factory works.</li> <li>2. Bidder to give battery Make, Model, Datasheet, charging time under typical sunshine day (calculation for charging time of battery for all different range).</li> <li>3. Internal calculations showing the number of charging cycles used up in a year and compare with battery's allowed cycles in a lifetime. Bidder to give a calculation for lifetime cycles.</li> <li>4. Bidder to provide their internal quality test for checking of distance travelled by system with full charge on battery. It must travel the minimum specified distance (with 20% margin to take care of degradation of battery). The same shall be monitored by the owner on sample basis.</li> <li>5. Statement from Bidder with list of components to be replaced in a lifetime based on running plant. The same shall be based on actual project experience with reference list.</li> <li>6. Bidder to confirm parameters in which probability of PCB burning or other failure is expected due to overload, as the system might not be able to track the obstacles while running of the robots.</li> <li>7. Bidder to provide details on type of charger used, its characteristics &amp; IP. Bidder shall provide calculation for adequacy of PV panel and charger.</li> <li>8. Bidder to confirm mechanism for replacement if Battery is not covering the committed length and failure in battery charging. Bidder to submit list of such cases reported for any of the previously installed project.</li> <li>9. Bidder to confirm the systems available to protect against overloading of drive, there should be a Control system with a Protection system as backup.</li> <li>10. Bidder shall be responsible for witnessing and approval of Prototype of the entire structure as per the GA and erection drawing of bidder.</li> </ol>		
<b>BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH</b>			D-3  PAGE 24



CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
	<p>Prototype test of MMS structures for different cases shall be carried out at EPC vendor factory/ site in presence of owner's engineer in charge for approval for mass production. Test report shall be submitted to the owner for approval.</p> <p>11. Bidder to furnish all materials, labor, tools and plants and all consumables required for fabrication and supply of module cleaning systems.</p> <p>12. All items of work shall be executed in accordance with the relevant specifications and the provisions of the contract. Vendors are not generally expected to stipulate any conditions of their own or deviate from the General &amp; Supplementary Conditions of the Contract and Specifications. However, if it becomes necessary, all such deviations shall be indicated clause-wise in a separate schedule. Deviations mentioned or brought out elsewhere in the tender other than in the above schedule, will not be entertained and such offers which do not conform to the above requirements are liable to be summarily rejected.</p> <p>13. The work shall be executed strictly according to the relevant and latest edition of international standards/ Project Technical Specifications / ISO Standards, and/or instruction and direction given by the owner Engineer-in-Charge.</p> <p>14. No work under this specification will be provided for by any agency other than the Bidder, unless specifically mentioned otherwise elsewhere in the Contract.</p>		
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			D-3 PAGE 25



CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
3.0	<p> i. 25-year lifetime design (at least) considering local ambient conditions and in respect of all the applicable and relevant standards.  ii. 5-year warranty starting with the Project Commercial Operation Date (COD) for robot along with the complete mounting assembly and its parts.  iii. 25 years for Corrosion and UV protection.    AMC requirements shall be as per technical specification part A. </p> <p><b>INSURANCE</b></p> <p>The bidder's insurance liabilities pertaining to the scope of works are detailed out in Clauses titled Insurance in General Conditions of Contract. The bidders insurance liabilities during O&amp;M period has been brought out in Chapter D-5 Clause 4.0.</p>		
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			PAGE 27

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
1.0	<b>D-5 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE</b>		
	<p>The successful bidder shall carryout Operation and maintenance of complete SPV Plant along with power evacuation system till the terminal point of the subject package specified elsewhere in this document (and any other facility beyond terminal point specifically included in the scope of the work of the package as per Technical specification Part-A) from date of commissioning of full project capacity.. Additionally, bidder to refer commercial portion of bidding document for details regarding O&amp;M of part capacity commissioned. During O&amp;M period, NTPC REL personnel shall have unrestricted entry to the solar plant and Control Room any time. NTPC REL may suitably depute its personals to associate with O&amp;M activities. Contractor shall assist them in developing expertise through their day to day O&amp;M activities. All records of maintenance must be maintained by the contractor which can be accessed by NTPC REL on demand. These records are to be handed over to NTPC REL after the O&amp;M period of contract.</p> <p>2.0 The bidder shall be responsible for supply of all spare parts, repairs / replacement of any defective equipment at his own cost as required from time to time during the O&amp;M period.</p> <p>3.0 The contractor shall be responsible for the Operation and Maintenance of the entire Solar PV plant during the O&amp;M period. The brief scope of works is listed below. The details shall be further elaborated by the bidder in the O&amp;M manual to be submitted to NTPC REL for approval.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Ensuring successful operation of SPV Plant for optimum energy generation.</li> <li>(b) Ensuring Breakdown maintenance, Preventive maintenance overhauls, Arranging visit of O&amp;M experts (when required) to maximize the availability of the solar plant.</li> <li>(c) Daily work of the operators involves logging the voltage, current, power factor, power and energy output of the SPV plant, temperature, logging down individual array output data once a day</li> <li>(d) The operator shall record monthly energy output of each array and transformer and reports shall be prepared on performance of SPV plant</li> <li>(e) Submission of periodical reports to the owner on the energy generation &amp; operating conditions of the SPV plant.</li> <li>(f) Ensuring Safety and protection of the plant by deputing sufficient security personals</li> <li>(g) Monitoring, controlling, troubleshooting, maintaining of records, registers.</li> <li>(h) Supply of all type of maintenance spares, consumables and fixing / application of the same. In order to meet the emergent requirements, contractor, with the permission of Employer can utilize the mandatory</li> </ul>		
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			D-5 PAGE 28

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS
	<p>spares being supplied under the contract. However, the used spares shall be replenished by the contractor within reasonable time.</p> <p>(i) Cleaning of the plant including array yard on regular basis and as and when required.</p> <p>(j) Cleaning of drains, cable trenches, box culverts etc.</p> <p>(k) Module washing as per as per approved schedule.</p> <p>(l) Herbicide spray and grass cutting on a periodic basis</p> <p>(m) The contractor shall at his own expense provide all amenities to his workmen as per applicable laws and rules.</p> <p>(n) The Contractor shall ensure that all safety measures are taken at the site to avoid accidents to his employees or his Co-contractor's employees</p> <p>(o) The Contractor shall immediately report the accidents, if any, to the Engineer In charge &amp; to all the concerned authorities as per prevailing laws of the state.</p> <p>(p) The Contractor shall comply with the provision of all relevant Acts of Central or State Governments including payment of Wages Act 1936, Minimum Wages Act 1948, Employer's Liability Act 1938, Workmen's Compensation Act 1923, Industrial Dispute Act 1947, Maturity Benefit Act 1961, Employees State Insurance Act 1948, Contract Labor (Regulations &amp; Abolishment) Act 1970 or any modification thereof or any other law relating whereto and rules made there under from time to time.</p> <p>(q) In order to ensure longevity, safety of the core equipment and optimum performance of the system the contractor should use only genuine spares of high quality standards.</p> <p>(r) Deployment of Plant in Charge, adequate number of technical support staff and other supporting personnel during the O&amp;M period</p> <p>(s) Bidder is required to maintain adequate O&amp;M spare during the O&amp;M contract period of the Solar PV plant with the view to maximize availability and generation of the plant. In case, Contractor uses mandatory spares, provided by NTPC REL, the contractor shall have to return/replenish the spare(s) of the matching quality, quantity and rating within shortest possible time.</p> <p>(t) At the time handing over of the plant by the contractor to NTPC REL, the contractor shall handover equipment and spares in healthy condition.</p> <p>(u) Bidder has to take Comprehensive Annual Maintenance Contract (AMC) from Original Equipment Manufacturer (OEM) <b>or OEM authorized service provider</b> for a period of 10 years for the following components:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PCU System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Replacement of spares like inductors, capacitors, electronic cards as per OEM recommendations</li> </ul> </li> <li>• SCADA</li> <li>• PPC system (If applicable)</li> <li>• Tracker system</li> <li>• Dry cleaning/Robotic Cleaning if offered.</li> </ul>
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH	<div></div> <div>D-5</div> <div>PAGE 29</div>

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS								
4.0	<p>Comprehensive AMC shall include all preventive maintenance and breakdown maintenance including replacement of any component to ensure that equipment is working satisfactorily as per design/system requirement. During AMC period, the OEM or its representative are required to visit at least once a year or as per OEM recommendation cycle for periodic maintenance. During AMC period, the OEM is required to respond within one working day through telecom or any electronic mean. In case of breakdown of the system, OEM has to send their representative within 72 hours. For the minor faults not hampering the generation e.g. communication, display etc., the OEM has to get the fault rectified within 7 working days.</p> <p>Failure from the OEM to adhere the activity and the time schedule may lead to BG encashment.</p>								
	<p>(v) Replacement of equipment/spare parts/ updating of softwares being phased out or not being supported by OEM's is also included in bidder's scope.</p> <p>(w) Contractor shall be responsible to carry out all test and work as required by statutory regulation in effect as on date of Techno-commercial bid opening during O&amp;M period.</p>								
	<p><b>Insurance</b></p> <p>(a) NTPC REL shall take Fire &amp; Allied Peril insurance during O&amp;M period. Insurance for theft to be taken by contractor.</p>								
	<p>(b) <b>Workmen's Compensation Insurance</b></p> <p>This insurance shall protect the Contractor against all claims applicable under the Workmen's Compensation Act, 1948 (Government of India). This policy shall also cover the Contractor against claims for injury, disability disease or death of his or his Sub-Contractor's employees, which for any reason are not covered under the Workmen's Compensation Act, 1948. The liabilities shall not be less than the following:</p> <table><tr><td>Workmen's Compensation</td><td>-</td><td>As per Statutory Provisions</td></tr><tr><td>Employee's Liability</td><td>-</td><td>As per Statutory Provisions</td></tr></table>			Workmen's Compensation	-	As per Statutory Provisions	Employee's Liability	-	As per Statutory Provisions
	Workmen's Compensation	-	As per Statutory Provisions						
Employee's Liability	-	As per Statutory Provisions							
<p>(c) <b>Comprehensive Automobile Insurance</b></p> <p>This insurance shall be in such a form to protect the Contractor against all claims for injuries, disability, disease and death to members of public including the Employer's men and damage to the property of other arising from the use of motor vehicles during on or off the Site operations,</p>									
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH		D-5	PAGE 30						

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS											
	<p>irrespective of the Ownership of such vehicles. The liability covered shall be as herein indicated:</p> <table><tr><td>Fatal Injury</td><td>:</td><td>Rs.100,000 each person</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>:</td><td>Rs.200,000 each occurrence</td></tr><tr><td>Property Damage</td><td>:</td><td>Rs.100,000 each occurrence</td></tr></table> <p>(d) <b>Comprehensive General Liability Insurance</b></p> <p>The insurance shall protect the Contractor against all claims arising from injuries, disabilities, disease or death of members of public or damage to property of others, due to any act or omission on the part of the Contractor, his agents, his employees, his representatives and Sub-Contractors or from riots, strikes and civil commotion. This insurance shall also cover all the liabilities of the Contractor arising out of the Clause entitled “Defence of Suits” in Section General Conditions of Contract (GCC).</p> <p>The hazards to be covered will pertain to all the Works and areas where the Contractor, his Sub-Contractors, his agents and his employees have to perform work pursuant to the Contract.</p>			Fatal Injury	:	Rs.100,000 each person		:	Rs.200,000 each occurrence	Property Damage	:	Rs.100,000 each occurrence
Fatal Injury	:	Rs.100,000 each person										
	:	Rs.200,000 each occurrence										
Property Damage	:	Rs.100,000 each occurrence										
5.1	<b>LIQUIDATED DAMAGES FOR SHORTFALL IN GENERATION DURING O&amp;M</b> Refer Chapter 1-A, Part A (Appendix – 3A)											
5.2	<b>BANK GUARANTEE FOR GUARANTEE TESTS (IF ANY), O&amp;M &amp; COMPREHENSIVE AMC</b> As per this chapter and Chapter 1-A (Appendix – 3B)											
6.0	<b>Handing over of the Plant</b> <p>(a) At the end of the contract period, the contractor shall hand over the plant and equipment back to the owner in completely safe and healthy condition and without any pending defect.</p> <p>(b) The items supplied by NTPC REL on returnable basis, such as spares parts (from mandatory spares or through procurement)), consumables, tools and plants, documents etc. shall be returned back to NTPC REL. Else suitable recoveries shall be made from the Contractor’s bills.</p>											
7.0	After O&M period, NTPC REL may at its discretion decide to extend the existing O&M contract on mutually acceptable terms & conditions or undertake the O&M of the SPV Plant on its own.											
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH		D-5	PAGE 31									

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
8.0	<p><b>Methodology for payment during O&amp;M of Part Commissioned Capacity and Methodology for Levy of Liquidated Damages for Shortfall in Generation during O&amp;M of Part Commissioned Capacity</b></p> <p>8.1 The successful bidder shall carry out Operation and Maintenance of Part Commissioned SPV Plant along with part commissioned power evacuation system till Terminal Point from the date of commissioning of part capacity upto the period when the full SPV plant has been commissioned.</p> <p>8.2 Bidder shall be eligible for Pro rata payment for carrying out O&amp;M of part commissioned AC Capacity for the period in excess of the stipulated three years of O&amp;M of Complete SPV Plant as per original scope. This shall enable start and finish of O&amp;M of the Complete SPV Plant at the same time.</p> <p>8.3 Further, the levy of LD for shortfall in generation during this part O&amp;M period (if any) shall also be calculated on pro-rata basis of part commissioned AC Capacity as per the target generation in approved PV syst and actual generation of part commissioned AC Capacity at site for that particular period. Suitable GHI correction shall be applied in deriving the target generation as per the above provisions.</p> <p>8.4 All other provisions pertaining to Payment for O&amp;M of part commissioned capacity, LD levy (if any) during this part commissioned and Capping of LD for shortfall during O&amp;M of Part commissioned capacity shall be as per the provisions mentioned elsewhere in the technical specification.</p>		
<b>BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH</b>			PAGE 32



CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS																													
	<div>D-6 O&amp;M TARGET GENERATION TEST (OTGT)</div> <p>The actual test to arrive at the annual target generation for O&amp;M period shall be conducted at Site by the Contractor in presence of the Employer as described in this chapter. This test shall be binding on all the parties of the Contract. Any special equipment, instrumentation tools and tackles along with manpower required for the successful completion of the O&amp;M TARGET GENERATION TEST (OTGT) shall be provided by the Contractor free of cost. The accuracy class of the instrumentation shall be as per the relevant clause of documents.</p> <p>Any consecutive three months period for the purpose of conducting OTGT shall be chosen on the discretion of NTPC REL.</p> <p><b>Bidder to refer Clause 1.0 of Chapter 2-A for O&amp;M Target Generation.</b></p> <div><div>1.</div><div>Bidder has to follow the benchmark O&amp;M practices during the OTGT to ensure that the plant is performing at the most optimum parameter.</div></div> <div><div>2.</div><div>Bidder shall clean the Modules mandatorily every 15 days during OTGT. Additionally, bidder to monitor the Soiling loss through the Soiling loss station and start the cleaning as soon as the Soiling loss exceeds 1.5% for wet cleaning or 0.5% for dry-robotic cleaning as per applicability, even if 15 days of cleaning cycle are not complete.</div></div> <p>Sample calculation sheet (for a generic Site) for arriving month wise target generation (actual radiation shall be as mentioned in Sub-Part 1-A of Part-A) for <b>50 MW capacity</b> from Tracker system <b>having 62.5 MWp</b> DC capacity is shown in Table- A. Since this tender allows tracker system, the sample calculations shall be considered only for reference purpose.</p> <p><b>Table –A (Sample Calculation for a Generic Site, Actual Radiation as per Sub-Part 1-A of Part-A)</b></p> <table><tr><th>Month</th><th>Solar Insolation (kWhr/m2) (*)</th><th>Target Generation (MWhr) Tracker System (62.5 MWp) Finalized during Detailed Engg.(*)</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>A</td></tr><tr><td>January</td><td>165</td><td>9750</td></tr><tr><td>February</td><td>170</td><td>10125</td></tr><tr><td>March</td><td>180</td><td>10500</td></tr><tr><td>April</td><td>190</td><td>10875</td></tr><tr><td>May</td><td>185</td><td>10500</td></tr><tr><td>June</td><td>160</td><td>9000</td></tr><tr><td>July</td><td>145</td><td>7875</td></tr></table>			Month	Solar Insolation (kWhr/m2) (*)	Target Generation (MWhr) Tracker System (62.5 MWp) Finalized during Detailed Engg.(*)			A	January	165	9750	February	170	10125	March	180	10500	April	190	10875	May	185	10500	June	160	9000	July	145	7875
Month	Solar Insolation (kWhr/m2) (*)	Target Generation (MWhr) Tracker System (62.5 MWp) Finalized during Detailed Engg.(*)																												
		A																												
January	165	9750																												
February	170	10125																												
March	180	10500																												
April	190	10875																												
May	185	10500																												
June	160	9000																												
July	145	7875																												
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH		D-6	PAGE 33																											

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS																				
	<table><tr><td>August</td><td>140</td><td>7500</td></tr><tr><td>September</td><td>150</td><td>8250</td></tr><tr><td>October</td><td>155</td><td>8625</td></tr><tr><td>November</td><td>160</td><td>9000</td></tr><tr><td>December</td><td>160</td><td>9375</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>1960</td><td>111375</td></tr></table>			August	140	7500	September	150	8250	October	155	8625	November	160	9000	December	160	9375		1960	111375
	August	140	7500																		
	September	150	8250																		
	October	155	8625																		
	November	160	9000																		
	December	160	9375																		
		1960	111375																		
	Generation and Insolation assumed by NTPC REL for illustration purpose.																				
	<p>3. In addition to the pyranometers to be supplied under the scope of work, the contractor install additional one pyranometer each for every 100MW capacity and part thereof (total 6 for 600MW Block) calibrated pyranometers at horizontal plane at locations mutually agreed by Contractor and NTPC REL. The additional pyranometers shall be free of cost on returnable basis.</p>																				
	<p>4. Contractor shall also install data logger to store all the pyranometers data during test period. A valid test reports for the installed pyranometers shall be submitted by the Contractor for approval to NTPC REL. The output of both pyranometers mounted on horizontal plane shall be made available at SCADA during the complete test duration i.e. three month period.</p>																				
<p>Average Reading of all the Pyranometers supplied under the scope of work (excluding the ones offered on returnable basis) shall be considered Measured Global Horizontal Solar Insolation for the site.</p>																					
<p>5. During the O&amp;M target generation test period, the modules shall track the sun as per Tracker algorithm</p>																					
<p>6. Actual energy exported from the plant shall be noted for three consecutive month period. For this purpose, the net energy exported at the metering point (<b>As per Part-A of Section VI</b>) and pyranometers reading shall be noted at agreed frequency on daily basis for entire test period.</p>																					
<p>7. This measured value of energy shall be compared with Target Generation” of the OTGT.</p>																					
<p>Following factors shall be considered for computing the “target Generation” and shortfall (if any)</p>																					
<p>a) Effect of any meteorological parameters shall not be considered <b>except of solar radiation</b>.</p>																					
<p>b) Variation of energy output on account of Generation loss due to grid outage (or power evacuation system outside the scope of the Bidder): The measured global solar radiation of the period of the outage of the power evacuation system shall be excluded to calculate the cumulative global Insolation for the OTGT period. Under such situation, the radiation corresponding to the warm-up time of inverter as per data sheet shall also be adjusted to arrive at the cumulative global insolation for the OTGT period.</p>																					
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH																					
PAGE 34																					

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS														
	<p>If the difference of reading between the two horizontally mounted pyranometers installed in the vicinity of each other at a particular location exceeds more than 2%, the test shall be halted and resumed only after rectification of errors which has led to mismatch. The data of that particular day(s) shall be discarded and test period shall be extended by same numbers of day(s).</p> <p>The test shall be repeated in case of outage of following equipment for more than 7 days.</p> <div><div></div><div><div>1.</div><div>Inverter transformer</div></div><div><div>2.</div><div>Power Conditioning Unit</div></div><div><div>3.</div><div>SCADA and data logger combined</div></div><div><div>4.</div><div>All the pyranometers.</div></div></div> <p>If bidder is not able to demonstrate O&amp;M Target Generation test during these three (03) months he shall be given one more chance to demonstrate the test. In this case, the steps for test shall be repeated again as above after carrying out necessary modification/replacement and Carrying out RCA (Root Cause Analysis)</p> <p>In case, the shortfall during OTGT is due to the Non-performance of the PV Modules, bidder shall be responsible for bringing the issue to the notice of the Employer at the earliest with necessary evidence showing clearly that the shortfall in generation during OTGT is due to PV Modules and not attributable to the Systems supplied by the bidder, erection issues and/or O&amp;M practices followed by bidder during OTGT.</p> <p>A sample calculation for shortfall/excess in energy generation for period from 10th January to 09th April for <b>OTF Calculation and O&amp;M Target Calculation</b> for the site is given in Table-B.</p> <p><b>Table-B: A sample calculation for the Solar Plant for OTF Calculation by OTGT and O&amp;M Target</b></p> <table><tr><th>Month</th><th>(a) Global Solar Insolation of the month (kWhr/m<sup>2</sup>) (Data provided by NTPC.REL)</th><th>(b) Target Generation (MW/hr) (Final Target generation as per Table-A)</th><th>(c) No of test days of the month</th><th>(d) Reference Solar Insolation (a) x (c) / (N<sub>dm</sub>*)</th><th>(e)CHANGED Target Generation of the month (MW/hr) (b)x(d)/(a)</th><th>(f) Measured Global Horizontal Solar Insolation (kWhr/m<sup>2</sup>)</th></tr><tr><td>January</td><td>165</td><td>9750</td><td>22</td><td>117.1</td><td>6919.35</td><td>120</td></tr></table>	Month	(a) Global Solar Insolation of the month (kWhr/m <sup>2</sup> ) (Data provided by NTPC.REL)	(b) Target Generation (MW/hr) (Final Target generation as per Table-A)	(c) No of test days of the month	(d) Reference Solar Insolation (a) x (c) / (N <sub>dm</sub> *)	(e)CHANGED Target Generation of the month (MW/hr) (b)x(d)/(a)	(f) Measured Global Horizontal Solar Insolation (kWhr/m <sup>2</sup> )	January	165	9750	22	117.1	6919.35	120
Month	(a) Global Solar Insolation of the month (kWhr/m <sup>2</sup> ) (Data provided by NTPC.REL)	(b) Target Generation (MW/hr) (Final Target generation as per Table-A)	(c) No of test days of the month	(d) Reference Solar Insolation (a) x (c) / (N <sub>dm</sub> *)	(e)CHANGED Target Generation of the month (MW/hr) (b)x(d)/(a)	(f) Measured Global Horizontal Solar Insolation (kWhr/m <sup>2</sup> )									
January	165	9750	22	117.1	6919.35	120									
<div><div>BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH</div><div></div><div></div><div>PAGE 35</div></div>															

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS						
	February	170	10125	28	170	10125	171
	March	180	10500	31	180	10500	187
	April	190	10875	9	57	3262.5	61
	TOTAL	$\sum(a)$ 705	$\sum(b)$ 41250	$\sum(c)$ 90	$\sum(d)$ 524.10	$\sum(e)$ 30806.85	$\sum(f)$ 539
	* N <sub>dm</sub> = Nos of days in the month						
	Test is assumed to start from 10 January till 9 <sup>th</sup> April						
	Cumulative Reference Solar Insolation for OTGT Period, i.e. 90 days – (D)				$\sum(d) = 524.10 \text{ kWhr/m}^2$		
	Cumulative Changed Target Generation for OTGT period, i.e. 90 days- (E)				$\sum(e) = 30806.85 \text{ MWhr}$		
	Cumulative Measured Solar Insolation for OTGT Period, i.e. 90 days – (F)				$\sum(f) = 539 \text{ kWhr/m}^2$		
	<b>Corrected</b> Target Generation for OTGT period- (G)				$(E \times F)/D = 30806.85 \times 539/524.1$ $= 31682.87 \text{ MWhr}$		
	<b>Measured/Achieved Generation at site during OTGT Period – (H)</b>				<b>32682.87 MWhr</b>		
	Total excess in Energy for the test period – (I)				$H-G = 32682.87-31682.87$ $=1000.0 \text{ MWhr}$		
	O&M Test factor for calculating Target generation (OTF)				$= (H) / (G) =$ $32682.87/31682.87$ $=1.0316$		
	Target Yearly Generation (G <sub>Y</sub> )				111375 MWhr		
	<b>Modified Target Generation</b> for 1st year of O&M after successful OTGT				$= G_Y \times OTF$ $= 114894.45 \text{ MWhr}$		
	<b>Bidder to note that OTF should be greater than or equal to 1 (OTF &gt;=1) for successful completion of OTGT.</b>						
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH						PAGE 36	

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>D-7 SAFETY MANAGEMENT</b></p> <p>1.0 Bidder shall submit the Safety Plan and the Safety Coordination Procedure as per the requirement of relevant Attachments of the bidding documents.</p> <p>2.0 During the execution of the contract, the bidder and it's sub-vendor(if any) shall follow safety procedures for the safety of the personnel and the equipment during erection, testing, commissioning, operation and the maintenance during the contract period as per the regulatory requirements and the as per the original equipment manufacturer's recommendations.</p> <p>3.0 All the expenses, charges towards compliance of the safety norms by the bidder as per the Safety Plan, Safety Policy, and the Safety Coordination Procedures are deemed to be included in the bid price. No additional claims shall be entertained towards meeting the safety requirements. Minimum price to be quoted for 'Safety Aspects/ compliance to Safety Rules' shall be as per relevant clause of bidding document.</p> <p>4.0 Safety sign board to be provided near outdoor transformer yard, HT switchgear and all such risk zone areas.</p>		
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			D-7 PAGE 37

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
<p><b>1.0</b></p> <p>1.01</p> <p>1.02</p> <p>1.03</p> <p>1.04</p> <p>1.05</p> <p>1.06</p> <p>1.07</p> <p>1.08</p> <p>1.09</p> <p><b>2.00</b></p>	<p align="center"><b>D-8 CLOSED CIRCUIT TELEVISION (CCTV) SYSTEM</b></p> <p><b>General Requirements</b></p> <p>The intent of the specification is to define the functional &amp; design requirements for the CCTV System meant for gathering video information from the various areas of the power plant with display and recording facilities with night vision and motion sensors as per requirement.</p> <p>The Contractor shall be responsible for selection, design, engineering, manufacture, testing at manufacturer's works/site, installation of all the equipment supplied as covered in this specification and commissioning of the system meeting the intent &amp; functional requirements of the specification. All the power supply (UPS), cables, cable trays, power packs, erection hardware (viz. junction boxes, brackets glands, nut-bolts, conduits etc.) and mounting are also included in Contractor's scope.</p> <p>The Contractor's scope shall also include successful demonstration of functional requirements specified herein complete in all respects and shall guarantee satisfactory performance of the equipment under stipulated variations of voltage and frequency.</p> <p>The bidder should offer new(Not refurbished cameras), Obsolete cameras and not an end-of-life product which shall be verified by the owner during detailed engineering.</p> <p>The number of camera units, servers, network switches, wireless equipment etc. and their locations shall be finalized during detailed engineer for effective functional requirements.</p> <p>Any other equipment, module, software required for the safe and satisfactory operation, control, protection, monitoring, testing and maintenance of the system shall also be included by the Bidder within the lump sum quoted price.</p> <p>The equipment furnished under this section shall meet the requirements of all the applicable international codes and standards or their latest amendment Codes and Standards. Camera certification has to be CE/FCC/UL or equivalent.</p> <p>Comprehensive warranty for <b>10 years</b> for the entire CCTV system being offered.</p> <p>Bidder/Integrator shall provide project specific Authorization from the OEM incorporating the fact that the OEM shall provide technical support / troubleshooting during commissioning and operation of the and ensure that the maintenance is being done by the authorized agencies/personals till the completion of the Warranty.</p> <p><b>POWER SUPPLY ARRANGEMENT</b></p>		
	BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH		<p align="center">D-8</p> <p align="center">PAGE 38</p>

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
2.01	The CCTV System along with all its components i.e., network switches, storage devices, servers, LAN switches, cameras etc. shall be powered from UPS system. The contractor shall also provide local power distribution boxes as required for sub-distribution of UPS supply.-		
2.02	For cameras to be located in remote areas where the UPS power supply cannot be extended due to voltage drop etc., then such cameras can be grouped and fed from mini-UPS. Individual mini-UPS shall be provided for the cameras which cannot be grouped. The contractor shall also provide local power distribution boxes as required for sub-distribution of supply from these mini-UPS to cameras. The location of mini-UPS & power distribution scheme shall be finalized during detailed engineering. Powering of the Cameras through POE shall also be acceptable subject to reliability and the same shall be verified during detailed engineering.		
2.03	If the offered equipment is operating at voltage level other than what is available as auxiliary supply, the Contractor shall provide all required hardware, to make the offered system compatible with specified power supply arrangement.		
<b>3.00</b>	<b>DESIGN, TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND CYBER SECURITY</b>		
3.01	<p>The CCTV system shall be able to provide surveillance of different locations in the plant like entry/exit gates, ICR's(Indoor and outdoor) in entire layout CMCS(Indoor and Outdoor), Office buildings (if applicable) and all across the periphery. Bidder to consider adequate number of cameras to ensure that no area across the periphery is left uncovered at any time irrespective of the direction the PTZ camera is facing. The same shall be verified during detailed engineering.</p> <p>It is to be ensured that location of camera shall be such that it should cover the WMS locations inside the plant. Bidder to ensure that a bullet camera to be installed at the WMS locations inside the plant and to be added in the CCTV screen The Camera at WMS location to have a battery backup/ alternate supply in case main supply gets disrupted. Other strategic locations if any shall be decided during detailed engineering design. The exact locations shall be decided during detailed engineering.</p>		
3.02	The CCTV system shall be designed as a standalone IP based network architecture. The system shall use video signals from different cameras at different locations, process the video signals for viewing on monitors at different locations and simultaneously record all the video streams using H.264 or better compression technique. Joystick and mouse-keyboard		
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			D-8 PAGE 39

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
	<p>controllers shall be used for Pan, Tilt, Zoom and other functions of desired cameras.</p> <p>3.03 The monitoring of these cameras shall be done at main Control Room or as finalized in detailed engineering. The required no. of hardware/software licenses to meet the requirements shall be supplied by the contractor.</p> <p>3.04 Camera and database servers shall offer both video stream management, video stream storage management. These servers shall also manage and store configuration information/database for the whole system. Recording frame rate &amp; resolution in respect of individual camera shall be programmable. It shall be possible to view and record at different resolutions and frame rates and this shall be individually programmable on every camera.</p> <p>It shall be possible to take back-up of system configuration and database on portable media device and restoring the same if required.</p> <p>3.05 System shall ensure that once recorded, video cannot be altered.</p> <p>3.06 Camera server shall be provided with a minimum of 32 TB of storage space or as calculated per requirement to store recordings of all cameras for the specified days. All recordings shall have camera ID, Location, Date, and time of recording. The minimum storage days shall be 30 days @25 FPS at 1080p. Accordingly, the calculation of storage shall be verified during detailed engineering.</p> <p>3.07 It shall be possible to view, record, search and replay simultaneously without affecting the performance of the system.</p> <p>3.08 The system supplied shall be complete in all respects for reliable performance. The Contractor shall submit the detailed block schematic, video, signal &amp; power wiring diagram, describing the connections between the network switch/camera server Systems and various cameras, monitors, keyboard, and joystick.</p> <p>3.09 The camera &amp; Video Management Software shall conform to ONVIF profile S, G, T and M or latest available applicable ONVIF profile at the time of detail engineering.</p> <p>3.10 The camera OEM is desired to have valid H.265 HEVC Certificate and should be listed on following official website of HEVC.</p> <p>3.11 The network cameras supplied must be manufactured in accordance with the ISO 9001 and 14001 standards.</p>		
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			D-8 PAGE 40



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
CLAUSE NO.	
3.12	The Camera to be provided along with all the components / parts / assembly / software used in the offered hardware and software all the latest cybersecurity regulation and other certifications as applicable with latest amendments thereof. It shall also be checked/verified to ensure that the camera should not be complying to GB28181, GB/T 28181-2011; GB/T28181-2011; GBT 28181-2011; GBT28181-2011 standards. There should be no option to activate or deactivate these standards in the camera web page/Settings.
4.0	<b>DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE SYSTEM COMPONENTS:</b>
4.01	<b>Application Software for Video Monitoring, Recording &amp; Management.</b>  a) The application software shall be used to display, store, control & manage the entire surveillance system.  b) It shall be possible to control all cameras i.e., PTZ, auto/manual focus, selection of presets, video tour selection etc. The software shall support flexible 1/2/4 windows split screen display mode or scroll mode on the display monitors for live video.  c) The system shall support video analytics in respect of the following server/edge based.  1. Video motion detection, 2. Auto tracking 3. Object classification and tracking. 4. Line crossing.  The feature can be an integral part of camera or a part of camera server. The features shall be user configurable for each camera. It shall be possible to activate recordings automatically based on events generated by video analytics. These events shall also be able to be logged and suitably alarmed on the monitors.
4.02	<b>Cameras:</b>  All the cameras shall be color, suitable for day and night surveillance and network compatible. There will be two types of cameras viz. PTZ & Fixed. PTZ cameras shall be high speed integrated dome type.  The camera shall be directly connected to network and use of external encoder for connecting to network is not acceptable. The cameras shall be rugged, high performance color cameras. These cameras shall provide high resolution and high
<b>BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH</b>	
	D-8
	PAGE 41

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
	sensitivity suitable for operation in a power plant, both in natural and artificial lighted areas.		
	Detailed technical specification is given below.		
	a) <b>PTZ Dome Cameras</b>		
	<b>High Definition (HD) PTZ cameras</b>		
	Image Device	1/2.8-1/3" Progressive scan CMOS	
	Lens	4.45-4.7 /- 130-137 mm focal length	
	Optical Zoom	30x or better	
	Digital Zoom	12x or better	
	Number of Pixels/Effective resolution	1920X1080 (Full HD)/2 MP at 25/30 IPS	
	Video compression	H.264, H.265 Main Profile/High profile	
	Sensitivity	Color mode 0.6 lux, B/W mode 0.04lux @30IRE, F1.6	
	Horizontal Angle of view	55.4 deg(wide)- 3.5 deg (Tele) minimum	
	Focus	Auto with Manual Override	
	Iris Range	F1.6-F2.9	
	Iris Control	Auto with Manual Override	
	Back Light Compensation	Required	
	White Balance	Automatic with mode selection options	
	Electronic Shutter	1/50 to 1/10000 Auto	
	S/N Ratio	>50dB	
	Audio	Full Duplex or 2-way	
	Automatic Gain Compensation	Up to 18 dB	
	Power Supply	The camera power supply should preferably be of the same make as that of camera and suitable for the model no. offered. If the Power supply from the Camera OEM is not available, approval for the power supply shall be accorded during detailed engineering.	
	Gain Control	Auto/Off	
	Day/Night selection	Auto On-Off	
	IR cut filter	Yes	
Protocols	IPV4/IPV6, RTP, UDP, TCP/ IP, HTTP, HTTPS, FTP,DHCP, IGMP V2/V3, ICMP,		
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH		D-8	PAGE 42

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
		ARP, SMTP, SNTP, SNMP, MQTT or equivalent.
	Security	Password protection, Digest authentication, camera to boot with authorized firmware.
	Auto Resume after Power Failure	Yes
	Multiple Streams	H.264 /H.264 & H.264/Motion JPEG, H.265 with HEVC Certificate.
	Operating resolution	4 streams at 25 FPS in H.265/H.264
	Analytics	Motion detection, Temper detection and other preferred additional analytics .
	PoE supply IEEE 802.3af compliant or better	Yes
	Rate Control	VBR/CBR
	Cybersecurity requirement.	To comply to all latest cybersecurity regulations in India with all latest amendments thereof.
	Other Features	
		On screen Menu display and WDR 120 dB, ONVIF Profile G, S, T and M compliant.
	WDR	Automatic Picture Enhancement to give a balanced picture where there is too much/too little light
		Minimum 2 Alarm I/Ps & 1 alarm output
	PTZ Specifications	
	Pan	360 Deg Continuous
	Tilt	180 deg
	Manual Tilt Speed	0.1 deg/sec to 280 deg/sec
	Manual Pan Speed	0.1 deg/sec to 250 deg/sec
	Preset Positions	Minimum 256
	Preset Pan Speed	280 deg/sec min
	Preset Tilt Speed	250 deg/sec min
	Maximum Operating conditions	-10 °C to 55 °C
	b) Fixed Cameras	
	High Definition (HD) Fixed Camera	
	BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH	
	D-8	
	PAGE 43	

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS																																																																																																										
	<table><tr><td>Image Device</td><td colspan="3">1/2.8-1/3" Progressive scan CMOS</td></tr><tr><td>Number of Pixels</td><td colspan="3">1920X1080 (Full HD)/2 MP at 25/30 FPS</td></tr><tr><td>Sensitivity (at f1.2,6dB)</td><td colspan="3">0.21 Lux color &amp; 0.05 Lux B/W (at 30IRE)</td></tr><tr><td>Lens</td><td colspan="3">Varifocal Lens f=8-50/11-29 mm, Board/CS-Mount</td></tr><tr><td>Lens Mount</td><td colspan="3">Board/CS-Mount</td></tr><tr><td>Focus</td><td colspan="3">Auto with Manual Override</td></tr><tr><td>Multiple Streams</td><td colspan="3">4 streams at 2MP, 25 FPS in H.264/H.265</td></tr><tr><td>Iris Range</td><td colspan="3">1.7</td></tr><tr><td>Audio</td><td colspan="3">Full Duplex or 2-way</td></tr><tr><td>IR cut filter</td><td colspan="3">Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Protocols</td><td colspan="3">IPV4/IPV6, RTP, UDP, TCP, IP, HTTP, HTTPS, FTP,DHCP, IGMP V2/V3, ICMP, ARP, SMTP, SNTP, SNMP, MQTT or equivalent</td></tr><tr><td>Security</td><td colspan="3">Password protection, Digest authentication, camera to boot with authorized firmware.</td></tr><tr><td>Iris Control</td><td colspan="3">Auto with Manual Override</td></tr><tr><td>Analytics</td><td colspan="3">Motion detection, Temper detection and additional analytics as available.</td></tr><tr><td>PoE supply IEEE 802.3af compliant</td><td colspan="3">Yes</td></tr><tr><td>SD/SDHC/SDXC in Camera (For Local alarm recording &amp; scheduled local recording)</td><td colspan="3">Yes, minimum 256 GB capability</td></tr><tr><td>Rate Control</td><td colspan="3">VBR/CBR</td></tr><tr><td>Back Light Compensation</td><td colspan="3">Required</td></tr><tr><td>White Balance</td><td colspan="3">Automatic with mode selection options</td></tr><tr><td>Electronic Shutter</td><td colspan="3">1/50 to 1/10000 Auto</td></tr><tr><td>S/N Ratio</td><td colspan="3">&gt;50dB</td></tr><tr><td>Automatic Gain Compensation</td><td colspan="3">Up to 18 dB</td></tr><tr><td>Power Supply</td><td colspan="3">The camera power supply should be of the same make as that of camera and suitable for the model no. offered. If the Power supply from the Camera OEM is not available, power supply shall be endorsed by the OEM.</td></tr><tr><td>Gain Control</td><td colspan="3">Auto/Off</td></tr><tr><td>Day/Night selection</td><td colspan="3">Auto On-Off</td></tr><tr><td>Other Features</td><td colspan="3"></td></tr></table>			Image Device	1/2.8-1/3" Progressive scan CMOS			Number of Pixels	1920X1080 (Full HD)/2 MP at 25/30 FPS			Sensitivity (at f1.2,6dB)	0.21 Lux color & 0.05 Lux B/W (at 30IRE)			Lens	Varifocal Lens f=8-50/11-29 mm, Board/CS-Mount			Lens Mount	Board/CS-Mount			Focus	Auto with Manual Override			Multiple Streams	4 streams at 2MP, 25 FPS in H.264/H.265			Iris Range	1.7			Audio	Full Duplex or 2-way			IR cut filter	Yes			Protocols	IPV4/IPV6, RTP, UDP, TCP, IP, HTTP, HTTPS, FTP,DHCP, IGMP V2/V3, ICMP, ARP, SMTP, SNTP, SNMP, MQTT or equivalent			Security	Password protection, Digest authentication, camera to boot with authorized firmware.			Iris Control	Auto with Manual Override			Analytics	Motion detection, Temper detection and additional analytics as available.			PoE supply IEEE 802.3af compliant	Yes			SD/SDHC/SDXC in Camera (For Local alarm recording & scheduled local recording)	Yes, minimum 256 GB capability			Rate Control	VBR/CBR			Back Light Compensation	Required			White Balance	Automatic with mode selection options			Electronic Shutter	1/50 to 1/10000 Auto			S/N Ratio	>50dB			Automatic Gain Compensation	Up to 18 dB			Power Supply	The camera power supply should be of the same make as that of camera and suitable for the model no. offered. If the Power supply from the Camera OEM is not available, power supply shall be endorsed by the OEM.			Gain Control	Auto/Off			Day/Night selection	Auto On-Off			Other Features			
Image Device	1/2.8-1/3" Progressive scan CMOS																																																																																																										
Number of Pixels	1920X1080 (Full HD)/2 MP at 25/30 FPS																																																																																																										
Sensitivity (at f1.2,6dB)	0.21 Lux color & 0.05 Lux B/W (at 30IRE)																																																																																																										
Lens	Varifocal Lens f=8-50/11-29 mm, Board/CS-Mount																																																																																																										
Lens Mount	Board/CS-Mount																																																																																																										
Focus	Auto with Manual Override																																																																																																										
Multiple Streams	4 streams at 2MP, 25 FPS in H.264/H.265																																																																																																										
Iris Range	1.7																																																																																																										
Audio	Full Duplex or 2-way																																																																																																										
IR cut filter	Yes																																																																																																										
Protocols	IPV4/IPV6, RTP, UDP, TCP, IP, HTTP, HTTPS, FTP,DHCP, IGMP V2/V3, ICMP, ARP, SMTP, SNTP, SNMP, MQTT or equivalent																																																																																																										
Security	Password protection, Digest authentication, camera to boot with authorized firmware.																																																																																																										
Iris Control	Auto with Manual Override																																																																																																										
Analytics	Motion detection, Temper detection and additional analytics as available.																																																																																																										
PoE supply IEEE 802.3af compliant	Yes																																																																																																										
SD/SDHC/SDXC in Camera (For Local alarm recording & scheduled local recording)	Yes, minimum 256 GB capability																																																																																																										
Rate Control	VBR/CBR																																																																																																										
Back Light Compensation	Required																																																																																																										
White Balance	Automatic with mode selection options																																																																																																										
Electronic Shutter	1/50 to 1/10000 Auto																																																																																																										
S/N Ratio	>50dB																																																																																																										
Automatic Gain Compensation	Up to 18 dB																																																																																																										
Power Supply	The camera power supply should be of the same make as that of camera and suitable for the model no. offered. If the Power supply from the Camera OEM is not available, power supply shall be endorsed by the OEM.																																																																																																										
Gain Control	Auto/Off																																																																																																										
Day/Night selection	Auto On-Off																																																																																																										
Other Features																																																																																																											
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH		D-8	PAGE 44																																																																																																								

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
CLAUSE NO.	
	WDR
	Maximum Operating conditions
	WDR 120 dB, ONVIF Profile G, S, T and M compliant.
	Automatic Picture Enhancement to give a balanced picture where there is too much/too little light
	Minimum One Alarm I/P Minimum One Alarm O/P
	-10 °C to 55 °C
4.03	<b>Camera Housing &amp; Mount</b> <p>a) All the cameras and accessories are to be housed in Weatherproof IP 65 environmental housing made of aluminum and Sun shroud. The housing, with heater and blower installed, shall provide protection for camera/lens assemblies in the ambient temperature range of - 0 deg. C to 50 deg. C.</p> <p>b) For non-Dome type cameras, the housing shall also have a thermostatically controlled heater kit. Continuous duty blower kit (with suitable filters) for purge air arrangement / Window wipers shall be available within the housing for cameras as indicated against each application.</p> <p>c) The camera mount, camera housing and camera power supply should be of the same make as that of camera and suitable for the model no. offered as specified by the manufacturer.</p>
4.04	<b>Keyboard &amp; Joystick-</b> <p>The keyboard shall have full function used for system control and programming for selection of various Network switches, camera/database servers, camera functions including pan, tilt and zoom lens controls and shall be ergonomically designed.</p> <p>Joystick shall be provided for achieving all control functions.</p>
4.05	<b>Workstation</b> <p>Operators' workstation &amp; network switch station shall be in Control Room or as finalized during the detailed engineering. The size of the display screen shall be minimum 55 inches/ inline to the requirement for the complete camera coverage in the screen. Bidder must ensure that the LED screen pixel density shall match with the offered camera pixel density or higher.</p>
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH	
D-8	
PAGE 45	

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
<p><b>4.06</b></p> <p><b>4.07</b></p> <p><b>4.08</b></p> <p><b>5.0</b></p>	<p><b>WIRELESS CONNECTION EQUIPMENT (FOR CAMERA SPECIFIED ON WIRELESS CONNECTIVITY):</b></p> <p>If contractor offer any camera with wireless connectivity, Access points for these cameras shall be mounted on <b>lighting mast/pole</b>. Wireless equipment and type of wireless connectivity shall be decided during detailed Engineering. Wireless communication for the above should be subscribing to the latest Cyber security standards including encryption. The wireless modem should support dynamic encryption techniques.</p> <p><b>NETWORK SWITCH:</b></p> <p>All the network switches shall be of high quality and shall be sized to meet the functional requirements as specified. The common switch to which all networks are connected shall be Layer-III switch/router. All the interconnecting cables between network switches shall be fiber optic only. All fiber optic cables shall be terminated directly to network switches through optical fiber port without using media converters. Bidder to ensure that minimum 100% cores are kept as spares in all type of optical fiber cables.</p> <p><b>SERVER SPECIFICATION</b></p> <p>Minimum specification of the server to be provided shall be as per the following criteria.</p> <p>Processor - Xeon min Octa core</p> <p>CPU / Clock speed 3.4 Ghz.</p> <p>RAM: DDR4 or better, 16 GB expandable upto 32 GB.</p> <p>Hard disk - <b>8 TB x 4 SSD.</b></p> <p>Minimal Internal storage: 32 TB for storing minimum 30 days recording <b>The minimum storage days shall be 30 days @25 FPS at 1080p. Accordingly, the calculation of storage shall be verified during detailed engineering.</b></p> <p>Storage Drive - 16x or higher for server - DVD R/W drive</p> <p>Storage Controller - RAID 5 Controller</p> <p>Operating System: Microsoft Windows latest</p> <p>Power Supply: Redundant.</p> <p>Software: Anti- Virus, Network security etc. as per the requirement during detailed engineering etc.</p> <p><b>CABLES:</b></p> <p>Cables shall be of FRLS PVC sheathed cables for use in CCTV and shall conform to latest edition of Indian/International standards. Fiber optic cables are to be</p>		
<p><b>BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH</b></p>		<p>D-8</p>	<p>PAGE 46</p>

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
<p><b>5.01</b></p> <p><b>6.0</b></p>	<p>provided (as applicable). The remaining cables can be as per CCTV supplier's standard. For details of Fiber Optic cables, refer subsection INST CABLE. All the cables and the hardware required for powering the system are also in the scope of Contractor. All cables required for interfacing alarm contact inputs (to be provided by employer) to CCTV system are also in scope of contractor.</p> <p>For estimation of cable quantities, erection hardware, hardware for wireless communication etc., the Bidder shall refer to General Layout Plant, Equipment Location Plans drawings &amp; other relevant drawings to be finalized during detailed engineering. All the cables are to be provided by the Contractor on as required basis.</p> <p><b>Location of CCTV:</b></p> <p>Bidder to note:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>I. Final/Exact location of the CCTV cameras shall be reviewed during detailed engineering.</li> <li>II. <b>The relevant drawings pertaining to location and the location of the console shall be finalized during the detailed engineering.</b></li> </ol>		
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			D-8 PAGE 47

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
	<p style="text-align: center;"><b><u>Introduction to the Quality Assurance Specification</u></b></p> <p>For fulfilment of the relevant clauses (Test and inspection) of the General Conditions of Contract and General Technical Requirements of Contract, the Quality Assurance Specification acts as a part of the Technical Specification and is included in the Contract.</p> <p>This part of the Technical Specification shall be read in conjunction with other parts of the technical specifications, General Technical Requirements and Erection Conditions of the Contract.</p> <p>This document specifies the quality requirements, to be detailed in terms of Tests /Checks/Procedures at the times of manufacturing, Testing, Inspection and during installation of various Equipment / Components at the place of manufacturer and / or on the site.</p> <p>Various standards referred in this document shall be the latest revisions. The quality requirements are spelt out in the following ways:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Thorough description</li> <li>2) In the form of tables</li> </ol> <p>In either of the above two forms the test /checks / procedures are mentioned against item/equipment/ component/ system etc.</p> <p>This specification also contains the Indicative vendor list (with disclaimer) mentioned against item/ equipment/ component/ system etc. The quality requirements specified in this document and the vendor list is only indicative and not exhaustive.</p>		
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			PAGE 1



	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>D-9 SITE ESTABLISHMENT FOR BHEL</b></p>
1.0	<p><b>General</b></p> <p>The Contractor shall be fully responsible for establishing, provisioning, maintaining, and operating the complete site infrastructure and amenities required to support BHEL’s project execution and operation &amp; maintenance (O&amp;M) activities at the site. The entire scope of site establishment shall remain active and in working condition for the construction phase duration as well as the O&amp;M period, or until specifically released by the BHEL Site In-Charge. The contractor shall ensure that all infrastructure, utilities, manpower, equipment, and services provided are in compliance with applicable safety, statutory, and environmental norms, and are maintained in safe, clean, and efficient condition throughout the contractual duration.</p>
2.1	<p><b>Site Infrastructure and Utilities</b></p> <p>The contractor shall provide a minimum of two air-conditioned Porta Cabins per block, having a combined area of not less than 400 sq. ft. The office units shall be equipped with desks, chairs, fans, lighting, fire extinguishers, and electrical plug points. IT infrastructure including laptops or desktops with licensed software, a multifunction A4/A3 printer and high-speed document scanner, LED television, and unlimited internet dongles shall be provided for BHEL’s use. All office units shall remain functional and accessible for the full duration of the project execution and O&amp;M phase</p> <p>A separate mobile or environmentally friendly toilet container with water tank shall also be installed nearby. All necessary electrical and civil works including water pipeline and plumbing shall be executed by the contractor. The Porta Cabins shall be powered by the main green solar system or individual microgrids.</p> <p>Provision of water supply through Sintex-type water tanks, including necessary plumbing, refilling arrangements, and sanitation support shall be ensured. Hygienic prefabricated western-style toilets with ventilation, septic tanks, and plumbing connections shall be installed and maintained. Outdoor and indoor LED lighting shall be installed for safe working conditions during low light hours.</p>

2.2	<p><b>Security and Surveillance</b></p> <p>The contractor shall install a complete CCTV system covering all strategic points, including entry, storage, and work areas, consisting of PTZ and fixed cameras, NVR/DVR systems with display and storage, and power backup. Site fencing using metallic posts and GI chain-link mesh, guard cabins, and secure storage containers shall also be provided and maintained to ensure security of personnel and materials.</p>
2.3	<p><b>Storage and Material Handling</b></p> <p>The contractor shall provide covered storage sheds with GI roofing and raised flooring for safe storage of materials. Equipment such as forklifts, hydra cranes, and weighing machines (10 kg and 100 kg) shall be made available along with trained manpower for material unloading, shifting, and verification.</p>
2.4	<p><b>Site Preparation and Access</b></p> <p>Clearing, levelling, and preparation of internal WBM roads shall be carried out for the smooth and safe movement of men and materials. Wooden fencing shall be installed around key areas to prevent unauthorized access and entry of animals.</p>
2.5	<p><b>Pantry, Housekeeping, and Daily Services</b></p> <p>A pantry with gas stove, hot plate, LPG cylinder, utensils, and provision of basic hospitality with refreshments shall be ensured for BHEL personnel and site visitors. Daily housekeeping and drinking water supply shall be arranged. Required PPE (helmets, shoes, gloves, jackets) and first-aid kits shall be stocked and made accessible.</p>
2.6	<p><b>Manpower Support</b></p> <p>Trained manpower including helpers, operators, security personnel, storekeepers, and housekeeping staff shall be deployed as per requirement. All statutory requirements including PF, ESI, safety training, and PPE compliance shall be ensured by the contractor.</p>

2.8	<p>Notes</p> <p>The contractor shall ensure availability and operational readiness of all above-mentioned infrastructure, manpower, and equipment throughout the construction and O&amp;M period, as per BHEL's instructions. Any required consumables, maintenance, or repairs shall be done at the contractor's cost. The infrastructure shall remain the property of the contractor and may be removed after commissioning of the full project.</p>
-----	---

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
	<p style="text-align: center;"> <b>PART-B</b>  <b>CHAPTER-E</b>  <b>QUALITY ASSURANCE</b>  <b>ELECTRICAL-E1</b> </p>		
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			PAGE 2

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
	<div>E-1    QUALITY ASSURANCE CHAPTER</div> <div><div>COMPONENTS</div><div><div>1) String Combiner Box (SCB)</div><div>2) PCU (Inverter)</div><div>3) LT Switchgear &amp; LT Busduct</div><div>4) Cabling, Earthing, Lightning Protection.</div><div>5) Control Cables</div><div>6) LT Power Cables</div><div>7) MV (3.3kV/ 6.6 kV/ 11kV/ 33kV) Cables</div><div>8) HT Switchgear</div><div>9) SCADA and Accessories</div><div>10)DC System</div><div><div>a) Battery</div><div>b) Battery Charger</div><div>c) DC Health Monitoring System</div></div><div>11)Station Lighting</div><div>12)Transformer</div><div>13)Energy Meter</div><div>14)Static Var Generator</div><div>15)Harmonical Filter (Capacitor and Reactor)</div><div>16)Medium Voltage Busduct</div><div>17)Module cleaning System and Ventilation</div><div>18)Robotic Module Cleaning System</div></div></div>		
	<div>Components wise QA Chapter has been furnished in <b>Annexure - I</b>. An indicative list of Vendors Approved for Electrical Components &amp; Civil works are enclosed at <b>Annexure - II</b> of this section.</div>		
	BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH		<div>E-1</div> <div>PAGE 3</div>

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS			
	<p style="text-align: right;"><b>Annexure - I</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>1) STRING COMBINER BOX (SCB)</b></p> <p>String combiner box quality plan should include the following:</p> <p>A) Checks on bought out items as per internal standards of the manufacturer</p> <p>B) In-process checks, as per internal standards of the manufacturer</p> <p>C) Sample tests as per following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) IR-HV-IR test (sampling as per Special Inspection level S-4 and AQL 1.0% as per IS 2500 Part 1)</li> <li>2) Degree of protection visual checks like gasket profile, sealing arrangement, paper pull check</li> <li>3) Temperature rise test on complete assembled Box (sampling shall be 1 per offered lot). Acceptance criteria shall be as per NTPC approved Type test report.</li> <li>4) Enclosure dimensional check, Verification of Make &amp; rating of components as per BOM</li> <li>5) Switch fuse Unit function test (ON/OFF)</li> <li>6) Earth point check</li> </ol> <p>Note:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. This is an indicative list of tests / checks. The manufacturer is to furnish a detailed Quality Plan indicating the practice and procedure along with relevant supporting documents.</li> <li>b. Raw Materials/Bought out Items shall be as per Constructional Data form/Critical component list of Type test report.</li> </ol>			
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			E-1	PAGE 4

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
	<div>2) PCU (Inverter)</div> <p>PCU quality plan should include the following</p> <p>A) Incoming Quality Checks on bought out items as per relevant standard as mentioned in Technical Specifications (TS)</p> <p>B) In-process quality checks</p> <p>C) Routine tests as per following on the assembled PCU:</p> <div><div>1) Check of Dimension, Paint shade, Paint Adhesion, Thickness, make, rating, degree of protection, doors.</div><div>2) Uploading of Software to control board and checking of general parameter setting including protection settings (Manufacturer to perform on 100% Panel)</div><div>3) Control Circuit functional check including operation of contactors, relay and Circuit breakers (Manufacturer to perform on 100% Panel)</div><div>4) Display Panel functionality including Digital Input/Output check, Direction of rotation and ON-OFF control of the fans, Protection function check (by simulation or direct method), Abnormal voltage and frequency, DC ground fault, DC reverse polarity, AC &amp; DC Over voltage, Calibration test (DC Voltage, AC Voltage and Frequency), Testing of wake up / auto start and stop with grid connectivity, Manual ON/OFF from PCU MMI with grid connectivity, IR test on main and control circuit, HV test on main and control circuit. (Manufacturer to perform on 100% Panel)</div></div> <p>D) Following sample tests on the assembled PCU: (1 Panel per offered lot)</p> <div><div>1. Sample testing to include measurement of phase currents, efficiencies, harmonic content and power factor at four points preferably 25%, 50%, 75% and 100% of the rated nominal power.</div><div>2. Maximum power point tracking (MPPT) functional check</div></div>		
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			E-1
			PAGE 5

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS												
	3) LT SWITCHGEAR & BUS DUCT												
	LT SWITCHGEAR												
	(MCC, PCC, ACDB, DCDB, FUSE BOARDS, LOCAL PUSH BUTTON STATION, LOCAL MOTOR STARTERS)												
	ATTRIBUTES / CHARACTERISTICS →												
	ITEMS/ COMPONENTS/ SUB SYSTEM ASSEMBLY ↓	Make, Model, Type, Rating & TC	Dimensions & Finish	Electrical properties	Mechanical Properties	Chemical properties	Functional & Operational Features as per NTPC Spec.	Item to conform to relevant Standards	Pretreatment as per IS 6005	Paint Shade, Adhesion, Thickness & Finish	Functional Checks	Milli-volt drop Test	IR – HV – IR Test
													Degree of Protection Routine test as per NTPC spec
													All Routine tests as per NTPC spec. & IS
	Sheet Steel (IS :513)	Y	Y		Y	Y		Y					
	Aluminum Bus bar Material (IS : 5082)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y					
	Copper Bus bar Material (IS : 613)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y					
	Support Insulator	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y					
	Air Circuit Breaker ( IS: 13947)	Y	Y				Y	Y			Y	Y	
	Energy Meters ( IS : 13010, 13779 )	Y	Y				Y	Y			Y		
	Power & Aux. Contactors (IS : 13947 )	Y	Y				Y	Y			Y		
	Protection & Aux. Relays (IS : 3231) (IEC 60255 / IEC 61850)	Y	Y				Y	Y			Y		
	Control & Selector Switches ( IS : 13947)	Y	Y				Y	Y			Y		
	CT's & PT's ( IS 2705 / 3156)	Y	Y					Y					
	MCCB ( IS : 13947 )	Y	Y					Y			Y		
	Indicating Meters ( IS : 1248 )	Y	Y				Y	Y			Y		
	Indicating Lamps ( IS : 13947 )	Y	Y				Y	Y			Y		
	Air Break Switches ( IS : 13947 )	Y	Y				Y	Y			Y		
	Control Terminal Blocks	Y	Y				Y	Y					
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH										E-1	PAGE 6		



CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS													
	LT SWITCHGEAR													
	(MCC, PCC, ACDB, DCDB, FUSE BOARDS, LOCAL PUSH BUTTON STATION, LOCAL MOTOR STARTERS)													
	ATTRIBUTES / CHARACTERISTICS →													
	ITEMS/ COMPONENTS/ SUB SYSTEM ASSEMBLY ↓	Make, Model, Type, Rating & TC	Dimensions & Finish	Electrical properties	Mechanical Properties	Chemical properties	Functional & Operational Features as per NTPC Spec.	Item to conform to relevant Standards	Pretreatment as per IS 6005	Paint Shade, Adhesion, Thickness & Finish	Functional Checks	Milli-volt drop Test	IR – HV – IR Test	Degree of Protection Routine test as per NTPC spec
	Fuse ( IS 13703)	Y	Y				Y	Y						
	Control Transformer ( IS : 12021)	Y	Y				Y	Y			Y			Y
	Push Buttons ( IS : 4794 )	Y	Y				Y	Y			Y			
	Transducer ( IEC : 60688)	Y	Y				Y	Y			Y			Y
	MCB ( IS : 8828)	Y	Y				Y	Y			Y			
	Breaker Handling Trolley	Y	Y				Y			Y	Y			Y
	Synthetic Rubber Gasket (IS : 11149 )	Y	Y		Y	Y		Y						
	LT SWITCHGEAR ( IS : 8623 )	Y	Y				Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y
Notes:														
1. This is an indicative list of tests / checks. The manufacturer is to furnish a detailed Quality Plan indicating the practice and procedure along with relevant supporting documents. 2. Makes of all major Bought Out Items will be subject to NTPC approval.														
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH										E-1		PAGE 7		

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS													
	ELECTRICAL ACTUATOR WITH INTEGRAL STARTER													
	Test/Attributes  Characteristics													
	ITEM/ COPONENT / SUB SYSTEM ASSEMBLY/ TESTING	RPM ®	No Load Current ®	IR & HV Test®	Mounting Dimension®	All routine Test as per Standard & Specification®	Correct Phase Sequence®	Operation & Setting of limit Switch/Torque Switch®	Stall Torque/Current (A)	Hand Wheel operation/ Auto de clutch function (A)	Function of Aux. like Potentiometer, space heater, position indicator ®	EPT output ®	Grease leakage ®	Local/ Remote ( Open-Stop-Close) Operation® Safety check (Single phasing, Phase correction, Tripping etc.) (A)
		ELECTRICAL ACTUATOR WITH INTEGRAL STARTER(I S 9334)												
		Motor	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y							
		Final Testing	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
	Note: 1) This is an indicative list of tests/checks. The manufacturer is to furnish a detailed quality plan indicating the practices and procedure adopted along with relevant supporting documents.													
	® - Routine Test                      (A) - Acceptance Test                      Y - Test applicable													
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH								E-1		PAGE 8				

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS												
	LT BUSDUCT												
	ATTRIBUTES , CHARACTERISTICS →												
	ITEM, COMPONENTS, SUB SYSTEM ASSEMBLY ↓	Dimension & Surface Finish	Make, Type, Rating & TC	Electrical Properties	Mechanical Properties	Chemical Properties	Item to conform to relevant IS	WPS Approval, Welder Qualification	Weld Quality Check ( DP test & x-ray Test)	Paint Shade, Thickness, Adhesion & Finish	Tightness by Torque measurement	Electrical Clearances	Galvanizing Test as per IS 2629/ 2633/ 4759
													IR – HV – IR Test
													Phase Sequence Check
													Degree of Protection routine test as per NTPC spec.
	Aluminum Sheets / Plates / Strips / Flexibles / tubes ( IS : 5082 / 737 )	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y				
	CRCA Flats / ISMC ( IS 2062 )	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y						
	Neoprene / Synthetic Rubber Gaskets ( IS 11149 / 3400 )	Y	Y		Y	Y							
	Rubber Bellows (IS : 3400)	Y	Y		Y	Y							
	Support Insulator ( BS : 2782, IEC : 660, IS : 10912 )	Y	Y	Y	Y								
	Galvanized Structure & GI Earthing Flat (IS : 2629 / 2633 / 4749 )	Y	Y				Y					Y	
	Space Heater & Thermostat		Y	Y									Y
	LT Busduct (IS : 8623 PART 2)	Y	Y				Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Notes:													
1. This is an indicative list of tests / checks. The manufacturer is to furnish a detailed Quality Plan indicating the practice and procedure along with relevant supporting documents. 2. Makes of all major Bought Out Items will be subject to NTPC approval.													
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH										E-1		PAGE 9	

CLAUSE NO.		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS													
		4) CABLING, EARTHING, LIGHTNING PROTECTION													
MODULE NO. SQE-16		Page 1 of 1													
ATTRIBUTES / CHARACTERISTICS	ITEMS/COMPONENTS / SUB SYSTEMS	Dimension	Paint shade, paint thickness, adhesion	Pre-treatment of sheet	IP protection	Proof load*	Surface finish	Deflection test*	HV & IR	Galvanise Test (If Applicable)	Functional	Bought out items/Bill of material	Routine tests as per relevant standard & specification	Acceptance tests as per relevant standard & specification	Constructional feature as per NTPC Specification
	Wall Mounted-Lighting Panel (IS-513, IS:5, IS:2629, 2633, 6745)	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y		Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
	Switch box/Junction box/ Receptacles Panel (IS-513, IS:5, IS:2629, 2633, 6745)	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
	Cable glands(BS-6121)	Y													Y
	Cable lug	Y													Y
	Lighting wire (IS-694)	Y											Y		
	Flexible conduits	Y											Y		Y
	Conduits (Galvanise & Epoxy) IS-9537 & IS-2629, 2633, 6745	Y		Y						Y			Y		Y
	RCC Hume Pipe (IS-458)												Y		
	Cable termination & straight through joint (IS 13573)	Y											Y		Y
	Cable Trays, bends, tees, crosses, Flexible supports system & accessories IS-513, 2629,2633,6745	Y		Y		Y	Y	Y		Y			Y	Y	Y
	Trefoil clamp	Y													Y
	GI flats for earthing & lighting protection (IS 2062, 2629, 6745,2633)	Y		Y						Y			Y		Y
	GI wire (IS-280)	Y											Y		
	Fire Sealing System (BS –476)												Y	Y	Y
Note:1. This is an indicative list of tests /checks. The manufacturer is to furnish a detailed Quality Plan indicating the practice and procedure along with relevant supporting documents. 2.* Deflection Test on cable trays and Proof Load test on cable trays support system will be as per details given in the NTPC technical specification & approved MQP. The above acceptance tests shall be done only on one sample from each size of offered lot. This test is not applicable on bends, tees & crosses. 3. Make of all items will be subject to NTPC approval.															
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH										E-1			PAGE 10		

CLAUSE NO.		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS														
		5) CONTROL CABLES														
<div>Attributes / Characteristics</div> <div>Item / Components / Sub System Assembly</div>		Make, Type & T.C as per relevant standard	Dimension/surface finish	Mechanical properties	Chemical Composition	Spark Test(as applicable)	Electrical properties	Lay length & Sequence	Armour coverage, cross over, looseness, gap between two wires	Sequential marking/ Batch marking/ surface finish/ cable length	T.S & elongation before & after ageing on outer sheath & insulation	Thermal stability	Anti termite coating on wooden drums	Constructional requirements feature as per NTPC specification	Routine & Acceptance Tests as per relevant standard & NTPC specification	FRLS Tests
Copper (IS-8130)		Y	Y	Y	Y		Y									
PVC insulation Compound (IS: 5831)		Y		Y			Y				Y	Y				
FRLS PVC Compound (IS-5831, ASTM-D2843, IS10810(Part 58), IEC-60754 Part-1)		Y		Y							Y	Y				Y
Extrusion & curing /Manufacturing of Core			Y			Y						Y				
Core Laying								Y								
Armour wire/strip		Y	Y	Y												
Inner sheath		Y	Y													
Armouring			Y						Y							
Outer Sheathing			Y							Y						
Finished Cable (IS-5831, ASTM-D2843, IS10810 (Part 58), IEC-60754 Part-1, IEC 60332-part III cat B)								Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y
Wooden drum (IS-10418) /Steel Drum			Y										Y	Y		
		Notes: 1. This is an indicative list of tests / checks. The manufacturer is to furnish a detailed Quality Plan indicating the practice and procedure along with relevant supporting documents. 2. Make of all major Bought out items will be subject to NTPC approval.														
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH										E-1			PAGE 11			

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
	<b>ROUTINE TESTS</b>		Following routine tests shall be carried out on each drum of finished cables for all sizes.
	1)		Conductor Resistance test
	2)		High voltage test
	<b>ACCEPTANCE TESTS</b>		Following Acceptance tests shall be carried out on each size of cables, in the offered lot.
	<b>A) For Conductor (as per sampling plan mentioned in IS: 1554)</b>		
	1)		Annealing test (Copper)
	2)		Resistance test
	<b>B) For Armour Wires / Formed Wires ( If applicable ) (as per sampling plan mentioned in IS: 1554)</b>		
	1.		Measurement of Dimensions
	2.		Tensile Tests
	3.		Elongation Test
	4.		Torsion Test For Round wires only
	5.		Wrapping Test
	6.		Resistance Test
	7.		Mass of Zinc coating test For G S wires / Formed wires only
	8.		Uniformity of Zinc coating For G S wires / Formed wires only
	9.		Adhesion test For G S wires / Formed wires only
	10.		Freedom from surface defects
	<b>C) For PVC insulation &amp; PVC Sheath (as per sampling plan mentioned in IS: 1554)</b>		
	1)		Test for thickness
	2)		Tensile strength & Elongation before ageing (for tests after ageing see "D")
	<b>D) Ageing test:</b>		
	If the compound manufacturer is carrying out Ageing test, test report of compound manufacturer is to be reviewed. If the compound manufacturer is not carrying out ageing test, then cable manufacturer will carry out ageing test & the test report will be reviewed by owner (quantum of		
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			E-1 PAGE 12

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
	ageing test sample shall be one sample /batch)		
	<b>E) Following tests will be carried out on completed cables as per IS on each size:</b>		
		1)	Insulation resistance test ( Volume resistivity method )
		2)	High voltage test
	<b>F) Following tests shall be carried out on only one size of offered lot (comprising of all sizes):</b>		
		1)	Thermal stability test on PVC insulation and outer sheath
		2)	Oxygen index test on outer sheath
		3)	Smoke density rating test on outer sheath
		4)	Acid gas generation test on outer sheath
	<b>G) Flammability test as per IEC 60332 - Part- 3 (Category- B) on completed cable will be carried out as per following sampling plan:</b>		
			This test will be carried out using composite sampling i.e. irrespective of size; cables of one particular type (i.e. armoured, unarmoured) will be bunched together, as per calculations in line with the IEC. All sizes of armoured & unarmoured cables shall be covered.
	<b>H) Following tests shall be carried on one length of each size (armoured &amp; unarmoured) of offered lot:</b>		
		1)	Constructional / dimensional check, surface finish, length measurement, sequence of cores, armour coverage, Gap between two consecutive armour wires / formed wires, Sequential marking, drum / outer sheath extrusion's batch number marking
		2)	Measurement of Eccentricity & Ovality
	<b>GENERAL NOTE:</b>		
	<p>(a) In case of manufacturers / supplier who have supplied cables in the past through Corporate Centre:- Routine Test of manufacturer internal test report are to be verified by owner and Main Contractor at the time of final inspection. Owner and Main Contractor will also witness routine tests on cables on 10% sample basis.</p> <p>(b) In case of manufacturers / supplier WHO HAVE NOT SUPPLIED cables in the past through Corporate Centre:- Routine Test of manufacturer internal test report are to be verified by Owner at the time of final inspection. Owner will witness routine tests on cables for the first order on 10% sample basis and Main Contractor will witness routine tests on cables for the first order on 100% basis.</p> <p>1. For Smoke Density rating test: if the test result without conditioning is within (-)10% of the maximum specified value, then, retesting is to be carried out with conditioning of samples as per standard and the test results after conditioning shall be final for acceptance/rejection.</p> <p>2. For Acid Gas Generation test: if the test result without conditioning is within (-)10% of the maximum specified value, then, retesting is to be carried out with conditioning of samples as per standard and the test results after conditioning shall be final for acceptance/rejection.</p> <p>3. For Oxygen Index test: if the test result without conditioning is within (+)7% of the minimum specified value, then, retesting is to be carried out with conditioning of samples as per standard and the test results after conditioning shall be final for acceptance/rejection.</p> <p>4. In case the test results without conditioning do not meet the maximum/minimum specified value, the manufacturer may exercise the option of retesting the samples after conditioning as per standard.</p>		
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH		E-1	PAGE 13

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS																
	6) LT POWER CABLES																
	Attributes / Characteristics	Make, Type & T.C as er relevant standard	Dimension/surface finish	Mechanical properties	Chemical Composition	Spark Test(as applicable)	Electrical properties	Hot Set Test/ Eccentricity & Ovality	Lay length & Sequence	Armour coverage, cross over, looseness, gap between two wires	Sequential marking/ Batch marking/ surface finish/ cable length	T.S & elongation before & after ageing on outer sheath &	Thermal stability	Anti termite coating on wooden drums	Constructional requirements feature as per NTPC specification	Routine & Acceptance Tests as per relevant standard & NTPC specification	FRLS Tests
	Aluminum (IS-8130)	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y										
	XLPE Compound (IS-7098)	Y		Y			Y	Y				Y					
	PVC insulation Compound (IS: 5831)	Y		Y			Y					Y	Y				
	FRLS PVC Compound (IS-5831, ASTM-D2843, IS10810( Part 58), IEC-60754 Part-1)	Y		Y								Y	Y				Y
	Extrusion & curing /Manufacturing of Core ( PVC / XLPE)		Y			Y		Y					Y				
	Core Laying								Y								
	Armour wire/strip	Y	Y	Y													
	Inner sheath	Y	Y														
	Armouring		Y							Y							
	Outer Sheathing		Y								Y						
	Power Cable (Finished) (IS-5831, ASTM-D2843, IS10810( Part 58), IEC-60754 Part-1, IEC 60332 part III cat B)								Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y
	Wooden drum(IS-10418) /Steel Drum		Y											Y	Y		
	Notes: 1. This is an indicative list of tests / checks. The manufacturer is to furnish a detailed Quality Plan indicating the practice and procedure along with relevant supporting documents. 2. Make of all major Bought out items will be subject to NTPC approval.																
	BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH													E-1		PAGE 14	



CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS			
	ROUTINE TESTS		Following routine tests shall be carried out on each drum of finished cables for all types (PVC / XLPE insulated) & sizes.	
	3)	Conductor Resistance test		
	4)	High voltage test		
	ACCEPTANCE TESTS		Following Acceptance tests shall be carried out on each size of each type (PVC / XLPE insulated) of cables, in the offered lot.	
	A) For Conductor (as per sampling plan mentioned in IS: 1554 / 7098)			
		1)	Annealing test (Copper)	
		2)	Tensile Test (Aluminum)	
		3)	Wrapping Test (Aluminum)	
		4)	Resistance test	
	B) For Armour Wires / Formed Wires ( If applicable ) (as per sampling plan mentioned in IS: 1554 / 7098)			
		1.	Measurement of Dimensions	
		2.	Tensile Tests	
		3.	Elongation Test	
		4.	Torsion Test For Round wires only	
		5.	Wrapping Test	
		6.	Resistance Test	
		7.	Mass of Zinc coating test For G S wires / Formed wires only	
		8.	Uniformity of Zinc coating For G S wires / Formed wires only	
		9.	Adhesion test For G S wires / Formed wires only	
		10.	Freedom from surface defects	
	C ) For PVC / XLPE insulation & PVC Sheath (as per sampling plan mentioned in IS: 1554 / 7098)			
		1)	Test for thickness	
		2)	Tensile strength & Elongation before ageing (for tests after ageing see "D")	
		3)	Hot set test (For XLPE insulation)	
	D) Ageing test:			
	If the compound manufacturer is carrying out Ageing test, test report of compound manufacturer is to be reviewed. If the compound manufacturer is not carrying out ageing test, then cable manufacturer will carry out ageing test & the test report will be reviewed by owner (quantum of ageing test sample shall be one sample /batch)			
	BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			E-1
				PAGE 15

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
	<b>E) Following tests will be carried out on completed cables as per IS on each size of each type (PVC / XLPE insulated)</b>		
	1)	Insulation resistance test ( Volume resistivity method )	
	2)	High voltage test	
	<b>F) Following tests shall be carried out on only one size of offered lot (comprising of all sizes &amp; types)</b>		
	1)	Thermal stability test on PVC insulation and outer sheath	
	2)	Oxygen index test on outer sheath	
	3)	Smoke density rating test on outer sheath	
	4)	Acid gas generation test on outer sheath	
	<b>G) Flammability test as per IEC 60332 - Part- 3 (Category- B) on completed cables as per following sampling plan:</b>		
			This test will be carried out using composite sampling i.e. irrespective of size; cables of one particular type (i.e. armoured PVC insulated, unarmoured PVC insulated, armoured XLPE insulated, unarmoured XLPE insulated) will be bunched together, as per calculations in line with the IEC. All sizes of PVC & XLPE insulated, armoured & unarmoured cables shall be covered. For one particular type, cables with OD less than or equal to 30 mm shall be clubbed together in touching formation while cables with OD greater than 30 mm shall be clubbed together leaving a gap equal to OD of cable having least diameter. Cable OD shall be taken as nominal overall diameter as per NTPC approved datasheet.
	<b>H) Following tests shall be carried on one length of each size of each type (PVC / XLPE insulated) of offered lot:</b>		
	1)	Constructional / dimensional check, surface finish, length measurement, sequence of cores, armour coverage, Gap between two consecutive armour wires / formed wires, Sequential marking, drum / Batch (outer sheath extrusion batch )number marking on sheath	
	2)	Measurement of Eccentricity & Ovality	
	<b>GENERAL NOTE:</b>		
(a) In case of manufacturers / supplier who have supplied cables in the past through Corporate Centre:- Routine Test of manufacturer internal test report are to be verified by owner and Main Contractor at the time of final inspection. Owner and Main Contractor will also witness routine tests on cables on 10% sample basis. (b) In case of manufacturers / supplier WHO HAVE NOT SUPPLIED cables in the past through Corporate Centre:- Routine Test of manufacturer internal test report are to be verified by Owner at the time of final inspection. Owner will witness routine tests on cables for the first order on 10% sample basis and Main Contractor will witness routine tests on cables for the first order on 100% basis. 1. For Smoke Density rating test: if the test result without conditioning is within (-)10% of the maximum specified value, then, retesting is to be carried out with conditioning of samples as per standard and the test results after conditioning shall be final for acceptance/rejection. 2. For Acid Gas Generation test: if the test result without conditioning is within (-)10% of the maximum specified value, then, retesting is to be carried out with conditioning of samples as per standard and the test results after conditioning shall be final for acceptance/rejection. 3. For Oxygen Index test: if the test result without conditioning is within (+)7% of the minimum specified value, then, retesting is to be carried out with conditioning of samples as per standard and the test results after conditioning shall be final for acceptance/rejection. 4. In case the test results without conditioning do not meet the maximum/minimum specified value, the manufacturer may exercise the option of retesting the samples after conditioning as per standard.			
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH		E-1	PAGE 16

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS																	
	7) MV (3.3 KV / 6.6. KV / 11 KV / 33 KV) CABLES																	
	<div>Attributes/ Characteristics</div> <div>Item / Components / Sub System Assembly</div>	Make, Type & T.C as per relevant standard	Dimension/surface finish	Mechanical properties	Chemical Composition	Spark Test(as applicable)	Electrical properties	Hot Set Test/ Eccentricity & Ovality	Lay length & Sequence	Armour coverage, cross over, looseness. gap between two wires	Sequential marking/ Batch marking/ surface finish/ cable length	T.S & elongation before & after going on outer sheath &	Thermal stability on outer sheath	Metallic ( Cu ) Screening If applicable)	Anti termite coating on wooden drums	Constructional requirements feature as per NTPC specification	Routine & Acceptance Test as per relevant standard & NTPC specification	FRLS Test
	Aluminum (IS-8130)	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y											
	Semiconducting Compound	Y		Y			Y											
	XLPE Compound (IS-7098 Part-II)	Y		Y			Y					Y						
	FRLS PVC Compound (IS-5831, ASTM-D2843, IS10810( Part 58) ,IEC-60754 Part-1)	Y		Y									Y	Y				Y
	Triple Extrusion & curing /Manufacturing of Core		Y			Y		Y										
	Copper Tape	Y	Y	Y			Y											
	Polyster tape	Y	Y															
	Core Laying								Y									
	Armour wire/strip	Y	Y	Y														
	Copper tapping	Y	Y											Y				
	Inner sheath	Y	Y															
	Armouring		Y							Y								
	Outer Sheathing		Y								Y	Y					Y	Y
	Power Cable (Finished)								Y	Y	Y	Y	Y				Y	Y
	Wooden drum(IS-10418) /Steel Drum		Y													Y	Y	
	Notes: 1. This is an indicative list of tests / checks. The manufacturer is to furnish a detailed Quality Plan indicating the practice and procedure along with relevant supporting documents.																	
	BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH														E-1		PAGE 17	

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
	2. Make of all major Bought out items will be subject to NTPC approval.		
	ROUTINE TESTS	Following routine tests shall be carried out on each drum of finished cables for all types & sizes.	
	1)	Conductor Resistance test	
	2)	High voltage test	
	3)	Partial discharge test (for Screened cables only)	
	ACCEPTANCE TESTS	Following Acceptance tests shall be carried out on each size of each type (voltage rating) of cables, in the offered lot.	
	A) For Conductor (as per sampling plan mentioned in IS: 7098 Part II)		
		1)	Annealing test (Copper)
		2)	Tensile Test ( Aluminum)
		3)	Wrapping Test ( Aluminum)
		4)	Resistance test
	B) For copper tape / Wires (as per sampling plan mentioned in IS: 7098 Part II)		
		1)	Measurement of Dimensions
		2)	Conductivity check
	B) For Armour Wires / Formed Wires ( If applicable ) (as per sampling plan mentioned in IS: 7098 Part II)		
		1.	Measurement of Dimensions
		2.	Tensile Tests
		3.	Elongation Test
		4.	Torsion Test For Round wires only
		5.	Wrapping Test
		6.	Resistance Test
		7.	Mass of Zinc coating test For G S wires / Formed wires only
		8.	Uniformity of Zinc coating For G S wires / Formed wires only
		9.	Adhesion test For G S wires / Formed wires only
		10.	Freedom from surface defects
	C) For XLPE insulation & PVC Sheath (as per sampling plan mentioned in IS: 7098 Part II)		
		1)	Test for thickness
		2)	Tensile strength & Elongation before ageing (for tests after ageing see "D")
		3)	Hot set test (For XLPE insulation)

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS			
	<b>D)                   Ageing test:</b>			
	If the compound manufacturer is carrying out Ageing test , test report of compound manufacturer is to be reviewed. If the compound manufacturer is not carrying out ageing test, then cable manufacturer will carry out ageing test & the test report will be reviewed by owner ( quantum of ageing test sample shall be one sample /batch )			
	(a) In case of manufacturers / supplier who have supplied cables in the past through Corporate Centre:- Routine Test of manufacturer internal test report are to be verified by owner and Main Contractor at the time of final inspection. Owner and Main Contractor will also witness routine tests on cables on 10% sample basis.			
	(b) In case of manufacturers / supplier WHO HAVE NOT SUPPLIED cables in the past through Corporate Centre:- Routine Test of manufacturer internal test report are to be verified by Owner at the time of final inspection. Owner will witness routine tests on cables for the first order on 10% sample basis and Main Contractor will witness routine tests on cables for the first order on 100% basis.			
	1. For Smoke Density rating test: if the test result without conditioning is within (-)10% of the maximum specified value, then, retesting is to be carried out with conditioning of samples as per standard and the test results after conditioning shall be final for acceptance/rejection.			
	2. For Acid Gas Generation test: if the test result without conditioning is within (-)10% of the maximum specified value, then, retesting is to be carried out with conditioning of samples as per standard and the test results after conditioning shall be final for acceptance/rejection.			
	3. For Oxygen Index test: if the test result without conditioning is within (+)7% of the minimum specified value, then, retesting is to be carried out with conditioning of samples as per standard and the test results after conditioning shall be final for acceptance/rejection.			
	4. In case the test results without conditioning do not meet the maximum/minimum specified value, the manufacturer may exercise the option of retesting the samples after conditioning as per standard.			
	<b>E) Following tests will be carried out on completed cables as per IS on each size of each type</b>			
		1)	Insulation resistance test ( Volume resistivity method )	
		2)	High voltage test	
		3)	Partial discharge test ( for Screened cables only )	
	<b>F) Following tests shall be carried out on only one size of offered lot (comprising of all sizes &amp; types)</b>			
		1)	Thermal stability test on outer sheath	
		2)	Oxygen index test on outer sheath	
		3)	Smoke density rating test on outer sheath	
		4)	Acid gas generation test on outer sheath	
	5)	Flammability test as per IEC 60332 - Part- 3 (Category- B) on completed cable		
<b>G) Following tests shall be carried on one length of each size of each type of offered lot:</b>				
	1)	Constructional / dimensional check, surface finish, length measurement, sequence of cores, armour coverage, Gap between two consecutive armour wires / formed wires, Sequential marking, marking of drum no. / Batch number of outer sheath extrusion		
	2)	Measurement of Eccentricity & Ovality		
GENERAL NOTE:				
(a) In case of manufacturers / supplier who have supplied cables in the past through Corporate Centre:- Routine Test of manufacturer internal test report are to be verified by owner and Main Contractor at the time of final inspection. Owner and Main Contractor will also witness routine tests on cables on 10% sample basis.				
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			E-1	PAGE 19

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
	<p>(b) In case of manufacturers / supplier WHO HAVE NOT SUPPLIED cables in the past through Corporate Centre:- Routine Test of manufacturer internal test report are to be verified by Owner at the time of final inspection. Owner will witness routine tests on cables for the first order on 10% sample basis and Main Contractor will witness routine tests on cables for the first order on 100% basis.</p> <p>1. For Smoke Density rating test: if the test result without conditioning is within (-)10% of the maximum specified value, then, retesting is to be carried out with conditioning of samples as per standard and the test results after conditioning shall be final for acceptance/rejection.</p> <p>2. For Acid Gas Generation test: if the test result without conditioning is within (-)10% of the maximum specified value, then, retesting is to be carried out with conditioning of samples as per standard and the test results after conditioning shall be final for acceptance/rejection.</p> <p>3. For Oxygen Index test: if the test result without conditioning is within (+)7% of the minimum specified value, then, retesting is to be carried out with conditioning of samples as per standard and the test results after conditioning shall be final for acceptance/rejection.</p> <p>4. In case the test results without conditioning do not meet the maximum/minimum specified value, the manufacturer may exercise the option of retesting the samples after conditioning as per standard.</p>		
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH		E-1	PAGE 20

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS														
	8) HT SWITCHGEAR														
<div>ATTRIBUTES / CHARACTERISTICS</div> <div>ITEMS, COMPONENTS, SUB-SYSTEM ASSEMBLY</div>	Make, Type, Model, Rating & TC	Electrical Properties	Mechanical properties	Chemical Properties	Dimensions & Finish	Construal, Functional & Operational Features as per NTPC Spec.	Item to conform to relevant Standards	Pretreatment as per IS 6005	Paint shade, thickness, adhesion & finish	Functional Checks	HV & IR Test	Degree of Protection Routine test as per NTPC spec.	CB Operation timing check	All Routine Tests as per relevant standard	
	CRCA steel sheet/ Aluzinc*/ Zinalum*/ Galvalum*	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y								
	Aluminum Bus bar material ( IS : 5082 )	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y								
	Copper Bus bar material ( IS : 613 )	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y								
	Bus bar Support Insulator	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y				Y				
	HT Circuit Breaker (IEC-62271-100)	Y				Y	Y	Y			Y			Y	Y
	HT Contactors ( IS : 9046 / IEC 60470)	Y				Y	Y	Y			Y				Y
	Protection & Auxiliary Relays	Y				Y	Y	Y			Y				Y
	HT CT's & PT's ( IS : 2705 / 3156 )	Y				Y		Y							Y
	HT Fuses ( IS : 9385 )	Y				Y	Y	Y							
	Surge Arrester ( IEC : 99 –4 )	Y				Y		Y							Y
	LT Contactors ( IS : 13947)	Y				Y	Y	Y			Y				
	Control & Selector Switches ( IS : 6875 )	Y				Y	Y	Y			Y				
	Indicating Meters ( IS : 1248)	Y				Y	Y	Y			Y				Y
	Indicating Lamps ( IS : 13947)	Y				Y	Y	Y			Y				
	Push Buttons ( IS : 4794)	Y				Y	Y	Y			Y				
	Control Transformer ( IS : 12021 )	Y				Y	Y	Y			Y				Y
	LT Fuses ( IS : 13703)	Y				Y	Y	Y							
	Energy Meters ( IS : 722 )	Y				Y	Y	Y			Y				Y
	Transducers ( IEC : 60688)	Y				Y	Y	Y			Y				Y
	Diodes	Y	Y				Y	Y			Y				
	Terminal Blocks	Y	Y				Y	Y							
	Synthetic Rubber Gasket ( IS : 11149 / 3400 )	Y	Y			Y		Y							
	Breaker Handling Trolley	Y				Y	Y			Y	Y				
	HT Switchgear Panel IEC-62271-200)	Y				Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
	BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH														
										E-1		PAGE 21			



CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS																
<div>Notes:</div> <div><div>1. This is an indicative list of tests / checks. The manufacturer is to furnish a detailed Quality Plan indicating the practice and procedure along with relevant supporting documents.</div><div>2. Make of all major Bought Out Items will be subject to NTPC approval.</div><div>3. Temperature rise test reports for diode plates with actual heat sink will be verified.</div><div>*. CRCA Galvanized steel with metal coating composed of Al (55%), Zn (43.4%) &amp; Si (1.6%),</div></div>																	
9) SCADA & ACCESSORIES																	
PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLER																	
TESTS	ITEMS		Visual ®	GA, BOM , Lay Out of components ®	Dimensions ®	Paint Shade/ Thickness/Adhesion ®	Alignment of Section ®	Component Rating/ Make / Type ®	Wiring ®	IR & HV ®	Review of TC for instruments/ Devices/ Recorders, Indicators/ Mosaic Items/ Transducers ®	Accessibility of TBS/ Devices ®	Illumination ®	Functional Check for Control Element , Annunciation ®	Mimic ®	Test as per IEC 1131 ® *	Test as per Std ® & ( A)
		1. PLC Panel	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
		2. Control Desk With PLC	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
<div>Note: 1) This is an indicative list of test/ checks. The manufacturer is to furnish a detailed quality plan indicating the Practice and Procedure along with relevant supporting documents.</div> <div>*Applicable for PLC                      Y - Test Applicable , ® - Routine Test    (A) - Acceptance Test</div>																	
<div>BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH</div> <div>E-1</div> <div>PAGE 22</div>																	





CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS															
	CONTROL DESK, PLC PANEL, SMOKE DETECTOR, FIRE ALARM & CONTROL SYSTEM															
	ITEMS	TESTS														
			Visual ®	GA, BOM, Lay Out of components ®	Dimensions ®	Paint Shade/Thickness/Adhesion ®	Alignment of Section ®	Component Rating/ Make / Type ®	Wiring ®	IR & HV ®	Review of TC for instruments/ Devices/ Recorders, Indicators/ mosaic Items/ Transducers ®	Accessibility of TBS/ Devices ®	Illumination ®	Functional Check for Control Element ,	Mimic ®	Test as per IEC 1131 ® *
	1. Control Desk	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			
	2. Annunciation/ Control/ PLC Panel	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y	
	3.Smoke Detectors (UL-268, EN-54 PT-7), Heat Detectors (UL-521/EN 54 PT-5) Annunciation/ Control Panel (UL -864, EN-54, PT-2)														Y	
	<b>Note:</b> 1) Detailed procedure of Environmental Stress Screening test shall be as per Quality Assurance Programme in General Technical Conditions 2) This is an indicative list of test/ checks. The manufacturer is to furnish a detailed quality plan indicating the Practice and Procedure along with relevant supporting documents. • *Applicable for PLC • Y - Test Applicable, ® - Routine Test (A) - Acceptance Test															
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH									E-1			PAGE 23				

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS												
	INSTRUMENTATION CABLE												
	TESTS												
	ITEMS	Conductor Resistance ® & (A)	High Voltage ® & (A)	Insulation Resistance ® & (A)	Constructional detail, dimensions (A)	Outer-Sheath/core marking, end sealing (A)	Thermal Stability (A) +	Visual, Surface finish (A) +	Electrical Parameters ** (A) +	Persulphate Test (A) +	Overall/Coverage/Continuity (A)	Swidesh chimney Test (SS-4241475) (A) ++	FRLS Test * (A) ++
	1. Instrument cable twisted and shielded												
	Conductor(IS-8130)	Y			Y		Y	Y					
	Insulation(VDE-207)				Y	Y	Y	Y					Y
	Pairing/Twisting				Y	Y		Y					Y
	Shielding				Y			Y			Y		
	Drain wire	Y			Y			Y		Y	Y		
	Inner Sheath				Y	Y	Y	Y				Y	Y
	Outer Sheath				Y	Y	Y	Y				Y	Y
	Over all cable	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y			Y	
	Cable Drums(IS-10418)				Y			Y					
<p><b>Note :</b> High Temp. cables shall be subjected to tests as per VDE-207(Part-6) Compensating cables shall be checked for Thermal EMF/Endurance test as per IS 8784.</p> <p><b>Note :</b> This is an indicative list of tests/checks. The manufacture is to furnish a detailed Quality Plan indicating his practice &amp; Procedure along with relevant supporting documents during QP finalization for all items.</p> <p><b>Note :</b> ® - Routine Test                      A - Acceptance Test                      Y - Test Applicable</p> <p><b>Note :</b> Sampling Plan for Acceptance test shall be as per IS 8784 (As applicable)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* FRLS Tests: Oxygen / Temp Index ( ASTM D-2863), Smoke Density Rating ( ASTM – D 2843), HCL Emission ( IEC-754-1)</li> <li>** Characteristic Impedance, Attenuation, Mutual Capacitance, Cross Talk ( As applicable)</li> </ul> <p>+ Sample size will be One No. of each size/type per lot.</p> <p>++ Sample size will be One No. sample for complete lot offered irrespective of size/type.</p>													
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH								E-1		PAGE 24			

CLAUSE NO.		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS																
<div><div>ITEMS</div><div>TESTS</div></div>		POWER SUPPLY FOR C&I SYSTEMS (UPS/BATTERY/BATTERY CHARGER/ACDB/DCDB)																
		Visual/dimension/rating/ Paint Adhesion/ Thickness (R)	General arrangement/BOM/make of components /Mimic ®	Efficiency ,regulation(R)	Input voltage variation (A)	Out put voltage and frequency adj.range(A)	Premilinary light load test(R)	Load transfer retransfer test (R) *	AC input failure and return test (R)	Parrallel operation and current division(R)	Relative harmonic content(R)	Restart with PRI A.C and battery (separately)(R)	System transfer and retransfer (R) *	Asynchronous transfer(R)	Ripple content(R)	Load limiter operation (R)	IR/HV(R)	Tests as per standard &specification (R)&(A)
		UPS/CONVERTER (IEC-146 PT 4)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
		VOLTAGE STABILISER	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y				Y		Y				Y	
		LEAD ACID BATTERY(TUBLAR)-IS-1651																Y
		LEAD ACID BATTERY (PLANTE)-IS-1652																Y
		NICKEL CADMIUM BATTERY(IS-10918/IEC-623)																Y
		SMF BATTERY																Y
		ACDB/DCDB	Y	Y													Y	Y
		BATTERY CHARGER	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y				Y				Y	Y	Y	Y
		R-Routine Test			A- Acceptance Test			Y – Test applicable										
		* Transfer time and Over shoot /under shoot during load & system transfer shall be recorded . <b>Note:</b> 1) This is an indicative list of tests/checks. The manufacturer is to furnish a detailed quality plan indicating the Practices and Procedure adopted alongwith relevant supporting documents.																
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH											E-1			PAGE 25				

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS							
	10) DC SYSTEM							
	LEAD ACID BATTERY							
	<b>ATTRIBUTES / CHARACTERISTICS</b> 							
	<b>ITEMS, COMPONENTS, SUB SYSTEM ASSEMBLY</b> 	Dimensions & Finish	Conformance to relevant part drg. & Manufacturer's standards	Chemical composition	Lead Coating Thickness (min. 25 microns, IS: 6848 App.F) & Adhesion Check	Conformance to CPWD Spec. for Teak Wood	Paint Process checks, Paint Shade, Thickness, Adhesion & Finish	Constructional requirements as per NTPC Spec.
	Container & Lids (IS: 1146)	Y	Y					
	Vent Plugs	Y	Y					
	Sealing Compound (IS: 3116)		Y	Y				
	Positive & Negative Plates		Y	Y				
	Separators (IS: 6071)	Y	Y					
	Electrolyte (Water / Sulphuric Acid) (IS: 1069 / 266)		Y	Y				
	Inter-cell Connectors & Fasteners	Y	Y		Y			
	Battery Stand	Y	Y			Y	Y	
	Cell Insulators	Y	Y					
	Stack Assembly	Y	Y					
	Lead Acid Battery (IS: 1652)	Y					Y	Y
Note: This is an indicative list of tests / checks. The manufacturer is to furnish a detailed Quality Plan indicating the practice and procedure along with relevant supporting documents.								
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH							E-1	PAGE 26

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS							
	Ni- Cd BATTERY							
	<b>ATTRIBUTES/ CHARACTERISTICS</b>   <b>ITEMS, COMPONENTS, SUB SYSTEM ASSEMBLY</b> 							
		Dimensions & Finish	Impact Strength	Conformance to relevant part drg. & Manufacturer' s standards	Resistance to Alkali	Chemical composition	Nickel Plating thickness	Paint Shade, Thickness, Adhesion & Finish
								Routine & acceptance tests as per relevant standard
	Container & Lids	Y	Y	Y	Y			
	Vent Plugs	Y		Y	Y			
	Perforated Steel Strips	Y		Y	Y		Y	
	Active Material for Positive & Negative Plates			Y		Y		
	Separators	Y		Y	Y			
	Electrolyte			Y		Y		
	Inter-cell Connectors & Fasteners	Y		Y	Y		Y	
	Battery Stand	Y			Y			Y
	Cell Insulators	Y		Y	Y			
	Stack Assembly	Y		Y				
	Ni-Cd Battery (IS: 10918)	Y						Y
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH						E-1	PAGE 27	

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS														
	<div>Notes:</div> <div><div>1. This is an indicative list of tests / checks. The manufacturer is to furnish a detailed Quality Plan indicating the practice and procedure along with relevant supporting documents.</div><div>2. Makes of all major Bought Out Items will be subject to NTPC approval.</div></div>														
	BATTERY CHARGER														
	<div>Attributes / Characteristics</div> <div>→</div>														
	<div>Items / Components / Sub- assembly</div> <div>↓</div>	Make, Model, Type, Rating & Finish	Verification of Routine test reports as per relevant IS	Sheet Steel Pretreatment & Painting process checks	Conform to relevant Standard & NTPC spec	Dimensional check and Paint shade, thickness, adhesion & Finish checks	Complete physical examination for constructional features as per NTPC approved drgs & specification	Temperature Rise Test	Ripple Content Test, Load Limiter & AVR Operation Test	Dynamic Response Test	Operational & Functional Checks	HV & IR Test	Burn-In Test at 50°C for 48 hrs in energised condition	Alternating current measurement test	Degree of Protection Test as per NTCP Spec.
	Rectifier Transformer and Reactors IS: 4540, 2026)	Y	Y		Y			Y				Y			
	Electronic Components including Potentiometer ( Vernier Type)	Y			Y		Y								
	Electronic Cards	Y			Y								Y		
	PCB & racks for electronic cards	Y					Y								
	Control & Selector Switches (IS: 6875)	Y			Y						Y				
	Indicating Meters (IS: 1248)	Y			Y						Y				
	Indicating Lamps (IS: 13947)	Y			Y						Y				
	Air Break Switches / Fuses (IS: 13947 / 13703)	Y			Y						Y				
	Control Terminal Blocks (IS: 13947)	Y			Y										
	Control Transformer (IS: 12021)	Y			Y						Y				
	Push Buttons (IS: 4794)	Y			Y						Y				
	MCB (IS: 8828)	Y			Y						Y				
	PVC insulated Copper control wires (IS: 694)	Y			Y										
Sheet Steel (IS: 513 )	Y		Y	Y											
Synthetic Rubber Gaskets	Y			Y											
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH									E-1			PAGE 28			

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS														
	Annunciator	Y								Y		Y			
	Battery Charger	Y				Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
	Notes: 1. This is an indicative list of tests / checks. The manufacturer is to furnish a detailed Quality Plan indicating the practice and procedure along with relevant supporting documents. 2. Makes of all major Bought Out Items will be subject to NTPC approval.														
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH										E-1		PAGE 29			

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS									
	<p align="center"><b>BATTERY CHARGER</b> (of capacity up to 24 V / 48 V, 150 A DC)</p>									
	<p>Attributes / Characteristics →</p>									
	<p>Items / Components / Sub- assembly ↓</p>	Make, Model, Type, Rating	Dimensional check and Paint shade, thickness, adhesion & Finish checks	Complete physical examination for constructional features as per approved drgs	Ripple Content Test, Load Limiter operation & AVR Operation Test	Operational & Functional Checks of aux. Devices like annunciator, switches, indicators etc.	HV & IR Test	Burn-In Test	Dynamic response test	AC input current measurement test
	Battery Charger	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
<p>Note</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This is an indicative list of tests / checks. The manufacturer is to furnish a detailed Quality Plan indicating the practice and procedure along with relevant supporting documents.</li> <li>Makes of all major Bought Out Items will be subject to NTPC approval.</li> </ol>										
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH							E-1		PAGE 30	



CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS											
	DC HEALTH MONITORING SYSTEM											
	<div>Attributes / Characteristics</div> <div>→</div>											
	<div>Items / Components / Sub-assembly</div> <div>↓</div>	Make, Model, Type, Rating & Finish	Verification of Routine test reports as per relevant IS	Sheet Steel Pretreatment & Painting process checks	Conform to relevant Standard & NTPC spec	Dimensional check and Paint shade, thickness, adhesion & Finish checks	Complete physical examination for constructional features as per NTPC approved drgs & specification	Operational & Functional Checks	HV & IR Test	Burn-In Test at 50°C for 48 hrs in 31energized condition	Degree of Protection Test as per NTPC Spec.	
	Enclosure	Y		Y	Y	Y					Y	
	Synthetic Rubber Gaskets	Y			Y							
	Control & Selector Switches ,Indicating Meters, Indicating Lamps	Y			Y			Y				
	Control Terminal Blocks ,Push Buttons, MCB	Y			Y			Y				
	MCB	Y			Y			Y				
	PVC insulated Copper control / signal cables	Y	Y		Y							
	Transducers / detectors	Y	Y		Y			Y				
	PCB & racks for electronic cards	Y										
	Electronic Cards	Y						Y		Y		
	Microprocessor Based Controller	Y						Y		Y		
	SCADA	Y						Y				
	Software	Y						Y				
	DC Health Monitoring System	Y			Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
	Notes: 1. This is an indicative list of tests / checks. The manufacturer is to furnish a detailed Quality Plan indicating the practice and procedure along with relevant supporting documents. 2. Makes of all major Bought Out Items will be subject to NTPC approval.											
	BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH								E-1		PAGE 31	

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS												
	11) STATION LIGHTING												
	Item Components Sub System Assembly												
	Attributes Characteristic	Make, Type , Rating/ TC	Dimension	Pre-Treatment of sheat	Paint Shade Thickness Adhesion & Finish	Galvanization Tests	IP Test	Bought Out Items/ Bill of Material	HV & IR	Functional Check as per spec.	Constructional Feature as per NTP spec	Routine Test as per relevant std and spec	Acceptance Test as per relevant std and spec
													Item to conform to relevant standard
	Luminaries (IS-10322 Part-5 Sec.1 ( non –LED type)	Y					Y		Y			Y	Y
	Electronic Ballast	Y										Y	Y
	Lighting Wire (IS-694)	Y										Y	
	Fans (IS-374)	Y										Y	
	Pole (IS-2713)	Y			Y						Y	Y	Y
	Lamps (IS-9800, IS-9974)	Y										Y	Y
	Lighting Mast (with raise & lower lantern type)	Y	Y			Y					Y	Y	Y
	Wall Mounted Lighting Panel (IS-513, IS-5)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
	Switch Box/ Junction Box/Receptacles/ Local Push Button Station / Lighting Panel (IS-513, 2629, 2633, 4759, 6745)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
	Cable Gland (BS-6121)	Y	Y									Y	
	Cable Lug (IS-8309)	Y	Y									Y	
	Flexible Conduit	Y										Y	
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH										E-1		PAGE 32	

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS													
	Lighting Transformer (IS-11171)	Y									Y	Y		
	Epoxy & Galvanized Conduit (IS-9537, 2629, 2633, 4759, 6745)	Y	Y									Y		Y
	<div>LED Luminaire Quality Requirements</div> <div>1) LED modules to conform to IS: 16103 part 2. Manufacturer to issue a certificate of compliance for the same.</div> <div>2) Control gear to conform to IS 15885 part 2 section 13. Manufacturer to issue a certificate of compliance for the same.</div> <div>3) LED luminaire to conform to IS 16107 part 2 section 1. Manufacturer to issue a certificate of compliance for the same.</div> <div>4) LED luminaire marking to be as per IS 16107 part 2 section 1. Manufacturer to issue a certificate of compliance for the same.</div> <div>5) Acceptance tests as per IS 16107 part 2 section 1 to be carried out on LED luminaire except long duration tests i.e. a) Chromaticity coordinates &amp; correlated color temperature (CCT); b) Color rendering index (CRI). Manufacturer will submit a COC for above tests i.e. CCT &amp; CRI</div> <div>6) LED driver make, model, type &amp; rating may be as per recommendations of LED module manufacturer.</div> <div>Notes:</div> <div>1. This is an indicative list of tests / checks. The manufacturer is to furnish a detailed Quality Plan indicating the practice and procedure along with relevant supporting documents.</div> <div>2. Make of all major Bought Out Items will be subject to NTPC approval</div>													
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH										E-1		PAGE 33		

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS															
	12) TRANSFORMER															
	Oil Filled Transformer															
	Attributes / Characteristics															
	Items/Components Sub Systems	Visual & Dimensional Checks	Mechanical properties	Electrical strength	Thermal properties	Chemical Composition	Compatibility with oil	NDT / DPT / MPI / UT	Functional check	Ageing Test.	Voltage Ratio, Vector Group & Polarity, Magnetic Balance Test	Make / Type / Rating / Model / TC / General Physical Inspection.	Isolation test on core/clamp/tank	WPS & PQR	Routine Test as per relevant standard / NTPC Specification	Vacuum & Pressure test
	Tank, H.V. & L.V. Cable Box / Flange throat	Y	Y					Y				Y		Y		
	Conservator / Radiator / Cooler / Pipes	Y	Y					Y				Y				
	Copper Conductor (IS:191)	Y	Y	Y		Y						Y				
	Insulating Material	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y					Y				
	CRGO Lamination & Built Core	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y					Y				
	Bushing / Insulator (IS:2544 / 5621)	Y	Y									Y			Y	
	RIP-OIP Bushing (IS 12676, IEC 60137)	Y	Y	Y								Y			Y	
	Gasket	Y	Y			Y	Y			Y					Y	
	Transformer Oil (IEC296)			Y						Y		Y			Y	
	Air cell	Y														Y
	OLTC / Off-Circuit Tap Changer (IEC-214)	Y	Y	Y								Y			Y	
	Core Coil Assembly & Pre-tanking	Y									Y	Y	Y			
	Marshalling Box	Y							Y			Y			Y	
	WTI, OTI, MOG, PRD, Breather, Terminal Connector, Bucholz Relay, Valves, Fan & Pumps with drives	Y							Y			Y				
	Testing & Maintenance equipment											Y				
	Welding (ASME Sect-IX)							Y						Y		
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH													E-1		PAGE 34	

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS								
	Oil Filled Transformer								
	Attributes / Characteristics								
	Items/Components Sub Systems	Oil Leakage Test	Jacking test followed by DP Test on load bearing Member	DGA of Oil for main tank and OLTC Chamber (for Power transformer only)	Measurement of capacitance and tan delta	Di-Electric tests	Routine Test as per relevant standard / NTPC Specs	Nitrogen / Dry Air Dew Point Measurement before final packing on transformer at receipt at site (for Power transformer only)	Paint Shade Thickness and Adhesion & finish
	Complete Transformer (IS: 2026 / IEC: 60076)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
	<p><b>Note: -</b></p> <p>1. This is an indicative list of tests / checks. The manufacturer is to furnish a detailed quality plan indicating the Practice and procedure along with relevant supporting documents during QP finalization for all the items.</p> <p>2. All major Bought Out Items will be subject to NTPC approval.</p> <p>3. Read Mechanical properties as mechanical endurance for OLTC/OCTC</p> <p>4. Y-Test applicable</p>								
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH							E-1	PAGE 35	

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS									
	LT INDOOR TRANSFORMER (DRY TYPE TRANSFORMER)									
	Attributes / Characteristics Items/ Components Sub Systems	Visual & Dimensional check	Mechanical properties	Electrical strength	Thermal Properties	Chemical Properties	NDT / DP / MPI	Voltage Ratio, Vector Group & Polarity	Make / Type / Rating / Model / TC / General Physical Inspection	Routine Test as per relevant standard / NTPC Specification
	Enclosure door, H.V. & L.V. Cable Box / Flange Throat	Y	Y						Y	
	Copper Conductor	Y	Y	Y		Y				
	Insulating Material	Y			Y	Y				
	CRGO Lamination & Built Core	Y							Y	
	Porcelain Bushing /Insulator ( IS:2544 / 5621)	Y	Y	Y					Y	Y
	Gasket (IS 2712)	Y	Y							Y
	Off-Circuit Tap Changer	Y							Y	Y
	Core Coil Assembly	Y						Y		
	Marshalling Box	Y								Y
	WTI, Thermistor, Terminal Connector	Y							Y	
	Complete Transformer (IS:11171 / IEC 60076)	Y								Y
	Notes:									
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transformer Manufacturer has to submit a declaration regarding the compliance of all the in process checks such as Pocket to Pocket gaps, Centre gap (clearance between inner and outer layer of winding disc), Insulation of tapping leads &amp; bends, brazing, casting parameters as well as all the design margins in line with the type tested similar rating transformer.</li> <li>IR measurement of Shielding screen w.r.t LV, HV and body to be recorded and furnished along with other internal inspection reports.</li> <li>This is an indicative List of test/checks. The manufacturer is to furnish a detailed Quality Plan indicating his practice and procedure along with relevant supporting documents during QP finalization for all items.</li> <li>All major Bought out Items will be subject to NTPC approval.</li> </ol>									
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH								E-1	PAGE 36	

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS													
	AUXILIARY / LT TRANSFORMER													
	<div>Attributes / Characteristics</div> <div>Items /Components Sub Systems</div>	Visual & Dimensional Checks	Mechanical properties	Electrical strength	Thermal properties	Chemical Composition	Compatibility with oil	NDT / DPT / MPI / UT	Ageing Test.	Voltage Ratio, Vector Group & Polarity, Magnetic Balance Test	Make / Type / Rating / Model / TC / General Physical Inspection.	Functional check	WPS & PQR	Routine Test as per relevant standard / NTPC Specification
	Tank, H.V. & L.V. Cable Box / Flange throat	Y	Y					Y					Y	
	Conservator / Radiator / Cooler / Pipes	Y	Y					Y						
	Copper Conductor (IS:191)	Y	Y	Y		Y								
	Insulating Material	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y							
	CRGO Lamination & Built Core	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y				Y			
	Bushing / Insulator ( IS:2544 / 5621)	Y	Y								Y			Y
	Gasket	Y	Y			Y	Y		Y		Y			Y
	Transformer Oil (IEC296)			Y										Y
	OLTC / Off-Circuit Tap Changer	Y									Y			Y
	Core Coil Assembly & Pre-tanking	Y								Y	Y			
	Marshalling Box	Y									Y	Y		Y
	WTI, OTI, MOG, PRD, Breather, Terminal Connector, Bucholz Relay, Valves	Y									Y	Y		
	Welding (ASME Sect-IX)	Y						Y					Y	
	Complete Transformer (IS:2026/ IEC-60076)	Y												Y
	Note: 1) This is an indicative list of tests / checks. The manufacturer is to furnish a detailed Quality Plan indicating the practice and procedure along with relevant supporting documents. 2) All major Bought Out Items will be subject to NTPC approval.													
	BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH										E-1		PAGE 37	

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS					
	13) ENERGY METER					
	Attributes / Characteristics →					
	Items / Components / Sub- assembly ↓	Make, Model, Type, Rating & Finish	Conform to relevant Standard & NTPC spec	Dimensional check and Paint shade, thickness, adhesion & Finish checks	Complete physical examination for constructional features as per NTPC approved drgs & specification	Burn-In Test and Elevated Temperature Test as per specification
						All routine & acceptance tests as per IS 13779
	Electronic Components	Y	Y			
	PCB for electronic cards	Y				
	Electronic Cards	Y	Y		Y	Y
	Terminal Blocks as per IS 13779	Y	Y			
	Instrument Transformer CTs & PTs ( IS : 2705 & IS 3156)	Y	Y			
	Sheet Steel ( IS : 513 )	Y	Y			
	Synthetic Rubber Gaskets IS 11149	Y	Y			
	Energy meter IS 13779	Y		Y	Y	Y
Notes: 1. This is an indicative list of tests / checks. The manufacturer is to furnish a detailed Quality Plan indicating the practice and procedure along with relevant supporting documents. 2. Makes of all major Bought Out Items will be subject to NTPC approval.						
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH					E-1	PAGE 38



CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS			
	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>14. Static Var Generator (SVG)</b></p> <p>SVG quality plan should include the following</p> <p>A) Incoming Quality Checks on items bought out as per relevant standard as mentioned in Technical Specifications (TS)</p> <p>B) In-process quality checks</p> <p>C) Routine tests as per following on the assembled SVG:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5) Check of Dimension, Paint shade, Paint Adhesion, Thickness, make, rating, degree of protection, doors.</li> <li>6) Insulation Impedance, Power frequency voltage withstand, Grounding resistance</li> <li>7) Control Circuit functional check including operation of contactors, relay and Circuit breakers</li> <li>8) Display Panel functionality including Digital Input/Output check, Protection function check (by simulation or direct method), Response time test, Communication test.</li> <li>9) Pressure test for power pipe water cycle</li> <li>10) HMI function checks, event logging</li> </ol> <p>D) Following sample tests on the assembled SVG: (1 Panel per offered lot)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Continuous operation test for Four hours</li> <li>2. Output reactive power control test</li> <li>3. Automatic restart function upon power loss return and fault reset</li> <li>4. Energy saving features (If any)</li> <li>5. Operation of emergency stop push button for tripping of device with complete electric isolation.</li> </ol>			
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			E-1	PAGE 39

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS			
	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>15. Harmonical Filter (Capacitor and Reactor)</b></p> <p><b>Capacitor:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Incoming Quality Checks on items bought out as per internal standards of the manufacturer</li> <li>2. In-Process Quality Checks as per internal standards of the manufacturer</li> <li>3. Routine test as per IS:13925-1/ IEC 60871-1:               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Capacitance measurement</li> <li>b. Measurement of the tangent of the loss angle (<math>\tan \delta</math>) of the capacitor</li> <li>c. Voltage test between terminals</li> <li>d. AC voltage test between terminals and container</li> <li>e. Test of internal discharge device</li> <li>f. Sealing test</li> <li>g. Discharge test on internal fuses</li> </ol> </li> <li>4. Acceptance test (On sampling basis):               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. All Routine tests as mentioned in SI No 3 above.</li> <li>b. Visual, Dimension check</li> <li>c. Paint shade, thickness and adhesion</li> </ol> </li> </ol> <p><b>Note:</b> This is an indicative list of tests / checks. The manufacturer is to furnish a detailed Quality Plan indicating the practices and procedures along with relevant supporting documents.</p>			
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			E-1	PAGE 40

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS			
	<p><b>Reactor:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Incoming Quality Checks on items bought out as per internal standards of the manufacturer</li> <li>2. In-Process Quality Checks as per internal standards of the manufacturer</li> <li>3. Routine test as per IS:2026-6/ IEC 60076-6:               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Measurement of winding resistance</li> <li>b. Measurement of inductance</li> <li>c. Measurement of loss and quality factor</li> <li>d. winding overvoltage test</li> </ol> </li> <li>4. Acceptance test (On sampling basis):               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. All Routine tests as mentioned in SI No 3 above.</li> <li>b. Insulation resistance check</li> <li>c. Terminal marking and connection</li> <li>d. Fastner tightness</li> <li>e. Visual, Dimension check</li> <li>f. Paint shade, thickness and adhesion</li> </ol> </li> </ol> <p>Note: This is an indicative list of tests / checks. The manufacturer has to furnish a detailed Quality Plan indicating the practices and procedures along with relevant supporting documents.</p>			
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			E-1	PAGE 41

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS											
	16. Medium Voltage BUS DUCT											
	<div>Attributes / Characteristics</div> <div>Items /Components Sub Systems</div>	Visual & Dimensional Checks	Electrical / Mechanical / Chemical Properties	WPS & PQR	NDT (RT / DP / MPI / UT)	Painting Quality & Adhesion Test	Galvanising Test as per IS: 2629 / 2633 / 6745	Electrical clearance & Creepage distance	Functional/Operational check	Make / Type Rating / Model / TC / Embossing/Printing of make & batch /General Physical Inspection	Trial Assembly at works .	Routine Test as per relevant standard / NTPC Specification
	Enclosure / Cubicle	Y	Y		Y	Y		Y				Y
	Bus bar Conductor / Flexible Connector & Dis-connector Link	Y	Y		Y							
	Galvanized Steel Structure & Plate (Steel as per IS:2062)	Y					Y					
	Epoxy / Seal-off Bushing & Epoxy/ Porcelain Post / Support Insulator	Y	Y					Y		Y		Y
	Welding of enclosure & conductor	Y		Y	Y							
	Gasket, Silica gel Breather, Elastomer Spring Head		Y						Y	Y		
	Complete Bus Duct & Cubicles IS:8084	Y				Y		Y			Y	Y
	Note: 1) This is an indicative list of tests / checks. The manufacturer is to furnish a detailed Quality Plan indicating the practice and procedure along with relevant supporting documents. 2) All major Bought Out Items will be subject to NTPC approval.											
	BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH								E-1		PAGE 42	

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS																																																																																																														
	<div>17. MODULE CLEANING AND VENTILATION QUALITY REQUIREMENTS</div> <div>A. Module Cleaning System:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Pipes, Valves, Pumps etc. shall be tested as per requirements of relevant standard.</li></ul></div> <table><thead><tr><th colspan="14">MODULE WASHING SYSTEM: PUMP</th></tr><tr><th></th><th>TEST / CHECKS</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></tr><tr><th></th><th>ITEM / COMPONENTS</th><th>Material Test</th><th>WPS/PQR/Welder Qualification</th><th>DPT/MPI</th><th>Assembly Fit Up</th><th>Visual &amp; Dimensional Check</th><th>UT</th><th>RT</th><th>Hydraulic / Water Fill</th><th>Balancing</th><th>Type Test</th><th>Performance Test</th><th>Other Test</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>A</td><td>PUMP</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Y<sup>6</sup></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>A.1</td><td>Casing</td><td>Y<sup>1</sup></td><td></td><td>Y<sup>2</sup></td><td></td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td><td>Y<sup>4</sup></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>A.2</td><td>Impeller</td><td>Y<sup>1</sup></td><td></td><td>Y<sup>2</sup></td><td></td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Y<sup>5</sup></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>A.3</td><td>Shaft</td><td>Y<sup>1</sup></td><td></td><td>Y<sup>2</sup></td><td></td><td>Y</td><td>Y<sup>3</sup></td><td></td><td></td><td>Y<sup>5</sup></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></tbody></table> <div>NOTES</div> <div><div>1</div><div>One per heat / HT batch</div></div> <div><div>2</div><div>100% DPT shall be carried out on machined surfaces.</div></div> <div><div>3</div><div>UT shall be done on shaft / tie rod with diameter above 40 mm.</div></div> <div><div>4</div><div>All pressure retaining parts shall be hydrostatically tested at 200% of pump rated head or 150% of shut – off head, whichever is higher, for at least 30 minutes. No leakage is allowed.</div></div> <div><div>5</div><div>Static and Dynamic Balancing shall be carried out on complete rotor assembly.</div></div> <div><div>6</div><div>All pumps shall be tested at rated speed, for head, flow capacity, efficiency and power consumption for the entire operating range i.e. from shut off head to maximum flow. A minimum of 7 readings shall be taken to plot the curve, with one reading at design flow. Testing standard shall be HIS (Hydraulic Institute Standard) of USA. Performance test shall be carried out with contract motor, wherever Liquidated Damages are to be ascertained based on performance test at shop.</div></div>													MODULE WASHING SYSTEM: PUMP															TEST / CHECKS														ITEM / COMPONENTS	Material Test	WPS/PQR/Welder Qualification	DPT/MPI	Assembly Fit Up	Visual & Dimensional Check	UT	RT	Hydraulic / Water Fill	Balancing	Type Test	Performance Test	Other Test	A	PUMP				Y	Y						Y <sup>6</sup>		A.1	Casing	Y <sup>1</sup>		Y <sup>2</sup>		Y			Y <sup>4</sup>					A.2	Impeller	Y <sup>1</sup>		Y <sup>2</sup>		Y				Y <sup>5</sup>				A.3	Shaft	Y <sup>1</sup>		Y <sup>2</sup>		Y	Y <sup>3</sup>			Y <sup>5</sup>			
MODULE WASHING SYSTEM: PUMP																																																																																																															
	TEST / CHECKS																																																																																																														
	ITEM / COMPONENTS	Material Test	WPS/PQR/Welder Qualification	DPT/MPI	Assembly Fit Up	Visual & Dimensional Check	UT	RT	Hydraulic / Water Fill	Balancing	Type Test	Performance Test	Other Test																																																																																																		
A	PUMP				Y	Y						Y <sup>6</sup>																																																																																																			
A.1	Casing	Y <sup>1</sup>		Y <sup>2</sup>		Y			Y <sup>4</sup>																																																																																																						
A.2	Impeller	Y <sup>1</sup>		Y <sup>2</sup>		Y				Y <sup>5</sup>																																																																																																					
A.3	Shaft	Y <sup>1</sup>		Y <sup>2</sup>		Y	Y <sup>3</sup>			Y <sup>5</sup>																																																																																																					
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH									E-1		PAGE 43																																																																																																				

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS																																																																																																																																																																																				
	<div>MODULE WASHING SYSTEM: PIPES, FITTINGS, VALVES, STRAINERS, NOZZLES ETC.</div> <table><tr><th>S N</th><th>Tests/Check  Items / Components</th><th>Material Test</th><th>DPT/MPI / RT</th><th>Ultrasonic Test</th><th>WPS/ WQS/PQR</th><th>Hydraulic / Water Fill Test</th><th>Pneumatic Test</th><th>Assembly/ Fit up Dimensions</th><th>Functional/operational Test</th><th>Other Tests</th><th>All Tests as per relevant Std</th><th>REMARKS</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Pipes &amp; Pipe Fittings</td><td>Y<sub>a</sub></td><td>Y<sub>b</sub></td><td></td><td></td><td>Y<sup>1</sup></td><td></td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td><td>Y</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Gate/ Globe/ Check valve</td><td>Y<sub>a</sub></td><td>Y<sub>b</sub></td><td>Y<sub>c</sub></td><td></td><td>Y<sup>2</sup></td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td>Y<sub>3</sub></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Nozzles</td><td>Y<sub>a</sub></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Strainers</td><td>Y<sub>a</sub></td><td>Y<sub>b</sub></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Y</td><td></td><td>Y<sub>5</sub></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>HDPE Pipes</td><td>Y<sub>a</sub></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Y<sup>1</sup></td><td></td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>Site Welding</td><td></td><td>Y<sub>4</sub></td><td></td><td>Y</td><td>Y<sup>1</sup></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td colspan="13">NOTES (MEANING OF SUPERSCRIPTS)</td></tr><tr><td>a</td><td colspan="12">One per heat/heat treatment batch/lot.</td></tr><tr><td>b</td><td colspan="12">On machined surfaces only for castings and on butt welds.</td></tr><tr><td>c</td><td colspan="12">For shaft/spindles &gt; or = 40 mm</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td colspan="12">100% Hydraulic test shall be carried out at 1.5 time design pressure or 2 times of working pressure or as per Technical specification/Data sheet/ governing standard.</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td colspan="12">Seat Leakage Test for Actuator Operated Valves, shall be done with by closing the valves with actuator.</td></tr></table>												S N	Tests/Check  Items / Components	Material Test	DPT/MPI / RT	Ultrasonic Test	WPS/ WQS/PQR	Hydraulic / Water Fill Test	Pneumatic Test	Assembly/ Fit up Dimensions	Functional/operational Test	Other Tests	All Tests as per relevant Std	REMARKS	1	Pipes & Pipe Fittings	Y <sub>a</sub>	Y <sub>b</sub>			Y <sup>1</sup>		Y			Y		2	Gate/ Globe/ Check valve	Y <sub>a</sub>	Y <sub>b</sub>	Y <sub>c</sub>		Y <sup>2</sup>	Y	Y	Y	Y <sub>3</sub>			3	Nozzles	Y <sub>a</sub>						Y					4	Strainers	Y <sub>a</sub>	Y <sub>b</sub>					Y		Y <sub>5</sub>			5	HDPE Pipes	Y <sub>a</sub>				Y <sup>1</sup>		Y					6	Site Welding		Y <sub>4</sub>		Y	Y <sup>1</sup>							NOTES (MEANING OF SUPERSCRIPTS)													a	One per heat/heat treatment batch/lot.												b	On machined surfaces only for castings and on butt welds.												c	For shaft/spindles > or = 40 mm												1	100% Hydraulic test shall be carried out at 1.5 time design pressure or 2 times of working pressure or as per Technical specification/Data sheet/ governing standard.												2	Seat Leakage Test for Actuator Operated Valves, shall be done with by closing the valves with actuator.											
S N	Tests/Check  Items / Components	Material Test	DPT/MPI / RT	Ultrasonic Test	WPS/ WQS/PQR	Hydraulic / Water Fill Test	Pneumatic Test	Assembly/ Fit up Dimensions	Functional/operational Test	Other Tests	All Tests as per relevant Std	REMARKS																																																																																																																																																																									
1	Pipes & Pipe Fittings	Y <sub>a</sub>	Y <sub>b</sub>			Y <sup>1</sup>		Y			Y																																																																																																																																																																										
2	Gate/ Globe/ Check valve	Y <sub>a</sub>	Y <sub>b</sub>	Y <sub>c</sub>		Y <sup>2</sup>	Y	Y	Y	Y <sub>3</sub>																																																																																																																																																																											
3	Nozzles	Y <sub>a</sub>						Y																																																																																																																																																																													
4	Strainers	Y <sub>a</sub>	Y <sub>b</sub>					Y		Y <sub>5</sub>																																																																																																																																																																											
5	HDPE Pipes	Y <sub>a</sub>				Y <sup>1</sup>		Y																																																																																																																																																																													
6	Site Welding		Y <sub>4</sub>		Y	Y <sup>1</sup>																																																																																																																																																																															
NOTES (MEANING OF SUPERSCRIPTS)																																																																																																																																																																																					
a	One per heat/heat treatment batch/lot.																																																																																																																																																																																				
b	On machined surfaces only for castings and on butt welds.																																																																																																																																																																																				
c	For shaft/spindles > or = 40 mm																																																																																																																																																																																				
1	100% Hydraulic test shall be carried out at 1.5 time design pressure or 2 times of working pressure or as per Technical specification/Data sheet/ governing standard.																																																																																																																																																																																				
2	Seat Leakage Test for Actuator Operated Valves, shall be done with by closing the valves with actuator.																																																																																																																																																																																				
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH									E-1		PAGE 44																																																																																																																																																																										

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS																																																																																																																					
	<table><tr><td>3</td><td>Blue matching, wear travel for gates, valves, pneumatic seat leakage, and reduced pressure test for check valves shall be done as per relevant standard. Maximum allowable vacuum loss is 0.5 mm of Hg abs. for valves to be tested for vacuum operation for internal pressure 25 mm of Hg abs. for a period of 15 minutes. Functional checks of the valves for smooth opening and closing shall also be done. Valves shall be offered for hydro test in unpainted condition. Anti-corrosive protection shall be tested as per applicable code.</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>10% of welds (Root and finished welds) shall be subjected to DPT.</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Pressure drop across the strainer for each type and size as a special test shall be carried out. In case of already carried out, the test report shall be submitted for review as applicable.</td></tr></table>										3	Blue matching, wear travel for gates, valves, pneumatic seat leakage, and reduced pressure test for check valves shall be done as per relevant standard. Maximum allowable vacuum loss is 0.5 mm of Hg abs. for valves to be tested for vacuum operation for internal pressure 25 mm of Hg abs. for a period of 15 minutes. Functional checks of the valves for smooth opening and closing shall also be done. Valves shall be offered for hydro test in unpainted condition. Anti-corrosive protection shall be tested as per applicable code.	4	10% of welds (Root and finished welds) shall be subjected to DPT.	5	Pressure drop across the strainer for each type and size as a special test shall be carried out. In case of already carried out, the test report shall be submitted for review as applicable.																																																																																																						
3	Blue matching, wear travel for gates, valves, pneumatic seat leakage, and reduced pressure test for check valves shall be done as per relevant standard. Maximum allowable vacuum loss is 0.5 mm of Hg abs. for valves to be tested for vacuum operation for internal pressure 25 mm of Hg abs. for a period of 15 minutes. Functional checks of the valves for smooth opening and closing shall also be done. Valves shall be offered for hydro test in unpainted condition. Anti-corrosive protection shall be tested as per applicable code.																																																																																																																					
4	10% of welds (Root and finished welds) shall be subjected to DPT.																																																																																																																					
5	Pressure drop across the strainer for each type and size as a special test shall be carried out. In case of already carried out, the test report shall be submitted for review as applicable.																																																																																																																					
	<p>B. VENTILATION SYSTEM</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Split/Window Cassette Air conditioner less than 10 TR will be accepted on the basis of Manufacturer Standard Guarantee and Warrantee certificate.</li><li>Fans, Filters etc. shall be tested as per requirements of relevant standard.</li></ul>																																																																																																																					
	<p>18. Robotic Module Cleaning System</p> <table><tr><th rowspan="2">ATTRIBUTES / CHARACTERISTICS  ITEMS, COMPONENTS, SUB-SYSTEM ASSEMBLY</th><th rowspan="2">Make, Type, Model, Rating &amp; TC</th><th rowspan="2">Dimensions &amp; Finish</th><th rowspan="2">Constructional, Functional &amp; Operational Features as per NTPC Spec.</th><th rowspan="2">Item to conform to relevant Standards</th><th rowspan="2">Paint shade, thickness, adhesion &amp; finish</th><th rowspan="2">Functional Checks as per Approved Datasheet</th><th rowspan="2">Degree of Protection Routine test as per NTPC spec.</th><th rowspan="2">All Routine Tests as per relevant standard</th></tr><tr></tr><tr><td>Cleaning Agent (Cloth/Brush etc.)</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Battery</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Y</td></tr><tr><td>Controller</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Charger</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td><td>Y</td><td></td><td>Y</td><td></td><td>Y</td></tr><tr><td>Motor</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td></tr><tr><td>PC for MCS</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td><td>Y</td><td></td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Ethernet Cable</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Y</td></tr><tr><td>Software and OS</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>UPS</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Y</td></tr><tr><td>Sensors/Limit Switch</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td><td>Y</td><td></td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Drive Mechanism</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Y</td></tr></table>										ATTRIBUTES / CHARACTERISTICS  ITEMS, COMPONENTS, SUB-SYSTEM ASSEMBLY	Make, Type, Model, Rating & TC	Dimensions & Finish	Constructional, Functional & Operational Features as per NTPC Spec.	Item to conform to relevant Standards	Paint shade, thickness, adhesion & finish	Functional Checks as per Approved Datasheet	Degree of Protection Routine test as per NTPC spec.	All Routine Tests as per relevant standard	Cleaning Agent (Cloth/Brush etc.)	Y	Y	Y	Y					Battery	Y	Y		Y				Y	Controller	Y		Y	Y		Y			Charger	Y			Y		Y		Y	Motor	Y		Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	PC for MCS	Y			Y		Y			Ethernet Cable	Y			Y				Y	Software and OS	Y		Y						UPS	Y		Y	Y				Y	Sensors/Limit Switch	Y			Y		Y			Drive Mechanism	Y	Y	Y	Y				Y
ATTRIBUTES / CHARACTERISTICS  ITEMS, COMPONENTS, SUB-SYSTEM ASSEMBLY	Make, Type, Model, Rating & TC	Dimensions & Finish	Constructional, Functional & Operational Features as per NTPC Spec.	Item to conform to relevant Standards	Paint shade, thickness, adhesion & finish	Functional Checks as per Approved Datasheet	Degree of Protection Routine test as per NTPC spec.	All Routine Tests as per relevant standard																																																																																																														
Cleaning Agent (Cloth/Brush etc.)	Y	Y	Y	Y																																																																																																																		
Battery	Y	Y		Y				Y																																																																																																														
Controller	Y		Y	Y		Y																																																																																																																
Charger	Y			Y		Y		Y																																																																																																														
Motor	Y		Y	Y		Y	Y	Y																																																																																																														
PC for MCS	Y			Y		Y																																																																																																																
Ethernet Cable	Y			Y				Y																																																																																																														
Software and OS	Y		Y																																																																																																																			
UPS	Y		Y	Y				Y																																																																																																														
Sensors/Limit Switch	Y			Y		Y																																																																																																																
Drive Mechanism	Y	Y	Y	Y				Y																																																																																																														
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH							E-1	PAGE 45																																																																																																														

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS																										
	<table><tr><td>Solar PV panel (If Applicable)</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td>Y</td><td></td><td>Y</td></tr><tr><td>Complete robotic module cleaning System</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td></tr></table>									Solar PV panel (If Applicable)	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y		Y	Complete robotic module cleaning System	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
	Solar PV panel (If Applicable)	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y		Y																		
Complete robotic module cleaning System	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y																			



		PROJECT: BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			INDICATIVE VENDOR LIST SUB-SYSTEM: ELECTRICAL		DOC NO. : REVISION NO. 00 PAGE : 1
Sl. No.	ITEM	QP / INS CAT.	QP No. -	ACCEPTABLE SUPPLIER AS PER DATABASE, M/s	PLACE	SC APPL Status	REMARKS

1.	Power Conditioning Unit (PCU)/ Inverter(central) <b>Contractor to ensure the conditions mentioned in tender document w.r.t Preference to Make in India policy.</b>	I	Q-002	TBEA	China	A	Up to 2.5 MW
				TBEA Green Energy	Bangalore	A	Up to 3.125 MW
				SUNGROW POWER SUPPLY	China	A	
				SUNGROW	Bengaluru	A	Up to 4.4 MW
				SINENG	China	A	Up to 3.125 MW
				SINENG India	Bengaluru	A	Up to 4.4 MW
				Kehua	China	A	Up to 3.125 MW
				Fimer India	Bengaluru	A	Up to 5 MVA
2.	IGBT for Power Conditioning Unit/Inverter	Part of PCU/Inverter MQP		Infineon		A	
				Mitsubishi		A	
				Fuji Electric		A	
3.	Inverter (String) <b>Contractor to ensure the conditions mentioned in tender document w.r.t Preference to Make in India policy.</b>	I	Q-002a	Huawei	China	A	
				Sungrow Developers India Private Limited	Bangalore	A	295 KW at 50 degree C
				Ginlong Technologies	China	A	255 KW
4.	Data Logger of Inverter	III		Main Contractor approved sources			
5.	String Monitoring Box (SMB)/String Combiner box (SCB)	II	Q-003	Trinity Touch	Palwal	A	Up to 24 In / 1 out
				Hensel	Sriperumbudur	A	Up to 24 In / 1 out
				AEG	Bangalore	A	
				Statcon	Pilkhuwa	A	Up to 22 In / 1 out

		PROJECT: BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH				INDICATIVE VENDOR LIST SUB-SYSTEM: ELECTRICAL		DOC NO. : REVISION NO. 00 PAGE : 2
Sl. No.	ITEM	QP / INS CAT.	QP No. -	ACCEPTABLE SUPPLIER AS PER DATABASE, M/s	PLACE	SC APPL Status	REMARKS	

				Weidmuller	Spain	A	
				HPL	Sonipat	A	Up to 22 In / 1 out
				Vrinda Nano Technologies Pvt.	Haryana	A	Up to 22 In / 1 out
				Sertel Electronics	Chennai	A	Up to 22 In / 1 out
6.	Inverter Transformer	I	Q-004	Raychem	Pune	A	Up to 16.8 MVA
				Toshiba Transmission & Distribution Systems (India) Pvt. Ltd.	India	A	Up to 12.5 MVA
				Sudhir Power	Silvassa	A	
				Shilchar	Vadodara	A	Up to 16.8 MVA
				Hammond	Canada	A	
				Ornet Transformer	Kadi, Gujarat	A	Up to 16.8 MVA
				Telawne Power Equipment's	Plot M-2, Ambarnath, Thane	A	Up to 17.6 MVA
				Telawne Power Equipment's	Unit 1: R-457, Rabale	A	Up to 17.6 MVA
				Uttam (Bharat)	Jaipur	A	Up to 12.5 MVA
				Tesla Power Equipment's & Projects	Govindpura, Bhopal	A	Up to 17.6 MVA
				Danish Power Limited	Jaipur	A	Up to 17.6 MVA
				Shirdi Sai Electricals Limited	YSR Kadapa, Andhra Pradesh	A	Up to 18 MVA

		PROJECT: BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			INDICATIVE VENDOR LIST SUB-SYSTEM: ELECTRICAL		DOC NO. : REVISION NO. 00 PAGE : 3
Sl. No.	ITEM	QP / INS CAT.	QP No. -	ACCEPTABLE SUPPLIER AS PER DATABASE, M/s	PLACE	SC APPL Status	REMARKS

7.	DC Cable Connector	III		Any make-model which is Type Tested as per IEC 62852:2014			
8.	Floor mounted Draw out type indoor/outdoor LT Switchgear Panel (Panel with Air Circuit Breaker)	I	Q-005	Schneider (formerly L&T)	Mumbai / Coimbatore/ Ahmednagar	A	BOIs preferably with VDE/CE/UL/CSA marked or BIS approved with valid CML no.
				GE	Bangalore	A	
				C&S Electric	Noida / Hardwar	A	
				Schneider	Nasik	A	ACB from Schneider, France
				Unilec	Gurgaon	A	
				Siemens	Kalwa	A	
				Schneider	Vadodara	A	
				Tricolite	Manesar	A	
				Pyrotech	Udaipur	A	
				LS Power Control	Gurugram, Haryana	A	up to 800V
				Nitya Electrocontrols	Noida	A	
9.	LV Air Circuit Breaker	*		C&S Electric	Noida	A	*(part of Swgr MQP)
				L&T	Mumbai	A	
				GE	Bangalore	A	
				Siemens	Germany	A	
				Schneider	France	A	

		PROJECT: BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			INDICATIVE VENDOR LIST SUB-SYSTEM: ELECTRICAL		DOC NO. : REVISION NO. 00 PAGE : 4
Sl. No.	ITEM	QP / INS CAT.	QP No. -	ACCEPTABLE SUPPLIER AS PER DATABASE, M/s	PLACE	SC APPL Status	REMARKS

10.	Floor mounted Fixed type indoor/outdoor LT Switchgear Panel (ACDB/ DCDB/MLDB/BMK etc.) Refer Note-4	II	Q-005	Switching Circuits	Kolkata	A	BOIs preferably with CE/VDE/UL/CSA marked or BIS approved with valid CML no.
				Hindustan Control & equipment Ltd	Kolkata	A	With fabrication & painting at unit II & MP Electrical Narendrapur
				Maktel	Vadodara	A	Prior Type Testing
				Jakson	Greater Noida	A	
				Vidyut Control	Gaziabad	A	
				Novateur Electrical & Digital Systems Pvt. Ltd	Rohad (Jhajjar)	A	
				Pyrotech	Udaipur	A	
				Conquerent Control System	Manesar	A	Conditions apply, up to 1250A
				Control & Schematics	Hyderabad	A	
				Positronics	Vadodara	A	
				Anand Power Ltd.	Noida	A	
				Voltech Manufacturing Company	Thiruvanamalai (Tamilnadu)	A	
				BCH Electric Limited	Faridabad Haryana	A	ACDB/DCDB/MLDB/BMK
				Ultima Switchgear Limited	Roorkee	A	Up to 250 Amp
				Additionally, all vendors identified for Floor mounted Draw out type indoor/outdoor LT Switchgear Panel			

		PROJECT: BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			INDICATIVE VENDOR LIST SUB-SYSTEM: ELECTRICAL		DOC NO. : REVISION NO. 00 PAGE : 5
Sl. No.	ITEM	QP / INS CAT.	QP No. -	ACCEPTABLE SUPPLIER AS PER DATABASE, M/s	PLACE	SC APPL Status	REMARKS

11.	Wall mounted fixed type indoor / outdoor LT Switchgear non compartmentalized Panel (Lighting panels / AC / DC Fuse boards etc.) Refer Note-4	II	Q-005	Control Devices	Kolkata	A	BOIs preferably with CE/VDE/UL/CSA marked or BIS approved with valid CML no.
				Jasper	Noida	A	
				Havells	Faridabad	A	
				Novateur Electrical & distribution	Murthal	A	
				Avaid Technovator	Manesar	A	
				Saravana Switchgear	Bengaluru	A	
				Additionally, all vendors identified for Floor mounted Draw out type indoor LT Switchgear Panel			
12.	LT CT/PT/CBCT/ Control Transformer	III		Kappa	Bangalore	A	
				Southern Electric	Chennai	A	
				Precise	Mumbai	A	
				G&M (CBCT Only)	Baroda	A	
				Silkaans	Mumbai	A	
				Ind Coil	Mumbai	A	
				Pragati	Thane	A	

		PROJECT: BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			INDICATIVE VENDOR LIST SUB-SYSTEM: ELECTRICAL		DOC NO. : REVISION NO. 00 PAGE : 6
Sl. No.	ITEM	QP / INS CAT.	QP No. -	ACCEPTABLE SUPPLIER AS PER DATABASE, M/s	PLACE	SC APPL Status	REMARKS

				Prayog	Pune	A	
				AE	Mumbai	A	
				Logicstat	Delhi	A	For control transformer only
				C&S Electric	Noida	A	For CT only
				Newtek	Aurangabad	A	For CT/PT/Control transformer
13.	1.1KV LT Power Cable	Refer Note- 2A	Q-006	Universal Cable Ltd.	Satna	A	
				NICCO	Shamnagar, Kolkata	A	
				Torrent Cable Ltd	Nadiad	A	
				In cab	Pune	A	
				Hindustan Vidyut Products Ltd	Faridabad	A	
				KEI Industries	Bhiwadi	A	
				Delton Cable Ltd	Faridabad	A	A) Unarmoured cable all sizes. B) Armoured cable up to 3.5 x 240 sq. Mm with GI strip armour and 1CX70 sq mm with Al strip armour
				Paramount Cable	Khushkhera	A	1.9kV/3.3kV DC/AC Cable
				Polycab Wires Pvt. Ltd	Daman	A	
				Gemscabs Industries	Bhiwadi	A	1.9kV/3.3kV DC/AC Cable
				Cords Cables	Bhiwadi	A	1.9/3.3KV DC/AC Cable
				Havells India Ltd.	Alwar	A	

		PROJECT: BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			INDICATIVE VENDOR LIST SUB-SYSTEM: ELECTRICAL		DOC NO. : REVISION NO. 00 PAGE : 7
Sl. No.	ITEM	QP / INS CAT.	QP No. -	ACCEPTABLE SUPPLIER AS PER DATABASE, M/s	PLACE	SC APPL Status	REMARKS

				Sri ram Cables	Bhiwadi	A	
				Ravin Cables	Pune	A	
				Thermocables	Hyderabad	A	
				Sbee Cables	Bangalore	A	
				Suyog Cables	Vadodara	A	
				Gupta Power Cables	Khurda	A	
				Finolex	Pune	A	
				Scot Innovation wires and cables	Baddi	A	
				Anhui Hualing	China	A	
				LS Cable	Korea	A	
				Radiant Cables	Hyderabad	A	
				Tirupati Plastomatics	Jaipur	A	
				Apar Industries	Khatalwada, Umbergaon	A	Up to 3.3 KV cable grade
				Special Cables	Rudrapur	A	1CX400 Sqmm, 1.9kV/3.3kV DC Cable
				ABB Kabel	Germany	A	
				Advance cable	Bengaluru	A	
				Step Industries	Shahjahanpur	A	
				Taihan Electric Wire	Korea	A	
				Tbea Shandong	China	A	
				CMI	Baddi	A	

		PROJECT: BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			INDICATIVE VENDOR LIST SUB-SYSTEM: ELECTRICAL		DOC NO. : REVISION NO. 00 PAGE : 8
Sl. No.	ITEM	QP / INS CAT.	QP No. -	ACCEPTABLE SUPPLIER AS PER DATABASE, M/s	PLACE	SC APPL Status	REMARKS

				KEC International (Asian Cables)	Mysuru	A	1CX400 Sqmm, 1.9kV/3.3kV DC Cable
				Dynamic Cables	Jaipur	A	LT XLPE Cable with AL Conductor, 1.9kV/3.3kV DC/AC Cable
				Grandlay Electricals	Sonipat	A	Up to 1CX400 Sqmm, 1.9kV/3.3kV DC/AC Cable
				Polycab India Limited	Halol	A	Up to 1CX300 Sqmm, 1.9kV/3.3kV DC Cable
				Indo Alusys	Bhiwadi	A	
14.	1.1 KV Control Cable	Refer Note-2B	Q-007	Universal Cable Ltd.	Satna	A	
				NICCO	Kolkata	A	
				Torrent Cable Ltd	Nadiad	A	
				Incab	Pune	A	
				Polycab Wires Pvt. Ltd	Daman	A	
				Hindustan Vidyut Products Ltd	Faridabad	A	
				KEI Industries	Bhiwadi	A	
				Delton Cable Ltd	Faridabad	A	
				Paramount Cable	Khushkhera	A	
				Gemscabs Industries	Bhiwadi	A	
				Cords Cables	Bhiwadi	A	
				Elkay Telelink	Faridabad	A	



		PROJECT: BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH				INDICATIVE VENDOR LIST SUB-SYSTEM: ELECTRICAL		DOC NO. : REVISION NO. 00 PAGE : 9
Sl. No.	ITEM	QP / INS CAT.	QP No. -	ACCEPTABLE SUPPLIER AS PER DATABASE, M/s	PLACE	SC APPL Status	REMARKS	

				Havells India Ltd.	Alwar	A	
				R.R. Kabel	Silvassa	A	
				Ravin Cables	Pune	A	
				Gupta Power cable	Khurda	A	
				Thermocables	Hyderabad	A	
				Finolex	Pune	A	
				Sbee Cables	Bangalore	A	
				Suyog Cables	Vadodara	A	
				Scot Innovation wires and Cables	Baddi	A	
				Anhui Hauling	China	A	
				LS Cable	Korea	A	
				Radiant Cables	Hyderabad	A	
				Tirupati Plastomatics	Jaipur	A	
				Apar Industries	Umbergaon	A	
				Special Cables	Rudrapur	A	
				Advance cable	Bengaluru	A	
				Step Industries	Shahjahanpur	A	
				Taihan Electric Wire	Korea	A	
				Tbea Shandong	China	A	
				CMI	Baddi	A	
				Goyoline Fibres(I) Ltd	Daman	A	
				Indo Alusys	Bhiwadi	A	

		PROJECT: BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			INDICATIVE VENDOR LIST SUB-SYSTEM: ELECTRICAL		DOC NO. : REVISION NO. 00 PAGE : 10
Sl. No.	ITEM	QP / INS CAT.	QP No. -	ACCEPTABLE SUPPLIER AS PER DATABASE, M/s	PLACE	SC APPL Status	REMARKS

15.	HT Cable Up to 11KV	Refer Note- 2C	Q-008	Grandlay Electricals	Sonipat	A	
				Rolliflex Cables Pvt Ltd.	Valsad	A	Copper Flexible PVC Cable
				Universal Cable Ltd.	Satna	A	
				NICCO	Kolkata	A	
				Torrent Cable Ltd	Nadiad	A	
				Incab	Pune	A	
				Polycab Wires Pvt. Ltd	Daman	A	
				KEI Industries	Bhiwadi	A	
				Havells India Ltd.	Alwar	A	
				Sri ram Cables	Bhiwadi	A	
				Krishna Electrical Industries	Gwalior	A	
				Apar Industries	Valsad	A	
				Finolex	Pune	A	
				KEC International	Vadodara	A	
				Tirupati Plastomatics	Jaipur	A	
				Gupta Power	Kashipur	A	
				Paramount	Khuskhera	A	
				Gemscab	Bhiwadi	A	
				Sterlite	Haridwar	A	
				CMI		A	For 1Cx240
				KEC Asian Cables Ltd	Mysuru	A	For 1C*300 & 400 Sqmm. Upto 3.3kV only
16.	HT Cable up to 33kV		Q-009	Universal Cable Ltd.	Satna	A	

		PROJECT: BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			INDICATIVE VENDOR LIST SUB-SYSTEM: ELECTRICAL		DOC NO. : REVISION NO. 00 PAGE : 11
Sl. No.	ITEM	QP / INS CAT.	QP No. -	ACCEPTABLE SUPPLIER AS PER DATABASE, M/s	PLACE	SC APPL Status	REMARKS

		Refer Note- 2C		Torrent Cable Ltd	Nadiad	A	
				Polycab Wires Pvt. Ltd	Daman	A	
				KEI Industries	Bhiwadi	A	
				Havells India Ltd.	Alwar	A	
				Apar Industries	Valsad	A	
				Finolex	Pune	A	
				KEC International	Vadodara	A	
				Gupta Power	Kashipur	A	
				Paramount	Khuskhera	A	
				Gemscab	Bhiwadi	A	
				Sterlite Power	Haridwar	A	
				Dynamic Cables Ltd	Unit-IV-A-129, A-129A, A-130 SKS Industrial Area, Reengus, Sri Madhopur-332004, Rajasthan	A	
				Gupta Power	Kashipur	A	
17.	DC Cable (Interconnecting SPV Modules, SPV Module to SMB/SCB, SMB/SCB to PCU/Inverter)	I	Q-011	Siechem	Pondicherry	A	Upto 35 sq.mm.
				Apar	Khatalwada	A	
				Polycab		A	
				KEC		A	
				Vindhya Telelinks Limited	Rewa	A	upto 1C*6 Sqmm
				Leoni	Siechem	A	Upto 6 sq.mm.

		PROJECT: BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH				INDICATIVE VENDOR LIST SUB-SYSTEM: ELECTRICAL	DOC NO. : REVISION NO. 00 PAGE : 12
Sl. No.	ITEM	QP / INS CAT.	QP No. -	ACCEPTABLE SUPPLIER AS PER DATABASE, M/s	PLACE	SC APPL Status	REMARKS

				LAPP	Korea	A	Upto 12 sq.mm.
18.	Earthing & Lightning Protection Material like Earthing electrode, Copper bonded rod, Copper Flat, GI Strip/GI Wire, MS Rod etc.	III		Main contractor Approved source			
19.	HT Cable Termination Kit & Straight Through Jointing Kit (Heat shrinkable type)	III		3M Electro & Communication	Pune	A	Upto 33kV
				Raychem	Halol	A	Upto 33kV
				Hari Consolidated	Delhi	A	Upto 33kV
				BEHR BIRCHER CELLPACK BBC INDIA PRIVATE LIMITED	INDIA	A	Upto 33kV
20.	LT Cable Termination Kits & Straight Through Jointing Kit (Heat Shrinkable Type)	III		Main Contractor approved sources			
21.	Lighting fixtures with accessories including lamp (Filament type & LED type)	III		Main Contractor approved sources (BIS approved source)			

		PROJECT: BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			INDICATIVE VENDOR LIST SUB-SYSTEM: ELECTRICAL		DOC NO. : REVISION NO. 00 PAGE : 13
Sl. No.	ITEM	QP / INS CAT.	QP No. -	ACCEPTABLE SUPPLIER AS PER DATABASE, M/s	PLACE	SC APPL Status	REMARKS

22.	MCB Boxes/Junction boxes / Link Boxes/ Test Link Box/ Adopter box, Switch Boxes, Pull Boxes (Hot Dip Galvanized)	III		i. Main Contractor approved sources including galvanization ii. BOIs preferably with CE/VDE/UL/CSA marked or BIS approved with valid CML no, Refer Note-4			
23.	Industrial /welding receptacles & boxes	III		Main Contractor approved sources			
24.	PVC conduit/hume pipe/lighting wire/GI pipes/HDPE pipe/ Structural Steel/ GI steel rigid conduit/ epoxy conduit/DWC Pipe	III		Main Contractor approved sources with BIS licensee with valid CML number / ISI marked with valid CML number			
25.	MV Switchgear Panel (Refer Note-4)	I	Q-012	BHEL	Bhopal	A	Upto 33kV
				Megawin	Salem	A	Upto 33kV
				Schneider Electric India (Formerly L&T)	Ahmednagar	A	Upto 33kV
				Siemens	Mumbai	A	Upto 33kV
				Jyoti	Vadodara	A	Upto 33kV
				ABB	Nashik	A	Upto 33kV

		PROJECT: BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH				INDICATIVE VENDOR LIST SUB-SYSTEM: ELECTRICAL	DOC NO. : REVISION NO. 00 PAGE : 14
Sl. No.	ITEM	QP / INS CAT.	QP No. -	ACCEPTABLE SUPPLIER AS PER DATABASE, M/s	PLACE	SC APPL Status	REMARKS

				Schneider	Kolkata	A	Upto 11KV -Salt lake works -VG series Interrupter made at Salt Lake Works
				Trisquare (Unit-1)	Kundli, Sonapat Haryana	A	Upto 33kV
				Technocraft	Bhiwandi, Thane	A	Upto 33kV
				Sterling Generators Pvt. Ltd.	Silvassa	A	Upto 33kV
				Popular Switchgears Pvt. Limited	Nashik	A	Upto 33kV 1250 Amp
				Tricolite	Manesar	A	Upto 33kV
				Tricolite	Jhajjar	A	Upto 33kV
				Trisquare (Unit-3)	Akbarpur Barota, Sonapat Haryana	A	Upto 33kV
26.	MV Vacuum Type Circuit Breaker	I & (part of Swgr MQP)		Siemens	Mumbai	A	Upto 33kV
				BHEL	Bhopal	A	Upto 33kV
				Schneider Electric India (Formerly L&T)	Ahmednagar	A	Upto 33kV (Brand name- Lauritz Knudsen Electrical and Automation)
				ABB	Nasik	A	Upto 33kV
				Megawin	Salem	A	Upto 33kV
				Schneider	Vadodara	A	Upto 11kV
				Schneider (Salt Lake works)	Kolkata	A	Upto 11kV
27.				SEL	Pullman, USA	A	

		PROJECT: BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH				INDICATIVE VENDOR LIST SUB-SYSTEM: ELECTRICAL		DOC NO. : REVISION NO. 00 PAGE : 15
Sl. No.	ITEM	QP / INS CAT.	QP No. -	ACCEPTABLE SUPPLIER AS PER DATABASE, M/s	PLACE	SC APPL Status	REMARKS	

	IEC 61850 compliant Numerical Protection Relays	I (Part of Swgr MQP)		GE T&D	Stafford, UK	A		
				GE T&D	Chennai	A		
				ABB	Finland	A		
				ABB	Baroda	A		
				GE Multilin	Zamudio, Vizcaya, Spain/ Markham, Ontario, Canada	A		
				Schneider	Stone, UK, Vassa- Finland	A		
				Siemens	Germany	A		
				Siemens	Goa	A		
				Schneider Electric	Bengaluru	A		
				Schneider Electric	Latvia	A		
28.	CT and PT for HT panel	(Part of Swgr MQP)		Electrical Controls & Systems	Vadodara	A		
				Pragati Electricals	Thane/Navi Mumbai	A		
				Kappa Electricals	Chennai/ Bangalore	A		
				Narayan Powertech Pvt.Ltd	Vadodara	A		

		PROJECT: BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			INDICATIVE VENDOR LIST SUB-SYSTEM: ELECTRICAL		DOC NO. : REVISION NO. 00 PAGE : 16
Sl. No.	ITEM	QP / INS CAT.	QP No. -	ACCEPTABLE SUPPLIER AS PER DATABASE, M/s	PLACE	SC APPL Status	REMARKS

				Prayog	Pune	A	For CT only
				AE	Thane	A	
				Huphen	Nasik	A	
				BMC	Kolkata	A	
				JSL	Mogar, Anand	A	
29.	Surge arrestor for HT panel	(Part of Swgr MQP)		Lamco	Hyderabad	A	
				Oblum	Hyderabad	A	
				Raychem	Halol	A	
				ELPRO	Pune	A	
30.	Single Rod Air Terminal Type Solar Array Lightning Arrestor	III		Main Contractor approved sources: subject to manufacturer / supplier having valid Type Test Report as per IS/IEC 62305 or equivalent Standard			
31.	ESE Type Solar Array Lightning Arrestor	III		Main Contractor approved sources: subject to manufacturer / supplier having valid Type Test Report as per latest version of NFC 17-102 & country of origin documents			
32.	Lighting Poles	III		Main Contractor approved sources			
33.	RSJ Poles and Accessories	III		Main Contractor approved sources			



		PROJECT: BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			INDICATIVE VENDOR LIST SUB-SYSTEM: ELECTRICAL		DOC NO. : REVISION NO. 00 PAGE : 17
Sl. No.	ITEM	QP / INS CAT.	QP No. -	ACCEPTABLE SUPPLIER AS PER DATABASE, M/s	PLACE	SC APPL Status	REMARKS

34.	Cable Lug	III		Main contractor approved source conforming to DIN 46329			
35.	Cable Gland	III		Main contractor approved source conforming to BS 6121			
36.	GI Cable Tray (Ladder and Perforated)	III		Inar Profiles Ltd	Enkapalli (Vishakhapatnam)	A	
				Vatco	Mumbai	A	Galvanization at Sigma Mumbai
				Indiana cable trays	Mumbai	A	Galvanization at Karamtara galvanizer- Mumbai
				Industrial Perforation	Kolkata	A	Galvanized and offered for inspection at Industrial Perforation Pvt Ltd, Ganganagar , Kolkata, WB
				Ratan Projects	Howrah	A	Galvanization at DMP Projects- Howrah
				India Electric Syndicate	Kolkata	A	Galvanization at BMW Industries/B.P Projects- Howrah
				Sterlite engg.	Mumbai	A	
				Premier Power Products	Howrah	A	Galvanising at Neha Galvaniser- Howrah
				Indiana Gratings	Pune	A	
				M.J. Engineering	Okhla/ Bhiwadi	A	

		PROJECT: BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			INDICATIVE VENDOR LIST SUB-SYSTEM: ELECTRICAL		DOC NO. : REVISION NO. 00 PAGE : 18
Sl. No.	ITEM	QP / INS CAT.	QP No. -	ACCEPTABLE SUPPLIER AS PER DATABASE, M/s	PLACE	SC APPL Status	REMARKS

				T.R.G	Chennai	A	Galvanization at TM Radhakrishna Chetty & Co- Chennai
				Amtech	Pune	A	Galvanization at B.G. Shirke – Pune
				Kannade Anand Udyog	Mumbai	A	Fabrication at their units: Plot No. 42, Morivali, MIDC Thane & Plot No.: D-35 Anand Nagar MIDC, Addl. Ambernath , Dist.Thane Galvanization and offer the galvanized cable trays for inspection at D-34 Anand Nagar MIDC, Addl. Ambernath, Dist. Thane.
				Rukmani	Raipur	A	Ladder type cable trays only
				Passive Infra	Hasangarh (Rohtak)	A	
				Unitech Fabricators & Engineers	Howrah/ Hoogly (Kolkata)	A	
				Patny System	Hyderabad	A	
				Rabi Engg	Kolkata	A	Galvanizing from NTPC approved sources
				MKSD Industries	Taloja	A	Galvanising at Encorp Power trans PVT Ltd, Palghar
				Reliable Sponge	Kalunga	A	

		PROJECT: BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			INDICATIVE VENDOR LIST SUB-SYSTEM: ELECTRICAL		DOC NO. : REVISION NO. 00 PAGE : 19
Sl. No.	ITEM	QP / INS CAT.	QP No. -	ACCEPTABLE SUPPLIER AS PER DATABASE, M/s	PLACE	SC APPL Status	REMARKS

				Rukmani	Hoogly	A	Galvanization at Rukmani Fab & Gal- Howrah
				Eros Metal Works	Nagpur	A	
				Maheshwari Electricals Manufacturer Pvt. Ltd	Ghaziabad	A	Galvanization at M/s Shivam Engineers & Fabricators, Ghaziabad
				Indmark Formtech	Pune	A	
				RMG Steels Pvt Ltd	Noida	A	Galvanization at Shivam Engineers and Fabricators, Ghaziabad
37.	Cable Tray Flexible Tray Support System	III		Vatco	Mumbai	A	Galvanising at Sigma Mumbai
				Inar profiles	Enkapalli	A	
				Industrial perforations	Kolkata	A	
				Premier power products	Howrah	A	Galvanising at Neha Galvaniser- Howrah
				Sterlite engg.	Mumbai	A	
				Indiana gratings	Pune	A	Galvanising at Poona Galvaniser- Pune
				Amtech	Pune	A	Galvanising at B.G. Shirke- Pune
				Ratan Projects	Howrah	A	Galvanization at NTPC approved sources
				MKSD Industries	Taloja	A	Galvanising at Encorp Power trans PVT Ltd, Palghar

		PROJECT: BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			INDICATIVE VENDOR LIST SUB-SYSTEM: ELECTRICAL		DOC NO. : REVISION NO. 00 PAGE : 20
Sl. No.	ITEM	QP / INS CAT.	QP No. -	ACCEPTABLE SUPPLIER AS PER DATABASE, M/s	PLACE	SC APPL Status	REMARKS

				Maheshwari Electricals Manufacturer Pvt. Ltd	Ghaziabad	A	Galvanization at M/s Shivam Engineers & Fabricators, Ghaziabad
				Indmark Formtech	Pune	A	
				Patny Systems	Hyderabad	A	
38.	GI Cable Tray Fittings, accessories Including Bends/ Cable Tray Support System	III		Main Contractor approved sources accepted			
39.	Conventional Gate/Globe Valve/Check Valve (Size Up To 600 NB & Rating Pr Class Up To 300/Fittings- (MS/GI/CS/SS) & (Forged/Formed) Nozzles/Strainers/Filt ers/Pump (Up To 30kw)/HDPE Pipes/Fittings/Hoses/ Ms Pipe (Black/GI) (IS 1239/IS/ 3589) (up to 1000 NB)	III		Main Contractor approved sources accepted			

		PROJECT: BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			INDICATIVE VENDOR LIST SUB-SYSTEM: ELECTRICAL		DOC NO. : REVISION NO. 00 PAGE : 21	
Sl. No.	ITEM	QP / INS CAT.	QP No. -	ACCEPTABLE SUPPLIER AS PER DATABASE, M/s	PLACE	SC APPL Status	REMARKS	

40.	High Velocity Water Spray System (HVWS)	III		Main Contractor approved sources				
41.	MS PIPE (BLACK/GI) (IS 1239:2011 / IS 3589:2001) ( UPTO 1000 NB)/	III		Main Contractor approved sources; BIS marked, manufacturers with valid BIS license				
42.	AB Tariff energy meter	II	Q-019	SEMS	Udaipur/Solan	A		
				Elster	Mumbai	A		
				L&T	Mysore	A		
43.	Transmission line Conductor	II	Q-020	Smita	Ghaziabad	A		
				Gupta Power Infra	Bhubaneswar	A		
				Saravathy	Bangalore	A		
				Galaxy	Sangli	A		
				Hindustan Vidyut products	Faridabad	A		
				Apar Industries	Vadodara / Silvassa	A		
				Hira Cables	Hirakud	A		
				JSK	Silvasa	A		
				DIAMOND	VADODARA	A		
				HIREN ALUMINIUM	SILVASSA	A		
				CABCON INDIA LIMITED	Kolkata	A		

		PROJECT: BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			INDICATIVE VENDOR LIST SUB-SYSTEM: ELECTRICAL		DOC NO. : REVISION NO. 00 PAGE : 22
Sl. No.	ITEM	QP / INS CAT.	QP No. -	ACCEPTABLE SUPPLIER AS PER DATABASE, M/s	PLACE	SC APPL Status	REMARKS

				Sterlite Power Transmission Limited	Silvassa	A	
				DYNAMIC Cables	Jaipur	A	
				LUMINO	KOLKATA	A	
				Shree Samarth	Jamnagar	A	AL59/ECO Conductor
				Mahavir Transmission Limited	Dehradun, UK	A	ACSR Moose, Bersimis, and Zebra Conductors
44.	Disc Insulator/Pin Insulator up to 33KV	III		Main Contractor approved source			
45.	Disc Insulator/Pin Insulator/ Long rod insulator	II	Q-021	Aditya Birla	Rishra	A	
				IEC	Bhopal	A	
				WSI	Chennai	A	UP TO 160 KN
				BHEL	Bangalore	A	UP TO 160 KN
				Imperial Ceramics	Bikaner	A	Up to 90KN
				Shree Samarth	Jamnagar	A	33kV Composite Insulator
				Shree Radhe Industries	Savli, Vadodara	A	Silicon rubber Insulator (Composite Insulator) up to 400kV
				Deccan Enterprises Private limited	G1-7, Hyderabad	A	400kV Composite Insulator
				Bikaner Ceramics Pvt. Ltd	Rani Bazar, Bikaner	A	Porcelain Disc Insulator Up to 160kN (Normal & Anti-Fog Type)

		PROJECT: BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			INDICATIVE VENDOR LIST SUB-SYSTEM: ELECTRICAL		DOC NO. : REVISION NO. 00 PAGE : 23
Sl. No.	ITEM	QP / INS CAT.	QP No. -	ACCEPTABLE SUPPLIER AS PER DATABASE, M/s	PLACE	SC APPL Status	REMARKS

				SARVANA	CUDDALORE	A	UP TO 160 KN
46.	Bus Post Insulator	II	Q-022	Aditya Birla	PANCHMAHAL	A	
				IEC	Bhopal	A	
				WSI	Chennai	A	
				MODERN Insulator	Abu Road	A	
				Deccan Enterprises Private limited	G1-7, Hyderabad		400kV Composite Insulator
				SARAVANA Global Energy	Cuddalore	A	
47.	Clamps & connectors	III		Main contractor approved source is acceptable.			
48.	Insulator hardware, conductor accessories, earth wire and its accessories	III		Main contractor approved source is acceptable.			
49.	RELAY TEST KIT	III		Main Contractor Approved source accepted			
50.	Leakage current analyser for surge arrester	III		Main Contractor Approved source accepted			
51.	Transformer (Oil filled type) Refer Note-4	I	Q-024	BHEL	Bhopal	A	up to 400 kV Class
				GE(T&D)	Naini	A	up to 400 kV Class
				Toshiba	Hyderabad	A	up to 400 kV Class
				TELK	Agnamaly, Kerala	A	up to 400 kV Class
				ABB	Sweden	A	up to 765 kV Class

		PROJECT: BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			INDICATIVE VENDOR LIST SUB-SYSTEM: ELECTRICAL		DOC NO. : REVISION NO. 00 PAGE : 24
Sl. No.	ITEM	QP / INS CAT.	QP No. -	ACCEPTABLE SUPPLIER AS PER DATABASE, M/s	PLACE	SC APPL Status	REMARKS

				Hitachi Energy India	Maneja, Vadodara	A	up to 765 kV Class
				CG Power & Industrial Solutions Ltd.	Mandideep	A	up to 400 kV Class
				Siemens	Mumbai	A	up to 400 kV Class
				EMCO	Thane	A	up to 400 kV Class
				BHEL	Jhansi	A	up to 220 kV Class
				Schneider	Vadodara	A	up to 50 MVA, 132 kV Class
				T&R	Changodar, Ahmedabad	A	up to 90 MVA, 132 kV Class, Conditions Apply
				T&R	Moraiya, Ahmedabad	A	250 MVA, 400kV
				Kanohar	Meerut	A	up to 16 MVA, 33 kV Class
				Atlanta Electricals	Plot No. 1701/02, Anand	A	Up to 50MVA, 132kV Class
				Atlanta Electricals	Plot No. 1503/04, Anand	A	Up to 160 MVA, 220kV Class
				EMCO	Jalgaon	A	up to 16 MVA, 33 kV Class
				Kirloskar	Mysore	A	up to 16 MVA, 33 kV Class
				Andrew Yule	Chennai	A	up to 10 MVA, 33 kV Class
				Tesla (Unit-2)	23A, Sector-B, Industrial Area, Govindpura, Bhopal	A	up to 5.0 MVA, 33 kV Class



		PROJECT: BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			INDICATIVE VENDOR LIST SUB-SYSTEM: ELECTRICAL		DOC NO. : REVISION NO. 00 PAGE : 25
Sl. No.	ITEM	QP / INS CAT.	QP No. -	ACCEPTABLE SUPPLIER AS PER DATABASE, M/s	PLACE	SC APPL Status	REMARKS

				Indotech Transformers	Kancheepuram District, Chennai	A	up to 180 MVA, 220 kV Class
				Hammond Power Solutions	Hyderabad	A	up to 10 MVA, 33 kV Class
				CG Power & Industrial Solutions Ltd.	Malanpur	A	up to 7.5 MVA, 33 kV Class
				ECE	Sonepat	A	up to 4.0 MVA, 11 kV Class
				Kalpa Elektrikal	Bangalore	A	up to 1.4MVA, 11 KV Class
				Voltamp	Savli	A	up to 3.5 MVA, 33 kV Class
				Kirloskar	Pune	A	up to 2.0 MVA, 33 kV Class
				RAYCHEM RPG	Pune	A	Up to 5 MVA, 33 kV Class
				Esennar	Medak	A	Up to 16 MVA, 66 kV Class
				Technical Associate Ltd	Sitarganj	A	Upto 42MVA, 66/33kV Class
				SkipperSeil Limited	Kahrani, Bhiwadi	A	up to 50/63 MVA, 132/33 kV
				Meiden T&D (India) Limited	Nellore	A	up to 63 MVA, 132 kV Class
				KRYFS Power Components Ltd	Silvassa	A	Up to 2.5 MVA, 33 kV Class
				Sudhir Transformers	Bangalore	A	Up to 12.5 MVA, 33kV Class
				Sudhir Power Ltd	Silvassa	A	Up to 12.5 MVA, 33kV Class
				Bharat Bijlee Ltd.	Airoli, Navi Mumbai	A	Up to 125MVA, 220kV class
				TELAWNE POWER EQUIPMENTS PRIVATE LIMITED	Ambernath, Pale Gaon, Thane, Maharashtra	A	Up to 25MVA, 33kV class
52.		I	Q-025	ABB	Savli	A	up to 8 MVA, 24 kV Class

		PROJECT: BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			INDICATIVE VENDOR LIST SUB-SYSTEM: ELECTRICAL		DOC NO. : REVISION NO. 00 PAGE : 26
Sl. No.	ITEM	QP / INS CAT.	QP No. -	ACCEPTABLE SUPPLIER AS PER DATABASE, M/s	PLACE	SC APPL Status	REMARKS

	Dry Type Transformer (Refer note 4)			Raychem	Pune	A	Up to 3.5 MVA, 33 kV Class
				Toshiba	Hyderabad	A	Up to 2.0 MVA, 33 kV Class
				BHEL	Jhansi	A	Up to 6.3 MVA, 33 kV Class
				Kirloskar	Pune	A	Up to 4.0 MVA, 33 kV Class
				Voltamp	Savli	A	Up to 3.25 MVA, 33 kV Class
				Hammond Power Solutions	Hyderabad	A	Up to 95 KVA, 33 kV Class
				Sudhir Power Ltd	Silvassa	A	Up to 1 MVA, 11 KV Class
53.	Auxiliary Transformer Including Lighting Transformer above 1 MVA, 33 KV	II	Q-026	NTPC approved sources, List of Oil filled transformer and Dry Type Transformer shall be applicable.			
54.	Auxiliary Transformer Including Lighting Transformer up to 1 MVA, 33 KV	II	Q-027	Main Contractor's approved sub-vendors will also be acceptable subject to sub-vendor shall have minimum two years of supply experience for similar rating & type of transformer.			
55.	Wave trap	III		GE T&D (Formerly ALSTOM T&D)	HOSUR	A	
				BPEG	CHINA	A	
				BPL	PALGHAT	A	
				Quality Power Electrical Equipment's Pvt Ltd,	Maharashtra	A	
56.	FOTE	II	Q-028	Main Contractor Approved source accepted			
57.	OPGW	II	Q-029	Main Contractor Approved source accepted			

		PROJECT: BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			INDICATIVE VENDOR LIST SUB-SYSTEM: ELECTRICAL		DOC NO. : REVISION NO. 00 PAGE : 27
Sl. No.	ITEM	QP / INS CAT.	QP No. -	ACCEPTABLE SUPPLIER AS PER DATABASE, M/s	PLACE	SC APPL Status	REMARKS

58.	OPGW Accessories	III		Main Contractor Approved source accepted			
59.	RS485 Cable/Connector	III		Main Contractor Approved source accepted.			
60.	CAT 6 LAN CABLE	III		Main Contractor Approved source accepted			
61.	NIFPS for Power Transformer / Inverter Duty Transformer	II	Q-030	Main Contractor Approved source accepted			
62.	BUSDUCT- ISOLATED PHASE (MV BUSDUCT)	I	Q-031	BHEL (CEP)		A	
				C & S ELECTRIC		A	
				REEP INDUSTRIES PVT LTD		A	
				Godrej & Boyce	Plot No 495, Bangalore	A	33kV, 3150A segregated phase HV busduct
				POWERGEAR LTD		A	
63.	LT Bus Duct (Insulated Sandwiched Type)	II	Q-032	C&S Electric	G Noida/Haridwar	A	
				Henikwon	Malasiya	A	
				Jasper Engg Ltd	Noida		
				Schneider	Vadodara		
				KGS	Chennai		
				L&T	Coimbatore		
64.	LT Bus Duct (Air Insulated NSPBD)	II	Q-033	C&S Electric	Gr Noida / hardwar	A	
				Stardrive	Chennai	A	
				Unilec	Gurgaon	A	
				Spaceage SWGR	Bawal	A	

		PROJECT: BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			INDICATIVE VENDOR LIST SUB-SYSTEM: ELECTRICAL		DOC NO. : REVISION NO. 00 PAGE : 28
Sl. No.	ITEM	QP / INS CAT.	QP No. -	ACCEPTABLE SUPPLIER AS PER DATABASE, M/s	PLACE	SC APPL Status	REMARKS

				REEP	Chennai	A	
				Empro	Chennai	A	
				Nitya Electro Control	Noida	A	
				Jasper Engg	Noida	A	
				Schneider	Vadodara	A	
				Powergear	Chennai/Hindupur	A	
				Powerways	Noida	A	
				Vidyut Control	Sonipat/ banglore	A	
65.	Complete Tracker System	II	Q-034	Gamechange Solar Services India Private limited		A	
				Antai Technology Company Ltd	China	A	
				Nextracker India Pvt Ltd		A	
				Arctech Changzhou Solar Holding Co., Ltd	China	A	Skyline-II
66.	Automatic (Robotic) Module Cleaning System	III		LANGFANG SOL-BRIGHT NEW ENERGY TECHNOLOGY CO. LTD	Sanhe City, Langfang, Hebei Province, China	A	
67.	Trefoil Clamp	III		Main Contractor approved sources			
68.	Power Quality Meter	II	Q-035	SATEC LTD	JERUSALAM	A	Model PM:180
69.	Static Var Generator with Accessories	I	Q-036	TBEA Xi'an Electric Technology Co. Ltd	Xi'an, China	A	Up to 60 MVAR 33KV

		PROJECT: BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			INDICATIVE VENDOR LIST SUB-SYSTEM: ELECTRICAL		DOC NO. : REVISION NO. 00 PAGE : 29
Sl. No.	ITEM	QP / INS CAT.	QP No. -	ACCEPTABLE SUPPLIER AS PER DATABASE, M/s	PLACE	SC APPL Status	REMARKS

				M/s Beijing SIFANG Automation Co. Limited	Baoding City, Hebei Province, China)	A	33KV Upto 40MVAR
				M/s Jieyang Mingyang Longyuan Electronics Co.,Ltd	Jieyang City, Guangdong Province, China	A	(25 MVAR to 50 MVAR, 33KV)
70.	Capacitor for harmonic Filter	I	Q-037	Hitachi Energy India Ltd	Bengaluru	A	
				Universal Cable Ltd	Satna	A	
				Cospower Engineering Limited	Naigaon east, Vasai, Palghar, Maharashtra	A	
71.	Dry type Air Core reactor	I	Q-038	Quality Power Electrical equipment Pvt Ltd	Sangli	A	
				Meher Mangoldt Inductors Pvt Ltd	Bengaluru	A	
72.	HDG Structure for harmonic filter	II	Q-039	Main Contractor approved sources			
73.	Damping Resistor for harmonic filter	III		Main Contractor approved sources			
74.	Ventilation/Air Conditioning System/Air Handling Unit	III		Main Contractor approved sources			
75.	Bird Diverter (LED and	II	Q-042	Main Contractor approved			

		PROJECT: BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			INDICATIVE VENDOR LIST SUB-SYSTEM: ELECTRICAL		DOC NO. : REVISION NO. 00 PAGE : 30
Sl. No.	ITEM	QP / INS CAT.	QP No. -	ACCEPTABLE SUPPLIER AS PER DATABASE, M/s	PLACE	SC APPL Status	REMARKS

	Non-LED Type)			sources			
76.	Power Line carrier communication (PLCC)	II	Q-043	Main Contractor approved sources	relay		
77.	Solar PV Analyzer	III		M/s Fluke Electronics Corporation / Fluke Corporation	USA	A	Solmetric PV Analyzer PVA-1500
78.	Portable RFID Reader	III		Main Contractor approved sources			
79.	Thermal Imaging Camera	III		NTPC Approved sources			
80.	Horn Gap fuse up to 33KV	III		Main Contractor approved sources			

#### Safety Items

81.	Fire Extinguisher	III		BIS approved sources with valid BIS License			
82.	Fire Hose & Nozzle	III		BIS approved sources with valid BIS License			
83.	Sand Bucket	III		Main Contractor approved sources			
84.	Arc Flash Suit	III		Main Contractor approved sources			
85.	Insulating Mat	III		Main Contractor approved sources			

Above list shows manufacturers proposed by main contractor for listed items and are acceptable to NTPC

**Note:** This is a Standard List applicable for all NTPC Solar Projects. However, for items involving small quantity or urgency at site, the categorization may be

		PROJECT: BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			INDICATIVE VENDOR LIST SUB-SYSTEM: ELECTRICAL		DOC NO. : REVISION NO. 00 PAGE : 31
Sl. No.	ITEM	QP / INS CAT.	QP No. -	ACCEPTABLE SUPPLIER AS PER DATABASE, M/s	PLACE	SC APPL Status	REMARKS

modified as per requirement with the concurrence of Head (RE QA).

A - For those items proposed vendor is acceptable to Customer. To be indicated with letter "A" in the list along with the condition of approval, if any.  
DR-mean that manufacturer proposed by main contractor for the items will be assessed by NTPC. Main contractor is obliged to procure the item from "DR" category manufacturer only after written approval from NTPC.

**Under QP / INSPN CATEGORY column:**

**CAT-I:** For these items the Quality Plans approved by NTPC & final acceptance will be on physical inspection & witness by NTPC as per approved QAP.

**CAT-II:** For these items the Quality Plans approved by NTPC. However, no physical inspection shall be done by NTPC. The final acceptance by NTPC shall be on basis of verification of documents as per approved QP. Physical inspection *to be witnessed by NTPC Approved TPIA/ Main contractor.*

**CAT-III:** For these items Main supplier approves the Quality Plans. The final acceptance by NTPC shall be on basis of COC (Certificate of Conformance) by the Main supplier.

**General Notes:**

1. **Vendor acceptance is subject to Sub-QR and Technical Clearance as applicable. Sub-QR/Prove-ness criteria as per the scope/technical specification shall also be applicable for consideration as approved manufacturer/vendor**
2. Vendor list & inspection category of the mandatory spares shall be as mentioned above.
3. For item not appearing in the above list, Main Contractor to approach NTPC for acceptable vendors & inspection categorization of the same.
4. NTPC Approval conditions to above identified vendors shall be adhered to. Vendor's approval conditions will be informed on specific request of Main Contractor.

**Note-1-** "TYPE TEST REPORT AS PER EN 50521" OR "VDE / CE / UL / CSA MARKING CERTIFICATION PREFERABLY FROM THIRD PARTY AGENCY" OR "BIS APPROVAL LETTER" SHALL BE SUBMITTED FOR NTPC's VERIFICATION /INFORMATION.

**Note-2-**

**A. Category of inspection for LT Power Cable:**

TOTAL CONTRACT QUANTITY PER SIZE	CATEGORY OF INSPECTION
----------------------------------	------------------------

		PROJECT: BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			INDICATIVE VENDOR LIST SUB-SYSTEM: ELECTRICAL		DOC NO. : REVISION NO. 00 PAGE : 32	
Sl. No.	ITEM	QP / INS CAT.	QP No. -	ACCEPTABLE SUPPLIER AS PER DATABASE, M/s	PLACE	SC APPL Status	REMARKS	

For cable total quantity ≤ 2.5 km	Cat-III - submission of TC & Certificate of Conformance by Main Contractor for the manufacturers having successfully supplied to any NTPC project-site through corporate contracts for at least 2 years
For Cable total quantity above 2.5 km up to 10 km per size/type	Cat-II for the manufacturers having successfully supplied to any project-site through corporate contracts for at least 2 years
For Cable total quantity above 10 km per size/type	Cat-I
<b>B. Category of inspection for Control Cable:</b>	
<b>TOTAL CONTRACT QUANTITY PER SIZE</b>	<b>CATEGORY OF INSPECTION</b>
For cable total quantity ≤ 2.5 km	Cat-III - submission of TC & Certificate of Conformance by Main Contractor for the manufacturers having successfully supplied to any NTPC project-site through corporate contracts for at least 2 years
For cable total quantity above 2.5 km per size/type	Cat-II for the manufacturers having successfully supplied to any project-site through corporate contracts for at least 2 years
<b>C. Category of inspection for HT cables</b>	
<b>TOTAL CONTRACT QUANTITY PER SIZE/TYPE</b>	<b>CATEGORY OF INSPECTION</b>
LESS THAN EQUAL TO 500 M	CAT-III
GREATER THAN 500 M	CAT-I
<b>D. Category of Inspection for LT Motor:</b>	
For Motors less than 50 KW:	CAT-III
For Motors above 50 KW and less than 75 KW	CAT-II



		PROJECT: BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			INDICATIVE VENDOR LIST SUB-SYSTEM: ELECTRICAL		DOC NO. : REVISION NO. 00 PAGE : 33	
Sl. No.	ITEM	QP / INS CAT.	QP No. -	ACCEPTABLE SUPPLIER AS PER DATABASE, M/s	PLACE	SC APPL Status	REMARKS	

For Motors 75 KW & above	CAT-I
<b>Note-3- Indicative List of acceptable galvanizing sources:</b>	
1. M J Engg, Delhi 2. Indmark , Pune 3. A.V. Engg, Kolkata 4. Inar Profiles, Vishakapatnam 5. Anand Udyog, Mumbai 6. Techno Engg, Chandigarh 7. Steelite Engg, Mumbai	8. National Galvanizer, Kolkata 9. Unistar Galvanizer, Kolkata 10. B.P. Project. Kolkata 11. Bajaj Pune 12. Electrocure Industries, Mumbai 13. B.G. Shirke, Pune 14. Gurpreet Galvanizer, Hyderabad 15. Sigma, Mumbai 16. Radhakrishnan Shetty, Chennai 17. Karamtara Mumbai 18. Poona Galvanizers Pune 19. Neha Galvanizer- Kolkata 20. Unitech Fabricators & Galvanizers- Hoogly 21. Patny Systems- Mehdak 22. Indian Gratings, Pune 23. Encorp Power trans PVT Ltd, Palghar 24. Reliable Sponge, Kalunga 25- Rukmani Fab & Gal- Howrah
<b>Note-4:</b> Raw material & Bought Out components for main equipment will be finalized with vendor identified by Main Contractor.	
<b>Note-5:</b> “VDE / CE / UL / CSA MARKING CERTIFICATION PREFERABLY FROM THIRD PARTY AGENCY” OR “BIS APPROVAL LETTER” SHALL BE SUBMITTED FOR NTPC’s VERIFICATION / INFORMATION.	
<b>Note-6:</b> Every 10 <sup>th</sup> Inspection call of Cat II and Cat III items received by RIO for that week shall be surveillance inspected / tested by NTPC/ Authorized agency.	
<b>Note-7:</b> The surprise visit of Vendors works of Cat II and Cat III items shall be done by NTPC / Authorized agency during manufacturing of items under supply to verify whether the vendor is following agreed documents, procedure/ QAP, Inspection documents, third party inspection wherever envisaged, Main contractor inspection records, etc.	

		PROJECT: BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			INDICATIVE VENDOR LIST SUB-SYSTEM: ELECTRICAL		DOC NO. : REVISION NO. 00 PAGE : 34
Sl. No.	ITEM	QP / INS CAT.	QP No. -	ACCEPTABLE SUPPLIER AS PER DATABASE, M/s	PLACE	SC APPL Status	REMARKS

**Note-8:** Main contractor to ensure and facilitate the Remote Inspection at the manufacturing works as and when NTPC may not attend physically for inspection of Cat I item(s) as per approved QAP due to unavoidable circumstances. Main contractor to finalize the required procedure in advance during manufacturing stage. At least 03 no's recordable real time cameras to be used based on the item to be inspected, at least one out of 03 camera to be controlled by the other side of manufacturer works. Sufficient space and light (20 Lux) to be ensured.

**Note-9:** Main Contractor will consider only those additional sub-vendors for their relevant projects who have been assessed and found acceptable by them and sub-vendors who have already supplied the proposed equipment of equal to or higher rating (viz. standard items like Cables, Switchyard Equipment(s), etc.) in other projects. Main Contractor shall provide an undertaking to this affect.

Further, Main Contractor shall submit the Vendor proposal to RE QA along with their Internal assessment report & supporting credentials and shall also provide an undertaking that based on their Internal assessment, the proposed sub-vendor has been assessed and found acceptable by them and it has requisite capabilities & supply experience and is suitable for supplying the proposed item/scope of sub-contracting.

**Note-10:** Contractor to ensure the conditions mentioned in tender document w.r.t Preference to Make in India policy for above items.

		PROJECT: BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			INDICATIVE VENDOR LIST SUB-SYSTEM: C&I		DOC NO. : REVISION NO. 00 PAGE : 1
Sl. No.	ITEM	QP / INS CAT.	QP No. -	ACCEPTABLE SUPPLIER AS PER DATABASE, M/s	PLACE	SC APPL Status	REMARKS

1.	Battery (Lead Acid - Plante)/for UPS / Intelligent Battery Charger	II		Hoppecke Batterien Gmbh & co kg	Germany	A	
				Exide	Kolkata	A	
2.	Battery (Ni-Cd) for UPS / Intelligent Battery Charger	II		Saft India limited	Bengaluru	A	
				HBL power	Hyderabad	A	Up to 990AH (H type)
				Saft	France/Sweden	A	
				Hoppecke Batterien Gmbh & Co Kg	Germany	A	
3.	Battery Charger	II		Amararaja	Tirupati	A	
				HBL- Power System	Hyderabad	A	
				Chhabi electrical	Jalgaon	A	
				Exide Industries	Kolkata	A	
				Statcon	Hapur	A	Up to 220V 850 A
				Dubas	Banglore	A	Up to 220V, 250 A
				Saft Nife Power Systems	Singapore	A	
				Masstek	Jalgaon	A	
				Servilink Engineers	Vadodara	A	For 220V & 48V
4.	Control Desk	III		Main Contractor approved source			
5.	Fiber optic cable	Ref Note-5		KEC International Ltd	Mysore	A	
				Apar Industries Limited	Valsad	A	
				HFCL	Goa	A	
				Aksh Fibre	Bhiwadi	A	
				Finolex	Pune/Goa	A	
				M/S Birla Cable Limited	Rewa	A	

		PROJECT: BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			INDICATIVE VENDOR LIST SUB-SYSTEM: C&I		DOC NO. : REVISION NO. 00 PAGE : 2	
Sl. No.	ITEM	QP / INS CAT.	QP No. -	ACCEPTABLE SUPPLIER AS PER DATABASE, M/s	PLACE	SC APPL Status	REMARKS	

				Jiangsu Tongguang	China	A	
				R&M	Switzerland	A	
				Molex	UK	A	
				Corning	USA	A	
				Polycab India Ltd	Halol	A	
				U M Cable	Silvasa	A	
6.	Fire alarm panel	II		Notifier	USA	A	
				Autronica	Norway	A	
				TYCO	USA	A	Simplex Brand
				Bosch Security System	Bengaluru	A	Detector, Hooter, MCP, Modules, Panel shall be from M/s Bosch Make
				Schrack	Austria	A	
				Edwards	Mexico	A	
				Toshniwal Industrial Pvt Ltd	AJMER	A	M/s Notifier Make Fire Alarm Panel
				M/s Shield fire safety and security ltd	UK	A	
7.	Instrument Cables (F, G & T/C Cables)	Ref Note-6		Jhonson Controls	USA	A	Simplex Brand
				Tempsens instruments (i) Pvt Ltd-unit-II	Udaipur	A	0.5 SQMM F&G TYPE CABLES
				Havells India	Alwar	A	Type F cable
				Paramount Communication ltd	Khuskhera	A	PVC, FRLS type
				Polycab	Daman	A	PVC, FRLS type
				Delton	Faridabad	A	PVC, FRLS type
				KEI	Bhiwadi	A	
				Elkey Telelinks	Faridabad	A	PVC, FRLS type

		PROJECT: BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			INDICATIVE VENDOR LIST SUB-SYSTEM: C&I		DOC NO. : REVISION NO. 00 PAGE : 3	
Sl. No.	ITEM	QP / INS CAT.	QP No. -	ACCEPTABLE SUPPLIER AS PER DATABASE, M/s	PLACE	SC APPL Status	REMARKS	

				CORDS	Kaharani	A	PVC, FRLS type
				CORDS	Bhiwadi	A	PVC, FRLS type
				Nicco	Kolkata	A	PVC, FRLS type
				Universal Cable	Satna	A	PVC, FRLS type
				Thermocables	Hyderabad/Mah boobnagar	A	A, B, F&G
				Gupta Power Infrastructure Ltd.	Khurdha	A	PVC, FRLS, Shielded, Multi Pair, Twisted Type A, B, F&G
				CMI	Faridabad	A	PVC, FRLS type / 0.5 SQMM F&G TYPE CABLES
				Advance Cables Pvt Ltd	Bengaluru	A	0.5 SQMM F&G TYPE CABLES
				Gemscab Industries Ltd	Bhiwadi	A	0.5 SQMM F&G TYPE CABLES
				Apar Industries Limited	Valsad	A	0.5 SQMM F&G TYPE CABLES
				Suyog Electricals Ltd	Halol	A	0.5 SQMM F&G TYPE CABLES
				Special Cables Pvt Ltd	Rudrapur	A	0.5 SQMM F&G TYPE CABLES
				T C Communication	Ghaziabad	A	PVC, FRLS type
				TEW & C	USA	A	
				Habia cables	Sweeden	A	
				Kerpen cables	Germany	A	
				Lapp cables	Germany	A	
				Goyolene Fibers (India) Pvt Ltd	Silvassa	A	F&G type Cable
				KEC International	Vadodara	A	
				Thermo elecrt Bv	Netherland	A	

		PROJECT: BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			INDICATIVE VENDOR LIST SUB-SYSTEM: C&I		DOC NO. : REVISION NO. 00 PAGE : 4	
Sl. No.	ITEM	QP / INS CAT.	QP No. -	ACCEPTABLE SUPPLIER AS PER DATABASE, M/s	PLACE	SC APPL Status	REMARKS	

8.	24V Intelligent Battery charger DC/ DCDB/BHMS	II		Chabbi Electricals	Jalgaon	A	Rectifier module, Controller module and Battery Health monitoring system shall be of M/s VERTIV make	
				Eltek SGS Pvt Ltd	Gurgaon	A	Unit-II for assembly and function testing only	
				Masstech Controls Pvt Ltd	Jalgaon	A	Rectifier modules shall be of Setec, China	
				Vertiv Energy Pvt Ltd	Mumbai	A	Rectifier module, Controller module and Battery Health monitoring system shall be of M/S VERTIV China	
9.	Master Slave Clock System	II		Signals and Systems Pvt. Ltd. (SANDS)	Chennai	A		
				Masibus	Gandhinagar	A		
				Sertel Electronics Pvt. Ltd.	Chennai	A		
				Hopf Elektronik GmbH	Germany	A		
				Hathway	USA	A		
				Mein Berg	Germany	A		
				Moser Baer AG	Switzerland	A		
10	PLC System (Ref Note 4)	I	SQP	Rockwell	Sahibabad	A		
				Emerson automation solution Intelligent platforms Pvt Ltd	Bengaluru	A	PLC modules from Emerson USA	
				ABB	Bengaluru	A		
				Honeywell	PUNE	A	1-PLC modules should be procured from M/s Honeywell Co Ltd, Korea. All Major BOI From NTPC Approved Make	
				Siemens	Nashik	A		

		PROJECT: BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			INDICATIVE VENDOR LIST SUB-SYSTEM: C&I		DOC NO. : REVISION NO. 00 PAGE : 5	
Sl. No.	ITEM	QP / INS CAT.	QP No. -	ACCEPTABLE SUPPLIER AS PER DATABASE, M/s	PLACE	SC APPL Status	REMARKS	

				Phoenix Contact Electronics GmbH	Germany	A		
				Mitsubishi Electric Corporation	Japan USA	A	iQF and iQR PLC series Iconics SCADA	
				Schneider Electric System India Pvt Ltd	Chennai	A	Modules From Schneider, France And All Major BOI From NTPC Approved Make	
				Schneider Electric India Pvt Ltd	Bengaluru	A	Modules From Schneider, France And All Major BOI From NTPC Approved Make	
11	PLC System Integrators	I		Trinity Touch Private Limited	Palwal, Haryana	A	System Integrator of Phoenix Germany Make	
				Virtual Automation	Ranga Reddy	A	System integrator for schneider make	
				Cotmac Electronics Pvt Ltd	Pune	A	System integrator for Seimens make	
				Tech-Masters	Hyderabad	A	System integrator for Emerson Management IP make	
				Powertech Switchgear (I) Pvt Ltd	Sonepat	A	System integrator for schneider make	
				Unity Industrial Automation Pvt Ltd	Delhi	A	System integrator for Rockwell make	
				EMCONS	Ranchi	A	System integrator for Rockwell make	
				M D Industries	Vadodara	A	System integrator for M/s Emerson make system	
				Velox automation	Surat	A	System integrator for Siemens make	
				Vision Comptel	Kolkata	A	System integrator for Emerson make	
				Adaptive engineering Private limited	Ahemdabad	A	System integrator for schneider make	

		PROJECT: BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			INDICATIVE VENDOR LIST SUB-SYSTEM: C&I		DOC NO. : REVISION NO. 00 PAGE : 6
Sl. No.	ITEM	QP / INS CAT.	QP No. -	ACCEPTABLE SUPPLIER AS PER DATABASE, M/s	PLACE	SC APPL Status	REMARKS

				Greenwave Solutions Private Limited	Kolkata	A	System integrator for Rockwell make
				Dreamz Automation	Ghaziabad	A	System integrator for Siemens make
				Creative Robotics	Ghaziabad	A	System integrator for Honeywell make
				Kruti Techno Engineer Pvt Ltd	Chhapraula (GB nagar)	A	System integrator for Siemens make
				EDS Instruments & Systems pvt Ltd	Chennai	A	System integrator for Honeywell make
				Delsys automation Technologies pvt ltd	Chennai	A	System integrator for Emerson make
				Hindustan Control and Equipment Ltd	Kolkata	A	System integrator for Emerson make
				Vollkraft Engineering And Consultant (P) Ltd	Kolkata	A	System integrator for Emerson make
				SSM Infotech Solution Pvt Ltd	Surat	A	System integrator for schneider make
				Sun Industrial Automation	Chennai	A	System integrator for schneider make
				Netware Computers	New Delhi	A	System integrator for Honeywell make
				Armax Automation Private Limited	Bengaluru	A	System integrator for ABB make
				Nandi Powertronics	Bengaluru	A	System integrator for Mitsubishi make
				Ladder Automation Solution Pvt Ltd	Gurugram	A	For M/s Honeywell make System
				EIT AUTOMATION	Ahemdabad	A	SCADA
				Divya Engineers	Chennai	A	For M/s Siemens make system
12	Data Communication System (DCS)	I		NTPC approved sources			
13	DDCIMS	I		NTPC approved sources			



		PROJECT: BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			INDICATIVE VENDOR LIST SUB-SYSTEM: C&I		DOC NO. : REVISION NO. 00 PAGE : 7	
Sl. No.	ITEM	QP / INS CAT.	QP No. -	ACCEPTABLE SUPPLIER AS PER DATABASE, M/s	PLACE	SC APPL Status	REMARKS	

14	UPS with ACDB	Ref Note-7		Fuji Electric	Kancheepuram	A	UPS systems less than 10KVA
				Vertiv Energy Pvt Ltd	Pune	A	up to 125 KVA for 1 phase & 300 KVA for 3 phase
				Vertiv Energy Pvt Ltd	Mumbai	A	Upto 160 KVA
				Hitachi Hirel Power Electronics Pvt Ltd	Sanand	A	Upto 120KVA, Single phase IGBT
				Fuji Electric	Pune	A	Up to 100 KVA single phase
				KELTRON	TRIVENDRUM	A	
				Merlin & Gerin	France	A	
				Gutor	Switzerland	A	
				AEQ (Saft)	Germany	A	
				Fuji Electric	Japan	A	
				Power One Micro System	Bangalore	A	20 KVA
15	CCTV	III		Axis	Sweden	A	1-CCTV components will be of Axis communication AB, Sweden make & Video Management Software will be of Milestone Brand. 2.Other BOI items shall be from LOA approved sources & will be tied up during the finalization MQP.
				Bosch	Bengaluru	A	1.CCTV components will be of M/S Bosch make, and supplied through M/s Bosch, Bengaluru. 2.Other BOI items shall be from LOA approved sources & will be tied up during the finaliztion MQP

		PROJECT: BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			INDICATIVE VENDOR LIST SUB-SYSTEM: C&I		DOC NO. : REVISION NO. 00 PAGE : 8	
Sl. No.	ITEM	QP / INS CAT.	QP No. -	ACCEPTABLE SUPPLIER AS PER DATABASE, M/s	PLACE	SC APPL Status	REMARKS	

				Pelco	USA	A	1.CCTV components will be of M/S Pelco, USA make 2.Other BOI items shall be from LOA approved sources & will be tied up during the finalization MQP.	
				M/s Samriddhi Automations Pvt. Ltd (Sparsh make)	Haridwar	A	1.CCTV components will be of M/S Samriddhi, Haridwar make. 2.Other BOI items shall be from LOA approved sources & will be tied up during the finalization MQP	
16	System Integrator of CCTV			OEM Authorized				
MC-1	Blank Panels / Cabinets	III		Main Contractor Approved Sources				
MC-2	Compression Fittings (SS)	III		Main Contractor Approved Sources				
MC-3	Computer Furniture	III		Main Contractor Approved Sources				
MC-4	Desk for OWS/EWS/Printer/Server	III		Main Contractor Approved Sources				
MC-5	FRP Junction Box	III		Main Contractor Approved Sources				
MC-6	Graphic Interface Unit	III		Main Contractor Approved Sources				
MC-7	Impulse Pipes/Tubes	III		Main Contractor Approved Sources				
MC-8	Level Indicator (Float & Board type)	III		Main Contractor Approved Sources				

		PROJECT: BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			INDICATIVE VENDOR LIST SUB-SYSTEM: C&I		DOC NO. : REVISION NO. 00 PAGE : 9	
Sl. No.	ITEM	QP / INS CAT.	QP No. -	ACCEPTABLE SUPPLIER AS PER DATABASE, M/s	PLACE	SC APPL Status	REMARKS	

MC-9	Mini UPS-Type C configuration	III		Main Contractor Approved Sources				
MC-10	Printer (Inkjet / Laser)	III		Main Contractor Approved Sources				
MC-11	Terminal Block	III		Main Contractor Approved Sources				
MC-12	Instrumentation valve & Fitting	III		Main Contractor Approved Sources				
MC-13	Weather station panel (comprising of Pyranometer, anemometer & thermometer etc.)	III		Any make-model with VDE/ CE/UL/ CSA marking or BIS approved with CML no				
MC-14	Operator Workstation	III		Main Contractor Approved Sources			DELL/HP/IBM/LENEVO/COM PAQ/FUJITSU OR OEM APPROVED	

#### LEGENDS:

##### Note 1.0 SYSTEM SUPPLIER / SUB SUPPLIER APPROVAL STATUS CATEGORY

A - For those items proposed vendor is acceptable to Customer. To be indicated with letter "A" in the list along with the condition of approval, if any.

SQP-Standard Quality Plan RQP-Reference Quality Plan

##### Note 2.0 QP INSPECTION CATEGORY:

CAT - I: For those items the Quality Plans are approved by Customer and final acceptance will be on physical inspection witness by Customer

CAT - II: For those items the Quality Plans are approved by the Customer. However, no physical inspection shall be done by the Customer. The final acceptance by Customer shall be on the basis of review of documents.

CAT - III: For these items Quality control to be exercised as per Main contractor Quality Assurance System. The final acceptance by NTPC shall be on the basis of Certificate of Conformance (COC) by Main Contractor.

UNITS/WORKS: Place of manufacturing- Place of main supplier of multi units/works.

		PROJECT: BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			INDICATIVE VENDOR LIST SUB-SYSTEM: C&I		DOC NO. : REVISION NO. 00 PAGE : 10	
Sl. No.	ITEM	QP / INS CAT.	QP No. -	ACCEPTABLE SUPPLIER AS PER DATABASE, M/s	PLACE	SC APPL Status	REMARKS	

NOTE - 3: For the items not appearing in the pre-award list and falls in the scope of supply of the bidder, bidder and Customer will mutually be discussed in future.

NOTE-4 - Major Bought-Out-Items are to be procured from LOA approved sources & the same shall be finalized during the finalization of Manufacturing Quality Plan. MQP shall be duly vetted by OEM with their project specific authorization letter.

**NOTE-5: Category of inspection for Fiber optic Cable:**

TOTAL CONTRACT QUANTITY PER SIZE	CATEGORY OF INSPECTION
For cable total quantity $\leq$ 10 km	Cat-III - submission of TC & Certificate of Conformance by Main Contractor for the manufacturers having successfully supplied to any NTPC project-site through corporate contracts for at least 2 years
For cable total quantity above 10 km per size/type	Cat-II for the manufacturers having successfully supplied to any project-site through corporate contracts for at least 2 years

**NOTE-6: Category of inspection for Instrument Cables (F, G & T/C Cables):**

TOTAL CONTRACT QUANTITY PER SIZE	CATEGORY OF INSPECTION
For cable total quantity $\leq$ 1 km	Cat-III - submission of TC & Certificate of Conformance by Main Contractor for the manufacturers having successfully supplied to any NTPC project-site through corporate contracts for at least 2 years
For cable total quantity above 1 km per size/type up to 10 km per size/type	Cat-II for the manufacturers having successfully supplied to any project-site through corporate contracts for at least 2 years
For cable total quantity above 10 km per size/type	Cat-I

		PROJECT: BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			INDICATIVE VENDOR LIST SUB-SYSTEM: C&I		DOC NO. : REVISION NO. 00 PAGE : 11	
Sl. No.	ITEM	QP / INS CAT.	QP No. -	ACCEPTABLE SUPPLIER AS PER DATABASE, M/s	PLACE	SC APPL Status	REMARKS	

Note-7: UPS with ACDB (Up to 10 KVA rating) shall be Inspection Cat-III, UPS with ACDB (More than 10 KVA rating) shall be Inspection Cat-I

	PROJECT: Kurnool 900MW (1x400MW+1x500MW) Solar Project	LIST OF ITEMS REQUIRING QUALITY PLAN AND SUB- SUPPLIER APPROVAL					DOC NO	
	PACKAGE: BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH						REV. NO.	
	Main supplier:	SUB SYSTEM: CIVIL WORKS					DATE	
	Contract No. :							
SL. NO.	ITEM	QAP / INSP. CAT	QAP NO.	PROPOSED SUB SUPPLIER	PLACE OF MANUFACTURING	APPROVAL STATUS / CATEGORY	REMARKS	
1.	GALAVANISED STEEL STRUCTURES (LATTICE & PIPE) FOR SWITCHYARD AND TRANSMISION LINE	I		VIJAY TRANSMISSION LTD	RAIPUR	A		
				UNITECH POWER TRANSMISSION LTD	NAGPUR	A		
				ASSOCIATED POWER STRUCTURES	VADODARA	A		
				R.S. INFRAPROJECTS PVT. LTD	SURAJPUR	A		
				NEW MODERN TECHNOMECH	MAYURBHANJ (ORRISA)	A		
				GOOD LUCK STEEL TUBES	SIKANDRABAD	A		
				UNIQUE STRUCTURES & TOWERS LTD.	RAIPUR	A		
				VATCO ELEC-POWER PVT. LTD.	NAVIMUMBAI (GALVANISING AT SIGMA GALVANISER NAVI MUMBAI)	A		
				R.S. INFRAPROJECTS PVT. LTD	SIKANDRABAD	A		
				ADVANCE STEEL TUBE	SAHIBABAD	A		
				SANGAM STRUCTURES LTD.	ALLAHABAD	A		
				RELIABLE SPONGE PVT LTD UNIT III	KALUNGA	A		
				VSP ENTERPRISES PVT. LTD	SONEPAT	A		
				RICHARDSON & CRUDDAS (1972) LTD	NAGPUR	A		
				H.S. ENGINEERING WORKS	GHAZIABAD (GALVANIZING AT M/S SHIVAM ENGINEERS	A	Only for Switchyard structures	

	PROJECT: Kurnool 900MW (1x400MW+1x500MW) Solar Project	LIST OF ITEMS REQUIRING QUALITY PLAN AND SUB- SUPPLIER APPROVAL					DOC NO	
	PACKAGE: BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH						REV. NO.	
	Main supplier:	SUB SYSTEM: CIVIL WORKS					DATE	
	Contract No. :							
SL. NO.	ITEM	QAP / INSP. CAT	QAP NO.	PROPOSED SUB SUPPLIER	PLACE OF MANUFACTURING	APPROVAL STATUS / CATEGORY	REMARKS	
					AND FABRICATORS, GHAZIABAD)			
				L&T	PITAMPUR	A		
				L&T	PONDICHERRY	A		
				NAMPA STEEL	HOWRAH	A		
				SKIPPER LIMITED	HOWRAH	A		
				MAN STRUCTURALS PVT. LTD.	JAIPUR	A		
				GANGES INTERNATIONALE PVT. LTD.	PUDDICHERRY	A		
				SUN ENGINEERING	PUDUKKOTTAI (GALVANIZING AT VLS INDUSTRIES GALVANIZING UNIT, PUDUKKOTTAI)	A	CHEMICAL TEST AT NTPC APPROVED LAB	
				TOPLINE SWITCHGEAR PVT. LTD.	MEHSANA	A	FOR LATTICE STRUCTURE ONLY	
				KEC INTERNATIONAL LIMITED	JABALPUR	A		
				KEC INTERNATIONAL LIMITED	JAIPUR	A		
				KP GREEN ENGINEERING LIMITED	VADODARA (UNIT-1)	A	ONLY PROTO AT UNIT-2	
				SALASAR TECHNO ENGINEERING LIMITED	JINDAL NAGAR, HAPUR	A	FOR LATTICE STRUCTURE ONLY	
2.	HDPE FLOATER FOR SOLAR PROJECT	II	-	MAIN CONTRACTOR APPROVED SOURCE	-	-		

	PROJECT: Kurnool 900MW (1x400MW+1x500MW) Solar Project	LIST OF ITEMS REQUIRING QUALITY PLAN AND SUB- SUPPLIER APPROVAL				DOC NO	
	PACKAGE: BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH					REV. NO.	
	Main supplier:	SUB SYSTEM: CIVIL WORKS				DATE	
	Contract No. :						
SL. NO.	ITEM	QAP / INSP. CAT	QAP NO.	PROPOSED SUB SUPPLIER	PLACE OF MANUFACTURING	APPROVAL STATUS / CATEGORY	REMARKS
3.	COLOUR COATED METAL DECK & CLADDING SHEET (COIL)	III	-	MAIN CONTRACTOR APPROVED SOURCE	-	-	
4.	PROFILERS FOR COLOUR COATED METAL DECK & CLADDING SHEETS	III	-	MAIN CONTRACTOR APPROVED SOURCE	-	-	
5.	ELECTROFORGED GRATING	III	-	MAIN CONTRACTOR APPROVED SOURCE	-	-	
6.	MODULE MOUNTING STRUCTURE (MMS)	II	-	MAIN CONTRACTOR APPROVED SOURCE	-	-	
7.	CEMENT	III	-	BIS APPROVED SOURCES HAVING VALID BIS LICENCE	-	-	
8.	REINFORCEMENT STEEL	III	-	STEEL AUTHORITY OF INDIA LTD. (SAIL)		A	
				JINDAL STEEL & POWER LTD. (JSPL)		A	
				TATA STEEL LIMITED.		A	
				RASHTRIYA ISPAT NIGAM LTD. (RINL)	VISAKHAPATNAM, ANDHRA PRADESH	A	
				JSW STEEL LTD.	RAIGAD, MAHARASHTRA BELLARY, KARNATAKA.	A	
				ESL STEEL LIMITED.	BOKARO, JHARKHAND	A	
				JSW ISPAT SPECIAL PRODUCTS LTD.	RAIGARH, CHHATTISGARH	A	
9.	STRUCTURAL STEEL FOR ICR/ SCB/ PEB/ FENCING/ GATE	III		BIS APPROVED SOURCES HAVING VALID BIS LICENCE			Main Contactor approved sub- vendor
10.	CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, WATER PROOFING COMPOUNDS AND GROUTS	III	-	MAIN CONTRACTOR APPROVED SOURCE	-	-	



	PROJECT: Kurnool 900MW (1x400MW+1x500MW) Solar Project	LIST OF ITEMS REQUIRING QUALITY PLAN AND SUB- SUPPLIER APPROVAL				DOC NO	
	PACKAGE: BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH					REV. NO.	
	Main supplier:	SUB SYSTEM: CIVIL WORKS				DATE	
	Contract No. :						
SL. NO.	ITEM	QAP / INSP. CAT	QAP NO.	PROPOSED SUB SUPPLIER	PLACE OF MANUFACTURING	APPROVAL STATUS / CATEGORY	REMARKS
11.	PAINT AND PAINTING SYSTEM	III	-	MAIN CONTRACTOR APPROVED SOURCE	-	-	
12.	FIREPROOF DOORS	III	-	MAIN CONTRACTOR APPROVED SOURCES WITH VALID PROTOTYPE TEST REPORT FROM (CBRI/CPRI/GOV. LAB.)	-	-	
13.	CI PIPES	III	-	BIS APPROVED SOURCES HAVING VALID BIS LICENCE	-	-	
14.	MS BLACK/GI PIPES (IS:3589, IS:1239)	III	-	BIS APPROVED SOURCES HAVING VALID BIS LICENCE	-	-	
15.	RCC PIPES	III	-	BIS APPROVED SOURCES HAVING VALID BIS LICENCE	-	-	
16.	CPVC/UPVC PIPES	III	-	BIS APPROVED SOURCES HAVING VALID BIS LICENCE	-	-	
17.	PVC WATER STOP	III	-	BIS APPROVED SOURCES HAVING VALID BIS LICENCE	-	-	
18.	POLYTHENE WATER STORAGE TANKS	III	-	BIS APPROVED SOURCES HAVING VALID BIS LICENCE	-	-	
19.	BITUMEN	III	-	ALL GOVERNMENT REFIINARIES	-	-	
20.	HIGH SOLID CONTENT LIQUID APPLIED URETHANE BASED ELASTOMERIC MEMBRANE FOR WATER PROOFING	III	-	MAIN CONTRACTOR APPROVED SOURCE	-	-	
21.	CERAMIC / VITRIFIED TILES	III	-	BIS APPROVED SOURCES HAVING VALID BIS LICENCE	-	-	
22.	PARTICLE BOARDS, PLYWOOD, MDF	III	-	BIS APPROVED SOURCES HAVING VALID BIS LICENCE	-	-	
23.	PRE-ENGINEERED BUILDINGS	III	-	MAIN CONTRACTOR APPROVED SOURCE	-	-	
24.	FOUNDATION BOLT, HEX BOLT,	III	-	MAIN CONTRACTOR APPROVED	-	-	

	PROJECT: Kurnool 900MW (1x400MW+1x500MW) Solar Project	LIST OF ITEMS REQUIRING QUALITY PLAN AND SUB- SUPPLIER APPROVAL				DOC NO	
	PACKAGE: BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH					REV. NO.	
	Main supplier:	SUB SYSTEM: CIVIL WORKS				DATE	
	Contract No. :						
SL. NO.	ITEM	QAP / INSP. CAT	QAP NO.	PROPOSED SUB SUPPLIER	PLACE OF MANUFACTURING	APPROVAL STATUS / CATEGORY	REMARKS
	STEP BOLT			SOURCE			
25.	NUTS AND WASHERS	III	-	MAIN CONTRACTOR APPROVED SOURCE	-	-	
<p>LEGENDS:</p> <p>1. SYSTEM SUPPLIER/SUB-SUPPLIER APPROVAL STATUS CATEGORY (SHALL BE FILLED BY EMPLOYER)  <b>A</b> – For these items proposed vendor is acceptable to Employer. To be indicated with letter “A” in the list along with the condition of approval, if any.  <b>DR</b> – For these items “Details required” for Employer review. To be identified with letter “DR” in the list.</p> <p>2. QP/INSPN CATEGORY:  <b>CAT-I:</b> For these items the Quality Plans are approved by Employer and the final acceptance will be on physical inspection witness by Employer.  <b>CAT-II:</b> For these items the Quality Plans approved by Employer. However, no physical inspection shall be done by Employer. The final acceptance by Employer shall be on the basis review of documents as per approved quality plan.  <b>CAT-III:</b> For these items the Quality control to be exercised as per Main Contractor Quality Assurance System. The final acceptance by Employer shall be on the basis of Certificate of conformance (COC) by Main Contractor.  <b>UNITS/ WORKS:</b> Place of manufacturing Place of Main Supplier of multi units/works.</p> <p><b>NOTE 1:</b> Approval is conditional and subject to Sub QR / Proveness clearance as specified in the contract specification. Further for any change in the Technical Specification at later stage vendor approval will be reviewed accordingly.</p> <p><b>NOTE 2:</b> For the items placed in CAT-III for Civil Works, the review and final acceptance shall be done by Employer-EIC/ FQA on the basis of MTC / certificate of conformance in line with Technical Specifications/FQP.</p>							

Clause No.	Quality Assurance for Civil Works
	<b><u>E-2 QA CIVIL WORKS</u></b>
<b>1.0</b>	<b>SAMPLING AND TESTING OF CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS</b>
a)	Before execution of any civil work the contractor shall conduct full-scale suitability tests on various construction and building material such as soil, fine and coarse aggregates, cement, construction chemicals, supplementary cementitious materials and construction water to ascertain their suitability for use and the concrete mix designs conducted from reputed institutes such as NCCBM-Ballabgarh, CSMRS-Delhi, selected IIT's, etc. as agreed by the Employer. The test samples for such full-scale testing shall be jointly sampled and sealed by the Employer and contractor, thereafter these shall be sent to the concerned laboratory through the covering letter signed by field quality assurance department (FQA)/EIC representative of the Employer. Format for sampling and testing of cement, coarse aggregate, fine aggregate, chemical admixture, fly ash, water, concrete mix design is enclosed at <b>Annexure-I</b> .
b)	The contractor shall timely initiate the action with regard to the evaluation of aggregates and other building material including concrete mix design, so as to ensure completion of these tests before start of civil works at site, thereby not affecting any project work. The test reports and recommendations for suitability of the materials including concrete mix design shall be promptly submitted by the contractor to the Engineer-in-charge (EIC)/ Field Quality Assurance (FQA) Department of Employer.
<b>2.0</b>	<b>LABORATORY AND FIELD TESTING</b>
a)	The field laboratory for QA activities shall be established and installed with the adequate facilities to meet the requirement of envisaged day to day tests during execution of the work. Temperature and humidity controls shall be available wherever necessary during testing of samples. The contractor shall furnish a comprehensive list of testing equipment/ instrument required to meet the planned/scheduled tests for the execution of works for EIC acceptance/ approval. The contractor shall mobilize the requisite laboratory equipment and QA manpower in well advance prior to the planned test activity. The tests which cannot be carried out/do not have facilities for testing in the field laboratory shall be done at Employer acceptable third-party testing laboratory.
b)	All equipment and instruments in the field shall be calibrated before the commencement of tests and then at regular intervals, as per the manufacturer's recommendation and as directed by the EIC. The calibration certificates shall specify the fitness of the equipment and instruments within the limit of tolerance for use. Contractor shall arrange for calibration of equipment and instruments by NABL or such accrediting agency complying with ISO/IEC-17025 accreditation and the calibration reports shall be submitted to EIC for their review and acceptance.
c)	The QA activities (include all works, activities, equipment, instrument, personnel, material etc. whatsoever associated to comply with sampling, testing and quality assurance requirements) in all respects as specified in the technical specifications/ drawings / data sheets / quality plans / relevant standard codes / contract documents shall be carried out at no extra cost to the Employer.
d)	The contractor shall carry out testing in accordance with the latest relevant IS/standards /codes and in line with the requirements of the technical specifications / quality plans. Where no specific testing procedure is mentioned, the tests shall be carried out as per the best prevalent engineering practices and to the directions of the EIC.
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div style="font-size: small;">BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH</div> <div>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS SECTION VI, PART-B</div> <div>Sub-Section- E-2</div> <div>Page 1 of 4</div> </div>	



Clause No.	Quality Assurance for Civil Works			
	<p>facilities, at a single location or else in multiple locations provided that the entire gamut of iron and steel production, from iron making to finished steel production, is owned by the same company or its subsidiary company(ies). Provided that the iron making capacity is sufficiently matching the steel making capacity. Further, downstream units should use material from the upstream units of the same company or its subsidiaries.</p> <p>i. In case of non-availability of certain steel section/s i.e. Angles (smaller than 100x100x10 mm), MS flats, rounds, square bars and chequered plate, conforming to IS:2062, from above acceptable primary steel producers the Main contractor may source these sections directly from SAIL approved Conversion/Wet Leasing agent subject to the conditions given below:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Main Contractor to ensure continuity of BIS license of the manufacturer for the sections being manufactured for Employer supply.</li> <li>2. Billets shall be procured from Employer approved Main Steel Producers. Proper records for traceability from raw material to final product shall be maintained.</li> <li>3. Testing of one sample per 40 MT for each type of section/size or part thereof shall be carried out as per IS:2062 on finished product for physical and chemical properties. <u>The sampling and testing for physical and chemical tests on finished product at Conversion/Wet Leasing agent shall be mandatorily witnessed by main contractor.</u> All such reports along with requisite BIS license(s), SAIL approval, MTCs etc. shall be presented during final inspection by NTPC.</li> <li>4. Each lot of delivery of finished product shall be accompanied with co-relatable Manufacturer's Test Certificate (MTC). MTC of finished sections shall be correlated with original MTC for Billets received from Main Steel Producer.</li> <li>5. The material shall bear the identification mark of re-roller embossing on the rolled sections.</li> <li>6. Employer will have access to carry out the surveillance checks for in-process stage.</li> <li>7. In case of any defects are seen in the material at any stage, Main Contractor will replace the material without any cost implication to Employer.</li> </ol> <p>ii. In case of non-availability of certain size/s of steel tubes conforming to IS:1161 and Hollow (square and rectangular) steel sections conforming to IS: 4923 from above acceptable primary steel producers, the same may be sourced from BIS approved sources having valid BIS license subject to the conditions given below:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Main Contractor to ensure continuity of BIS license of the manufacturer for the sections being manufactured for Employer supply.</li> <li>2. Raw materials shall be procured from Employer approved Main Steel Producers.</li> <li>3. Testing of samples of steel tubes and hollow sections from each lot shall be carried out as per IS: 1161 &amp; IS: 4923 respectively on finished product.</li> <li>4. Each lot of delivery of finished product shall be accompanied with co-relatable Manufacturer's Test Certificate (MTC).</li> <li>5. Employer will have access to carry out the surveillance checks for in-process stage.</li> <li>6. In case of any defects are seen in the material, Main Contractor will replace the material without any cost implication to Employer.</li> </ol>			
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS SECTION VI, PART-B	Sub-Section- E-2	Page 3 of 4

Clause No.	Quality Assurance for Civil Works			
<p>c)</p> <p>d)</p>	<p><b>For Module Mounting Structure</b>, the structural steel (other than those specified at 'b' above) may be procured from main contractor approved sources having valid BIS license, subject to condition that they otherwise meet the requirement of technical specification.</p> <p><b>For transmission line tower/Switchyard structures</b>, for steel conforming to IS:2062, the sub vendor may use own rolling facility's re-rolled sections, only if valid POWERGRID re-roller approval is available. All the requirements as per clause 'b) i)' above shall be applicable.</p> <p><b><u>The specific methodology to be followed for above procurement through conversion route/BIS approved sources/Re-roller route shall be subject to approval by Employer in advance.</u></b></p>			
<p>BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH</p>		<p>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS SECTION VI, PART-B</p>	<p>Sub-Section- E-2</p>	<p>Page 4 of 4</p>

	<div style="text-align: right;"><b>ANNEXURE - I</b></div> <div style="text-align: center;"><b>Format of Request Letter for Evaluation of Materials</b></div> <div> Ref: _____ Date: _____ </div> <div>To,</div> <div style="text-align: center;"><b><u>Sub.: Evaluation of materials and concrete mix design</u></b></div> <div>Dear Sir,</div> <div> <p>We have awarded the work of ..... on M/s ..... vide our LOA No. .... dated.....for execution of Civil Works. Based on provisions of contract, M/s ..... are expected to get the following tests/ evaluation done through your laboratory and accordingly the tests have been described below.</p> <p>M/s ..... have been advised to deposit the requisite evaluation/ testing charges and to deliver the test samples of quantities, specified below.</p> </div> <div> <p><b>1. Evaluation of Cement:</b></p> <p>a) To carry out different physical tests on cement samples i.e. Blaine's fineness, initial and final setting time, soundness and compressive strength at 3, 7 and 28 days as per IS: 4031 and drying shrinkage and specific gravity in case of PPC.</p> <p>b) To carry out chemical analysis of the cement samples as per IS: 4032, including the total alkali content of the cement (Na<sub>2</sub>O equivalent).</p> <p>c) To advise the suitability of cement based on the test results of a) and b) above.</p> </div> <div> <p><b>2. Evaluation of Aggregates:</b></p> <p>a) To carry out different tests on coarse aggregate sample i.e. specific gravity, water absorption, sieve analysis, deleterious material; soundness, crushing value, impact value, abrasion value, elongation index and flakiness index, as per IS: 383 &amp; IS: 2386.</p> <p>b) To carry out different tests on fine aggregate sample i.e. specific gravity, water absorption, sieve analysis soundness, deleterious material, silt content, clay content and organic impurities and mica content as per IS: 383 &amp; IS: 2386.</p> <p>c) To prepare evaluation report based on test results of a) and b) above and to advise regarding suitability of fine and coarse aggregates to be used with the cement of 1) above.</p> </div> <div> <p><b>3. Evaluation of Flyash Sample (if applicable):</b></p> <p>a) To carry out various physical and chemical tests on fly ash sample i.e. Blaine's fineness, lime reactivity, specific gravity, loss on ignition and other chemical tests as per IS: 3812, conforming to grade-I.</p> <p>b) To advise the suitability of fly ash sample based on the test results of a) above.</p> </div> <div> <p><b>4. Evaluation of water:</b> To carry out various physical and chemical tests as per IS: 456 and IS: 3025.</p> </div> <div> <p><b>5. Evaluation of admixtures:</b> To carry out various physical and chemical tests as per IS: 9103.</p> </div> <div> <p><b>Note:</b> Test certificate shall be obtained from the supplier to compare the values given in Table 2 of IS: 9103 i.e. uniformity requirements.</p> </div>			
				Page 1 of 3

<p><b>6.</b></p>	<p><b>Concrete Mix Design:</b> Based on the provisions of technical specification, the Following may be specified by site Construction department/Quality department **</p> <p>a) For RCC Work</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Grade of concrete</li> <li>ii. Slump required, mm:</li> <li>iii. Cement- Type and grade</li> <li>iv. Max Size of Aggregates, mm</li> <li>v. Exposure conditions</li> <li>vi. Maximum water-cement ratio</li> <li>vii. Minimum cement content</li> <li>viii. Plasticizer/ admixture to be used or not (If yes, specify the brand/ type/batch no. of plasticizer)</li> <li>ix. Fly ash to be used or not (If yes, indicate % of fly ash to be used)</li> </ul> <p>c) For PCC work: Same as i) to ix) of a) above</p> <p>d) For piling work (if required): Same as i) to ix) of a) above</p> <p>b) <b>Details of material sampled:</b> In order to facilitate the above mentioned tests, specified quantities of samples have been collected and sealed jointly (by Employer – Quality department, Construction department and contractors' representative) is being sent for testing. The impression of seal has also been punched below.</p> <p>a) <b>Quantity of material required for each mix-design:</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%;">Sl. No.</th> <th style="width: 40%;">Material Description</th> <th style="width: 50%;">Quantity Required</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>i)</td> <td>Cement</td> <td>2 bags (sealed in double polythene bags)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ii)</td> <td>Coarse Aggregates</td> <td>100 Kg of each fraction as explained below : e.g.; If Maximum size of aggregates (MSA) is 20mm, then 100 Kg each of 20-10mm and 10mm down are required. If MSA is 40mm then 100Kg each of 40-20mm, 20-10mm and 10mm down are required.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>iii)</td> <td>Fine Aggregates</td> <td>200Kg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>iv)</td> <td>Chemical Admixtures</td> <td>2 Litres</td> </tr> <tr> <td>v)</td> <td>Water</td> <td>100 Litres</td> </tr> <tr> <td>vi)</td> <td>Fly ash (If decided to be used)</td> <td>100Kg</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>b) <b>Quantity of material required for Alkali-Aggregate reactivity</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%;">Sl. No.</th> <th style="width: 40%;">Material Description</th> <th style="width: 50%;">Quantity Required</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>i)</td> <td>Coarse aggregate</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>a)</td> <td>80-40mm</td> <td>60Kg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>b)</td> <td>40-20mm</td> <td>60Kg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>c)</td> <td>20-10mm</td> <td>60Kg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>d)</td> <td>&lt;10mm</td> <td>60Kg</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>					Sl. No.	Material Description	Quantity Required	i)	Cement	2 bags (sealed in double polythene bags)	ii)	Coarse Aggregates	100 Kg of each fraction as explained below : e.g.; If Maximum size of aggregates (MSA) is 20mm, then 100 Kg each of 20-10mm and 10mm down are required. If MSA is 40mm then 100Kg each of 40-20mm, 20-10mm and 10mm down are required.	iii)	Fine Aggregates	200Kg	iv)	Chemical Admixtures	2 Litres	v)	Water	100 Litres	vi)	Fly ash (If decided to be used)	100Kg	Sl. No.	Material Description	Quantity Required	i)	Coarse aggregate		a)	80-40mm	60Kg	b)	40-20mm	60Kg	c)	20-10mm	60Kg	d)	<10mm	60Kg
Sl. No.	Material Description	Quantity Required																																										
i)	Cement	2 bags (sealed in double polythene bags)																																										
ii)	Coarse Aggregates	100 Kg of each fraction as explained below : e.g.; If Maximum size of aggregates (MSA) is 20mm, then 100 Kg each of 20-10mm and 10mm down are required. If MSA is 40mm then 100Kg each of 40-20mm, 20-10mm and 10mm down are required.																																										
iii)	Fine Aggregates	200Kg																																										
iv)	Chemical Admixtures	2 Litres																																										
v)	Water	100 Litres																																										
vi)	Fly ash (If decided to be used)	100Kg																																										
Sl. No.	Material Description	Quantity Required																																										
i)	Coarse aggregate																																											
a)	80-40mm	60Kg																																										
b)	40-20mm	60Kg																																										
c)	20-10mm	60Kg																																										
d)	<10mm	60Kg																																										
					Page 2 of 3																																							



c)	ii)	Fine aggregates	60Kg	
	iii)	Cement	2 samples (1 bag each), contemplated for use in construction.	
	<p><b>Impression/ Punch Mark of seal:</b></p> <p>You are requested to kindly forward us the test reports along with the recommendations regarding the suitability of materials to us at the earliest.</p> <p>Thanking you,</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Yours faithfully, Name: Contact Number: Email ID: (Quality department Representative of Employer)</p> <p><b>Note:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Based on provisions of technical specification, the testing charges for all the above-mentioned tests shall be borne by the contractor.</li> <li>2. The content of the letter is for guidance only, and if required may be suitably modified to suit the specific requirements of the package in consultation with Construction and quality department.</li> </ol> <p>** This line may be deleted in the letter sent to the institute.</p>			
				Page 3 of 3

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>PART-B</b> <b>F – GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS</b></p>		
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH		PART-B	PAGE 1

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
	<p><b>F-1 GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS</b></p> <p><b>1.0 INTRODUCTION</b></p> <p>This part covers technical requirements which will form an integral part of the Contract. The following provisions shall supplement all the detailed technical requirements brought out in the Technical Specifications and the Technical Data Sheets.</p> <p><b>2.0 BRAND NAME</b></p> <p>Whenever a material or article is specified or described by the name of a particular brand, manufacturer or vendor, the specific item mentioned shall be understood to be indicative of the function and quality desired, and not restrictive; other manufacturer's products may be considered provided sufficient information is furnished to enable the Employer to determine that the products proposed are equivalent to those named.</p> <p><b>3.0 BASE OFFER &amp; ALTERNATE PROPOSALS</b></p> <p>The Bidder's proposal shall be based upon the use of equipment and material complying fully with the requirements specified herein. It is recognized that the Contractor may have standardized on the use of certain components, materials, processes or procedures different than those specified herein. Alternate proposals offering similar equipment based on the manufacturer's standard practice may also be considered, provided the base offer is in line with technical specifications and such proposals meet the specified design standards and performance requirement and are acceptable to the Employer. Sufficient amount of information for justifying such proposals shall be furnished to Employer along with the bid to enable the Employer to determine the acceptability of these proposals.</p> <p><b>4.0 COMPLETENESS OF FACILITIES</b></p> <p>a) Bidders may note that this is a contract inclusive of the scope as indicated elsewhere in the specification. Each of the plant shall be engineered and designed in accordance with the specification requirement. All engineering and associated services are required to ensure that a completely engineered plant is provided.</p> <p>b) All equipment furnished by the Contractor shall be complete in every respect, with all mountings, fittings, fixtures and standard accessories normally provided with such equipment and/or those needed for erection, completion and safe operation &amp; maintenance of the equipment and for the safety of the operating personnel, as required by applicable codes, though they may not have been</p>		
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			F-1  PAGE 2

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
<p><b>5.0</b></p> <p>5.1</p> <p>5.2</p>	<p>specifically detailed in the respective specifications, unless included in the list of exclusions.</p> <p>All similar standard components/ parts of similar standard equipment provided, shall be interchangeable with one another.</p> <p><b>Codes &amp; Standards</b></p> <p>In addition to the codes and standards specifically mentioned in the relevant technical specifications for the equipment / plant / system, all equipment parts, systems and works covered under this specification shall comply with all currently applicable statutory regulations and safety codes of the Republic of India as well as of the locality where they will be installed, including the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Bureau of Indian Standards (BIS)</li> <li>b) Indian electricity act</li> <li>c) Indian electricity rules</li> <li>d) Indian Explosives Act</li> <li>e) Indian Factories Act and State Factories Act</li> <li>f) Indian Boiler Regulations (IBR)</li> <li>g) Regulations of the Central Pollution Control Board, India</li> <li>h) Regulations of the Ministry of Environment &amp; Forest (MoEF), Government of India</li> <li>i) Pollution Control Regulations of Department of Environment, Government of India</li> <li>j) State Pollution Control Board.</li> <li>k) Rules for Electrical installation by Tariff Advisory Committee (TAC).</li> <li>l) Any other statutory codes / standards / regulations, as may be applicable.</li> </ul> <p>Unless covered otherwise by Indian codes &amp; standards and in case nothing to the contrary is specifically mentioned elsewhere in the specifications, the latest editions (as applicable as on date of bid opening), of the codes and standards given below shall also apply:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Japanese Industrial Standards (JIS)</li> <li>b) American National Standards Institute (ANSI)</li> <li>c) American Society of Testing and Materials (ASTM)</li> <li>d) American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME)</li> <li>e) American Petroleum Institute (API)</li> <li>f) Standards of the Hydraulic Institute, U.S.A.</li> <li>g) International Organization for Standardization (ISO)</li> </ul>		
	<p><b>BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH</b></p>		<p>F-1</p> <p>PAGE 3</p>

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
	<p>h) Tubular Exchanger Manufacturer's Association (TEMA)</p> <p>i) American Welding Society (AWS)</p> <p>j) National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA)</p> <p>k) National Fire Protection Association (NFPA)</p> <p>l) International Electro-Technical Commission (IEC)</p> <p>m) Expansion Joint Manufacturers Association (EJMA)</p> <p>n) Heat Exchange Institute (HEI)</p> <p>5.3 Other International/ National standards such as DIN, VDI, BS, GOST etc. shall also be accepted for only material codes and manufacturing standards, subject to the Employer's approval, for which the Bidder shall furnish, alongwith the offer, adequate information to justify that these standards are equivalent or superior to the standards mentioned above. In all such cases the Bidder shall furnish specifically the variations and deviations from the standards mentioned elsewhere in the specification together with the complete word to word translation of the standard that is normally not published in English.</p> <p>5.4 As regards highly standardized equipment National /International standards such as JIS, DIN, VDI, ISO, SEL, SEW, VDE, IEC &amp; VGB shall also be considered as far as applicable for Design, Manufacturing and Testing of the respective equipment. In addition, these standards shall be referred for the design of machine foundations, wherever specifically mentioned in the specifications. However, for those of the above equipment not covered by these National / International standards, established and proven standards of manufacturers shall also be considered.</p> <p>5.5 In the event of any conflict between the codes and standards referred to in the above clauses and the requirement of this specification, the requirement of Technical Specification shall govern.</p> <p>5.6 Two (2) English language copies of all-national and international codes and/or standards which are not available with NTPC REL and same is used in the design of the plant, equipment, civil and structural works shall be provided by the Contractor to the Employer within two calendar months from the date of the Notification of Award.</p> <p>5.7 In case of any change in codes, standards &amp; regulations between the date of bid opening and the date when vendors proceed with fabrication, the Employer shall have the option to incorporate the changed requirements or to retain the original standard. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to bring to the notice of the Employer such changes and advise Employer of the resulting effect.</p> <p><b>6.0 EQUIPMENT FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEE</b></p> <p>a) The functional guarantees of the equipment under the scope of the Contract is given elsewhere in the technical specification. These guarantees shall</p>		
<b>BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH</b>			F-1 PAGE 4

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS
<p>b)</p> <p><b>7.0</b></p> <p>a)</p> <p>b)</p> <p>c)</p> <p><b>8.0</b></p>	<p>supplement the general functional guarantee provisions covered under General Conditions of Contract.</p> <p>Liquidated damages for shortfall in meeting functional guarantee(s) during the performance guarantee tests shall be assessed and recovered from the Contractor as specified elsewhere in this specification.</p> <p><b>DESIGN OF FACILITIES/ MAINTENANCE &amp; AVAILABILITY CONSIDERATIONS</b></p> <p>Design of Facilities</p> <p>All the design procedures, systems and components proposed shall have already been adequately developed and shall have demonstrated good reliability under similar conditions elsewhere.</p> <p>The Contractor shall be responsible for the selection and design of appropriate equipment to provide the best co-ordinated performance of the entire system. The basic requirements are detailed out in various clauses of the Technical Specifications. The design of various components, assemblies and subassemblies shall be done so that it facilitates easy field assembly and dismantling. All the rotating components shall be so selected that the natural frequency of the complete unit is not critical or close to the operating range of the unit.</p> <p>Maintenance and Availability Considerations</p> <p>Equipment/facilities offered shall be designed for high availability, low maintenance and ease of maintenance. The Bidder shall specifically state the design features incorporated to achieve high degree of reliability/ availability and ease of maintenance. The Bidder shall also furnish details of availability records in the reference plants stated in his experience list.</p> <p>Bidder shall state in his offer the various maintenance intervals, spare parts and man-hour requirement during such operation. The intervals for each type of maintenance namely the minor and major overhauls shall be specified in terms of fired hours, clearly defining the spare parts and man-hour requirement for each stage.</p> <p>Lifting devices i.e. hoists and chain pulley jacks, etc. shall be provided by the contractor for handling of any equipment or any of its part having weight in excess of 500 kgs during erection and maintenance activities.</p> <p>Lifting devices like lifting tackles, slings, etc. to be connected to hook of the hoist / crane shall be provided by the contractor for lifting the equipment and accessories covered under the specification.</p> <p><b>DOCUMENTS, DATA AND DRAWINGS TO BE FURNISHED BY CONTRACTOR</b></p>
<p><b>BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH</b></p>	<div></div> <div>F-1</div> <div>PAGE 5</div>

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
<p>a)</p> <p>b)</p> <p>a)</p>	<p>Bidders may note that this is a contract inclusive of the scope as indicated elsewhere in the specification. Each of the plant and equipment shall be fully integrated, engineered and designed to perform in accordance with the technical specification. All engineering and technical services required ensuring a completely engineered plant shall be provided in respect of mechanical, electrical, control &amp; instrumentation, civil &amp; structural works as per the scope.</p> <p>The Contractor shall furnish engineering data/drgs. for entire equipment covered under this specification in accordance with the schedule of information as specified in Technical Specification and Data sheets.. This documentation shall include but not be limited to the following :</p> <p><b>INSTRUCTION MANUALS</b></p> <p>The Contractor shall submit to the Employer, draft Instruction Manuals for all the equipment covered under the Contract by the end of one year from the date of his acceptance of the Letter of Award. The Instruction manuals shall contain full details required for erection, commissioning, operation and maintenance of each equipment. The manual shall be specifically compiled for this project. After finalization and approval of the Employer the Instruction Manuals shall be submitted. The Contract shall not be considered to be completed for purposes of taking over until the final Instructions manuals have been supplied to the Employer. The Instruction Manuals shall comprise of the following.</p> <p><b>(a) Erection &amp; Commissioning Manuals/Checklists</b></p> <p>The erection &amp; Commissioning Manuals/Checklists shall be submitted atleast three (3) months prior to the commencement of erection activities of particular equipment/system. The erection manual should contain the following as a minimum.</p> <p>a) Erection strategy.</p> <p>b) Sequence of erection.</p> <p>c) Erection instructions.</p> <p>d) Critical checks and permissible deviation/tolerances.</p> <p>e) List of tool, tackles, heavy equipment like cranes, dozers, etc.</p> <p>f) Bill of Materials</p> <p>g) Procedure for erection.</p> <p>h) General safety procedures to followed during erection/installation.</p> <p>i) Procedure for initial checking after erection.</p>		
<b>BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH</b>			F-1  PAGE 6

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
	<p>j) Procedure for testing and acceptance norms.</p> <p>k) Procedure / Check list for pre-commissioning activities.</p> <p>l) Procedure / Check list for commissioning of the system.</p> <p>m) Safety precautions to be followed in electrical supply distribution during erection</p> <p><b>(b) Operation &amp; Maintenance Manuals</b></p> <p>i. The operating and maintenance instructions together with drawings (other than shop drawings) of the equipment, as completed, shall be in sufficient detail to enable the Employer to operate, maintain, dismantle, reassemble and adjust all parts of the equipment. They shall give a step by step procedure for all operations likely to be carried out during the life of the plant / equipment including, operation, maintenance, dismantling and repair including periodical activities such as chemical cleaning of the generator. Each manual shall also include a complete set of drawings together with performance/rating curves of the equipment and test certificates wherever applicable. The contract shall not be considered to be completed for purposes for taking over until these manuals have been supplied to the Employer.</p> <p>ii. If after the commissioning and initial operation of the plant, the manuals require any modification / additions / changes, the same shall be incorporated and the updated final instruction manuals shall be submitted to the Employer for records.</p> <p>iii. A separate section of the manual shall be for each size/ type of equipment and shall contain a detailed description of construction and operation, together with all relevant pamphlets and drawings.</p> <p>iv. The manuals shall include the following :</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">a. List of spare parts along with their drawing and catalogues and procedure for ordering spares.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">b. Lubrication Schedule including charts showing lubrication checking, testing and replacement procedure to be carried daily, weekly, monthly &amp; at longer intervals to ensure trouble free operation.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">c. Where applicable, fault location charts shall be included to facilitate finding the cause of mal-operation or break down.</p> <p>v. Detailed specifications for all the consumables including lubricant oils, greases, chemicals etc. system/equipment/assembly/sub-assembly - wise required for the complete plant.</p>		
<b>BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH</b>			F-1  PAGE 7



CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS
	<p>vi. On completion of erection, a complete list of bearings / equipment giving their location, and identification marks etc. shall also be furnished to the Employer indicating lubrication method for each type/category of bearing.</p> <p><b>b) Project Completion Report</b></p> <p>The Contractor shall submit a Project Completion Report at the time of handing over the plant. After final acceptance of individual equipment /system by the Employer, the Contractor will update all original drawings and documents for the equipment/ system to "as built" conditions and submit.</p> <p><b>c) ENGINEERING INFORMATION SUBMISSION SCHEDULE</b></p> <p>Prior to the award of Contract, a Detailed Engineering Information Submission Schedule shall be tied up with the Employer. For this, the bidder shall furnish a detailed list of engineering information alongwith the proposed submission schedule. This list would be a comprehensive one including all engineering data / drawings / information for all bought out items and manufactured items. The information shall be categorised into the following parts.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">a) Information that shall be submitted for the approval of the Employer before proceeding further, and</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">b) Information that would be submitted for Employer's information only.</p> <p>The Engineering Information Schedule shall be updated month-wise.</p> <p>The schedule should allow adequate time for proper review and incorporation of changes/ modifications, if any, to meet the contract without affecting the equipment delivery schedule and overall project schedule. The early submission of drawings and data is as important as the manufacture and delivery of equipment and hardware and this shall be duly considered while determining the overall performance and progress.</p> <p><b>d) ENGINEERING PROGRESS AND EXCEPTION REPORT</b></p> <p>Report giving the status of each engineering information including</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(a) A list of drawings/engineering information which remains unapproved for more than four (4) weeks after the date of first submission</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(b) Drawings which were not submitted as per agreed schedule.</p> <p>The draft format for this report shall be furnished to the Employer within four (4) weeks of the award of the contract, which shall then be discussed and finalised with the Employer.</p> <p><b>e) TECHNICAL CO-ORDINATION MEETING</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Contractor shall organize and attend at least one monthly progress Meetings with the Employer/Employer's representatives during the period of Contract at mutually agreed venues for review of progress &amp; resolving</li> </ul>
<b>BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH</b>	<div></div> <div>F-1</div> <div>PAGE 8</div>

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
	<p>technical clarifications, if any. The Contractor shall attend such meetings at his own cost and fully co-operate with such persons and agencies involved during the discussions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Contractor shall ensure availability of the concerned experts / consultants/ personnel who are empowered to take necessary decisions during these meetings. The Contractor shall be equipped with necessary tools and facilities so that, if required, the drawings/documents can be resubmitted after incorporating necessary changes and approved during the meeting itself.</li> <li>The Contractor shall furnish monthly progress report to the Employer detailing out the progress achieved on all erection activities as compared to the schedules. This shall be supplemented by printed colour photographs and video in VCD/DVD indicating various stages of erection and the progress of the work done at Site. The report shall also indicate the reasons for the variance between the scheduled and actual progress and the action proposed for corrective measures, wherever necessary.</li> </ul> <p><b>f) DESIGN IMPROVEMENTS</b></p> <p>The Employer or the Contractor may propose changes in the specification of the equipment or quality thereof and if the parties agree upon any such changes the specification shall be modified accordingly.</p> <p>If any such agreed upon change is such that it affects the price and schedule of completion, the parties shall agree in writing as to the extent of any changing the price and/or schedule of completion before the Contractor proceeds with the change. Following such agreement, the provision thereof, shall be deemed to have been amended accordingly.</p> <p><b>g) EQUIPMENT BASES</b></p> <p>A cast iron or welded steel base plate shall be provided for all rotating equipment which is to be installed on a concrete base, unless otherwise specifically agreed to by the Employer. Each base plate which support the unit and its drive assembly, shall be of a neat design with pads for anchoring the units, shall have a raised lip all around, and shall have threaded drain connections.</p> <p><b>h) PROTECTIVE GUARDS</b></p> <p>Suitable guards shall be provided for protection of personnel on all exposed rotating and/or moving machine parts. All such guards shall be designed for easy installation and removal for maintenance purpose.</p> <p><b>i) LUBRICANTS, SERVO FLUIDS AND CHEMICALS</b></p> <p>The Bidder's scope includes all the first fill and one year's topping, requirements of consumables such as oils, lubricants including grease, servo fluids, gases and</p>		
<b>BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH</b>		F-1	PAGE 9

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
j)	<p>essential chemicals etc. Consumption of all these consumables during the initial operation and final filling after the initial operation shall also be included in the scope of the Bidder.</p> <p>As far as possible lubricants marketed by reputed companies shall be used. The variety of lubricants shall be kept to a minimum possible.</p> <p>Detailed specifications for the lubricating oil, grease, gases, servo fluids, control fluids, chemicals etc. required for the complete plant covered herein shall be furnished. On completion of erection, a complete list of bearings/ equipment giving their location and identification marks shall be furnished to the Employer alongwith lubrication requirements.</p> <p><b>Lubrication</b></p> <p>Equipment shall be lubricated by systems designed for continuous operation. Lubricant level indicators shall be furnished and marked to indicate proper levels under both standstill and operating conditions.</p> <p><b>Material of Construction</b></p> <p>All materials used for the construction of the equipment shall be new and shall be in accordance with the requirements of this specification. Materials utilized for various components shall be those which have established themselves for use in such applications.</p>		
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH		F-1	PAGE 10

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
<p>k)</p> <p>l)</p> <p>m)</p>	<p><b>RATING PLATES, NAME PLATES &amp; LABELS</b></p> <p>Each main and auxiliary item of plant including instruments shall have permanently attached to it in a conspicuous position, a rating plate of non-corrosive material upon which shall be engraved manufacturer's name, equipment, type or serial number together with details of the ratings, service conditions under which the item of plant in question has been designed to operate, and such diagram plates as may be required by the Employer.</p> <p>Such nameplates or labels shall be of white non-hygroscopic material with engraved black lettering or alternately, in the case of indoor circuit breakers, starters, etc. of transparent plastic material with suitably coloured lettering engraved on the back. The name plates shall be suitably fixed on both front and rear sides.</p> <p>Hanger/ support numbers shall be marked on all pipe supports, anchors, hangers, snubbers and restraint assemblies. Each constant and variable spring support shall also have stamped upon it the designed hot and cold load which it is intended to support. Suitable scale shall also be provided to indicate load on support/hanger.</p> <p>Nameplates shall be as per best practices of the industry</p> <p>All such plates, instruction plates, etc. shall be bilingual with Hindi inscription first, followed by English. Alternatively, two separate plates one with Hindi and the other with English inscriptions may be provided.</p> <p>All segregated phases of conductors or bus ducts, indoor or outdoor, shall be provided with coloured phase plates to clearly identify the phase of the system</p> <p><b>TOOLS AND TACKLES</b></p> <p>The Contractor shall supply with the equipment one complete set of all special tools and tackles and other instruments required for the erection, assembly, disassembly and proper maintenance of the plant and equipment and systems (including software). These special tools will also include special material handling equipment, jigs and fixtures for maintenance and calibration / readjustment, checking and measurement aids etc. A list of such tools and tackles shall be submitted by the Bidder alongwith the offer.</p> <p>The price of each tool / tackle shall be deemed to have been included in the total bid price. These tools and tackles shall be separately packed and sent to site. The Contractor shall also ensure that these tools and tackles are not used by him during erection, commissioning and initial operation. For this period the Contractor should bring his own tools and tackles. All the tools and tackles shall be of reputed make acceptable to the Employer.</p> <p><b>Welding</b></p>		
<b>BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH</b>			F-1 PAGE 11

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
<p>n)</p> <p>o)</p>	<p>If the manufacturer has special requirements relating to the welding procedures for welds at the terminals of the equipment to be performed by others the requirements shall be submitted to the Employer in advance of commencement of erection work.</p> <p><b>COLOUR CODE FOR ALL EQUIPMENTS/ PIPINGS/ PIPE SERVICES</b></p> <p>All equipment/ piping/ pipe services are to be painted by the Contractor in accordance with Employer's standard colour coding scheme, which will be furnished to the Contractor during detailed engineering stage.</p> <p><b>PROTECTION AND PRESERVATIVE SHOP COATING</b></p> <p><b>Protection</b></p> <p>All coated surfaces shall be protected against abrasion, impact, discoloration and any other damages. All exposed threaded portions shall be suitably protected with either metallic or a nonmetallic protection device. All ends of all valves and pipings and conduit equipment connections shall be properly sealed with suitable devices to protect them from damage. The parts which are likely to get rusted, due to exposure to weather, should also be properly treated and protected in a suitable manner. All primers/paints/coatings shall take into account the hot humid, corrosive &amp; alkaline, subsoil or overground environment as the case may be.</p> <p><b>Preservative Shop Coating</b></p> <p>All exposed metallic surfaces subject to corrosion shall be protected by shop application of suitable coatings. All surfaces which will not be easily accessible after the shop assembly, shall be treated beforehand and protected for the life of the equipment. All surfaces shall be thoroughly cleaned of all mill scales, oxides and other coatings and prepared in the shop. The surfaces that are to be finish-painted after installation or require corrosion protection until installation, shall be shop painted with at least two coats of primer.</p> <p>Transformers and other electrical equipment if included shall be shop finished with one or more coats of primer and two coats of high grade resistance enamel. The finished colors shall be as per manufacturer's standards, to be selected and specified by the Employer at a later date.</p> <p>Shop primer for all steel surfaces which will be exposed to operating temperature below 95 degrees Celsius shall be selected by the Contractor after obtaining specific approval of the Employer regarding the quality of primer proposed to be applied. Special high temperature primer shall be used on surfaces exposed to temperature higher than 95 degrees Celsius and such primer shall also be subject to the approval of the Employer.</p> <p>All other steel surfaces which are not to be painted shall be coated with suitable rust preventive compound subject to the approval of the Employer.</p>		
<p><b>BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH</b></p>		<p>F-1</p>	<p>PAGE 12</p>

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
<p><b>9.0</b></p>	<p>All piping shall be cleaned after shop assembly by shot blasting or other means approved by the Employer. Lube oil piping or carbon steel shall be pickled.</p> <p>Painting for Civil structures shall be done as per relevant part of technical specification</p> <p><b>QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAMME</b></p> <p> a) The Contractor shall adopt suitable quality assurance programme to ensure that the equipment and services under the scope of contract whether manufactured or performed within the Contractor's works or at his sub-contractor's premises or at the Employer's site or at any other place of work are in accordance with the specifications. Such programmes shall be outlined by the Contractor and shall be finally accepted by the Employer/authorised representative after discussions before the award of the contract. The QA programme shall be generally in line with IS/ISO-9001.A quality assurance programme of the contractor shall generally cover the following:  b) (a) His organisation structure for the management and implementation of the proposed quality assurance programme  (b) Quality System Manual  (c) Design Control System  (d) Documentation and Data Control System  (e) Qualification data for bidder's key personnel.  (f) The procedure for purchase of materials, parts, components and selection of sub-contractor's services including vendor analysis, source inspection, incoming raw-material inspection, verification of materials purchased etc.  (g) System for shop manufacturing and site erection controls including process, fabrication and assembly.  (h) Control of non-conforming items and system for corrective actions and resolution of deviations.  (i) Inspection and test procedure both for manufacture and field activities.  (j) Control of calibration and testing of measuring testing equipment.  (k) System for Quality Audits.  (l) System for identification and appraisal of inspection status.  (m) System for authorising release of manufactured product to the Employer.  (n) System for handling, storage and delivery. </p>		
<p><b>BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH</b></p>		<p>F-1</p>	<p>PAGE 13</p>

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
	<p>(o) System for maintenance of records, and</p> <p>(p) Quality plans for manufacturing and field activities detailing out the specific quality control procedure adopted for controlling the quality characteristics relevant to each item of equipment/component.</p> <p><b>c) GENERAL REQUIREMENTS - QUALITY ASSURANCE</b></p> <p>a) All materials, components and equipment covered under this specification shall be procured, manufactured, erected, commissioned and tested at all the stages, as per a comprehensive Quality Assurance Programme. An indicative programme of inspection/tests to be carried out by the contractor for some of the major items is given in the respective technical specification. This is, however, not intended to form a comprehensive programme as it is the contractor's responsibility to draw up and implement such programme duly approved by the Employer. The detailed Quality Plans for manufacturing and field activities shall be drawn up by the Bidder and will be submitted to Employer for approval. Schedule of finalisation of such quality plans will be finalised before award on enclosed format No. QS- 01-QAI-P-01/F3. If bidder wishes to appoint a TPIA for inspection on his behalf, same shall be intimated during finalisation of Quality plans. Such agency and their representative's credential would be reviewed and approved by NTPC REL as per applicable procedures.</p> <p>b) Manufacturing Quality Plan will detail out for all the components and equipment, various tests/inspection, to be carried out as per the requirements of this specification and standards mentioned therein and quality practices and procedures followed by Contractor's/ Sub-contractor's/ sub-supplier's Quality Control Organisation, the relevant reference documents and standards, acceptance norms, inspection documents raised etc., during all stages of materials procurement, manufacture, assembly and final testing/performance testing. The Quality Plan shall be submitted on electronic media e.g. floppy or E-mail in addition to hard copy, for review and approval. After approval the same shall be submitted in compiled form on CD-ROM.</p> <p>c) Field Quality Plans will detail out for all the equipment, the quality practices and procedures etc. to be followed by the Contractor's "Site Quality Control Organisation", during various stages of site activities starting from receipt of materials/equipment at site.</p> <p>d) The Bidder shall also furnish copies of the reference documents/plant standards/acceptance norms/tests and inspection procedure etc., as referred in Quality Plans along with Quality Plans. These Quality Plans and reference documents/standards etc. will be subject to Employer's approval without which manufacturer shall not proceed. These</p>		
<b>BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH</b>			F-1  PAGE 14

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
	<p>approved documents shall form a part of the contract. In these approved Quality Plans, Employer shall identify customer hold points (CHP), i.e. test/checks which shall be carried out in presence of the Employer's Project Manager or his authorised representative along with Contractor's QA representative or an NTPC REL approved TPIA on behalf of Contractor and beyond which the work will not proceed without consent of Employer in writing. All deviations to this specification, approved quality plans and applicable standards must be documented and referred to Employer along with technical justification for approval and dispositioning.</p> <p>e) No material shall be dispatched from the manufacturer's works before the same is accepted, subsequent to predispatch final inspection in presence of Contractor's QA representative or an NTPC REL approved TPIA on behalf of Contractor, including verification of records of all previous tests/inspections by Employer's Project Manager/Authorised representative and duly authorised for dispatch by issuance of Material Despatch Clearance Certificate (MDCC).</p> <p>f) All material used for equipment manufacture including casting and forging etc. shall be of tested quality as per relevant codes/standards. Details of results of the tests conducted to determine the mechanical properties; chemical analysis and details of heat treatment procedure recommended and actually followed shall be recorded on certificates and time temperature chart. Tests shall be carried out as per applicable material standards and/or agreed details.</p> <p>g) The contractor shall submit to the Employer Field Welding Schedule for field welding activities in the enclosed format No.: QS-01-CQA-W-11/F1. The field welding schedule shall be submitted to the Employer along with all supporting documents, like welding procedures, heat treatment procedures, NDT procedures etc. at least ninety days before schedule start of erection work at site.</p> <p>h) All welding and brazing shall be carried out as per procedure drawn and qualified in accordance with requirements of ASME Section IX/BS-4870 or other International equivalent standard acceptable to the Employer.</p> <p>All welding/brazing procedures shall be submitted to the Employer or its authorised representative for approval prior to carrying out the welding/brazing.</p> <p>a) All brazers, welders and welding operators employed on any part of the contract either in Contractor's/sub-contractor's works or at site or elsewhere shall be qualified as per ASME Section-IX or BS-4871 or other equivalent International Standards acceptable to the Employer.</p>		
<b>BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH</b>			F-1 PAGE 15



CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
	<p>b) Welding procedure qualification &amp; Welder qualification test results shall be furnished to the Employer for approval. However, where required by the Employer, tests shall be conducted in presence of Employer/authorised representative.</p> <p>c) For all pressure parts and high pressure piping welding, the latest applicable requirements of the IBR (Indian Boiler Regulations) shall also be essentially complied with. Similarly, any other statutory requirements for the equipment/systems shall also be complied with. On all back-gauged welds MPI/LPI shall be carried before seal welding.</p> <p>d) Unless otherwise proven and specifically agreed with the Employer, welding of dissimilar materials and high alloy materials shall be carried out at shop only.</p> <p>e) No welding shall be carried out on cast iron components for repair.</p> <p>f) All the heat treatment results shall be recorded on time temperature charts and verified with recommended regimes.</p> <p>g) All non-destructive examination shall be performed in accordance with written procedures as per International Standards, The NDT operator shall be qualified as per SNT-TC-IA (of the American Society of non-destructive examination). NDT shall be recorded in a report, which includes details of methods and equipment used, result/evaluation, job data and identification of personnel employed and details of co-relation of the test report with the job.</p> <p>All plates of thickness above 40mm &amp; all bar stock/Forging above 40mm dia shall be ultrasonically tested. For pressure parts, plate of thickness equal to or above 25mm shall be ultrasonically tested.</p> <p>a) The Contractor shall list out all major items/ equipment/ components to be manufactured in house as well as procured from sub-contractors (BOI). All the sub-contractor proposed by the Contractor for procurement of major bought out items including castings, forging, semi-finished and finished components/equipment etc., list of which shall be drawn up by the Contractor and finalised with the Employer, shall be subject to Employer's approval on enclosed format No. QS-01-QAI-P-01/F3. The contractor's proposal shall include vendor's facilities established at the respective works, the process capability, process stabilization, QC systems followed, experience list, etc. along with his own technical evaluation for identified sub-contractors enclosed and shall be submitted to the Employer for approval within the period agreed at the time of pre-awards discussion and identified in "DR" category prior to any procurement. Such vendor approval shall not relieve the contractor from any obligation, duty or responsibility under the contract.</p>		
<b>BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH</b>		F-1	PAGE 16

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
	<p>b) For components/equipment procured by the contractors for the purpose of the contract, after obtaining the written approval of the Employer, the contractor's purchase specifications and inquiries shall call for quality plans to be submitted by the suppliers. The quality plans called for from the sub-contractor shall set out, during the various stages of manufacture and installation, the quality practices and procedures followed by the vendor's quality control organisation, the relevant reference documents/standards used, acceptance level, inspection of documentation raised, etc. Such quality plans of the successful vendors shall be finalised with the Employer and such approved Quality Plans shall form a part of the purchase order/contract between the Contractor and sub-contractor. With in three weeks of the release of the purchase orders /contracts for such bought out items /components, a copy of the same without price details but together with the detailed purchase specifications, quality plans and delivery conditions shall be furnished to the Employer on the monthly basis by the Contractor along with a report of the Purchase Order placed so far for the contract. **</p> <p>c) Employer reserves the right to carry out quality audit and quality surveillance of the systems and procedures of the Contractor's or their sub-contractor's quality management and control activities. The contractor shall provide all necessary assistance to enable the Employer carry out such audit and surveillance.</p> <p>d) The contractor shall carry out an inspection and testing programme during manufacture in his work and that of his sub-contractor's and at site to ensure the mechanical accuracy of components, compliance with drawings, conformance to functional and performance requirements, identity and acceptability of all materials parts and equipment. Contractor shall carry out all tests/inspection required to establish that the items/equipment conform to requirements of the specification and the relevant codes/standards specified in the specification, in addition to carrying out tests as per the approved quality plan.</p> <p>e) Quality audit/surveillance/approval of the results of the tests and inspection will not, however, prejudice the right of the Employer to reject the equipment if it does not comply with the specification when erected or does not give complete satisfaction in service and the above shall in no way limit the liabilities and responsibilities of the Contractor in ensuring complete conformance of the materials/equipment supplied to relevant specification, standard, data sheets, drawings, etc.</p> <p>f) For all spares and replacement items, the quality requirements as agreed for the main equipment supply shall be applicable.</p>		
<b>BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH</b>			<b>F-1</b>  <b>PAGE 17</b>

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS
	<p>g) Repair/rectification procedures to be adopted to make the job acceptable shall be subject to the approval of the Employer/ authorised representative.</p> <p><b>Environmental Stress Screening</b></p> <p>a) Environmental stress screening test process / procedure for eliminating infant mortile components for DDCMIS / PLC based system &amp; for other systems having substantial electronics components (as determined by employer) like Electronic transmitter, CCTV components, PA systems etc. shall be necessarily furnished for any sub vendors proposed for vendor assessment and approval for this contract. For other approved sub vendors of above mentioned systems, contractor shall furnish the test procedure for eliminating infant mortile components in case, if it is asked for by the employer before these items are offered for inspection / dispatched to site.</p> <p><b><u>Software Reliability / Quality Certification</u></b></p> <p>a) Certification from OEM's authorized signatory that software offered with DDCMIS, PLC, CCTV, PA, Pyrometer, CEMS, AAQMS, EQMS, BHMS etc. declaring that the all the offered software(s) had gone through the established software quality test and offered software is not of <math>\beta</math>-version and offered software is also free from all known bugs as on date of approval of systems documents by NTPC REL as a part of quality documentation review and approval process during detail engineering.</p> <p>NTPC REL follows a well defined sub-contractor's/sub-vendor assessment and approval process, the broad contours of which are also defined at NTPC website <a href="http://www.ntpctender.com">www.ntpctender.com</a> alongwith a FAQ which answers most of the queries on the subject.</p> <p>An indicative list of sub-vendors which has been accepted by NTPC REL in the past for Corporate Awarded similar packages based on the respective Technical Specifications are enclosed in the tender specification for reference purpose only. The purpose of this list is to provide general guidance to the prospective Bidders / Main Contractors for this package only. Further, this list is indicative in nature and may undergo revision for future packages based on the performance feedback received from Owner's sites / other agencies about the supplier / sub vendors / supplied material. However, it is not the intention to limit the sub-vendor to only such names appearing in the above list and Main contractor is free to propose additional sub-vendors in his bid offer which will be subject to NTPC REL sub-vendor assessment system upon receipt of requisite details in a time bound mutually agreed schedule. Moreover listed suppliers may or may not be able to supply the material as per current Tech Specifications for the present package. Bidder is required to enquire before finalizing the suppliers / sub vendors for the present contract to meet provisions of the current Tech Specs.</p>
<b>BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH</b>	<div></div> <div>F-1</div> <div>PAGE 18</div>

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
	<p>Standard Manufacturing Quality Plan (SQP)/Indicative Manufacturing Quality Plan(IQP)/ Standard Field Quality Plan (SFQP)/ Indicative Field Quality Plan(IFQP) are enclosed for the major items, which can be used as a reference purpose for item under consideration.</p> <p>The contractor's proposal shall include vendor's facilities established at the respective works, the process capability, process stabilization, QC systems followed, experience list, etc. along with his own technical evaluation for identified subcontractors and shall be submitted to the Employer for approval within a time bound schedule drawn during detailed engineering process. Such sub-vendor proposed in his bid offer shall be deemed to be identified in DR category and upon final acceptance by NTPC REL in writing, contractor can place order on such accepted sub-vendor only.</p> <p>Monthly progress reports on sub-contractor detail submission / approval shall be furnished as per Engineering Co-ordination Procedure. Such vendor approval shall not relieve the contractor from any obligation, duty or responsibility under the contract. Sub-vendor whose details are not submitted within the agreed cut-off date, shall be deemed to be withdrawn by the contractor.</p> <p><b>d) QA DOCUMENTATION PACKAGE</b></p> <p>The Contractor shall be required to submit the QA Documentation in two hard copies and two CD ROMs, as identified in respective quality plan with tick mark.</p> <p>b) Each QA Documentation shall have a project specific Cover Sheet bearing name &amp; identification number of equipment and including an index of its contents with page control on each document.</p> <p>The QA Documentation file shall be progressively completed by the Supplier's sub- supplier to allow regular reviews by all parties during the manufacturing.</p> <p>The final quality document will be compiled and issued at the final assembly place of equipment before dispatch. However CD-Rom may be issued not later than three weeks.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Typical contents of QA Documentation is as below:- <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Quality Plan</li> <li>b) Material mill test reports on components as specified by the specification and approved Quality Plans.</li> <li>c) Manufacturer / works test reports/results for testing required as per applicable codes and standard referred in the specification and approved Quality Plans.</li> <li>d) Non-destructive examination results /reports including radiography interpretation reports. Sketches/drawings used for indicating the method of traceability of the radiographs to the location on the equipment.</li> <li>e) Heat Treatment Certificate/Record (Time- temperature Chart)</li> <li>f) All the accepted Non-conformance Reports (Major/Minor) / deviation, including complete technical details / repair procedure).</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		
<b>BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH</b>			F-1 PAGE 19

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
	<p>g) CHP / Inspection reports duly signed by the Inspector of the Employer and Contractor for the agreed Customer Hold Points.</p> <p>h) Certificate of Conformance (COC) wherever applicable.</p> <p>i) MDCC</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Similarly, the contractor shall be required to submit two sets (two hard copies and two CD ROMs), containing QA Documentation pertaining to field activities as per Approved Field Quality Plans and other agreed manuals/ procedures, prior to commissioning of individual system.</li> <li>▪ Before dispatch / commissioning of any equipment, the Supplier shall make sure that the corresponding quality document or in the case of protracted phased deliveries, the applicable section of the quality document file is completed. The supplier will then notify the Inspector regarding the readiness of the quality document (or applicable section) for review.</li> </ul> <p>(a) If the result of the review carried out by the Inspector is satisfactory, the Inspector shall stamp the quality document (or applicable section) for release.</p> <p>(b) If the quality document is unsatisfactory, the Supplier shall endeavor to correct the incompleteness, thus allowing to finalize the quality document (or applicable section) by time compatible with the requirements as per contract documents. When it is done, the quality document (or applicable section) is stamped by the Inspector.</p> <p>(c) If a decision is made dispatch, whereas all outstanding actions cannot be readily cleared for the release of the quality document by that time. The supplier shall immediately, upon shipment of the equipment, send a copy of the quality document Review Status signed by the Supplier Representative to the Inspector and notify of the committed date for the completion of all outstanding actions &amp; submission. The Inspector shall stamp the quality document for applicable section when it is effectively completed. The submission of QA documentation package shall not be later than 3 weeks after the dispatch of equipment.</p>		
<b>BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH</b>			F-1 PAGE 20

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
<p>e)</p> <p>f)</p>	<p><b>Project Manager's Supervision</b></p> <p>To eliminate delays and avoid disputes and litigation, it is agreed between the parties to the Contract that all matters and questions shall be referred to the Project Manager and without prejudice to the provisions of 'Arbitration' clause in Section GCC of Vol.I, the Contractor shall proceed to comply with the Project Manager's decision.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ The work shall be performed under the supervision of the Project Manager. The scope of the duties of the Project Manager pursuant to the Contract, will include but not be limited to the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Interpretation of all the terms and conditions of these documents and specifications:</li> <li>(b) Review and interpretation of all the Contractor's drawing, engineering data, etc:</li> <li>(c) Witness or his authorised representative to witness tests and trials either at the manufacturer's works or at site, or at any place where work is performed under the contract :</li> <li>(d) Inspect, accept or reject any equipment, material and work under the contract :</li> <li>(e) Issue certificate of acceptance and/or progressive payment and final payment certificates</li> <li>(f) Review and suggest modifications and improvement in completion schedules from time to time, and</li> <li>(g) Supervise Quality Assurance Programme implementation at all stages of the works.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>INSPECTION, TESTING AND INSPECTION CERTIFICATES</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ The word 'Inspector' shall mean the Project Manager and/or his authorised representative and/or an outside inspection agency acting on behalf of the Employer to inspect and examine the materials and workmanship of the works during its manufacture or erection.</li> <li>▪ The Project Manager or his duly authorised representative and/or an outside inspection agency acting on behalf of the Employer shall have access at all reasonable times to inspect and examine the materials and workmanship of the works during its manufacture or erection and if part of the works is being manufactured or assembled on other premises or works, the Contractor shall obtain for the Project Manager and for his duly authorised representative permission to inspect as if the works were manufactured or assembled on the Contractor's own premises or works.</li> </ul>		
<p><b>BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH</b></p>			<p>F-1</p> <p>PAGE 21</p>

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ The Contractor shall give the Project Manager/Inspector fifteen (15) days written notice of any material being ready for testing. Such tests shall be to the Contractor's account except for the expenses of the Inspector's. The Project Manager/Inspector, unless the witnessing of the tests is virtually waived and confirmed in writing, will attend such tests within fifteen (15) days of the date on which the equipment is noticed as being ready for test/inspection failing which the contractor may proceed with test which shall be deemed to have been made in the inspector's presence and he shall forthwith forward to the inspector duly certified copies of test reports in two (2) copies.</li> <li>▪ The Project Manager or Inspector shall within fifteen (15) days from the date of inspection as defined herein give notice in writing to the Contractor, or any objection to any drawings and all or any equipment and workmanship which is in his opinion not in accordance with the contract. The Contractor shall give due consideration to such objections and shall either make modifications that may be necessary to meet the said objections or shall inform in writing to the Project Manager/Inspector giving reasons therein, that no modifications are necessary to comply with the contract.</li> <li>▪ When the factory tests have been completed at the Contractor's or sub-contractor's works, the Project Manager /Inspector shall issue a certificate to this effect fifteen (15) days after completion of tests but if the tests are not witnessed by the Project Manager /Inspectors, the certificate shall be issued within fifteen (15) days of the receipt of the Contractor's test certificate by the Project Manager /Inspector. Project Manager /Inspector to issue such a certificate shall not prevent the Contractor from proceeding with the works. The completion of these tests or the issue of the certificates shall not bind the Employer to accept the equipment should it, on further tests after erection be found not to comply with the contract.</li> <li>▪ In all cases where the contract provides for tests whether at the premises or works of the Contractor or any sub-contractor, the Contractor, except where otherwise specified shall provide free of charge such items as labour, material, electricity, fuel, water, stores, apparatus and instruments as may be reasonably demanded by the Project Manager /Inspector or his authorised representatives to carry out effectively such tests on the equipment in accordance with the Contractor and shall give facilities to the Project Manager/Inspector or to his authorised representative to accomplish testing.</li> <li>▪ The inspection by Project Manager / Inspector and issue of Inspection Certificate thereon shall in no way limit the liabilities and responsibilities of the Contractor in respect of the agreed Quality Assurance Programme forming a part of the contract.</li> </ul>		
<b>BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH</b>			<b>F-1</b>  <b>PAGE 22</b>

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
10.0	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ To facilitate advance planning of inspection in addition to giving inspection notice as specified at clause no 9.05.03- of this chapter, the Contractor shall furnish quarterly inspection programme indicating schedule dates of inspection at Customer Hold Point and final inspection stages. Updated quarterly inspection plans will be made for each three consecutive months and shall be furnished before beginning of each calendar month.</li> <li>▪ All inspection, measuring and test equipment used by contractor shall be calibrated periodically depending on its use and criticality of the test/measurement to be done. The Contractor shall maintain all the relevant records of periodic calibration and instrument identification, and shall produce the same for inspection by NTPC REL. Wherever asked specifically, the contractor shall re-calibrate the measuring/test equipment in the presence of Project Manager / Inspector.</li> </ul> <p>g) <b>ASSOCIATED DOCUMENT FOR QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAMME:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>c) List of items requiring quality plan and sub supplier approval. Format No.:QS-01-QAI-P-01/F3-R0.</li> <li>d) Manufacturing Quality Plan Format No.: QS-01-QAI-P-09/F1-R1</li> <li>e) Field Quality Plan Format No.: QS-01-QAI-P-09/F2-R1.</li> </ul>		
	<p><b>PRE-COMMISSIONING AND COMMISSIONING FACILITIES</b></p> <p>The Contractor upon completion of installation of equipments and systems, shall conduct pre-commissioning and commissioning activities, to make the equipment/systems ready for safe, reliable and efficient operation on sustained basis. During commissioning the Contractor shall carry out system checking and reliability trials on various parts of the facilities. All pre-commissioning/commissioning activities considered essential for such readiness of the equipment/systems including those mutually agreed and included in the Contractor's quality assurance programme as well as those indicated in clauses elsewhere in the technical specifications shall be performed by the contractor.</p> <p>The pre-commissioning and commissioning activities of the equipment/systems furnished and installed by the contractor shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. The Contractor shall provide, in addition, temporary instrumentation and other measuring devices, test instruments, calibrating devices etc. and labour required for successful performance of these operations. If it is anticipated that the above test may prolong for a long time, the Contractor's workmen required for the above test shall always be present at site during such operations.</p>		
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			F-1 PAGE 23



CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
h)	<p><b>All erection &amp; commissioning checks shall be as per manufacturer's manual on mutually agreed terms</b></p> <p>(a) As soon as the facilities or part thereof has been completed operationally and structurally and before start-up, each item of the equipment and systems forming part of facilities shall be thoroughly cleaned and then inspected jointly by the Employer and the Contractor for correctness of and completeness of facility or part thereof and acceptability for initial pre-commissioning tests, commissioning and start-up at Site. The list of pre-commissioning tests to be performed shall be as mutually agreed and included in the Contractor's quality assurance programme as well as those included elsewhere in the Technical Specifications.</p> <p>(b) The Contractor's pre-commissioning/ commissioning/start-up engineers, specially identified as far as possible, shall be responsible for carrying out all the pre-commissioning tests at Site. On completion of inspection, checking and after the pre-commissioning tests are satisfactorily over, the commissioning of the complete facilities shall be commenced during which period the complete facilities, equipments shall be operated integral with sub-systems and supporting equipment as a complete plant.</p> <p>(c) The time consumed in the inspection and checking of the units shall be considered as a part of the erection and installation period.</p> <p>(d) The check outs during the pre - commissioning period should be programmed to follow the construction completion schedule. Each equipment/system, as it is completed in construction and turned over for commissioning (start-up), should be checked out and cleaned. The checking and inspection of individual systems should then follow a prescribed commissioning documentation [SCL (Standard Check List) / TS (Testing Schedule) / CS (Commissioning Schedule)] to be furnished by the manufacturer/supplier.</p> <p>(e) The Contractor shall conduct vibration testing to determine the 'base line' of performance of all plant rotating equipment. These tests shall be conducted when the equipment is running at the base load, peak load as well as lowest sustained operating condition as far as practicable.</p>		
<b>BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH</b>			F-1 PAGE 24

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
11.0	<b>SAFETY ASPECTS DURING CONSTRUCTION AND ERECTION</b>  In addition to the requirements given in Erection Conditions of Contract (ECC) the following shall also cover:  (a) Working platforms should be fenced and shall have means of access.  (b) Ladders in accordance with Employer's safety rules for construction and erection shall be used. Rungs shall not be welded on columns. All the stairs shall be provided with handrails immediately after its erection.		
12.0	<b>PACKAGING AND TRANSPORTATION</b>  All the equipment shall be suitably protected, coated, covered or boxed and crated to prevent damage or deterioration during transit, handling and storage at Site till the time of erection. While packing all the materials, the limitation from the point of view of the sizes of railway wagons available in India should be taken account of. The Contractor shall be responsible for any loss or damage during transportation, handling and storage due to improper packing. The Employer's Inspector shall have right to insist for completion of works in shops before dispatch of materials for transportation.		
13.0	<b>ELECTRICAL ENCLOSURE</b>  All electrical equipment and devices, including insulation, heating and ventilation devices shall be designed for ambient temperature and a maximum relative humidity as specified elsewhere in the specification.		
14.0	<b>Instrumentation and Control</b>  All instrumentation and control systems/ equipment/ devices/ components, furnished under this contract shall be in accordance with the requirements stated herein, unless otherwise specified in the detailed specifications.  a) All instrument scales and charts shall be calibrated and printed in metric units and shall have linear graduation. The ranges shall be selected to have the normal reading at 75% of full scale.  All scales and charts shall be calibrated and printed in Metric Units  b) All instruments and control devices provided on panels shall be of miniaturized design, suitable for modular flush mounting on panels with front draw out facility and flexible plug-in connection at rear.  c) All electronic modules shall have gold plated connector fingers and further all input and output modules shall be short circuit proof. These shall also be tropicalised & components shall be of industrial grade or better.		
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH		F-1	PAGE 25

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS																							
15.0	<b>ELECTRICAL NOISE CONTROL</b>  The equipment furnished by the Contractor shall incorporate necessary techniques to eliminate measurement and control problems caused by electrical noise. Areas in Contractor's equipment which are vulnerable to electrical noise shall be hardened to eliminate possible problems. Any additional equipment, services required for effectively eliminating the noise problems shall be included in the proposal. The equipment shall be protected against ESD as per IEC-801-2. Radio Frequency interference (RFI) and Electro Magnetic Interference (EMI) protection against hardware damage and control system mal-operations/errors shall be provided for all systems.																							
16.0	<b>ELECTRONIC MODULE/COMPONENT DETAILS</b>  The Bidder shall have to furnish all technical details including circuit diagrams, specifications of components, etc., in respect of each and every electronic card/module as employed on the various solid state as well as microprocessor based systems and equipment including conventional instruments, peripherals etc.  It is mandatory for the Bidder to identify clearly the custom built ICs used in the package. The Bidder shall also furnish the details of any equivalents of the same.  <b>Annexure-1 of GTR</b> <table><tr><th>S. N.</th><th>Description Of Documents</th><th>No of Prints (Sets)</th><th>NO. OF CD-ROMs /Floppy</th></tr><tr><td>1.</td><td>Drawings for Initial Submission (Either "FOR APPROVAL" or "FOR INFORMATION Category) and re-submissions after review by NTPC REL(including Data sheets/ Calculations, all Equipment/instrument schedule, BOM etc)</td><td>8</td><td>1 Soft Copy (through 2 sets of Floppy or 1 no of CD-Rom or through E-Mail)</td></tr><tr><td>2.</td><td>Final Approved Drawings (Cat-I &amp; Cat – IV Approved) (As referred in SI no: 1 above)</td><td>3</td><td>4 CD- Roms</td></tr><tr><td>3.</td><td>Documents / Drawings "AS BUILT "</td><td>3</td><td>4 CD- Roms</td></tr><tr><td>4.</td><td>Type test reports (Intial)</td><td>8</td><td>1 Soft Copy (through 2 sets of Floppy or 1 no of CD-Rom or through</td></tr></table>				S. N.	Description Of Documents	No of Prints (Sets)	NO. OF CD-ROMs /Floppy	1.	Drawings for Initial Submission (Either "FOR APPROVAL" or "FOR INFORMATION Category) and re-submissions after review by NTPC REL(including Data sheets/ Calculations, all Equipment/instrument schedule, BOM etc)	8	1 Soft Copy (through 2 sets of Floppy or 1 no of CD-Rom or through E-Mail)	2.	Final Approved Drawings (Cat-I & Cat – IV Approved) (As referred in SI no: 1 above)	3	4 CD- Roms	3.	Documents / Drawings "AS BUILT "	3	4 CD- Roms	4.	Type test reports (Intial)	8	1 Soft Copy (through 2 sets of Floppy or 1 no of CD-Rom or through
S. N.	Description Of Documents	No of Prints (Sets)	NO. OF CD-ROMs /Floppy																					
1.	Drawings for Initial Submission (Either "FOR APPROVAL" or "FOR INFORMATION Category) and re-submissions after review by NTPC REL(including Data sheets/ Calculations, all Equipment/instrument schedule, BOM etc)	8	1 Soft Copy (through 2 sets of Floppy or 1 no of CD-Rom or through E-Mail)																					
2.	Final Approved Drawings (Cat-I & Cat – IV Approved) (As referred in SI no: 1 above)	3	4 CD- Roms																					
3.	Documents / Drawings "AS BUILT "	3	4 CD- Roms																					
4.	Type test reports (Intial)	8	1 Soft Copy (through 2 sets of Floppy or 1 no of CD-Rom or through																					
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			F-1	PAGE 26																				

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS			
	Annexure-1 of GTR			
	S. N.	Description Of Documents	No of Prints (Sets)	NO. OF CD-ROMs /Floppy E-Mail)
	5	Type test reports (Final)	1	2 CD-Roms
	6.	Piping / Equipment Analysis (Transient) etc, Model study reports (Draft) Including the input/ output data etc.	8	1 Soft Copy (through 2 sets of Floppy or 1 no of CD-Rom or through E-Mail)
	7.	Piping / Equipment Analysis (Transient) etc, Model study reports (Final Approved) Including the input/ output data etc.	2	4 CD-Roms
	8	Erection manual "Draft "	4 sets	1 CD ROMS
	8	Erection manual "Final "	4 sets	1 CD ROMS
	9	Operation & Maintenance manual "DRAFT"	4 sets	2 CD ROMS
	10	Operation & Maintenance manual "FINAL"	4 sets	4 CD ROMS
	11	Commissioning Procedure (If applicable) (DRAFT)	4 sets	1 CD ROMS
	12.	Commissioning Procedure (If applicable) (FINAL)	4 sets	1 CD ROMS
	13	Performance and Guarantee test Procedure (Draft)	8	1 Soft Copy (through 2 sets of Floppy or 1 no of CD-Rom or through E-Mail)
	BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			F-1

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS			
	<b>Annexure-1 of GTR</b>			
	<b>S. N.</b>	<b>Description Of Documents</b>	<b>No of Prints (Sets)</b>	<b>NO. OF CD-ROMs /Floppy</b>
	14.	Performance and Guarantee test Procedure (Final)	8	1 Soft Copy ( 2 Floppy or 1 no of CD-Rom or through E-Mail)
	16	Progress Reports	8	3 FLOPPIES
	16	Project completion report	3 Sets	3CD ROMS
	17	QA programme including Organisation for implementation and QA system manual (with revision-servicing)	1	1 CD-ROM
	18	Vendor details in respect of proposed vendors including contractor's evaluation report.	1	1 CD –ROM
	19	Manufacturing QPs, Field QPs, Field welding schedules and their reference documents like test procedures, WPS, POR etc.		
		i) For review/comment -	3	1 set of soft copy
		(ii) For final approval 1 set floppies	4	1 CD ROM
	20	Welding Manual, Heat Treatment Manuals, Storage & preservation manuals		
		Draft	4 sets	
		Final	4 sets	2 CD ROMS
	21	Monthly Vendor Approval /QP approval status	2 sets	1 FLOPPY
	22	QA Documentation Package for field activities on equipment / systems at site	2 Sets	2 CD ROMS
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			F-1	PAGE 28

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS			
	Annexure-1 of GTR			
	S. N.	Description Of Documents	No of Prints (Sets)	NO. OF CD-ROMs /Floppy
	23	QA Documentation Package for field activities on equipment / systems at site	2 Sets	2 CD ROMS
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			F-1	PAGE 29

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
	<div><p><b>PART-B</b></p><p><b>G – ERECTION CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT</b></p></div>		
<p><b>BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH</b></p>		<p><b>PART-B</b></p>	<p><b>PAGE</b> <b>1</b></p>

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
<p><b>1.0</b></p>	<p><b>G-1 ERECTION CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT</b></p>		
	<p><b>GENERAL</b></p>		
	<p>The following provisions shall supplement the conditions already contained in the other parts of these specifications and documents and shall govern that portion of the work of this contract which is to be performed at site. The erection requirements and procedures not specified in these documents shall be in accordance with the recommendations of the equipment manufacturer, or as mutually agreed to between the Employer and the Contractor prior to commencement of erection work.</p> <p>The Contractor upon signing of the Contract shall, in addition to a Project Coordinator, nominate another responsible officer as his representative at Site suitably designated for the purpose of overall responsibility and co-ordination of the Works to be performed at Site. Such a person shall function from the Site office of the Contractor during the pendency of Contract.</p>		
	<p><b>2.0 CODE REQUIREMENTS</b></p>		
	<p>The erection requirements and procedures to be followed during the installation of the equipment shall be in accordance with the relevant Government of India Rules &amp; Codes, accepted good practices in the industry and shall fulfill all statutory requirements.</p>		
<p><b>3.0</b></p>	<p><b>ELECTRICAL SAFETY REGULATIONS</b></p>		
	<p>The contractor shall ensure that entire electrical installation work is executed by adopting applicable statutory safety regulations and best practices in the industry. The Contractor shall employ the necessary number of qualified, full time electricians to maintain his temporary electrical installation.</p>		
	<p><b>4.0 INSPECTION AND TESTING INSPECTION CERTIFICATES</b></p>		
	<p>The provisions of the clause entitled Inspection and Testing in the Technical Specification, shall also be applicable to the erection portion of the Works. The Employer shall have the right to re-inspect any equipment though previously inspected and approved by him at the Contractor's works, before and after the same are erected at Site. If by the above inspection, the Employer rejects any equipment, the Contractor shall make good for such rejections either by replacement or modification/ repairs as may be necessary to the satisfaction of the Employer. Such replacements will also include the replacements or re-execution of such of those works of other Contractors and/or agencies, which might have got damaged or affected by the replacements or re-work done to the Contractor's work.</p>		
<p><b>BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH</b></p>		<p>G-1</p>	<p>PAGE 2</p>



CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS
<p><b>5.0</b></p> <p><b>6.0</b></p> <p><b>7.0</b></p> <p><b>8.0</b></p> <p>8.1</p>	<p><b>CONTRACTOR'S SITE OFFICE ESTABLISHMENT</b></p> <p>The Contractor shall establish an Office at the Site and keep posted an authorized representative for the purpose of the Contract. Any written order or instruction of the Employer or his duly authorized representative shall be communicated to the said authorized resident representative of the Contractor and the same shall be deemed to have been communicated to the Contractor at his legal address.</p> <p><b>CONTRACTOR'S FIELD OPERATION</b></p> <p>The Contractor shall keep the Employer informed in advance regarding his field activity plans and schedules for carrying out each part of the works. Any review of such plan or schedule or method of work by the Employer shall not relieve the Contractor of any of his responsibilities towards the field activities. Such reviews shall also not be considered as an assumption of any risk or liability by the Employer or any of his representatives and no claim of the Contractor will be entertained because of the failure or inefficiency of any such plan or schedule or method of work reviewed. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for the safety, adequacy and efficiency of plant and equipment and his erection methods.</p> <p>The Contractor shall have the complete responsibility for the conditions of the Work-Site including the safety of all persons employed by him or his Sub-Contractor and all the properties under his custody during the performance of the work. This requirement shall apply continuously till the completion of the Contract and shall not be limited to normal working hours. The construction review by the Employer is not intended to include review of Contractor's safety measures in, on or near the Work-Site, and their adequacy or otherwise.</p> <p><b>PROTECTION OF WORK</b></p> <p>The Contractor shall have total responsibility for protecting his works till it is finally taken over by the Employer. No claim will be entertained by the Employer or the representative of the Employer for any damage or loss to the Contractor's works and the Contractor shall be responsible for complete restoration of the damaged works to original conditions to comply with the specification and drawings. Should any such damage to the Contractor's Works occur because of any other agency/individual not being under his supervision or control, the Contractor shall make his claim directly with the party concerned. The Contractor shall not cause any delay in the repair of such damaged Works because of any delay in the resolution of such disputes. The Contractor shall proceed to repair the Work immediately and no cause thereof will be assigned pending resolution of such disputes.</p> <p><b>FACILITIES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE CONTRACTOR</b></p> <p><b>Contractor's site office Establishment</b></p>
<p><b>BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH</b></p>	<div></div> <div>G-1</div> <div>PAGE 3</div>

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS
	<p>The Contractor shall establish a site office at the site and keep posted an authorized representative for the purpose of the contract, pursuant to GCC.</p>
8.2	<p><b>Tools, tackles, and scaffoldings</b></p> <p>The Contractor shall provide all the construction equipment, tools, tackles, and scaffoldings required for pre-assembly, installation, testing, commissioning and conducting Guarantee tests of the equipment covered under the Contract. The Contractor shall arrange machinery &amp; equipment such as Dozer, Hydra, Cranes, Trailer, etc. wherever required for the purpose of fabrication, erection, and commissioning.</p>
8.3	<p><b>Testing Equipment and Facilities:</b></p> <p>The contractor shall provide the necessary testing equipment and facilities.</p>
8.4	<p><b>Testing of construction material at the site:</b></p> <p>Contractor shall make arrangements for the testing of construction material at the site wherever required, under the scope of services of the contract.</p>
8.5	<p><b>First-aid</b></p> <p>The Contractor shall provide necessary first-aid facilities for all his employees, representatives and workmen working at the Site. Enough number of Contractor's personnel shall be trained in administering first-aid.</p>
8.6	<p><b>Water</b></p> <p>Contractor shall make all arrangements himself for the supply of construction water as well as potable water for labour and other personnel at the worksite/colony.</p>
9.0	<p><b>FIRE PROTECTION</b></p> <p>The work procedures that are to be used during the erection shall be those which minimize fire hazards to the extent practicable. Combustible materials, combustible waste and rubbish shall be collected and removed from the Site regularly. Fuels, oils and volatile or flammable materials shall be stored away from the construction and equipment and materials storage areas in safe containers. Untreated canvas, paper, plastic or other flammable flexible materials shall not at all be used at Site for any other purpose unless otherwise specified. If any such materials are received with the equipment at the Site, the same shall be removed and replaced with acceptable material before moving into the construction or storage area.</p> <p>All materials used for storage or for handling of materials shall be of water proof and flame resistant type. All the other materials such as working drawings, plans etc. which are combustible but are essential for the works to be executed shall be protected against combustion resulting from welding sparks, cutting flames and other similar fire sources.</p>
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH	
	G-1
	PAGE 4

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
10.0	<p>All the Contractor's supervisory personnel and sufficient number of workers shall be trained for fire-fighting and shall be assigned specific fire protection duties. Enough of such trained personnel must be available at the Site during the entire period of the Contract.</p> <p>The Contractor shall provide suitable quantity &amp; type fire protection equipment for the warehouses, office, temporary structures etc.</p>		
	<p><b>SECURITY</b></p> <p>The Contractor shall have total responsibility for all equipment and materials in his custody stores, loose, semi-assembled and/or erected by him at Site. The Contractor shall make suitable security arrangements including employment of security personnel to ensure the protection of all materials, equipment and works from theft, fire, pilferage and any other damages and loss.</p>		
	<p><b>11.0</b></p> <p><b>PACKAGING AND TRANSPORTATION</b></p> <p>All the equipment shall be suitably protected, coated, covered or boxed and crated to prevent damage or deterioration during transit, handling and storage at Site till the time of erection. While packing all the materials, the limitation from the point of view of the sizes of railway wagons available in India should be taken account of. The Contractor shall be responsible for any loss or damage during transportation, handling, and storage due to improper packing. The Contractor shall ascertain the availability of Railway wagon sizes from the Indian Railways or any other agency concerned in India well before effecting dispatch of equipment. Before dispatch it shall be ensured that complete processing and manufacturing of the components is carried out at shop, only restricted by transport limitation, in order to ensure that site works like grinding, welding, cutting &amp; preassembly to bare minimum. The Employer's Inspector shall have right to insist for completion of works in shops before dispatch of materials for transportation.</p>		
12.0	<p><b>CRATING</b></p> <p>All equipment and materials shall be suitably coated, wrapped, or covered and boxed or crated for moist humid tropical shipment and to prevent damage or deterioration during handling and storage at the site.</p> <p>Equipment shall be packed with suitable desiccants, sealed in water proof vapour-proof wrapping and packed in lumber of plywood enclosures, suitably braced, tied and skidded. Lumber enclosures shall be solid, not slatted.</p> <p>Desiccants shall be either silica gel or calcium sulphate, sufficiently ground to provide the required surface area and activated prior to placing in the packaging. Calcium sulphate desiccants shall be of a chemical nature to absorb moisture. In any case, the desiccant shall not be of a type that will absorb enough moisture to go into solution. Desiccants shall be packed in porous containers, strong enough to withstand handling encountered during normal shipment. Enough desiccant shall be used for the volumes enclosed in wrapping.</p>		
	<p><b>BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH</b></p>		
	G-1		PAGE 5

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
	<p>Packaging or shipping units shall be designed within the limitations of unloading facilities and the equipment which will be used for transport. Complications involved with ocean shipment and the limitations of ports, railways and roads shall be considered. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to investigate these limitations and to provide suitable packaging to permit safe handling during transit and at the job site.</p> <p>Electrical equipment, control and instrumentation shall be protected against moisture and water damage. All external gasket surfaces and flange faces, couplings, motor pump shafts, bearing and like items shall be thoroughly cleaned and coated with rust preventive compound as specified above and protected with suitable wood, metal or other substantial type covering to ensure their full protection.</p> <p>Equipment having antifriction or sleeve bearings shall be protected by weather tight enclosures.</p> <p>Coated surfaces shall be protected against impact, abrasion, discolouration and other damage. Surfaces which are damaged shall be repaired.</p> <p>All exposed threaded parts shall be greased and protected with metallic or other substantial type protectors. All female threaded openings shall be closed with forged steel plugs. All pipings, tubing, and conduit equipment and other equipment openings shall be sealed with metallic or other rough usage covers and tapped to seal the interior of the equipment piping, tubing, or conduit.</p> <p>Provisions shall be made to ensure that water does not enter any equipment during shipment or in storage at the plant site.</p> <p>Returnable containers and special shipping devices shall be returned by the manufacturer's field representative at the Contractor's expense.</p> <p>While packaging the material, care shall be taken for the limitation from the point of view of availability of railway wagon sizes in India.</p>		
13.0	<b>MATERIALS HANDLING AND STORAGE</b>		
13.1	All the equipment furnished under the Contract and arriving at Site shall be promptly received, unloaded and transported and stored in the storage spaces by the Contractor.		
13.2	Contractor shall be solely responsible for any shortages or damage in transit, handling and / or in storage and erection of the equipment at Site. Any demurrage, wharfage and other such charges claimed by the transporters, railways etc. shall be to the account of the Contractor.		
13.3	The equipment stored shall be properly protected to prevent damage either to the equipment or to the floor where they are stored. The equipment from the store shall be moved to the actual location at the appropriate time to avoid damage of such equipment at Site.		
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH		G-1	PAGE 6

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
13.4	All electrical panels, controls gear, motors and such other devices shall be properly dried by heating before they are installed and energised. Motor bearings, slip rings, commutators and other exposed parts shall be protected against moisture ingress and corrosion during storage and periodically inspected. Heavy rotating parts in assembled conditions shall be periodically rotated to prevent corrosion due to prolonged storage.		
13.5	All the electrical equipment such as motors, etc. shall be periodically tested for insulation resistance from the date of receipt till the date of commissioning and a record of such measured insulation values maintained by the Contractor. Such records shall be open for inspection by the Employer.		
13.6	The Contractor shall ensure that all the packing materials and protection devices used for the various equipment during transit and storage are removed before the equipment are installed.		
13.7	The consumables and other supplies likely to deteriorate due to storage must be thoroughly protected and stored in a suitable manner to prevent damage or deterioration in quality by storage.		
13.8	All the materials stored in the open or dusty location must be covered with suitable weatherproof and flameproof covering material wherever applicable.		
14.0	<p><b>CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT</b></p> <p>Contractor shall be responsible for performance of his works in accordance with the specified construction schedule. If at any time, the Contractor is falling behind the schedule, he shall take necessary action to make good for such delays by increasing his work force or by working overtime or otherwise accelerate the progress of the work to comply with the schedule and shall communicate such actions in writing to the Employer, satisfying that his action will compensate for the delay. The Contractor shall not be allowed any extra compensation for such action.</p> <p>The Employer shall however not be responsible for provision of additional labour and/or materials or supply or any other services to the Contractor.</p>		
15.0	<p><b>FIELD OFFICE RECORDS</b></p> <p>The Contractor shall maintain at his Site Office up-to- date copies of all drawings, specifications and other Contract Documents and any other supplementary data complete with all the latest revisions thereto. The Contractor shall also maintain in addition the continuous record of all changes to the above Contract Documents, drawings, specifications, supplementary data, etc. effected at the field and on completion of his total assignment under the Contract shall incorporate all such changes on the drawings and other Engineering data to indicate as installed conditions of the equipment furnished and erected under the Contract. Such drawings and Engineering data shall be available for inspection &amp; review to the Employer.</p>		
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			G-1 PAGE 7

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
<p><b>16.0</b></p> <p>16.1</p> <p>16.2</p> <p><b>17.0</b></p> <p><b>18.0</b></p> <p><b>19.0</b></p> <p><b>20.0</b></p>	<p><b>PROTECTION OF PROPERTY AND CONTRACTOR'S LIABILITY</b></p> <p>The Contractor shall be responsible for any damage resulting from his operations. He shall also be responsible for protection of all persons including members of public and employees of the Employer and his own employees and all public and private property including structures, building, other plants and equipment and utilities either above or below the ground.</p> <p>The Contractor will ensure provision of necessary safety equipment such as barriers, sign - boards, warning lights and alarms, etc. to provide adequate protection to persons and property.</p> <p><b>PAINTING</b></p> <p>All exposed metal parts of the equipment including pipings, structure railings, etc. wherever applicable, after installation unless otherwise surface protected, shall be first painted in accordance with relevant codes &amp; standards, after thoroughly cleaning all such parts of all dirt, rust, scales, greases, oils and other foreign materials by wire brushing, scraping or sand blasting.</p> <p><b>UNFAVOURABLE WORKING CONDITIONS</b></p> <p>The Contractor shall confine all his field operations to those works which can be performed without subjecting the equipment and materials to adverse effects during inclement weather conditions, like monsoon, storms, etc. and during other unfavourable construction conditions. No field activities shall be performed by the Contractor under conditions which might adversely affect the quality and efficiency thereof, unless special precautions or measures are taken by the Contractor in a proper and satisfactory manner in the performance of such Works and with the concurrence of the Employer. Such unfavourable construction conditions will in no way relieve the Contractor of his responsibility to perform the Works as per the schedule.</p> <p><b>PROTECTION OF MONUMENTS AND REFERENCE POINTS</b></p> <p>The Contractor shall ensure that any finds such as relic, antiquity, coins, fossils, etc. which he may come across during the course of performance of his Works either during excavation or elsewhere, are properly protected and handed over to the Employer.</p> <p><b>FOUNDATION DRESSING &amp; GROUTING FOR EQUIPMENT/ EQUIPMENT BASES</b></p> <p>The surfaces of foundations shall be dressed to bring the top surface of the foundations to the required level, prior to placement of equipment/equipment bases on the foundations.</p> <p>All the equipment/ equipment bases shall be grouted and finished as per these specifications unless otherwise recommended by the equipment manufacturer.</p>		
<p><b>BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH</b></p>		<p>G-1</p>	<p>PAGE 8</p>

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
20.1	<p>The concrete foundation surfaces shall be properly prepared by chipping, grinding as required to bring the top of such foundation to the required level, to provide the necessary roughness for bondage and to assure enough bearing strength.</p> <p><b>GROUT</b></p> <p>The grout shall be high strength grout having a minimum characteristic compressive strength of 60 N/mm<sup>2</sup> at 28 days. The grout shall be chloride - free, cement based, free flowing, non-metallic grout.</p> <p>The Grout shall have good flowability even at very low water/ grout powder ratio.</p> <p>The Grout shall have characteristics of controlled expansion to be able to occupy its original volume to fill the voids and to compensate for shrinkage. Grout shall be of pre-mix variety so that only water needs to be added before use.</p> <p>The mixing of the Grout shall conform to the recommendations of the manufacturer of the Grout.</p>		
20.2	<p><b>PLACING OF GROUT</b></p> <p>After the base has been prepared, its alignment and level has been checked and approved and before actually placing the grout, a low dam shall be set around the base at a distance that will permit pouring and manipulation of the grout. The height of such dam shall be at least 25mm above the bottom of the base. Suitable size and number of chains shall be introduced under the base before placing the grout, so that such chains can be moved back &amp; forth to push the grout into every part of the space under the base.</p> <p>The grout shall be poured either through grout holes if provided or shall be poured at one side or at two adjacent sides to make the grout move in a solid mass under the base and out in the opposite side. Pouring shall be continued until the entire space below the base is thoroughly filled and the grout stands at least 25 mm higher all around than the bottom of the base. Enough care should be taken to avoid any air or water pockets beneath the bases.</p> <p>In addition to the above, recommendations of Grout manufacturer shall also be followed.</p>		
20.3	<p><b>FINISHING OF THE EDGES OF THE GROUT</b></p> <p>The poured grout should be allowed to stand undisturbed until it is well set. Immediately thereafter, the dam shall be removed and grout which extends beyond the edges of the structural or equipment base plates shall be cut off, flushed and removed. The edges of the grout shall then be pointed and finished with 1:2 cement mortar pressed firmly to bond with the body of the grout and smoothed with a tool to present a smooth vertical surface. The work shall be done in a clean and scientific manner and the adjacent floor spaces, exposed edges of the foundations, and structural steel and equipment base plates shall be thoroughly cleaned of any spillage of the grout.</p>		
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			G-1  PAGE 9

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
<p><b>21.0</b></p> <p><b>22.0</b></p> <p><b>23.0</b></p>	<p><b>SHAFT ALIGNMENTS</b></p> <p>All the shafts of rotating equipment shall be properly aligned to those of the matching equipment to as perfect accuracy as practicable. The equipment shall be free from excessive vibration to avoid overheating of bearings or other conditions which may tend to shorten the life of the equipment. The vibration level of rotating equipment measured at bearing housing shall conform to VDI 2056. All bearings, shafts and other rotating parts shall be thoroughly cleaned and suitably lubricated before starting.</p> <p><b>DOWELLING</b></p> <p>All the motors and other equipment shall be suitably doweled after alignment of shafts with tapered machined dowels as per the direction of the Employer.</p> <p><b>CABLING</b></p> <p>All cables shall be supported by conduits or cable tray run in air or in cable channels. These shall be installed in exposed runs parallel or perpendicular to dominant surfaces with right angle turn made of symmetrical bends or fittings. When cables are run on cable trays, they shall be clamped at a minimum intervals of 2000mm.</p> <p>Each cable, whether power or control, shall be provided with a metallic or plastic tag of an approved type, bearing a cable reference number indicated in the cable and conduit list (prepared by the Contractor), at every 5 meter run or part thereof and at both ends of the cable adjacent to the terminations. Cable routing is to be done in such a way that cables are accessible for any maintenance and for easy identification.</p> <p>Sharp bending and kinking of cables shall be avoided. Installation of other cables like high voltage, coaxial, screened, compensating, mineral insulated shall be in accordance with the cable manufacturer's recommendations. Wherever cables cross roads and water, oil, sewage or gas lines, special care should be taken for the protection of the cables in designing the cable channels.</p> <p>In each cable run some extra length shall be kept at a suitable point to enable one or two straight through joints to be made, should the cable develop fault at a later date.</p> <p>Control cable terminations shall be made in accordance with wiring diagrams, using identifying codes subject to the Employer's approval. Multicore control cable jackets shall be removed as required to train and terminate the conductors. The cable jacket shall be left on the cable, as far as possible, to the point of the first conductor branch. The insulated conductors from which the jacket is removed shall be neatly twined in bundles and terminated. The bundles shall be firmly but not tightly tied utilizing plastic or nylon ties or specifically treated fungus protected cord made for this purpose. Control cable conductor insulation shall be securely and evenly cut.</p>		
<p><b>BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH</b></p>		<p>G-1</p>	<p>PAGE 10</p>



CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
<p><b>24.0</b></p> <p><b>A)</b></p> <p><b>B)</b></p> <p><b>C)</b></p> <p><b>D)</b></p> <p><b>E)</b></p>	<p>The connectors for control cables shall be covered with a transparent insulating sleeve so as to prevent accidental contact with ground or adjacent terminals and shall preferably terminate in Elmex terminals and washers. The insulating sleeve shall be fire resistant and shall be long enough to over pass the conductor insulation. All control cables shall be fanned out and connection made to terminal blocks and test equipment for proper operation before cables are corded together.</p> <p><b>EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION</b></p> <p><b>GENERAL REQUIREMENTS</b></p> <p>The Contractor shall furnish all construction materials, tools and equipment and shall perform all work required for complete installation of all control and instrument equipment furnished under this specification.</p> <p>Contractor shall prepare detailed installation drawings for each equipment furnished under this specification. Installation of all equipment/systems furnished by this specification shall be as per installation drawings.</p> <p>Erection procedures not specified herein shall be in accordance with the recommendations of the equipment manufacturers. The procedures shall be acceptable to the Employer.</p> <p>The Contractor shall coordinate his work with other suppliers where their instruments and devices are to be installed under specifications.</p> <p><b>INSTALLATION MATERIALS</b></p> <p>All materials required for installation, testing and commissioning of the equipment shall be furnished by the Contractor.</p> <p><b>REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS</b></p> <p>All installation procedures shall confirm with the accepted good engineering practice and with all applicable governmental laws, regulations and codes.</p> <p><b>CLEANING</b></p> <p>All equipment shall be cleaned of all sand, dirt and other foreign materials immediately after removal from storage and before the equipment is installed.</p> <p><b>INSTALLATION OF FIELD MOUNTED INSTRUMENTS/DEVICES AND NON-FREE</b></p> <p><b>Standing Equipment</b></p> <p>The installation drawings for all field mounted equipment/instrument/devices furnished under this specification shall meet the requirements of this specification, applicable codes and standards and recommendations of manufacturers of</p>		
	BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH		G-1 PAGE 11

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
	<p>instruments/devices. In addition to above relevant Portion as specified elsewhere in technical specification may be referred.</p> <p>Field mounted instruments and accessories shall be bracket or sub panel mounted on the nearest suitable firm steel work or masonry. The brackets, stands, supports and other miscellaneous hardware required for mounting instruments and accessories such as receiver gauge, air set, valve manifold, purge-meter etc. shall be furnished and installed. No field mounted instruments shall be installed such that it depends for support or rigidity on the impulse piping or on electrical connection to it.</p> <p>All free standing instrumentation cabinets and panels shall be located within the construction tolerances of +/- 3 mm of the location dimensions indicated on the plant arrangement drawings.</p> <p>Non-free standing local enclosures and cabinets shall be mounted in accessible locations on columns, walls, or stands. Bracket and stands shall be fabricated as required to install the local enclosures and cabinets in a workman like manner. Rough edges and welds on all fabricated supports shall be ground smooth. The supports shall be finished with two coats of primer and two coats of paint as specified in this part.</p> <p><b>F) DEFECTS</b></p> <p>All defects in erection shall be corrected to the satisfaction of the Employer and the Project Manager. The dismantling and reassembly of Contractor furnished equipment to remove defective parts, replace parts, or make adjustments shall be included as a part of the work under these specifications.</p> <p>The removal of control and instrument equipment in order to allow bench calibration, if required, and the re-installation of the said equipment after calibration shall also be included as a part of the work under these specifications.</p> <p><b>G) EQUIPMENT PROTECTION</b></p> <p>All equipment to be erected under these specifications shall be protected from damage of any kind from the time of contract award until commissioning of each unit.</p> <p>The equipment shall be protected during storage as described herein.</p> <p>Equipment shall be protected from weld spatter during construction.</p> <p>Suitable guards shall be provided for protection of personnel on all exposed rotating or moving machine parts. All such guards with necessary spares and accessories shall be designed for easy removal and maintenance.</p> <p>Equipment having glass components such as gauges, or equipment having other easily breakable components, shall be protected during the construction period with plywood enclosures or other suitable means. Broken, stolen, or lost components shall be replaced by the Contractor.</p>		
<b>BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH</b>		G-1	PAGE 12

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS
<p><b>25.0</b></p> <p><b>26.0</b></p> <p><b>27.0</b></p> <p><b>28.0</b></p>	<p>Machine finished surfaces, polished surfaces, or other bare metal surfaces which are not to be painted, such as machinery shafts and couplings shall be provided temporary protection during storage and constructional periods by a coating of a suitable non- drying, oily type, rust preventive compound.</p> <p><b>DEVIATIONS DISPOSITIONING:</b></p> <p>Any deviation to the contract and employer approved documents shall be properly recorded in the format prescribed by NTPC REL. All the deviations shall be bought to the knowledge of employer's representative for suitable dispositioning.</p> <p><b>STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS</b></p> <p>In addition to the local laws and regulations, the Contractor shall also comply with the Minimum Wages Act and the Payment of Wages Act (both of the Government of India) and the rules made there under in respect of its labour and the labour of its sub-contractors currently employed on or connected with the contract.</p> <p>All registration and statutory inspection fees, if any, in respect of his work pursuant to this Contract shall be to the account of the Contractor. However, any registration, statutory inspection fees lawfully payable under the provisions of any statutory laws and its amendments from time to time during erection in respect of the plant equipment ultimately to be owned by the Employer, shall be to the account of the Employer. Should any such inspection or registration need to be re-arranged due to the fault of the Contractor or his Sub-Contractor, the additional fees for such inspection and/or registration shall be borne by the Contractor.</p> <p><b>EMPLOYMENT OF LABOUR</b></p> <p>In addition to all local laws and regulations pertaining to the employment of labour to be complied with by the Contractor pursuant to GCC, the Contractor will be expected to employ on the work only his regular skilled employees with experience of the particular work. No female labour shall be employed after darkness. No person below the age of eighteen years shall be employed.</p> <p>All travelling expenses including provisions of all necessary transport to and from Site, lodging allowances and other payments to the Contractor's employees shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor.</p> <p>In case the Employer becomes liable to pay any wages or dues to the labour or any Government agency under any of the provisions of the Minimum Wages Act, Workmen Compensation Act, Contract Labour Regulation Abolition Act or any other law due to act of omission of the Contractor, the Employer may make such payments and shall recover the same from the Contractor's Bills.</p> <p><b>WORK &amp; SAFETY REGULATIONS</b></p> <p>The Contractor shall ensure proper safety of all the workmen, materials, plant and equipment belonging to him or to Employer or to others, working at the Site. The</p>
<b>BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH</b>	<div></div> <div>G-1</div> <div>PAGE 13</div>

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
	<p>Contractor shall also be responsible for provision of all safety notices and safety equipment required both by the relevant legislation and the Employer as he may deem necessary.</p> <p>Where it is necessary to provide and/or store petroleum products or petroleum mixtures and explosives, the contractor shall be responsible for carrying-out such provision and/or storage in accordance with the rules and regulations laid down in petroleum act 1934, explosives act, 1948, and petroleum and carbide of calcium manual published by the chief inspector of explosives of India. All such storage shall have prior approval of the employer. In case, any approvals are necessary from the chief inspector (explosives) or any statutory authorities, the contractor shall be responsible for obtaining the same.</p> <p>Where explosives are to be used, the same shall be used under the direct control and supervision of an expert, experienced, qualified and competent person strictly in accordance with the Code of Practices/Rules framed under Indian Explosives Act pertaining to handling, storage and use of explosives.</p> <p>All equipment used in construction and erection by Contractor shall meet Indian/International Standards and where such standards do not exist, the Contractor shall ensure these to be absolutely safe. All construction and erection equipment shall be strictly operated and maintained by the Contractor in accordance with statutory safety regulations. Periodical Examinations and all tests for all lifting/ hoisting equipment &amp; tackles shall be carried-out in accordance with the relevant provisions of Factories Act 1948, Indian Electricity Act 1910 and associated Laws/Rules in force from time to time.</p> <p>The Contractor shall provide suitable safety equipment of prescribed standard to all employees and workmen according to the need, as may be directed by Employer who will also have right to examine these safety equipments to determine their suitability, reliability, acceptability and adaptability.</p> <p>(a) Working platforms should be fenced and shall have means of access.</p> <p>(b) Ladders in accordance with statutory safety rules for construction and erection shall be used. Rungs shall not be welded on columns. All the stairs shall be provided with handrails immediately after its erection.</p> <p>The Contractor shall provide safe working conditions to all workmen and employees at the Site including safe means of access, railings, stairs, ladders, scaffoldings etc. The scaffoldings shall be erected under the control and supervision of an experienced and competent person. For erection, good and standard quality of material only shall be used by the Contractor.</p> <p>The Contractor employing workmen whether temporary, casual, probationer, regular or permanent or on contract, shall employ at least one full time officer exclusively as <b>Safety Steward</b> to supervise safety aspects of the equipment and workmen, who will co- ordinate with the Employer's Safety Officer. In case of work being carried out through sub-Contractors, the Sub-Contractor's workmen/employees will also be considered as the Contractor's employees/workmen for the above purpose</p>		
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			G-1  PAGE 14

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS								
	<p>In case any accident occurs during the construction/ erection or other associated activities undertaken by the Contractor thereby causing any minor or major or fatal injury to his employees due to any reason, whatsoever, it shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to promptly inform the same to the Employer and also to all the authorities envisaged under the applicable laws.</p>								
28.1	<p>The Contractor shall follow and comply with relevant provisions of applicable laws pertaining to the safety of workmen, employees plant and equipment as may be prescribed from time to time without any demur, protest or contest or reservation.</p>								
28.2	<p>If the Contractor does not take all safety precautions and/or fails to comply with the Safety Rules as prescribed by the Employer or under the applicable law for the safety of the equipment and plant and for the safety of personnel and the Contractor does not prevent hazardous conditions which cause injury to his own employees or employees of other Contractors, or the Employer's employees or any other person who are at Site or adjacent thereto, the Contractor shall be responsible for payment of compensation to Employer as per the following schedule:-</p> <table><tr><td>1</td><td>Fatal injury or accident. These are causing death applicable</td><td>Rs. 1,00,000/- per person</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Major injuries or accident</td><td>Rs. 20,000/- per person for death/ causing 25% or more injury to any permanent disablement to person workmen or employees whosoever</td></tr></table> <p>Permanent disablement shall have same meaning as indicated in Workmen's Compensation Act. The compensation mentioned above shall be in addition to the compensation payable to the workmen/employees under the relevant provisions of the Workmen's Compensation Act and rules framed thereunder or any other applicable laws as applicable from time to time. In case the Employer is made to pay such Compensation then the Contractor is liable to reimburse the Employer such amount in addition to the compensation indicated above.</p>			1	Fatal injury or accident. These are causing death applicable	Rs. 1,00,000/- per person	2	Major injuries or accident	Rs. 20,000/- per person for death/ causing 25% or more injury to any permanent disablement to person workmen or employees whosoever
1	Fatal injury or accident. These are causing death applicable	Rs. 1,00,000/- per person							
2	Major injuries or accident	Rs. 20,000/- per person for death/ causing 25% or more injury to any permanent disablement to person workmen or employees whosoever							
28.3	<p>If the Contractor observes all the Safety Rules and Codes, Statutory Laws and Rules during the currency of Contract awarded by the Employer and no accident occurs then the Employer may consider the performance of the Contractor and award suitable "ACCIDENT FREE SAFETY MERITORIOUS AWARD" as per scheme as may be announced separately from time to time.</p>								
29.0	<p><b>INSURANCE</b></p> <p>In addition to the conditions covered under the Clause entitled "Insurance" in Section General Conditions of Contract (GCC), the following provisions will also apply to the portion of works to be done beyond the Contractor's own or his Sub-Contractor's manufacturing Works and all statutory obligations shall be fulfilled.</p>								
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			G-1 PAGE 15						

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS																	
	<p><b>Workmen’s Compensation Insurance</b></p> <p>This insurance shall protect the Contractor against all claims applicable under the Workmen’s Compensation Act, 1948 (Government of India). This policy shall also cover the Contractor against claims for injury, disability disease or death of his or his Sub-Contractor’s employees, which for any reason are not covered under the Workmen’s Compensation Act, 1948. The liabilities shall not be less than the following:</p> <table><tr><td>Workmen's Compensation</td><td>-</td><td>As per Statutory Provisions</td></tr><tr><td>Employee's Liability</td><td>-</td><td>As per Statutory Provisions</td></tr></table> <p><b>Comprehensive Automobile Insurance</b></p> <p>This insurance shall be in such a form to protect the Contractor against all claims for injuries, disability, disease and death to members of public including the Employer’s men and damage to the property of other arising from the use of motor vehicles during on or off the Site operations, irrespective of the Ownership of such vehicles. The liability covered shall be as herein indicated:</p> <table><tr><td>Fatal Injury</td><td>:</td><td>Rs.100,000 each person</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>:</td><td>Rs.200,000 each occurrence</td></tr><tr><td>Property Damage</td><td>:</td><td>Rs.100,000 each occurrence</td></tr></table> <p><b>Comprehensive General Liability Insurance</b></p> <p>The insurance shall protect the Contractor against all claims arising from injuries, disabilities, disease or death of members of public or damage to property of others, due to any act or omission on the part of the Contractor, his agents, his employees, his representatives and Sub-Contractors or from riots, strikes and civil commotion. This insurance shall also cover all the liabilities of the Contractor arising out of the Clause entitled “Defence of Suits” in Section General Conditions of Contract (GCC).</p> <p>The hazards to be covered will pertain to all the Works and areas where the Contractor, his Sub-Contractors, his agents and his employees have to perform work pursuant to the Contract.</p> <p>This part covers technical requirements which will form an integral part of the Contract. The following provisions shall supplement all the detailed technical requirements brought out in the Technical Specifications and the Technical Data Sheets.</p>			Workmen's Compensation	-	As per Statutory Provisions	Employee's Liability	-	As per Statutory Provisions	Fatal Injury	:	Rs.100,000 each person		:	Rs.200,000 each occurrence	Property Damage	:	Rs.100,000 each occurrence
Workmen's Compensation	-	As per Statutory Provisions																
Employee's Liability	-	As per Statutory Provisions																
Fatal Injury	:	Rs.100,000 each person																
	:	Rs.200,000 each occurrence																
Property Damage	:	Rs.100,000 each occurrence																
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH		G-1	PAGE 16															

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
	<div><p><b>PART-B</b></p><p><b>H – MANDATORY SPARES</b></p></div>		
<p><b>BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH</b></p>		<p><b>PART-B</b></p>	<p>PAGE 1</p>

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
1.0	<h2 style="text-align: center;">H-1 MANDATORY SPARES</h2>		
	<p><b>GENERAL</b></p> <p>The general requirements pertaining to the supply of mandatory spares is as under.</p> <p>(a) The bidder shall indicate the prices for each and every item (except for items not applicable to the bidders design) in the 'Schedule of mandatory Spares' whether or not he considers it necessary for the Owner to have such spares. If the bidder fails to comply with the above or fails to quote the price of any spare item, the cost of such spares shall be deemed to be included in the contract price. The bidder shall furnish the population per unit of each item in the Bid Forms and Price Schedules. Whenever the quantity is mentioned in "sets" the bidder has to give the item details and prices of each item.</p> <p>(b) Whenever the quantity is indicated as a percentage, it shall mean percentage of total population of that item in the station (project), unless specified otherwise, and the fraction will be rounded off to the next higher whole number.</p> <p>(c) Wherever the requirement has been specified as a 'set' it will include the total requirement of the item for a unit, module or the station or as specified. Where it is not specified a 'set' it will include the total requirement of the item for a unit, module or the station or as specified. Where it is not specified a 'set' would mean the requirement for the single equipment/system as the case may be. Also one set for the particular equipment. e.g. 'set' of bearings for a pump would include the total number of bearings in a pump. Also the 'set' would include all components required to replace the item; for example, a set of bearings shall include all hardware normally required while replacing the bearings.</p> <p>(d) The Owner reserves the right to buy any or all the mandatory spares parts.</p> <p>(e) The prices of mandatory spares indicated by the Bidder in the Bid Proposal sheets shall be used for bid evaluation purposes.</p> <p>(f) All mandatory spares shall be delivered at site at least two months before scheduled commissioning of the solar plant. However, spares shall not be dispatched before dispatch of corresponding main equipment.</p> <p>(g) Wherever quantity is specified both as a percentage and a value, the Bidder has to supply the higher quantity until and unless specified otherwise.</p> <p>(h) The Mandatory Spares shall be handed over to the Bidder during O&amp;M Period for use in the Plant Capacity Block through an Indemnity Bond (Format Attached). The spares shall be replenished by the bidder as and when it is used.</p> <p>(i) The spares in total quantity shall be returned to the Employer in working condition at the end of the O&amp;M Period.</p>		
BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH			H-1 PAGE 2



<b>Mandatory Spares</b>			
1a.	String Inverter with A.C. Combiner box as applicable	2% of total population for highest capacity	
1b.	Central Inverter	1 No. of each make/type*	
2	MCCB	2 nos. of each type and rating	
3	33kV Circuit Breakers(For metal enclosed swgr in ICOG/sub pooling switchgear)	1 no. of each type for interchangeable rating	
4	33kV RMU, if offered for Project	1 complete set interchangeable for all types	
5	Electrical Bushing for 33kV RMU (if replaceable type)	1 no. of each type	
6	Power pack for HT Swgr , if offered for Project	10% of total population or 2 Nos, whichever is higher	
7	33 kV Current Transformer for HT switchgear	3 no. of each type and rating	
8	33 kV Potential Transformer for HT switchgear	3 no. of each type and rating	
9	33 kV Bus Potential Transformer	3 no. of each type and rating	
10	33 kV Surge Arrestor for HT switchgear	3 no. of each type and rating	
11	Earthing Trolley	1 no. of each type and rating	
12	Numerical relay for 33kV HT Switchgear( Inverter stations and Main Pooling)	1 no. of each type	
13	33kV Switchgear-Voltage Detecting Insulator(VDI) and Voltage Presence Indicator(VPI)	10% of total population	
14	Electronic Cards for PCU	5% of total population for each type	
15	IGBT Unit for PCU	5% of total population for each type	
16	DC/Semiconducting Fuse	5% of total population for each type	
17	AC Fuses	25 nos. of each rating	
18	String Combiner Box	0.5% of total population	
19	SCADA ethernet switch	5% of total population for each type	
20	SCADA firewall gateway	1 nos. of each type	
21	Module Connector Set (Male & Female) with wire	set	300
22	DC Cable (SPV Module to SCB)	km	10
23	DC Cable (SCB to PCU) of highest size(if applicable)	km	2
24	HT Cable 33kV of highest size <b>(if applicable)</b>	km	1
25	Inverter station Auxiliary transformer (Highest size)	1 No for upto 150MW cumulative capacity,else 2Nos	

26	<b>Spares related to UPS/Battery charger</b>		
26.1	UPS/Battery charger for inverter station/sub pooling system	5% of total population for each type and rating	
26.2	Electronic Cards for UPS/ battery charger (inverter station and CMCS)	5% of total population for each type and rating	
26.3	Spare Battery bank for inverter station/sub pooling system UPS/charger with mounting rack (To be kept in CMCS battery room)	1 set	
27	<b>Spares related to Inverter Transformer (replaceable for all ratings supplied under package)</b>		
27.1	Inverter Transformer (of higher size and replaceable for all ratings supplied under package)	No.	1
27.2	Set of Valves for Inverter transformer	set	1( for cumulative Capacity upto 150 MW) else 2 Nos.
27.3	WTI with contacts of Inverter transformer	Nos.	
27.4	OTI with contacts of Inverter transformer	Nos.	
27.5	Buchholz relay complete of Inverter transformer	Nos.	
27.6	Pressure Relief Device of Inverter Transformer	Nos.	
27.7	Magnetic Oil Gauge (MOG) of Inverter Transformer	Nos.	
27.8	HV and LV Bushing with metal parts and gaskets of Inverter Transformer(Each Type)	Nos.	
28	<b>33 kV Outdoor Equipment(if applicable)</b>		
28.1	33 kV outdoor Current Transformer	1 no. of each rating	
28.2	33 kV Outdoor Potential Tranformer	1 No of each type	
28.3	33 kV Outdoor Surge Arrestor	Nos.	1
28.4	33 kV Isolator (one pole)	Nos.	1
29	<b>Tracker Consumables</b>		
29.1	Tracker motor	0.25% of total population for each type.	
29.2	Battery pack (if applicable)	0.25% of total population for each type.	
29.3	Control box (with all components including cards)	0.25% of total population for each type.	
29.4	Bearings(if applicable)	0.25% of total population for each type.	
29.5	All type of sensors	0.25% of total population for each type.	
29.6	Driving mechanism	0.25% of total population for each type.	
31	<b>Dry Robotic Cleaning System</b>		
31.1	Cleaning robot complete with all accessories	2% of total population of each type	
31.2	Major components of robotic cleaning system	5% of total population of each type	
32	PQ Meter(class-A type)	No	1

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
	<div><p><b>PART-B</b></p><p><b>I – TENDER DRAWINGS</b></p></div>		
<p><b>BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH</b></p>		<p><b>PART-B</b></p>	<p><b>PAGE</b> <b>1</b></p>

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
	<b>I-1 TENDER DRAWINGS</b>		
	SL. NO.	DRAWING NO.	TITLE
	1.	5803-004(BOS)-POC-A-001	Vicinity Map and Block Layout
	2.	5803-004(BOS)-POC-A-003A	Details of Pre-stressed Precast boundary wall
	3.	5803-004(BOS)-POC-A-003B	Details of Chain Link Fencing for boundary
	4.	5803-004(BOS)-POC-A-004	Details of Main Gate
	5.	5803-004(BOS)-POC-A-005	Pre-Engineered Building- Store Shed/Inverter Room
	6.	5803-004(BOS)-POC-A-006A	Typical Details of Approach and Internal Roads
	7.	5803-004(BOS)-POE-A-001/1&2	Block single Line Diagram
<div> <div>BALANCE OF SYSTEM (BOS) PACKAGE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 900MW (1X500MW+1X400MW) GRID CONNECTED SOLAR PV PROJECTS AT KURNOOL, ANDHRA PRADESH</div> <div></div> <div>I-1</div> <div>PAGE 2</div> </div>			

### J-1 IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE (for each Block)

SN	Activities/Milestone	Period from LOA	
<b>A</b>	<b>General Works</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>
1	Site Mobilization & Preparatory works (Construction Power & water supply etc.)	0	1
2	Site grading & clearing of vegetation	0	1
<b>B</b>	<b>Basic Engineering &amp; approvals</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>
1	Topographical survey & GeoTechnical investigation of the land	0	1
2	Submission and approval of Solar plant Layout	0	1
3	Submission and approval of Single Line Diagram (SLD-DC & AC both)	0	1
4	Data sheet – Inverters, IDT and Module	1	1
<b>C</b>	<b>Detailed Engineering and Approvals</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>5</b>
1	Foundation drawings for IDT, ICR etc	1	2
2	MMS-Structure and foundation design	1	2
3	Layout, Structural and foundation of Buildings & other infrastructure	1	2
4	Balance detailed engineering	1	5
<b>D</b>	<b>Ordering of BOIs &amp; other materials</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>
1	Approval of Details Required (DR) category Vendors	0	2
2	Ordering of BOIs	1	4
3	Award of work packages for Site	0	4
	Civil & electrical works etc		

<b>E</b>	<b>Grid compliance, reactive Power &amp; Harmonic filter related engineering</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>6</b>
----------	--	----------	----------

1	Facilitation for grid compliance study as per regulations for the specified capacity	1	5
2	Reactive power compensation and Harmonic filter equipment (as per requirement)	1	6
F	Supply of BOIs & other materials	3	10
1	Supply of Module Mounting Structures	3	9
2	Supply of balance BOIs	4	10
G	Solar Plant Works - Civil & DC Side	3	11
1	Civil works of MMS, ICR structure, IDT etc	3	10
2	Installation of Tracker	6	10
3	Laying and termination of DC Cables	6	10
4	Installation of SPV Modules and PV modules interconnection	8	11
5	Installation of Module cleaning system and all accessories.	10	11
6	Construction of internal roads, pathways, construction of Drainage system as per General Layout and Topography, project boundary fencing and any internal / temporary fencing, security cabin etc.	3	8
H	Solar Plant Works - AC Side	9	11
1	Laying and termination of HT Cables from block boundary to 33kV Owner's Main Pooling switchgear as per specification.	9	11
2	Installation of IDT, inverters, switchgear & other electrical equipment	9	11
3	Supply and Installation of Dynamic Reactive Power Equipment	9	11

4	Supply and Installation of Harmonic Filters	9	11
5	Installation of SCADA system for remote monitoring and control of inverters with all hardware and software	9	10
6	Installation of Weather Monitoring System including cloud cover	9	10
1	Plant Integration Works, Commissioning, Trial Run and Completion of Facilities	10	11
1	All associated electrical and civil works required for interfacing with grid (i.e., transformers, panels, protection system, cables, metering at 33kV level	10	11
2	Testing of Equipment and Readiness of SCADA	10	11
3	Commissioning	11	12
4	Completion of facilities	12	13